

Keysight Wireless Test Set

This help file provides documentation for the following products:
E6640A EXM Wireless Test Set

V9073B W-CDMA
& HSPA
Measurement
Applications User's
& Programmer's
Reference

Option 1 FP W-CDMA

Option 2 FP HSPA

Notices

© Keysight Technologies, Inc.
2014

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Manual Part Number
V9073-90001

Edition

September 2014
Printed in USA
Keysight Technologies, Inc.
5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052 USA

Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided “as is,” and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Keysight disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Keysight shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any

information contained herein. Should Keysight and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Restricted Rights

Legend

If software is for use in the performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or subcontract, Software is delivered and licensed as “Commercial computer software” as defined in DFAR 252.227-7014 (June 1995), or as a “commercial item” as defined in FAR 2.101(a) or as “Restricted computer software” as defined in FAR 52.227-19 (June 1987) or any equivalent agency regulation or contract clause. Use, duplication or disclosure of Software is subject to Keysight Technologies’ standard commercial license terms, and non-DOD Departments and Agencies of the U.S. Government will receive no greater than Restricted Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1-2) (June 1987). U.S. Government users will receive no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-

14 (June 1987) or DFAR 252.227-7015 (b)(2) (November 1995), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Table of Contents

V9073B W-CDMA & HSPA Measurement Applications User's & Programmer's Reference	i
Table of Contents	iii
1 About the Test Set	81
Installing Application Software	82
Viewing a License Key	82
Obtaining and Installing a License Key	82
Updating Measurement Application Software	82
EXM Options and Accessories	84
Front-Panel Features	85
Display Annotations	86
Rear-Panel Features	87
Window Control Keys	88
Virtual Front Panel	88
Windows Control Menu	88
Multi-Window	89
Zoom	89
Next Window	89
Mouse and Keyboard Control	91
Right-Click	91
PC Keyboard	93
Instrument Security & Memory Volatility	96
2 About the W-CDMA Measurement Application	97
What Does the W-CDMA Application Do?	98
3 Programming the Test Set	99
What Programming Information is Available?	100
List of SCPI Commands	101
STATus Subsystem	139
Detailed Description	139
What Are Status Registers	139
What Are Status Register SCPI Commands	140
How to Use the Status Registers	141
Using a Status Register	142
Using the Service Request (SRQ) Method	143
Generating a Service Request	143
Status Register System	144
The Status Byte Register	145
Standard Event Status Register	147
Operation and Questionable Status Registers	149
Operation Status Register	149
Questionable Status Register	149

STATus Subsystem Command Descriptions	150
Operation Register	150
Operation Condition Query	150
Operation Enable	151
Operation Event Query	151
Operation Negative Transition	151
Operation Positive Transition	152
Preset the Status Byte	152
Questionable Register	153
Questionable Condition	153
Questionable Enable	153
Questionable Event Query	154
Questionable Negative Transition	154
Questionable Positive Transition	154
Questionable Calibration Register	155
Questionable Calibration Condition	155
Questionable Calibration Enable	155
Questionable Calibration Event Query	156
Questionable Calibration Negative Transition	156
Questionable Calibration Positive Transition	157
Questionable Calibration Skipped Register	157
Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition	157
Questionable Calibration Skipped Enable	158
Questionable Calibration Skipped Event Query	158
Questionable Calibration Skipped Negative Transition	159
Questionable Calibration Skipped Positive Transition	159
Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Register	159
Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition	160
Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Enable	160
Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event Query	160
Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Negative Transition	161
Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Positive Transition	161
Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Register	162
Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition	162
Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Enable	162
Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event Query	163
Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Negative Transition	163
Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Positive Transition	164
Questionable Frequency Register	164
Questionable Frequency Condition	164
Questionable Frequency Enable	165
Questionable Frequency Event Query	165
Questionable Frequency Negative Transition	165

Questionable Frequency Positive Transition	166
Questionable Integrity Register	166
Questionable Integrity Condition	166
Questionable Integrity Enable	167
Questionable Integrity Event Query	167
Questionable Integrity Negative Transition	168
Questionable Integrity Positive Transition	168
Questionable Integrity Signal Register	168
Questionable Integrity Signal Condition	169
Questionable Integrity Signal Enable	169
Questionable Integrity Signal Event Query	170
Questionable Integrity Signal Negative Transition	170
Questionable Integrity Signal Positive Transition	170
Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Register	171
Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition	171
Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Enable	171
Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event Query	172
Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Negative Transition	172
Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Positive Transition	173
Questionable Power Register	173
Questionable Power Condition	173
Questionable Power Enable	174
Questionable Power Event Query	174
Questionable Power Negative Transition	175
Questionable Power Positive Transition	175
Questionable Temperature Register	175
Questionable Temperature Condition	176
Questionable Temperature Enable	176
Questionable Temperature Event Query	176
Questionable Temperature Negative Transition	177
Questionable Temperature Positive Transition	177
Common Commands	179
All (Daily use)	179
Clear Status	181
Standard Event Status Enable	182
Standard Event Status Register Query	182
Identification Query	183
Operation Complete	183
Query Instrument Options	184
Recall Instrument State	184
*RST (Remote Command Only)	185
Save Instrument State	185
Service Request Enable	186

Status Byte Query	186
Trigger	186
Self Test Query	187
Wait-to-Continue	187
4 Input/Output Functions	189
Input/Output	190
Input/Output variables - Preset behavior	191
RF Input	192
Input Z Correction	192
RF Input Port	193
RF Input	194
RFIO1	194
RFIO2	194
External Gain	195
Ext Preamp	195
More Information	196
MS	197
BTS	198
Restore Input/Output Defaults	199
Data Source	199
Inputs	200
Capture Buffer	200
Current Meas -> Capture Buffer	200
Corrections	201
Select Correction	202
Correction On/Off	202
Properties	203
Select Correction	203
Antenna Unit	203
Frequency Interpolation	206
Description	208
Comment	208
RF Port	208
Edit	211
Navigate	212
Frequency	213
Amplitude	213
Insert Point Below	213
Delete Point	213
Delete Correction	213
Apply Corrections	214
Delete All Corrections	214
Remote Correction Data Set Commands	215

Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only)	215
Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only)	215
Freq Ref In	216
Sense	218
Internal	218
External	218
Ext Ref Freq	219
RF Output & Test Set Config	219
RF Output	220
RF Output	220
RFIO1	221
RFIO2	221
HalfDuplex Config	221
RF Input	221
RF Output	222
Output Config	222
Trig Out	222
Polarity	223
Off	223
Sweeping (HSWP)	224
Measuring	224
Main Trigger	224
Gate Trigger	224
Gate	225
Odd/Even Trace Point	225
Trig Out	225
Off	226
Source Marker 1	226
Source Marker 2	226
Source Marker 3	226
Source Marker 4	227
Analog Out	227
More Information	227
Auto	228
Off	228
LISN Control	228
V-network (Remote Command Only)	228
Phase (Remote Command Only)	229
150 kHz Highpass (Remote Command Only)	229
Protective Earth (Remote Command Only)	230
5 Mode Functions	231
Mode	232
More Information	233

Sequence Analyzer	234
IQ Analyzer (Basic)	234
W-CDMA with HSPA+	235
GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo	235
Analog Demod	235
Bluetooth	236
TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK	236
cdma2000	236
1xEV-DO	236
WLAN	237
LTE-Advanced FDD	237
LTE-Advanced TDD	238
802.16 OFDMA (WiMAX/WiBro)	238
Application Mode Number Selection (Remote Command Only)	238
Application Mode Catalog Query (Remote Command Only)	239
Application Identification (Remote Commands Only)	240
Current Application Model	240
Current Application Revision	240
Current Application Options	241
Application Identification Catalog (Remote Commands Only)	241
Application Catalog Number of Entries	241
Application Catalog Model Numbers	242
Application Catalog Revision	242
Application Catalog Options	242
Detailed List of Modes	243
1xEV-DO	243
802.16 OFDMA (WiMAX/WiBro)	243
89601 VSA	243
Analog Demod	244
Bluetooth	245
cdma2000	245
GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo	245
IQ Analyzer (Basic)	245
LTE	246
LTE TDD	246
LTE-Advanced FDD	246
LTE-Advanced TDD	247
Sequence Analyzer	247
TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK	248
W-CDMA with HSPA+	248
WLAN	248
Global Settings	249
Global Center Freq	249

Restore Defaults	250
Mode Setup	251
Radio	251
Device	251
Demod	251
HSPA Enable	252
HSPA+ Enable	252
Restore Mode Defaults	253
Preset Type (Remote Command Only)	253
Global Settings	253
Global Center Freq	254
Restore Defaults	254
6 System Functions	257
File	258
File Explorer	258
Print	259
Maximize/Restore Down	259
Maximize	259
Restore Down	259
Page Setup	259
Print	260
Restore Down	261
Minimize	261
Exit	262
Print	263
System	264
Show	264
Errors	264
Previous Page	265
Next Page	266
History	266
Verbose SCPI On/Off	266
Refresh	267
Clear Error Queue	267
Status	267
Input Overload Enable (Remote Command Only)	267
Power Up (Remote Command Only)	268
System	268
Show System contents (Remote Command Only)	269
Computer System description (Remote Command Only)	269
Hardware	270
System Remote Commands (Remote Commands Only)	270
System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)	271

List installed Options (Remote Command Only)	271
Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)	271
List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)	272
SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)	272
Date (Remote Command Only)	272
Time (Remote Command Only)	273
Module Name (Remote Command Only)	273
Module Index (Remote Command Only)	274
Module Mnemonic (Remote Command Only)	274
Module List (Remote Command Only)	274
Module Enable (Remote Command Only)	275
Module Default (Remote Command Only)	276
Module Model Number (Remote Command Only)	276
Module Model Serial Number (Remote Command Only)	277
Power On	277
Mode and Input/Output Defaults	278
User Preset	278
Last State	278
Power On Application	279
Configure Applications	280
Preloading Applications	280
Access to Configure Applications utility	281
Virtual memory usage	281
Select All	281
Deselect All	282
Move Up	282
Move Down	282
Select/Deselect	282
Save Changes and Exit	282
Exit Without Saving	283
Restore Power On Defaults	283
Configure Applications - Instrument boot-up	284
Configure Applications - Windows desktop	284
Configure Applications - Remote Commands	284
Configuration list (Remote Command Only)	285
Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only)	285
Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only)	285
Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only)	285
Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only)	286
Alignments	286
Align Now	286
All (Daily use)	286
All but RF	289

RF (Weekly use)	290
Source (Weekly use)	292
IF Alignment (Weekly use) (Remote Command Only)	293
Show Alignment Statistics	294
Restore Align Defaults	297
Execute Expired Alignments (Remote Command Only)	298
I/O Config	299
SCPI LAN	299
SCPI Telnet	299
SCPI Socket	299
SICL Server	300
HiSLIP Server	301
SCPI Socket Control Port (Remote Command Only)	301
System IDN Response	302
Factory	302
User	302
Restore Defaults	303
Restore Input/Output Defaults	304
Restore Power On Defaults	304
Restore Align Defaults	305
Restore Misc Defaults	305
Restore Mode Defaults (All Modes)	307
All	307
Control Panel...	308
Licensing...	309
Security	311
USB	311
Read-Write	312
Read only	312
Diagnostics	312
Show Hardware Statistics	312
SCPI for Show Hardware Statistics (Remote Commands Only)	313
Self test	314
All Self Test	314
FEC Self Test	314
Show Result	314
Internet Explorer...	316
System Remote Commands (Remote Commands Only)	317
System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)	317
List installed Options (Remote Command Only)	317
Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)	318
List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)	318
SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)	318

Date (Remote Command Only)	319
Time (Remote Command Only)	319
Module Name (Remote Command Only)	319
Module Index (Remote Command Only)	320
Module Mnemonic (Remote Command Only)	320
Module List (Remote Command Only)	321
Module Enable (Remote Command Only)	321
Module Default (Remote Command Only)	322
7 Trigger Functions	325
Trigger	326
Trigger Source Presets	327
RF Trigger Source	330
I/Q Trigger Source	331
More Information	332
Free Run	333
Video (IF Envelope)	334
Trigger Level	334
Trig Slope	335
Trig Delay	336
External 1	337
Trigger Level	338
Trig Slope	338
Trig Delay	339
Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off	340
External 2	340
Trigger Level	341
Trig Slope	341
Trig Delay	342
Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off	342
RF Burst	343
Absolute Trigger Level	344
Relative Trigger Level	345
Trigger Slope	346
Trig Delay	346
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	347
Period	348
Offset	349
Reset Offset Display	350
Sync Source	350
Off	351
External 1	351
External 2	353
RF Burst	354

Trig Delay	357
Auto/Holdoff	357
Auto Trig	357
Trig Holdoff	358
8 Channel Power Measurement	359
AMPTD Y Scale	363
Ref Value	363
Range	363
Range	364
Adjust Range For Min Clip	364
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	364
Peak to Average	365
Mixer Level Offset	365
Scale/Div	366
Ref Position	366
Auto Scaling	367
Auto Couple	368
More Information	368
Auto/Man Active Function keys	368
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	368
BW	370
Res BW	370
Video BW	371
Filter Type	373
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	374
File	376
FREQ Channel	377
Center Freq	377
Center Frequency Presets	378
RF Center Freq	380
Ext Mix Center Freq	381
I/Q Center Freq	382
CF Step	382
Input/Output	384
Marker	385
Select Marker	385
Marker Type	385
Properties	386
Select Marker	386
Relative To	386
All Markers Off	386
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	387
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)	387

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)	388
Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands	388
Marker Function	390
Marker To	391
Meas	392
Remote Measurement Functions	392
Measurement Group of Commands	393
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	395
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	395
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	395
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	396
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	401
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	402
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	402
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	403
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	412
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	413
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	414
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	414
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	414
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	415
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	415
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	416
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	417
Meas Setup	418
Avg/Hold Num	418
Avg Mode	419
Integ BW	420
Method	421
Method	422
Filter Alpha	422
Filter BW	423
Limits	424
Power Limit	424
PSD Limit	425
Power Limit Fail (remote command only)	426
PSD Limit Fail (remote command only)	427
PSD Unit	427
Meas Preset	428
Mode	429
Mode Preset	430
How-To Preset	431
Mode Setup	433

Peak Search	434
Print	435
Quick Save	436
Recall	438
State	438
More Information	440
From File...	440
Edit Register Names	442
Register 1 thru Register 16	442
Register 1 thru Register 16	443
Sequences	444
Source Sequence	444
Open...	445
Data (Import)	445
Capture Buffer	446
Open...	446
Restart	447
More Information	447
Save	449
State	449
To File . . .	450
Edit Register Names	452
More Information	452
Register 1 thru Register 16	453
Register 1 thru Register 16	453
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	454
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	455
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	455
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	455
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	456
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	456
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	456
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	456
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	457
Sequences	457
Source Sequence	458
Save As . . .	458
Data (Export)	458
Measurement Results	459
Capture Buffer	462
Save As . . .	462
Screen Image	463
Themes	464

3D Color	464
3D Monochrome	464
Flat Color	465
Flat Monochrome	465
Save As...	465
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	466
More Information	466
Source	467
RF Output	467
Amplitude	467
RF Power	468
RF Power Range	469
Set Reference Power	469
Power Ref	469
Amptd Offset	470
Modulation	471
Frequency	471
Frequency	472
Channel	472
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	473
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	474
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	475
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	477
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	479
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	479
Radio Setup	480
Radio Standard	481
Radio Band Link	499
Set Reference Frequency	499
Freq Reference	500
Freq Offset	501
Modulation Setup	502
ARB	502
ARB	502
Select Waveform	503
ARB Setup	508
Trigger Type	510
Trigger Source	514
Trigger Initiate	515
Waveform Sequences	515
Waveform Utilities	526
Marker Utilities	536
Header Utilities	541

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	543
AM	543
AM	543
AM Depth	543
AM Rate	544
FM	544
FM	544
FM Deviation	544
FM Rate	545
PM	545
PM	545
PM Deviation	546
PM Rate	546
List Sequencer	546
Sequencer	547
Initiate Sequence	547
List Sequencer Setup	548
Number of Steps	548
Current Step	548
Insert Step Before	549
Delete Step	549
Clear List	549
Step Trigger	549
Transition Time	551
Radio Setup	552
Channel	569
Frequency	570
Power	570
Waveform	571
Step Duration	578
Output Trigger	580
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	580
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	588
Trigger Type	589
BeginningOfStep	589
DataMarker	589
Manual Trigger Now	590
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	591
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	591
Source Preset	591
Span X Scale	592
Span	592
Full Span	593

Table of Contents

Last Span	594
Sweep/Control	595
Acq Time	595
Sweep Setup	596
Auto Sweep Time Rules	596
Pause	597
Gate	597
Gate On/Off	597
Gate View On/Off	598
Gate View Setup	601
Gate View Acquisition Time	601
Gate View Start Time	601
Gate Delay	602
Gate Length	602
Gate Source	603
Video (IF Envelope)	604
External 1	606
External 2	608
RF Burst	610
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	613
Auto/Holdoff	624
Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)	626
Gate Level (Remote Command Only)	626
Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)	626
Points	627
System	629
Trace/Detector	630
Trace Type	630
Detector	630
Auto	631
Detector Selection	631
Trigger	633
Free Run	633
Video	633
Trigger Level	633
Trig Slope	633
Trig Delay	633
External 1	633
Trigger Level	633
Trig Slope	633
Trig Delay	633
Zero Span Delay Comp	633
External 2	633

Trigger Level	633
Trig Slope	633
Trig Delay	634
Zero Span Delay Comp	634
RF Burst	634
Absolute Trigger	634
Relative Trigger	634
Trig Slope	634
Trig Delay	634
Periodic Timer	634
Period	634
Offset	634
Reset Offset Display	634
Sync Source	634
Off	634
External 1	634
External 2	635
RF Burst	635
Trig Delay	635
Auto/Holdoff	635
Auto Trig	635
Trig Holdoff	635
User Preset	636
User Preset	636
User Preset All Modes	637
Save User Preset	638
View/Display	639
View selection by name (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD only)	641
Selects the results view. The following SCPI command allows you to select the desired measurement view by enumeration.	641
Selects the results view. The following SCPI command allows you to select the desired measurement view by enumeration.	642
View selection by name (DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H only)	642
View selection by name (ISDB-T, CMMB only)	643
Display	643
Annotation	643
Meas Bar On/Off	644
Screen	645
Active Function Values On/Off	645
Title	646
Change Title	646
Clear Title	647
Graticule	648

System Display Settings	648
Annotation Local Settings	648
Themes	649
Bar Graph	650
9 ACP Measurement	651
AMPTD Y Scale	658
Ref Value	658
Range	658
Range	659
Adjust Range For Min Clip	659
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	659
Peak to Average	660
Mixer Level Offset	660
Scale/Div	661
Ref Position	661
Auto Scaling	662
Auto Couple	663
More Information	663
Auto/Man Active Function keys	663
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	663
BW	665
Res BW	665
Video BW	666
RBW Control	667
Filter Type	667
Filter BW	668
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	670
File	672
FREQ Channel	673
Center Freq	673
Center Frequency Presets	674
RF Center Freq	676
Ext Mix Center Freq	677
I/Q Center Freq	678
CF Step	678
Input/Output	680
Marker	681
Select Marker	681
Marker Type	681
Properties	682
Select Marker	682
Relative To	682
Marker Trace	683

Couple Markers	684
Marker All Off	684
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)	684
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)	685
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)	686
Backward Compatibility Remote Commands	686
Marker Function	687
Marker To	688
Meas	689
Remote Measurement Functions	689
Measurement Group of Commands	690
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	692
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	692
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	692
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	693
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	698
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	699
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	699
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	700
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	709
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	710
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	711
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	711
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	711
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	712
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	712
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	713
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	714
Meas Setup	715
Average/Hold Number	715
Avg Mode	716
Carrier Setup	716
Carriers	716
Ref Carrier	717
Ref Car Freq	718
Power Ref	719
Total Power	719
PSD	720
Configure Carriers	721
Carrier	721
Carrier Pwr Present	722
Carrier Spacing	723
Measurement Noise Bandwidth	724

Method for Carrier	725
Carrier Coupling	727
Offset/Limits	728
Select Offset	728
Offset Freq	728
Integ BW	730
Offset BW	731
Res BW	732
Video BW	733
RBW Control	734
Limits	736
Select Offset	736
Abs Limit	737
Rel Lim (Car)	738
Rel Limit (PSD)	741
Fail Mask	742
Offset Side	743
Method for Offset	744
Method for Offset	745
Offset Frequency Define	746
Carrier Result	747
Meas Method	747
Meas Type	749
PSD Ref	749
Limit Test	750
Meas Preset	751
Offset RRC Weighting (Backward Compatibility SCPI)	751
Offset Filter Alpha (Backward Compatibility SCPI)	752
Method for Carrier (Backward Compatibility SCPI)	753
Mode	754
Mode Preset	755
How-To Preset	756
Mode Setup	758
Peak Search	759
Next Peak	759
Next Pk Right	759
Next Pk Left	760
Marker Delta	760
Pk-Pk Search	760
Min Search	760
Print	762
Quick Save	763
Recall	765

State	765
More Information	767
From File...	767
Edit Register Names	769
Register 1 thru Register 16	769
Register 1 thru Register 16	770
Sequences	771
Source Sequence	771
Open...	772
Data (Import)	772
Capture Buffer	773
Open...	773
Restart	774
More Information	774
Save	776
State	776
To File . . .	777
Edit Register Names	779
More Information	779
Register 1 thru Register 16	780
Register 1 thru Register 16	780
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	781
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	782
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	782
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	782
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	783
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	783
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	783
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	783
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	784
Sequences	784
Source Sequence	785
Save As . . .	785
Data (Export)	785
Measurement Results	786
Capture Buffer	794
Save As . . .	794
Screen Image	795
Themes	796
3D Color	797
3D Monochrome	797
Flat Color	797
Flat Monochrome	798

Save As...	798
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	799
More Information	799
Source	800
RF Output	800
Amplitude	800
RF Power	801
RF Power Range	802
Set Reference Power	802
Power Ref	802
Amptd Offset	803
Modulation	804
Frequency	804
Frequency	805
Channel	805
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	806
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	807
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	808
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	810
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	812
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	812
Radio Setup	813
Radio Standard	814
Radio Band Link	832
Set Reference Frequency	832
Freq Reference	833
Freq Offset	834
Modulation Setup	835
ARB	835
ARB	835
Select Waveform	836
ARB Setup	841
Trigger Type	843
Trigger Source	847
Trigger Initiate	848
Waveform Sequences	848
Waveform Utilities	859
Marker Utilities	869
Header Utilities	874
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	876
AM	876
AM	876
AM Depth	876

AM Rate	877
FM	877
FM	877
FM Deviation	877
FM Rate	878
PM	878
PM	878
PM Deviation	879
PM Rate	879
List Sequencer	879
Sequencer	880
Initiate Sequence	880
List Sequencer Setup	881
Number of Steps	881
Current Step	881
Insert Step Before	882
Delete Step	882
Clear List	882
Step Trigger	882
Transition Time	884
Radio Setup	885
Channel	902
Frequency	903
Power	903
Waveform	904
Step Duration	911
Output Trigger	913
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	913
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	921
Trigger Type	922
BeginningOfStep	922
DataMarker	922
Manual Trigger Now	923
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	924
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	924
Source Preset	924
SPAN X Scale	925
Span	925
Full Span	926
Last Span	926
Sweep/Control	927
Acq Time	927
Sweep Setup	928

Auto Sweep Time Rules	928
Pause	928
Gate	929
Gate On/Off	929
Gate View On/Off	930
Gate View Setup	933
Gate View Acquisition Time	933
Gate View Start Time	933
Gate Delay	934
Gate Length	934
Gate Source	935
Video (IF Envelope)	936
External 1	938
External 2	940
RF Burst	942
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	945
Auto/Holdoff	956
Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)	958
Gate Level (Remote Command Only)	958
Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)	958
Points	959
System	960
Trace/Detector	961
Select Trace (Front-panel Only)	961
Trace Type	961
View/Blank	962
Detector	963
Auto	964
Detector Selection	964
Trigger	966
Free Run	966
Video	966
Trigger Level	966
Trig Slope	966
Trig Delay	966
External 1	966
Trigger Level	966
Trig Slope	966
Trig Delay	966
Zero Span Delay Comp	966
External 2	966
Trigger Level	966
Trig Slope	966

Trig Delay	967
Zero Span Delay Comp	967
RF Burst	967
Absolute Trigger	967
Relative Trigger	967
Trig Slope	967
Trig Delay	967
Periodic Timer	967
Period	967
Offset	967
Reset Offset Display	967
Sync Source	967
Off	967
External 1	967
External 2	968
RF Burst	968
Trig Delay	968
Auto/Holdoff	968
Auto Trig	968
Trig Holdoff	968
User Preset	969
User Preset	969
User Preset All Modes	970
Save User Preset	971
View/Display	972
Spectrum Window	974
Results Window	974
Display	976
Annotation	976
Meas Bar On/Off	977
Screen	978
Active Function Values On/Off	978
Title	979
Change Title	979
Clear Title	980
Graticule	981
System Display Settings	981
Annotation Local Settings	981
Themes	982
Bar Graph	983
10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement	985
AMPTD Y Scale	1003
Ref Value	1003

Table of Contents

Range	1003
Range	1004
Adjust Range For Min Clip	1004
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	1004
Peak to Average	1005
Mixer Level Offset	1005
Scale/Div	1006
Ref Position	1006
Auto Scaling	1007
Auto Couple	1008
More Information	1008
Auto/Man Active Function keys	1008
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	1008
BW	1010
Filter Type	1010
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	1011
File	1013
FREQ Channel	1014
Center Freq	1014
Center Frequency Presets	1015
RF Center Freq	1017
Ext Mix Center Freq	1018
I/Q Center Freq	1019
CF Step	1019
Input/Output	1021
Marker	1022
Select Marker	1022
Marker Type	1022
Couple Markers	1023
All Markers Off	1023
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	1023
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)	1024
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	1025
Marker Function	1026
Marker To	1027
Meas	1028
Remote Measurement Functions	1028
Measurement Group of Commands	1029
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1031
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	1031
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1031
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1032
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	1037

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1038
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1038
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1039
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1048
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1049
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1050
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1050
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1050
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1051
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1051
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	1052
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	1053
Meas Setup	1054
Avg/Hold Num	1054
Meas Type	1054
Ref Channel	1055
Integ BW	1055
Span	1056
Acq Time	1058
Res BW	1058
Video BW	1060
VBW/RBW	1061
Power Ref (for the modes except MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	1062
Total Power	1062
PSD	1063
Spectrum Peak	1064
Offset/Limits	1065
Select Offset	1065
Start Freq	1065
Stop Freq	1067
Acq Time	1069
Offset Side	1070
Res BW	1071
Meas BW	1073
Video BW	1074
VBW/RBW	1075
Limits	1076
Select Offset	1076
Abs Start	1077
Abs Stop	1078
Rel Start	1080
Rel Stop	1082
Fail Mask	1084

Table of Contents

Offset Freq Define	1086
Method	1088
Filter Alpha	1088
Meas Preset	1089
Mode	1090
Mode Preset	1091
How-To Preset	1092
Mode Setup	1094
Peak Search	1095
Print	1096
Quick Save	1097
Recall	1099
State	1099
More Information	1101
From File...	1101
Edit Register Names	1103
Register 1 thru Register 16	1103
Register 1 thru Register 16	1104
Sequences	1105
Source Sequence	1105
Open...	1106
Data (Import)	1106
Capture Buffer	1107
Open...	1107
Restart	1108
More Information	1108
Save	1110
State	1110
To File . . .	1111
Edit Register Names	1113
More Information	1113
Register 1 thru Register 16	1114
Register 1 thru Register 16	1114
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	1115
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	1116
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	1116
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	1116
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	1117
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	1117
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	1117
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	1117
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	1118
Sequences	1118

Source Sequence	1119
Save As . . .	1119
Data (Export)	1119
Measurement Results	1120
Meas Results File Contents	1120
Capture Buffer	1130
Save As . . .	1130
Screen Image	1131
Themes	1132
3D Color	1132
3D Monochrome	1133
Flat Color	1133
Flat Monochrome	1133
Save As...	1133
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	1135
More Information	1135
Source	1136
RF Output	1136
Amplitude	1136
RF Power	1137
RF Power Range	1138
Set Reference Power	1138
Power Ref	1138
Amptd Offset	1139
Modulation	1140
Frequency	1140
Frequency	1141
Channel	1141
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	1142
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	1143
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	1144
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	1146
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	1148
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	1148
Radio Setup	1149
Radio Standard	1150
Radio Band Link	1168
Set Reference Frequency	1168
Freq Reference	1169
Freq Offset	1170
Modulation Setup	1171
ARB	1171
ARB	1171

Select Waveform	1172
ARB Setup	1177
Trigger Type	1179
Trigger Source	1183
Trigger Initiate	1184
Waveform Sequences	1184
Waveform Utilities	1195
Marker Utilities	1205
Header Utilities	1210
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	1212
AM	1212
AM	1212
AM Depth	1212
AM Rate	1213
FM	1213
FM	1213
FM Deviation	1213
FM Rate	1214
PM	1214
PM	1214
PM Deviation	1215
PM Rate	1215
List Sequencer	1215
Sequencer	1216
Initiate Sequence	1216
List Sequencer Setup	1217
Number of Steps	1217
Current Step	1217
Insert Step Before	1218
Delete Step	1218
Clear List	1218
Step Trigger	1218
Transition Time	1220
Radio Setup	1221
Channel	1238
Frequency	1239
Power	1239
Waveform	1240
Step Duration	1247
Output Trigger	1249
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	1249
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	1257
Trigger Type	1258

BeginningOfStep	1258
DataMarker	1258
Manual Trigger Now	1259
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	1260
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	1260
Source Preset	1260
Span X Scale	1261
Ref Value	1261
Scale/Div	1261
Ref Position	1262
Auto Scaling	1262
Sweep/Control	1264
Pause	1264
Gate	1264
Gate On/Off	1264
Gate View On/Off	1265
Gate View Setup	1268
Gate View Acquisition Time	1268
Gate View Start Time	1269
Gate Delay	1269
Gate Length	1270
Gate Source	1270
Video (IF Envelope)	1271
External 1	1273
External 2	1275
RF Burst	1277
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	1281
Auto/Holdoff	1292
Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)	1293
Gate Level (Remote Command Only)	1293
Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)	1294
System	1295
Trace/Detector	1296
Trace Type	1296
Chan Detector	1296
Chan Detector Auto	1297
Chan Detector Selection	1297
Offset Detector	1298
Offset Detector Auto	1298
Offset Detector Selection	1299
Trigger	1300
Free Run	1300
Video	1300

Table of Contents

Trigger Level	1300
Trig Slope	1300
Trig Delay	1300
External 1	1300
Trigger Level	1300
Trig Slope	1300
Trig Delay	1300
Zero Span Delay Comp	1300
External 2	1300
Trigger Level	1300
Trig Slope	1300
Trig Delay	1301
Zero Span Delay Comp	1301
RF Burst	1301
Absolute Trigger	1301
Relative Trigger	1301
Trig Slope	1301
Trig Delay	1301
Periodic Timer	1301
Period	1301
Offset	1301
Reset Offset Display	1301
Sync Source	1301
Off	1301
External 1	1301
External 2	1302
RF Burst	1302
Trig Delay	1302
Auto/Holdoff	1302
Auto Trig	1302
Trig Holdoff	1302
User Preset	1303
User Preset	1303
User Preset All Modes	1304
Save User Preset	1305
View/Display	1306
View Selection by Name (Remote Command Only)	1306
Views Selection by Number (Remote Command only)	1306
Display	1307
Annotation	1307
Meas Bar On/Off	1309
Screen	1309
Active Function Values On/Off	1309

Title	1310
Change Title	1310
Clear Title	1311
Graticule	1312
System Display Settings	1312
Annotation Local Settings	1312
Themes	1313
Abs Pwr Freq	1314
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)	1314
Trace Window	1315
Results Window	1315
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)	1316
Trace Window	1316
Results Window	1317
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)	1317
Trace Window	1318
Results Window	1318
Rel Pwr Freq	1319
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)	1319
Trace Window	1320
Results Window	1320
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)	1321
Trace Window	1321
Results Window	1322
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)	1322
Trace Window	1323
Results Window	1323
Integrated Power	1324
Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref)	1324
Trace Window	1326
Results Window	1326
Integrated Power (PSD Ref)	1327
Trace Window	1328
Results Window	1328
Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref)	1329
Trace Window	1330
Results Window	1330
Limit Lines	1331
11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement	1333
AMPTD Y Scale (Amplitude/Y Scale)	1336
Ref Value	1336
Range	1336
Range	1337

Table of Contents

Adjust Range For Min Clip	1337
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	1337
Peak to Average	1338
Mixer Level Offset	1338
Scale/Div	1339
Ref Position	1339
Auto Scaling	1340
Presel Center	1341
Presel Adjust	1341
Auto Couple	1342
More Information	1342
Auto/Man Active Function keys	1342
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	1342
BW	1344
Res BW	1344
Video BW	1345
Filter Type	1346
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	1348
File	1350
FREQ Channel	1351
Center Freq	1351
Center Frequency Presets	1352
RF Center Freq	1354
Ext Mix Center Freq	1355
I/Q Center Freq	1356
CF Step	1356
Input/Output	1358
Marker	1359
Select Marker	1359
Select Marker	1359
Marker Type	1359
Properties	1360
Select Marker	1360
Select Marker	1360
Relative To	1360
All Markers Off	1361
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	1361
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)	1362
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	1362
Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands	1363
Marker Function	1364
Marker To	1365
Meas	1366

Remote Measurement Functions	1366
Measurement Group of Commands	1367
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1369
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	1369
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1369
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1370
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	1375
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1376
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1376
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1377
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1386
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1387
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1388
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1388
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1388
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1389
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1389
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	1390
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	1391
Meas Setup	1392
Avg/Hold Num	1392
Avg Mode	1393
Occ BW % Pwr	1393
x dB	1394
Limit (for all modes except MSR)	1395
Meas Preset	1396
Max Hold (Remote Command Only)	1396
Mode	1398
Mode Preset	1399
How-To Preset	1400
Mode Setup	1402
Peak Search	1403
Print	1404
Quick Save	1405
Recall	1407
State	1407
More Information	1409
From File...	1409
Edit Register Names	1411
Register 1 thru Register 16	1411
Register 1 thru Register 16	1412
Sequences	1413
Source Sequence	1413

Table of Contents

Open...	1414
Data (Import)	1414
Capture Buffer	1415
Open...	1415
Restart	1416
More Information	1416
Save	1418
State	1418
To File . . .	1419
Edit Register Names	1421
More Information	1421
Register 1 thru Register 16	1422
Register 1 thru Register 16	1422
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	1423
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	1424
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	1424
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	1424
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	1425
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	1425
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	1425
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	1425
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	1426
Sequences	1426
Source Sequence	1427
Save As . . .	1427
Data (Export)	1427
Measurement Results	1428
Meas Results File Definition	1428
Meas Results File Example	1430
Capture Buffer	1431
Save As . . .	1431
Screen Image	1432
Themes	1433
3D Color	1433
3D Monochrome	1434
Flat Color	1434
Flat Monochrome	1434
Save As...	1434
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	1436
More Information	1436
Source	1437
RF Output	1437
Amplitude	1437

RF Power	1438
RF Power Range	1439
Set Reference Power	1439
Power Ref	1439
Amptd Offset	1440
Modulation	1441
Frequency	1441
Frequency	1442
Channel	1442
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	1443
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	1444
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	1445
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	1447
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	1449
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	1449
Radio Setup	1450
Radio Standard	1451
Radio Band Link	1469
Set Reference Frequency	1469
Freq Reference	1470
Freq Offset	1471
Modulation Setup	1472
ARB	1472
ARB	1472
Select Waveform	1473
ARB Setup	1478
Trigger Type	1480
Trigger Source	1484
Trigger Initiate	1485
Waveform Sequences	1485
Waveform Utilities	1496
Marker Utilities	1506
Header Utilities	1511
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	1513
AM	1513
AM	1513
AM Depth	1513
AM Rate	1514
FM	1514
FM	1514
FM Deviation	1514
FM Rate	1515
PM	1515

Table of Contents

PM	1515
PM Deviation	1516
PM Rate	1516
List Sequencer	1516
Sequencer	1517
Initiate Sequence	1517
List Sequencer Setup	1518
Number of Steps	1518
Current Step	1518
Insert Step Before	1519
Delete Step	1519
Clear List	1519
Step Trigger	1519
Transition Time	1521
Radio Setup	1522
Channel	1539
Frequency	1540
Power	1540
Waveform	1541
Step Duration	1548
Output Trigger	1550
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	1550
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	1558
Trigger Type	1559
BeginningOfStep	1559
DataMarker	1559
Manual Trigger Now	1560
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	1561
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	1561
Source Preset	1561
Span X Scale	1562
Span	1562
Full Span	1563
Last Span	1563
Sweep/Control	1565
Acq Time	1565
Sweep Setup	1566
Auto Sweep Time Rules	1566
Pause	1566
Gate	1567
Gate On/Off	1567
Gate View On/Off	1568
Gate View Setup	1571

Gate View Acquisition Time	1571
Gate View Start Time	1571
Gate Delay	1572
Gate Length	1572
Gate Source	1573
Video (IF Envelope)	1574
External 1	1576
External 2	1578
RF Burst	1580
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	1583
Auto/Holdoff	1594
Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)	1596
Gate Level (Remote Command Only)	1596
Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)	1596
Points	1597
System	1599
Trace/Detector	1600
Trace Type	1600
Detector	1600
Auto	1601
Detector Selection	1601
Trigger	1603
Free Run	1603
Video	1603
Trigger Level	1603
Trig Slope	1603
Trig Delay	1603
External 1	1603
Trigger Level	1603
Trig Slope	1603
Trig Delay	1603
Zero Span Delay Comp	1603
External 2	1603
Trigger Level	1603
Trig Slope	1603
Trig Delay	1604
Zero Span Delay Comp	1604
RF Burst	1604
Absolute Trigger	1604
Relative Trigger	1604
Trig Slope	1604
Trig Delay	1604
Periodic Timer	1604

Period	1604
Offset	1604
Reset Offset Display	1604
Sync Source	1604
Off	1604
External 1	1604
External 2	1605
RF Burst	1605
Trig Delay	1605
Auto/Holdoff	1605
Auto Trig	1605
Trig Holdoff	1605
User Preset	1606
User Preset	1606
User Preset All Modes	1607
Save User Preset	1608
View/Display	1609
Spectrum View	1609
Display	1612
Annotation	1612
Meas Bar On/Off	1613
Screen	1614
Active Function Values On/Off	1614
Title	1615
Change Title	1615
Clear Title	1616
Graticule	1617
System Display Settings	1617
Annotation Local Settings	1617
Themes	1618
12 Code Domain Measurement	1621
AMPTD Y Scale	1641
Ref Value	1641
Power Graph & Metrics View CDP Window Y Ref Value	1641
CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDP Window Y Ref Value	1642
CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDE Window Y Ref Value	1643
I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Ref Value	1643
I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Ref Value	1644
I/Q Error View EVM Window Y Ref Value	1644
Code Domain View CDP Window Y Ref Value	1644
Code Domain View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value	1645
Demod Bits View CDP Window Y Ref Value	1645
Demod Bits View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value	1646

Long Demod View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value	1647
Range	1647
Range	1648
Adjust Range For Min Clip	1648
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	1649
Peak to Average	1649
Mixer Level Offset	1650
I Range	1650
1 V Peak	1651
0.5 V Peak	1651
0.25 V Peak	1651
0.125 V Peak	1652
Q Range Value	1652
Q Same as I	1653
1 V Peak	1653
0.5 V Peak	1653
0.25 V Peak	1654
0.125 V Peak	1654
Y Scale/Div	1654
Power Graph & Metrics View CDP Window Y Scale/Div	1655
CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDP Window Y Scale/Div	1655
CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDE Window Y Scale/Div	1656
I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Scale/Div	1656
I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Scale/Div	1656
I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Scale/Div	1657
Code Domain View CDP Window Y Scale/Div	1657
Code Domain View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div	1658
Demod Bits View CDP Window Y Scale/Div	1658
Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div	1659
Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div	1659
Ref Position	1660
I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Ref Position	1660
I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Ref Position	1661
I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Ref Position	1661
Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Ref Position	1662
Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Ref Position	1662
Auto Scaling	1663
I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Auto Scaling	1663
I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Auto Scaling	1663
I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Auto Scaling	1664
Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Auto Scaling	1664
Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Auto Scaling	1665
Presel Adjust	1666

μW Path Control	1666
Auto Couple	1667
More Information	1667
Auto/Man Active Function keys	1667
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	1667
BW	1669
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	1670
File	1672
FREQ Channel	1673
Center Freq	1673
Center Frequency Presets	1674
RF Center Freq	1676
Ext Mix Center Freq	1677
I/Q Center Freq	1678
CF Step	1678
Input/Output	1680
Marker	1681
Select Marker	1681
Marker Type	1681
Properties	1682
Select Marker	1682
Relative To	1682
Marker Trace	1683
Couple Markers	1683
All Markers Off	1684
Marker Symbol Value (Remote Command only)	1684
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)	1684
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)	1685
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)	1686
Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands	1686
Marker Function	1687
Marker To	1688
Mkr -> Despread	1688
Meas	1689
Remote Measurement Functions	1689
Measurement Group of Commands	1690
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1692
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	1692
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1692
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1693
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	1698
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1699
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1699

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1700
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1709
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1710
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1711
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1711
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1711
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1712
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1712
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	1713
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	1714
Meas Setup	1715
Meas Type	1715
Symbol Rate	1715
Code Number	1716
Mod Scheme (BTS Only)	1717
Meas Interval	1718
Meas Offset	1718
Sync Type (BTS)	1719
Pilot-aided Timing Estimator (BTS only)	1720
Sync Type (BTS)	1720
Synchronization Symbol Rate (BTS only)	1721
Synchronization Code Number (BTS only)	1722
Primary Scramble Code (BTS only)	1723
Scramble Code Offset (BTS only)	1724
Scramble Code Type (BTS only)	1725
Symbol Boundary (BTS only)	1726
Test Model 1 (BTS only)	1729
3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)	1729
Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	1729
Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	1729
Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	1730
Test Model 1 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH [BTS only]	1730
Test Model 1 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH [BTS only]	1730
Test Model 2 (BTS only)	1730
3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.3: Test Model 2 (2002–09 version) (S-CCPCH included)	1730
Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	1731
Test Model 3 (BTS only)	1731
3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.4: Test Model 3 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)	1731
Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	1732
Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	1732

Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	1732
Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	1732
Test Model 4 (BTS only)	1732
3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.6: Test Model 4 Active Channels	1733
Test Model 4 w/CPICH (BTS only)	1733
Test Model 4 w/no CPICH (BTS only)	1733
Test Model 5 (BTS only)	1733
3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.6A: Test Model 5 Active Channels (2009–12 version)	1733
Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH (BTS only)	1734
Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/14 DPCH (BTS only)	1734
Test Model 5 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH (BTS only)	1735
Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH (BTS only]	1735
Test Model 6 (BTS Only)	1735
3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6E: Test Model 6 Active Channels	1735
Test Model 6 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH (BTS only)	1736
Custom Active Channel List for BTS (Remote Command Only)	1736
Initialize List (Remote Command Only)	1737
Append List (Remote Command Only)	1740
Replace List (Remote Command Only)	1742
Query List (Remote Command Only)	1744
Symbol Boundary Custom Active Channel List – Number Of Entries BTS (Remote Command Only)	1746
Symbol Boundary Custom Active Channel List – Load Preset Setting BTS (Remote Command Only)	1746
Capture Interval	1747
Capture Interval Selection	1747
Frame Capture Interval (Remote Command only)	1748
Symbol Analysis	1748
tDPCH (BTS Only)	1748
DTX/Burst Detect	1749
Tx Diversity I/Q Axis Rotation	1750
Sync Start Slot	1750
Spectrum	1751
Meas Preset	1752
Advanced	1752
Active Set Threshold	1752
RRC Filter Control	1753
Filter Alpha	1753
Chip Rate	1754
Multi Channel Estimator	1754
Timing Estimation	1755
Frequency Error Tolerance Range	1755

Symbol EVM Compensation	1756
Frequency Compensation	1756
Phase Compensation	1756
PICH Code Number	1757
MICH Code Number	1757
SCH Suppression	1758
S-CCPCH Symbol Rate (BTS only)	1759
S-CCPCH Code Number (BTS only)	1759
Packed Mode (Remote Command Only)	1760
Mode	1762
Mode Preset	1763
How-To Preset	1764
Mode Setup	1766
Peak Search	1767
Next Peak	1767
Next Pk Right	1767
Next Pk Left	1767
Marker Delta	1768
Pk-Pk Search	1768
Min Search	1768
Print	1769
Quick Save	1770
Recall	1772
State	1772
More Information	1774
From File...	1774
Edit Register Names	1776
Register 1 thru Register 16	1776
Register 1 thru Register 16	1777
Sequences	1778
Source Sequence	1778
Open...	1779
Data (Import)	1779
Capture Buffer	1780
Open...	1780
Restart	1781
More Information	1781
Save	1783
State	1783
To File . . .	1784
Edit Register Names	1786
More Information	1786
Register 1 thru Register 16	1787

Register 1 thru Register 16	1787
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	1788
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	1789
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	1789
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	1789
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	1790
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	1790
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	1790
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	1790
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	1791
Sequences	1791
Source Sequence	1792
Save As . . .	1792
Data (Export)	1792
Measurement Results	1793
Meas Results File Contents	1794
Marker Table	1794
Peak Table	1796
Spectrogram	1799
Capture Buffer	1803
Save As . . .	1804
Screen Image	1804
Themes	1806
3D Color	1806
3D Monochrome	1806
Flat Color	1807
Flat Monochrome	1807
Save As...	1807
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	1808
More Information	1808
Source	1809
RF Output	1809
Amplitude	1809
RF Power	1810
RF Power Range	1811
Set Reference Power	1811
Power Ref	1811
Amptd Offset	1812
Modulation	1813
Frequency	1813
Frequency	1814
Channel	1814
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	1815

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	1816
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	1817
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	1819
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	1821
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	1821
Radio Setup	1822
Radio Standard	1823
Radio Band Link	1841
Set Reference Frequency	1841
Freq Reference	1842
Freq Offset	1843
Modulation Setup	1844
ARB	1844
ARB	1844
Select Waveform	1845
ARB Setup	1850
Trigger Type	1852
Trigger Source	1856
Trigger Initiate	1857
Waveform Sequences	1857
Waveform Utilities	1868
Marker Utilities	1878
Header Utilities	1883
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	1885
AM	1885
AM	1885
AM Depth	1885
AM Rate	1886
FM	1886
FM	1886
FM Deviation	1886
FM Rate	1887
PM	1887
PM	1887
PM Deviation	1888
PM Rate	1888
List Sequencer	1888
Sequencer	1889
Initiate Sequence	1889
List Sequencer Setup	1890
Number of Steps	1890
Current Step	1890
Insert Step Before	1891

Table of Contents

Delete Step	1891
Clear List	1891
Step Trigger	1891
Transition Time	1893
Radio Setup	1894
Channel	1911
Frequency	1912
Power	1912
Waveform	1913
Step Duration	1920
Output Trigger	1922
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	1922
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	1930
Trigger Type	1931
BeginningOfStep	1931
DataMarker	1931
Manual Trigger Now	1932
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	1933
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	1933
Source Preset	1933
SPAN X Scale	1934
Start Code Number	1934
Stop Code Number	1934
Expand	1935
Sweep/Control	1936
Pause/Resume	1936
System	1937
Trace/Detector	1938
Trigger	1939
Free Run	1939
Video	1939
Trigger Level	1939
Trig Slope	1939
Trig Delay	1939
External 1	1939
Trigger Level	1939
Trig Slope	1939
Trig Delay	1939
Zero Span Delay Comp	1939
External 2	1939
Trigger Level	1939
Trig Slope	1939
Trig Delay	1940

Zero Span Delay Comp	1940
RF Burst	1940
Absolute Trigger	1940
Relative Trigger	1940
Trig Slope	1940
Trig Delay	1940
Periodic Timer	1940
Period	1940
Offset	1940
Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)	1940
Reset Offset Display	1940
Sync Source	1940
Off	1940
External 1	1941
External 2	1941
RF Burst	1941
Trig Delay	1941
Baseband I Q	1941
I Q Mag	1941
Trigger Level	1941
Trig Slope	1941
Trig Delay	1941
I Demodulated	1942
Trigger Level	1942
Trig Slope	1942
Trig Delay	1942
Q Demodulated	1942
Trigger Level	1942
Trig Slope	1942
Trig Delay	1942
Input I	1942
Trigger Level	1942
Trig Slope	1942
Trig Delay	1942
Input Q	1942
Trigger Level	1942
Trig Slope	1943
Trig Delay	1943
Auxiliary Channel I Q Mag	1943
Trigger Level	1943
Trig Slope	1943
Trig Delay	1943
Trigger Center Frequency	1943

Table of Contents

Trigger Bandwidth	1943
Auto/Holdoff	1943
Auto Trig	1943
Trig Holdoff	1943
Holdoff Type	1943
User Preset	1944
User Preset	1944
User Preset All Modes	1945
Save User Preset	1946
View/Display	1947
Display	1947
Annotation	1947
Meas Bar On/Off	1948
Screen	1949
Active Function Values On/Off	1949
Title	1950
Change Title	1950
Clear Title	1951
Graticule	1952
System Display Settings	1952
Annotation Local Settings	1952
Themes	1953
Power Bar Graph & Metrics	1954
Power Bar Graph & Metrics (BTS)	1954
CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window	1955
Metrics window	1955
Power Bar Graph & Metrics (MS)	1956
CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window	1957
Metrics window	1957
Composite Symbol Boundary	1959
Symbol Rate	1960
CDP Graph and CDE Graph	1960
CDP Graph and CDE Graph (BTS)	1961
CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window	1961
CDE (Code Domain Error) Graph window	1962
CDP Graph and CDE Graph (MS)	1962
CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window	1963
CDE (Code Domain Error) Graph window	1963
Composite Symbol Boundary	1963
Symbol Rate	1963
I/Q Error (Quad View)	1964
I/Q Error (Quad View) (BTS)	1965
Magnitude Error window	1965

Phase Error window	1965
EVM window	1966
Metrics window	1966
I/Q Error (Quad View) (MS)	1966
Magnitude Error window	1967
Phase Error window	1967
EVM window	1967
Metrics window	1968
Code Domain (Quad View)	1969
Code Domain (Quad View) (BTS)	1969
Power Bar Graph window	1970
Symbol Power vs Time window	1970
I/Q Symbol Polar Vector window	1971
Metrics window	1971
Code Domain (Quad View) (MS)	1971
Power Bar Graph window	1972
Symbol Power vs Time window	1972
I/Q Symbol Polar Vector window	1973
Metrics window	1973
Composite Symbol Boundary	1973
Symbol Rate	1974
Demod Bits	1975
Demod Bits (BTS) (Except Long Mode)	1975
CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window	1976
Symbol Power vs Time window	1976
Demod Bits window	1977
Demod Bits (MS) (Except Long Mode)	1977
CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window	1978
Symbol Power vs Time window	1978
Demod Bits window	1978
Demod Bits (BTS) (Long Mode)	1978
Symbol Power vs Time window	1979
Demod Bits window	1979
Demod Bits (MS) (Long Mode)	1979
Symbol Power vs Time window	1980
Demod Bits window	1980
Composite Symbol Boundary	1980
Symbol Rate	1981
Prev Page	1982
Next Page	1982
Scroll Up	1982
Scroll Down	1982
First Page	1983

Last Page	1983
Demod Bit Format (BTS only)	1983
Composite Chip Power	1984
View Selection (Remote Command only)	1985
View Selection by Name (Remote Command only)	1986
View Selection by Number (Remote Command only)	1986
13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement	1987
AMPTD Y Scale	1997
Ref Value	1997
Ref Value: I/Q Error View – EVM Window	1997
Ref Value: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window	1998
Ref Value: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window	1998
Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window	1999
Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window	1999
Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window	2000
Ref Value: Code Domain Power View – Power Bar Graph Window	2000
Range	2001
Range	2001
Adjust Range For Min Clip	2002
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	2002
Peak to Average	2003
Mixer Level Offset	2003
I Range	2004
1 V Peak	2005
0.5 V Peak	2005
0.25 V Peak	2005
0.125 V Peak	2005
Q Range Value	2005
Q Same as I	2006
1 V Peak	2007
0.5 V Peak	2007
0.25 V Peak	2007
0.125 V Peak	2007
Scale/Div	2008
Scale/Div: I/Q Error View – EVM Window	2008
Scale/Div: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window	2009
Scale/Div: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window	2009
Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window	2009
Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window	2010
Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window	2010
Scale/Div: Code Domain Power View – Power Bar Graph Window	2011
Ref Position	2011
Ref Position: I/Q Error View – EVM Window	2012

Ref Position: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window	2012
Ref Position: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window	2012
Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window	2013
Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window	2013
Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window	2014
Auto Scaling	2014
Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – EVM Window	2014
Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window	2015
Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window	2016
Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window	2016
Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window	2017
Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window	2017
Auto Couple	2018
More Information	2018
Auto/Man Active Function keys	2018
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	2018
BW	2020
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	2021
File	2023
FREQ Channel	2024
Center Freq	2024
Center Frequency Presets	2025
RF Center Freq	2027
Ext Mix Center Freq	2028
I/Q Center Freq	2029
CF Step	2029
Input/Output	2031
Marker	2032
Select Marker	2032
Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands	2032
Marker Type	2032
Properties	2033
Select Marker	2033
Relative To	2034
Marker Trace	2034
Couple Markers	2035
All Markers Off	2035
Marker Chip Value (Remote Command only)	2035
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)	2036
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)	2037
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)	2037
Marker Function	2038
Marker To	2039

Meas	2040
Remote Measurement Functions	2040
Measurement Group of Commands	2041
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	2043
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	2043
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	2043
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	2044
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	2049
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2050
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2050
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2051
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	2060
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2061
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2062
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2062
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2062
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2063
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2063
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	2064
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	2065
Meas Setup	2066
Avg Number	2066
Avg Mode	2066
Meas Offset	2067
Limits	2068
RMS EVM (Composite)	2068
Peak EVM (Composite)	2068
Rho (Composite)	2069
Peak Code Domain Error	2069
Frequency Error	2070
CPICH Reference	2070
CPICH Tolerance	2070
Sync Type BTS	2071
Pilot-aided Timing Estimator (BTS only)	2072
Synchronization Symbol Rate (BTS only)	2073
Synchronization Code Number (BTS only)	2073
Sync Type MS	2074
P Scramble Code (BTS only)	2074
Slot Format (MS only)	2076
DPCCH fields information (TS25.211 V.3.9.0)	2077
Scramble Code Offset (BTS only)	2077
Scramble Code (MS only)	2078
Scramble Code Type (BTS only)	2078

Symbol Boundary (BTS only)	2079
Test Model 1 (BTS only)	2082
Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2082
Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2083
Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2083
Test Model 1 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2084
Test Model 1 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2085
Test Model 2 (BTS only)	2085
Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2086
Test Model 3 (BTS only)	2086
Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2087
Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2087
Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2088
Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)	2089
Test Model 4 (BTS only)	2089
Test Model 4 w/CPICH (BTS only)	2090
Test Model 4	2090
Test Model 5 (BTS only)	2091
Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH (BTS only)	2091
Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/14 DPCH (BTS only)	2092
Test Model 5 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH (BTS only)	2093
Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH (BTS only)	2093
Test Model 6 (BTS only)	2094
Test Model 6 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH (BTS only)	2095
Test Model 6 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH (BTS only)	2096
Custom	2096
Custom Active Channel List for BTS (Remote Command Only)	2096
Initialize List (Remote Command only)	2098
Append List (Remote Command only)	2101
Replace List (Remote Command only)	2103
Query List (Remote Command only)	2105
Number of Entries (Remote Command only) (BTS only)	2107
Load Preset Setting BTS (Remote Command Only) (BTS only)	2107
Symbol Boundary (MS only)	2108
Sync Start Slot	2108
Transient Period Exclude (MS only)	2109
Spectrum	2110
Advanced	2110
EVM Result I/Q Offset	2110
Active Set Threshold	2111
RRC Filter Control	2111
Filter Alpha	2112
Chip Rate	2112

Table of Contents

DTX/Burst Detect	2113
Multi Channel Estimator	2113
Timing Estimation	2114
Frequency Error Tolerance Range	2114
PICH Code Number (BTS only)	2115
MICH Code Number (BTS only)	2115
S-CCPCH Symbol Rate (BTS only)	2116
S-CCPCH Code Number (BTS only)	2117
EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance	2117
IQ Imbalance Frequency Compensation	2118
Capture Buffer Offset	2118
Meas Preset	2119
Mode	2120
Mode Preset	2121
How-To Preset	2122
Mode Setup	2124
Peak Search	2125
Next Peak	2125
Next Pk Right	2125
Next Pk Left	2125
Marker Delta	2126
Pk-Pk Search	2126
Min Search	2126
Print	2127
Quick Save	2128
Recall	2130
State	2130
More Information	2132
From File...	2132
Edit Register Names	2134
Register 1 thru Register 16	2134
Register 1 thru Register 16	2135
Sequences	2136
Source Sequence	2136
Open...	2137
Data (Import)	2137
Capture Buffer	2138
Open...	2138
Restart	2139
More Information	2139
Save	2141
State	2141
To File . . .	2142

Edit Register Names	2144
More Information	2144
Register 1 thru Register 16	2145
Register 1 thru Register 16	2145
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	2146
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	2147
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	2147
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	2147
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	2148
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	2148
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	2148
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	2148
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	2149
Sequences	2149
Source Sequence	2150
Save As . . .	2150
Data (Export)	2150
Measurement Results	2151
Meas Results File Contents	2152
Marker Table	2152
Peak Table	2154
Spectrogram	2157
Capture Buffer	2161
Save As . . .	2162
Screen Image	2162
Themes	2164
3D Color	2164
3D Monochrome	2164
Flat Color	2165
Flat Monochrome	2165
Save As...	2165
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	2166
More Information	2166
Source	2167
RF Output	2167
Amplitude	2167
RF Power	2168
RF Power Range	2169
Set Reference Power	2169
Power Ref	2169
Amptd Offset	2170
Modulation	2171
Frequency	2171

Frequency	2172
Channel	2172
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	2173
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	2174
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	2175
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	2177
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	2179
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	2179
Radio Setup	2180
Radio Standard	2181
Radio Band Link	2199
Set Reference Frequency	2199
Freq Reference	2200
Freq Offset	2201
Modulation Setup	2202
ARB	2202
ARB	2202
Select Waveform	2203
ARB Setup	2208
Trigger Type	2210
Trigger Source	2214
Trigger Initiate	2215
Waveform Sequences	2215
Waveform Utilities	2226
Marker Utilities	2236
Header Utilities	2241
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	2243
AM	2243
AM	2243
AM Depth	2243
AM Rate	2244
FM	2244
FM	2244
FM Deviation	2244
FM Rate	2245
PM	2245
PM	2245
PM Deviation	2246
PM Rate	2246
List Sequencer	2246
Sequencer	2247
Initiate Sequence	2247
List Sequencer Setup	2248

Number of Steps	2248
Current Step	2248
Insert Step Before	2249
Delete Step	2249
Clear List	2249
Step Trigger	2249
Transition Time	2251
Radio Setup	2252
Channel	2269
Frequency	2270
Power	2270
Waveform	2271
Step Duration	2278
Output Trigger	2280
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	2280
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	2288
Trigger Type	2289
BeginningOfStep	2289
DataMarker	2289
Manual Trigger Now	2290
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	2291
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	2291
Source Preset	2291
SPAN X Scale	2292
Ref Value	2292
Ref Value: I/Q Error View - EVM Window	2292
Ref Value: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window	2293
Ref Value: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window	2293
Scale/Div	2294
Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - EVM Window	2294
Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window	2295
Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window	2295
Ref Position	2296
Ref Position: I/Q Error View - EVM Window	2296
Ref Position: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window	2296
Ref Position: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window	2297
Auto Scaling	2297
Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View - EVM Window	2298
Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window	2298
Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window	2299
Start Code Number	2299
Stop Code Number	2300
Expand	2300

Table of Contents

Sweep/Control	2302
Pause/Resume	2302
System	2303
Trace/Detector	2304
Trigger	2305
Free Run	2305
Video	2305
Trigger Level	2305
Trig Slope	2305
Trig Delay	2305
External 1	2305
Trigger Level	2305
Trig Slope	2305
Trig Delay	2305
Zero Span Delay Comp	2305
External 2	2305
Trigger Level	2305
Trig Slope	2305
Trig Delay	2306
Zero Span Delay Comp	2306
RF Burst	2306
Absolute Trigger	2306
Relative Trigger	2306
Trig Slope	2306
Trig Delay	2306
Periodic Timer	2306
Period	2306
Offset	2306
Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)	2306
Reset Offset Display	2306
Sync Source	2306
Off	2306
External 1	2307
External 2	2307
RF Burst	2307
Trig Delay	2307
Baseband I Q	2307
I Q Mag	2307
Trigger Level	2307
Trig Slope	2307
Trig Delay	2307
I Demodulated	2308
Trigger Level	2308

Trig Slope	2308
Trig Delay	2308
Q Demodulated	2308
Trigger Level	2308
Trig Slope	2308
Trig Delay	2308
Input I	2308
Trigger Level	2308
Trig Slope	2308
Trig Delay	2308
Input Q	2308
Trigger Level	2308
Trig Slope	2309
Trig Delay	2309
Auxiliary Channel I Q Mag	2309
Trigger Level	2309
Trig Slope	2309
Trig Delay	2309
Trigger Center Frequency	2309
Trigger Bandwidth	2309
Auto/Holdoff	2309
Auto Trig	2309
Trig Holdoff	2309
Holdoff Type	2309
User Preset	2310
User Preset	2310
User Preset All Modes	2311
Save User Preset	2312
View/Display	2313
View Selection Remote Commands	2313
View Selection by Name (Remote Command only)	2314
View Selection by Number (Remote Command only)	2314
Display	2315
Annotation	2315
Meas Bar On/Off	2316
Screen	2317
Active Function Values On/Off	2317
Title	2318
Change Title	2318
Clear Title	2319
Graticule	2320
System Display Settings	2320
Annotation Local Settings	2320

Themes	2321
I/Q Measured Polar Graph	2322
I/Q Measured Polar Graph View (BTS)	2322
I/Q Measured Polar Vector window	2323
Metrics window	2323
I/Q Measured Polar Graph View (MS)	2324
I/Q Measured Polar Vector window	2325
Metrics window	2325
I/Q Polar Vec/ConstIn	2326
Chip Offset	2327
I/Q Chips	2327
+45° Rotation	2328
Full Vector	2328
Time Offset Unit	2329
I/Q Error	2329
I/Q Error View (BTS)	2329
EVM window	2330
Magnitude Error window	2330
Phase Error window	2330
I/Q Error View (MS)	2331
EVM window	2331
Magnitude Error window	2332
Phase Error window	2332
Code Domain Power	2332
Code Domain Power View (BTS)	2332
Power Bar Graph window	2333
Metrics Window	2333
Code Domain Power View (MS)	2334
Power Bar Graph window	2335
Metrics window	2335
Peak/Avg Metrics	2336
Peak/Avg Metrics View (BTS)	2337
Peak/Average Metrics window	2337
Peak/Avg Metrics View (MS)	2339
Peak/Average Metrics window	2340
Capture Time Summary	2342
Capture Time Summary View (BTS)	2342
Capture Time Summary Window	2343
Capture Time Summary View (MS)	2344
Capture Time Summary Window	2345
Slot CDE/EVM	2346
Slot CDE/EVM View (BTS)	2346
EVM window	2347

Pk CDE window	2347
Frequency Error window	2348
Slot CDE/EVM View (MS)	2348
EVM window	2349
Pk CDE window	2349
Frequency Error window	2349
14 QPSK EVM Measurement	2351
AMPTD Y Scale	2355
Range	2355
Range	2355
Adjust Range For Min Clip	2356
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	2356
Peak to Average	2357
Mixer Level Offset	2357
I Range	2358
1 V Peak	2359
0.5 V Peak	2359
0.25 V Peak	2359
0.125 V Peak	2359
Q Range Value	2359
Q Same as I	2361
1 V Peak	2361
0.5 V Peak	2361
0.25 V Peak	2361
0.125 V Peak	2362
Presel Center	2362
Presel Adjust	2362
Auto Couple	2363
More Information	2363
Auto/Man Active Function keys	2363
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	2363
BW	2365
Info BW	2365
Info BW Control	2365
Filter Type	2366
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	2367
File	2369
FREQ Channel	2370
Center Freq	2370
Center Frequency Presets	2371
RF Center Freq	2373
Ext Mix Center Freq	2374
I/Q Center Freq	2375

CF Step	2375
Input/Output	2377
Marker	2378
Select Marker	2378
Marker Type	2378
Marker Properties	2379
Select Marker	2379
Relative To	2379
Marker Trace	2380
Couple Marker	2380
All Markers Off	2381
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)	2381
Marker Chip Value (Remote Command only)	2382
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)	2382
Marker Y Axis Value (Query Only)	2383
Marker Function	2384
Marker To	2385
Meas	2386
Remote Measurement Functions	2386
Measurement Group of Commands	2387
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	2389
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	2389
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	2389
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	2390
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	2395
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2396
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2396
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2397
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	2406
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2407
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2408
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2408
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2408
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2409
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2409
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	2410
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	2411
Meas Setup	2412
Avg/Hold Number	2412
Avg Mode	2412
Meas Interval	2413
Limits	2413
RMS EVM	2414

Freq Error	2414
Spectrum	2415
Meas Preset	2415
Advanced	2415
EVM Result I/Q Offset	2416
RRC Filter Control	2416
Filter Alpha	2417
Chip Rate	2417
Mode	2418
Mode Preset	2419
How-To Preset	2420
Mode Setup	2422
Peak Search	2423
Next Peak	2423
Next Pk Right	2423
Next Pk Left	2424
Marker Delta	2424
Pk-Pk Search	2424
Min Search	2424
Print	2426
Quick Save	2427
Recall	2429
State	2429
More Information	2431
From File...	2431
Edit Register Names	2433
Register 1 thru Register 16	2433
Register 1 thru Register 16	2434
Sequences	2435
Source Sequence	2435
Open...	2436
Data (Import)	2436
Capture Buffer	2437
Open...	2437
Restart	2438
More Information	2438
Save	2440
State	2440
To File . . .	2441
Edit Register Names	2443
More Information	2443
Register 1 thru Register 16	2444
Register 1 thru Register 16	2444

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	2445
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	2446
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	2446
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	2446
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	2447
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	2447
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	2447
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	2447
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	2448
Sequences	2448
Source Sequence	2449
Save As . . .	2449
Data (Export)	2449
Measurement Results	2450
Meas Results File Contents	2451
Marker Table	2451
Peak Table	2453
Spectrogram	2456
Capture Buffer	2460
Save As . . .	2461
Screen Image	2461
Themes	2463
3D Color	2463
3D Monochrome	2463
Flat Color	2464
Flat Monochrome	2464
Save As...	2464
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	2465
More Information	2465
Source	2466
RF Output	2466
Amplitude	2466
RF Power	2467
RF Power Range	2468
Set Reference Power	2468
Power Ref	2468
Amptd Offset	2469
Modulation	2470
Frequency	2470
Frequency	2471
Channel	2471
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	2472
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	2473

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	2474
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	2476
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	2478
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	2478
Radio Setup	2479
Radio Standard	2480
Radio Band Link	2498
Set Reference Frequency	2498
Freq Reference	2499
Freq Offset	2500
Modulation Setup	2501
ARB	2501
ARB	2501
Select Waveform	2502
ARB Setup	2507
Trigger Type	2509
Trigger Source	2513
Trigger Initiate	2514
Waveform Sequences	2514
Waveform Utilities	2525
Marker Utilities	2535
Header Utilities	2540
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	2542
AM	2542
AM	2542
AM Depth	2542
AM Rate	2543
FM	2543
FM	2543
FM Deviation	2543
FM Rate	2544
PM	2544
PM	2544
PM Deviation	2545
PM Rate	2545
List Sequencer	2545
Sequencer	2546
Initiate Sequence	2546
List Sequencer Setup	2547
Number of Steps	2547
Current Step	2547
Insert Step Before	2548
Delete Step	2548

Table of Contents

Clear List	2548
Step Trigger	2548
Transition Time	2550
Radio Setup	2551
Channel	2568
Frequency	2569
Power	2569
Waveform	2570
Step Duration	2577
Output Trigger	2579
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	2579
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	2587
Trigger Type	2588
BeginningOfStep	2588
DataMarker	2588
Manual Trigger Now	2589
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	2590
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	2590
Source Preset	2590
SPAN X Scale	2591
Sweep/Control	2592
Pause	2592
System	2593
Trace/Detector	2594
Trigger	2595
Free Run	2595
Video	2595
Trigger Level	2595
Trig Slope	2595
Trig Delay	2595
External 1	2595
Trigger Level	2595
Trig Slope	2595
Trig Delay	2595
Zero Span Delay Comp	2595
External 2	2595
Trigger Level	2595
Trig Slope	2595
Trig Delay	2596
Zero Span Delay Comp	2596
RF Burst	2596
Absolute Trigger	2596
Relative Trigger	2596

Trig Slope	2596
Trig Delay	2596
Periodic Timer	2596
Period	2596
Offset	2596
Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)	2596
Reset Offset Display	2596
Sync Source	2596
Off	2596
External 1	2597
External 2	2597
RF Burst	2597
Trig Delay	2597
Baseband I Q	2597
I Q Mag	2597
Trigger Level	2597
Trig Slope	2597
Trig Delay	2597
I Demodulated	2598
Trigger Level	2598
Trig Slope	2598
Trig Delay	2598
Q Demodulated	2598
Trigger Level	2598
Trig Slope	2598
Trig Delay	2598
Input I	2598
Trigger Level	2598
Trig Slope	2598
Trig Delay	2598
Input Q	2598
Trigger Level	2598
Trig Slope	2599
Trig Delay	2599
Auxiliary Channel I Q Mag	2599
Trigger Level	2599
Trig Slope	2599
Trig Delay	2599
Trigger Center Frequency	2599
Trigger Bandwidth	2599
Auto/Holdoff	2599
Auto Trig	2599
Trig Holdoff	2599

Holdoff Type	2599
User Preset	2600
User Preset	2600
User Preset All Modes	2601
Save User Preset	2602
View/Display	2603
View Selection by name (Remote Command Only)	2603
View Selection by number (Remote Command only)	2603
Display	2604
Annotation	2604
Meas Bar On/Off	2605
Screen	2606
Active Function Values On/Off	2606
Title	2607
Change Title	2607
Clear Title	2608
Graticule	2609
System Display Settings	2609
Annotation Local Settings	2609
Themes	2610
I/Q Polar Vec/Constln	2611
Chip Offset	2612
I/Q Chips	2612
Interpolation	2613
+45° Rotation	2613
Full Vector	2614
I/Q Error View	2614
Mag Error vs. Symbol Window	2615
Phase Error vs. Symbol Window	2615
EVM vs. Symbol Window	2615
Numeric Results Window	2616
15 Blank Heading 1 For Flare PD import--DO NOT REMOVE FROM PD	2617
15 Power Control Measurement	2617
Range	2622
Peak to Average	2623
Mixer Level Offset	2623
Ref Position	2624
Auto Scaling	2624
Auto Couple	2625
More Information	2625
Auto/Man Active Function keys	2625
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	2625

Info BW	2626
Filter Type	2626
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	2628
File	2630
FREQ Channel	2631
Center Freq	2631
Center Frequency Presets	2632
RF Center Freq	2634
Ext Mix Center Freq	2635
I/Q Center Freq	2636
CF Step	2636
Input/Output	2638
Marker Type	2638
Relative To	2638
Marker Trace	2639
Couple Markers	2639
All Markers Off	2640
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)	2640
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)	2641
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)	2641
Meas	2642
Remote Measurement Functions	2642
Measurement Group of Commands	2643
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	2645
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	2645
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	2645
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	2646
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	2651
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2652
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2652
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2653
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	2662
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2663
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2664
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2664
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2664
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2665
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2665
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	2666
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	2667
Meas Type	2667
Slot Format	2668
Sync Start Slot	2668

Table of Contents

Slot Offset	2669
Meas Delay	2670
Meas Intvl	2670
PCG Length	2671
Meas Method	2671
RRC Filter	2672
RRC Filter Auto	2672
RRC Filter State	2673
Capture Interval	2673
Capture Interval (Remote Command only)	2674
Scramble Code	2674
Meas Preset	2674
Filter Alpha	2675
Chip Rate	2675
Mode	2677
Mode Preset	2678
How-To Preset	2679
Mode Setup	2681
Print	2682
Quick Save	2683
Recall	2685
State	2685
More Information	2687
From File...	2687
Edit Register Names	2689
Register 1 thru Register 16	2689
Register 1 thru Register 16	2690
Sequences	2691
Source Sequence	2691
Open...	2692
Data (Import)	2692
Capture Buffer	2693
Open...	2693
Restart	2694
More Information	2694
Save	2696
State	2696
To File . . .	2697
Edit Register Names	2699
More Information	2699
Register 1 thru Register 16	2700
Register 1 thru Register 16	2700
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	2701

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	2702
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	2702
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	2702
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	2703
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	2703
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	2703
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	2703
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	2704
Sequences	2704
Source Sequence	2705
Save As . . .	2705
Data (Export)	2705
Measurement Results	2706
Meas Results File Contents	2707
Marker Table	2707
Peak Table	2709
Spectrogram	2712
Capture Buffer	2716
Save As . . .	2717
Screen Image	2717
Themes	2719
3D Color	2719
3D Monochrome	2719
Flat Color	2720
Flat Monochrome	2720
Save As...	2720
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	2721
More Information	2721
Source	2722
RF Output	2722
Amplitude	2722
RF Power	2723
RF Power Range	2724
Set Reference Power	2724
Power Ref	2724
Amptd Offset	2725
Modulation	2726
Frequency	2726
Frequency	2727
Channel	2727
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	2728
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	2729
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	2730

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	2732
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	2734
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	2734
Radio Setup	2735
Radio Standard	2736
Radio Band Link	2754
Set Reference Frequency	2754
Freq Reference	2755
Freq Offset	2756
Modulation Setup	2757
ARB	2757
ARB	2757
Select Waveform	2758
ARB Setup	2763
Trigger Type	2765
Trigger Source	2769
Trigger Initiate	2770
Waveform Sequences	2770
Waveform Utilities	2781
Marker Utilities	2791
Header Utilities	2796
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	2798
AM	2798
AM	2798
AM Depth	2798
AM Rate	2799
FM	2799
FM	2799
FM Deviation	2799
FM Rate	2800
PM	2800
PM	2800
PM Deviation	2801
PM Rate	2801
List Sequencer	2801
Sequencer	2802
Initiate Sequence	2802
List Sequencer Setup	2803
Number of Steps	2803
Current Step	2803
Insert Step Before	2804
Delete Step	2804
Clear List	2804

Step Trigger	2804
Transition Time	2806
Radio Setup	2807
Channel	2824
Frequency	2825
Power	2825
Waveform	2826
Step Duration	2833
Output Trigger	2835
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	2835
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	2843
Trigger Type	2844
BeginningOfStep	2844
DataMarker	2844
Manual Trigger Now	2845
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	2846
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	2846
Source Preset	2846
Ref Value	2846
Scale/Div	2847
Ref Position	2847
Auto Scaling	2848
System	2849
Trigger	2850
Free Run	2850
Video	2850
Trigger Level	2850
Trig Slope	2850
Trig Delay	2850
External 1	2850
Trigger Level	2850
Trig Slope	2850
Trig Delay	2850
Zero Span Delay Comp	2850
External 2	2850
Trigger Level	2850
Trig Slope	2850
Trig Delay	2851
Zero Span Delay Comp	2851
RF Burst	2851
Absolute Trigger	2851
Relative Trigger	2851
Trig Slope	2851

Trig Delay	2851
Periodic Timer	2851
Period	2851
Offset	2851
Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)	2851
Reset Offset Display	2851
Sync Source	2851
Off	2851
External 1	2852
External 2	2852
RF Burst	2852
Trig Delay	2852
Auto/Holdoff	2852
Auto Trig	2852
Trig Holdoff	2852
Holdoff Type	2852
User Preset	2853
User Preset	2853
User Preset All Modes	2854
Save User Preset	2855
View/Display	2856
View/Display Remote SCPI Command for Selection by Name	2856
View/Display Remote SCPI Command for Selection by Number	2856
Display	2857
Annotation	2857
Meas Bar On/Off	2858
Screen	2859
Active Function Values On/Off	2859
Title	2860
Change Title	2860
Clear Title	2861
Graticule	2862
System Display Settings	2862
Annotation Local Settings	2862
Themes	2863
Power Graph & Metrics	2864
Slot Power Measurement	2864
RF Envelope window	2864
Metrics window	2865
PRACH Power Measurement	2865
RF Envelope window	2865
Metrics window	2865
Slot Phase Measurement	2866

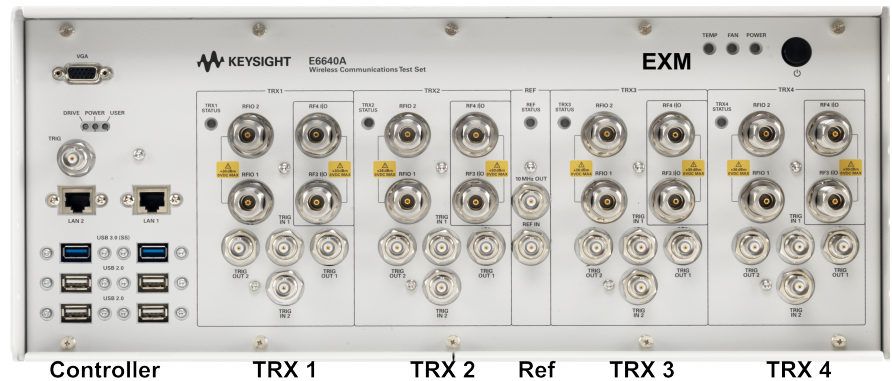
Phase Graph & Metrics	2866
Slot Phase Measurement	2866
Phase Error window	2866
Metrics window	2867
Slot Number	2867
Chip Phase Trace	2868
Prev Page	2869
Next Page	2869
Scroll Up	2869
Scroll Down	2869
First Page	2869
Last Page	2870

1 About the Test Set

The X-Series E6640A EXM Wireless Test Set is a one-box tester consisting of instruments loaded into a M9018A PXI mainframe with a front impact cover. The mainframe has a common PC controller (located on the far left) and M9300A PXI Frequency Reference (located in the center of the rack). The test set has one to four Keysight M9430A TRX (transmit/receive) instruments installed.

Each TRX includes a signal analyzer and a signal source, both of which interface with the front panel of the test set through an input/output matrix, and is run by its own instance of the XSA firmware application (a fully loaded test set shows four independent XSA windows on its monitor display).

The E6640A can be configured to test cellular products with a standard 40 MHz of analysis bandwidth. It could also be configured to test Wireless products with 80 or 160 MHz of analysis bandwidth. If your requirement is to test both, the TRX instruments can be configured to test both products.



Installing Application Software

If you want to install a measurement application after your initial hardware purchase, you need only to license it. All of the available applications are loaded in your test set at the time of purchase.

Thus, when you purchase a new application, you will receive an entitlement certificate that you can use to obtain a license key for that application. To activate the new measurement application, enter the license key that you obtain into the test set.

For the latest information on Keysight X-series measurement applications and upgrade kits, visit the following internet URL.

<http://www.keysight.com/find/e6640a>

Viewing a License Key

Measurement applications that you purchased with your instrument have been installed and activated at the factory before shipment. The instrument requires a unique License Key for every measurement application purchased. The license key is a hexadecimal string that is specific to your measurement application, instrument model number and serial number. It enables you to install, or reactivate, that particular application.

Press **System, Show, System** to display the measurement applications that are currently licensed in your analyzer.

Go to the following location to view the license keys for the installed measurement applications:

C:\Program Files\Agilent\Licensing

You may want to keep a copy of your license key in a secure location. To do this, you can print out a copy of the display showing the license numbers. If you should lose your license key, call your nearest Keysight Technologies service or sales office for assistance.

Obtaining and Installing a License Key

If you purchase an additional application that requires installation, you will receive an "Entitlement Certificate", which may be redeemed for a license key for one instrument. To obtain your license key, follow the instructions that accompany the certificate.

Installing a license key for the selected application can be done automatically using a USB memory device. To do this, you copy the license file to the USB memory device, at the root level. Follow the instructions that come with your software installation kit.

Installing a license key can also be done manually using the built-in license management application, which may be found via the instrument front panel keys at **System, Licensing. . .**, or on-disk at:

C:\Programming Files\Agilent\Licensing

You can also use these procedures to reinstall a license key that has been accidentally deleted, or lost due to a memory failure.

Updating Measurement Application Software

All the software applications were loaded at the time of original instrument manufacture. It is a good idea to regularly update your software with the latest available version. This helps to ensure that you receive

any improvements and expanded functionality.

Because the software was loaded at the initial purchase, further additional measurement applications may now be available. If the application you are interested in licensing is not available, you will need to do a software update. (To display a list of installed applications, press **System, Show, System.**)

Check the appropriate page of the Keysight web site for the latest available software versions, according to the name of your instrument, as follows:

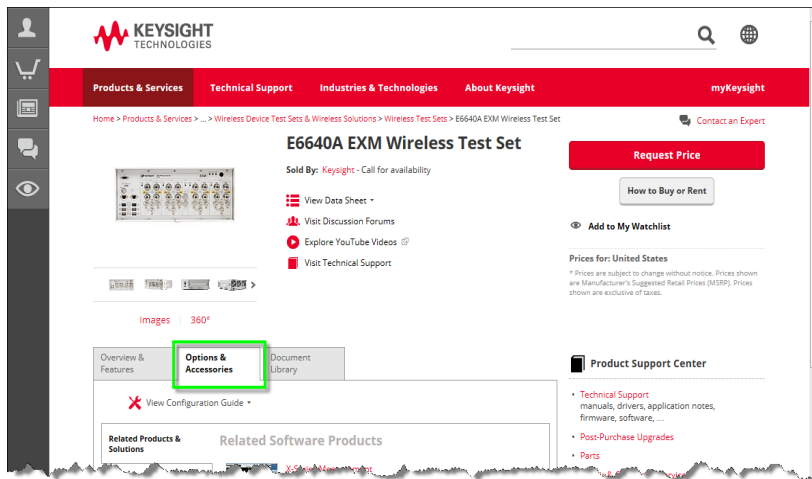
http://www.keysight.com/find/E6640A_software

You can load the updated software package into the analyzer either from a USB drive or directly from the internet. An automatic loading program is included with the files.

EXM Options and Accessories

You can view an online list of available Options and Accessories for your instrument as follows:

1. Browse to one of the following URLs, according to the product name of your analyzer:
www.keysight.com/find/e6640a
2. The home page for your instrument appears (in some cases, you may see an initial splash screen containing a button named View the Webpage, which you should click to display the home page).
3. Locate the **Options & Accessories** tab, as highlighted in the example below, which shows the home page for the E6640A.



4. Click the **Options & Accessories** tab, to display a list of available options and accessories for your instrument.

Front-Panel Features

The instrument Front-panel features are fully detailed in the section "Front-Panel Features" (under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features") of the document:

Latest available on line document: [E6640A Getting Started Guide](#)

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the link above to open the PDF document.

Display Annotations

Display Annotations are fully detailed under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features" of the document:

Latest available on line document: [E6640A Getting Started Guide](#)

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the links above to open the PDF document.

Rear-Panel Features

The instrument's Rear-panel features are fully detailed in the section "Rear-Panel Features" (under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features") of the document:

Latest available on line document: [E6640A Getting Started Guide](#)

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the link above to open the PDF document.

Window Control Keys

The instrument provides three virtual-front-panel keys or four menu items for controlling windows.

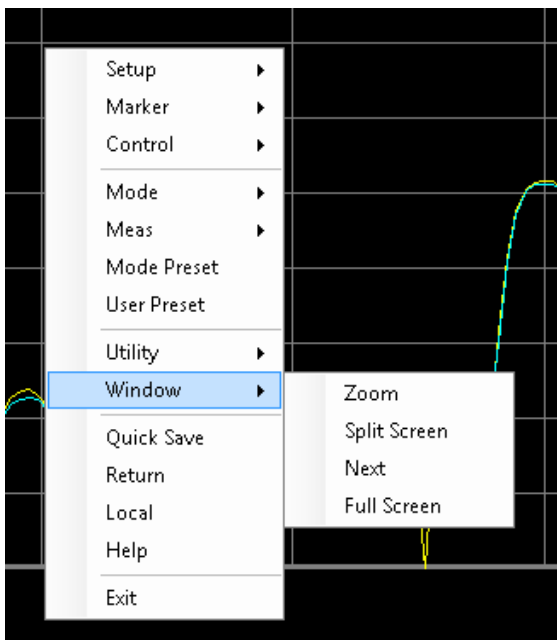
Virtual Front Panel

The virtual-front-panel keys are Multi Window, Zoom, and Next Window. These are all “immediate action” keys.



Windows Control Menu

The menu items are Zoom, Split Screen, Next [Window], and Full screen. These are all “immediate action” menu selections. Zoom and Full Screen are toggle functions.



Multi-Window



The Multi Window front-panel key will toggle you back and forth between the Normal View and the last Multi Window View (Zone Span, Trace Zoom or Spectrogram) that you were in, when using the Swept SA measurement of the Spectrum Analyzer Mode. It remembers which View you were in through a Preset. This “previous view” is set to Zone Span on a Restore Mode Defaults.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zoom

Zoom is a toggle function. Pressing this key once increases the size of the selected window. Pressing the key again returns the window to the original size.

When Zoom is on for a window, that window will get the entire primary display area. The zoomed window, since it is the selected window, is outlined in green.

Zoom is local to each Measurement. Each Measurement remembers its Zoom state. The Zoom state of each Measurement is part of the Mode’s state.

NOTE

Data acquisition and processing for the other windows continues while a window is zoomed, as does all SCPI communication with the other windows.

Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:ZOOM
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:TILE
Example	:DISP:WIND:FORM:ZOOM sets zoomed :DISP:WIND:FORM:TILE sets un-zoomed
Preset	TILE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

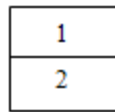
Next Window

Selects the next window of the current view. When the Next Window key is pressed, the next window in the order of precedence becomes selected. If the selected window was zoomed, the next window will also be zoomed.

The window numbers are as follows. Note that these numbers also determine the order of precedence (that is, Next Window goes from 1 to 2, then 2 to 3, etc.):



Four window display



Two window display

RTSA measurements:

Only two windows are available in the Spectrogram view under the Spectrum measurement and up to three windows are available in the Power vs. Time measurement, depending on the view set up.

Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[:SElect] <number> :DISPlay:WINDow[:SElect]?
Example	:DISP:WIND 1
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	If <number> is greater than the number of windows, limit to <number of windows>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

One and only one window is always selected. The selected window has the focus; this means that all window-specific key presses apply only to that window. You can tell which window is selected by the thick green border around it. If a window is not selected, its boundary is gray.

If a window in a multi-window display is zoomed it is still outlined in green. If there is only one window, the green outline is not used. This allows the user to distinguish between a zoomed window and a display with only one window.

The selected window is local to each Measurement. Each Measurement remembers which window is selected. The selected window for each Measurement is remembered in Mode state.

NOTE When this key is pressed in Help Mode, it toggles focus between the table of contents window and the topic pane window.

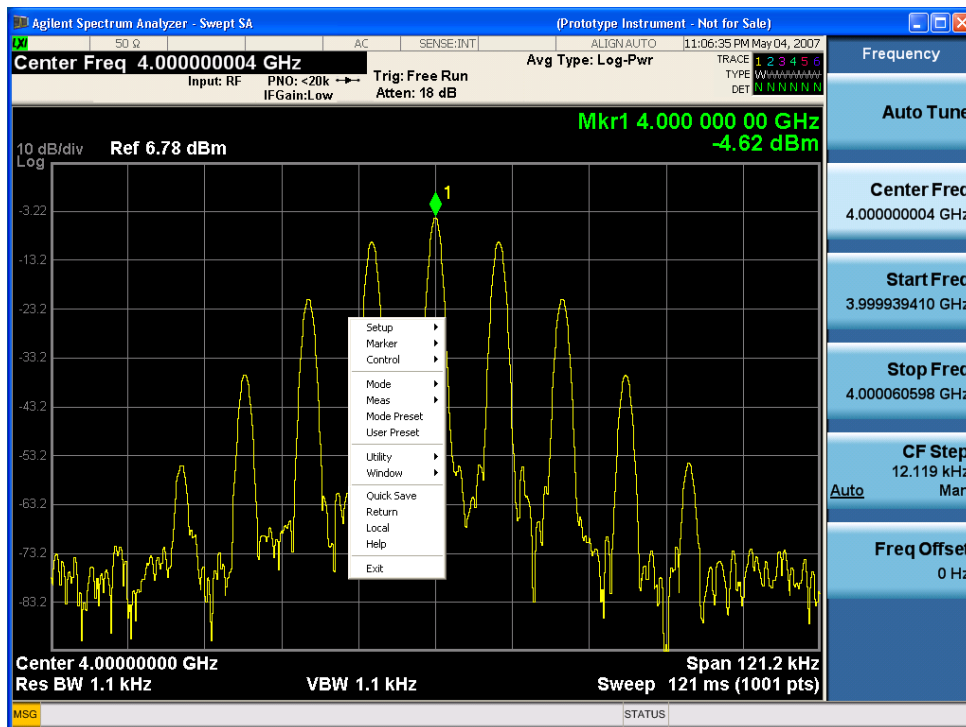
Mouse and Keyboard Control

If you do not have access to the instrument front-panel, there are several ways that a mouse and PC Keyboard can give you access to functions normally accessed using the front-panel keys.

For instrument lacking a physical front panel display, you can watch the instrument display via external monitor or remote desktop connection

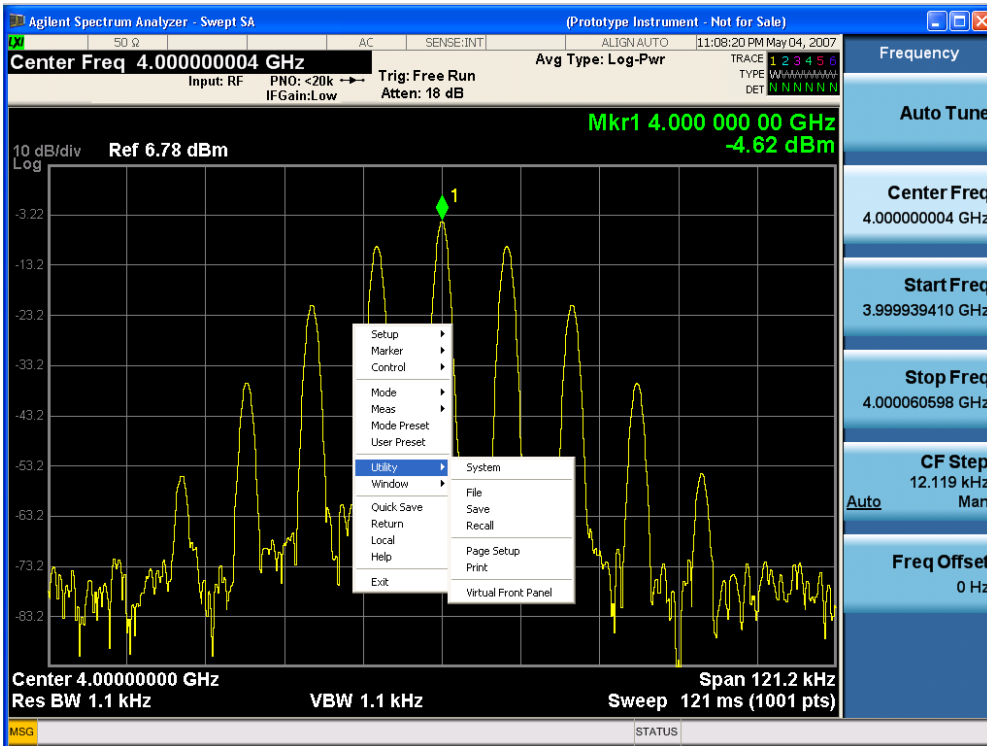
Right-Click

If you plug in a mouse and right-click on the analyzer screen, a menu will appear as below:



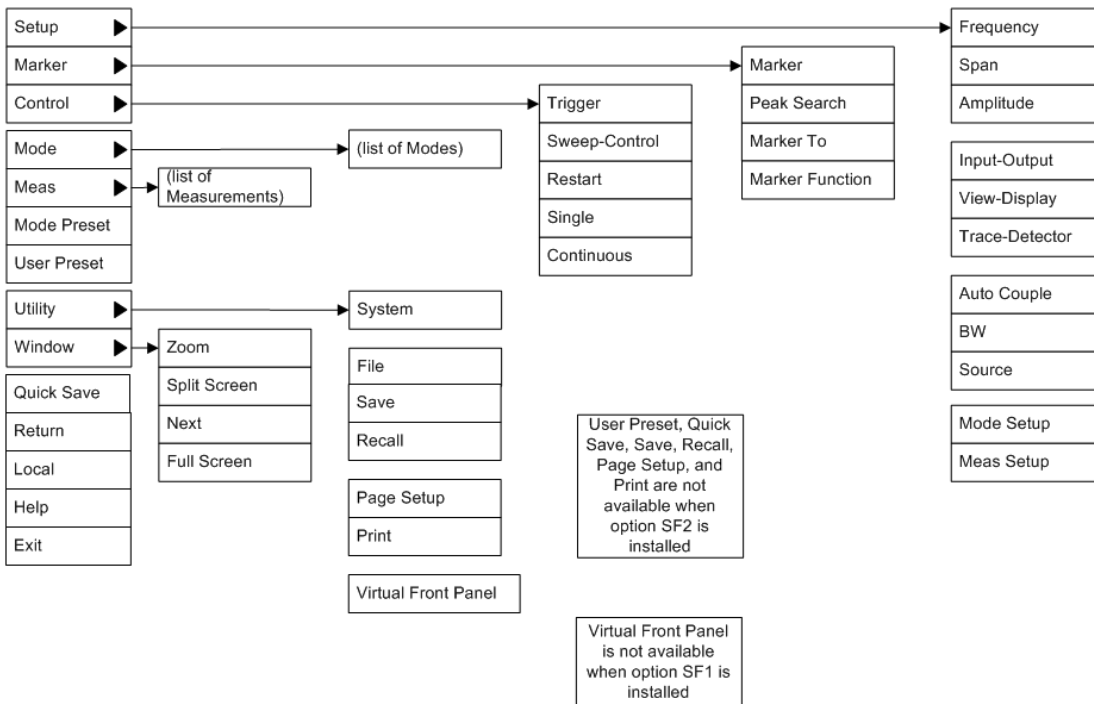
Placing the mouse on one of the rows marked with a right arrow symbol will cause that row to expand, as for example below where the mouse is hovered over the “Utility” row:

1 About the Test Set
 Mouse and Keyboard Control



This method can be used to access any of the front-panel keys by using a mouse; as for example if you are accessing the instrument through Remote Desktop.

The array of keys thus available is shown below:



PC Keyboard

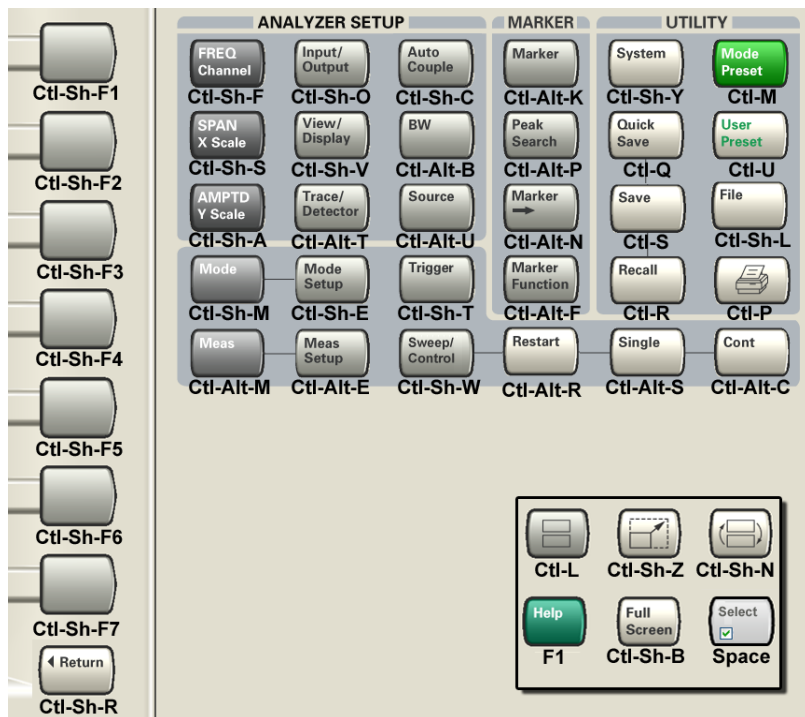
If you have a PC keyboard plugged in (or via Remote Desktop), certain key codes on the PC keyboard map to front-panel keys on the GPSA front panel. These key codes are shown below:

Front-panel key	Key code
Frequency	CTRL+SHIFT+F
Span	CTRL+SHIFT+S
Amplitude	CTRL+SHIFT+A
Input/Output	CTRL+SHIFT+O
View/Display	CTRL+SHIFT+V
Trace/Detector	CTRL+ALT+T
Auto Couple	CTRL+SHIFT+C
Bandwidth	CTRL+ALT+B
Source	CTRL+ALT-U
Marker	CTRL+ALT+K
Peak Search	CTRL+ALT+P
Marker To	CTRL+ALT+N
Marker Function	CTRL+ALT+F
System	CTRL+SHIFT+Y
Quick Save	CTRL+Q
Save	CTRL+S
Recall	CTRL+R
Mode Preset	CTRL+M
User Preset	CTRL+U
Print	CTRL+P
File	CTRL+SHIFT+L
Mode	CTRL+SHIFT+M
Measure	CTRL+ALT+M
Mode Setup	CTRL+SHIFT+E
Meas Setup	CTRL+ALT+E
Trigger	CTRL+SHIFT+T
Sweep/Control	CTRL+SHIFT+W
Restart	CTRL+ALT+R
Single	CTRL+ALT+S
Cont	CTRL+ALT+C
Zoom	CTRL+SHIFT+Z
Next Window	CTRL+SHIFT+N
Split Screen	CTRL+L

1 About the Test Set
 Mouse and Keyboard Control

Front-panel key	Key code
Full Screen	CTRL+SHIFT+B
Return	CTRL+SHIFT+R
Mute	Mute
Inc Audio	Volume Up
Dec Audio	Volume Down
Help	F1
Control	CTRL
Alt	ALT
Enter	Return
Cancel	Esc
Del	Delete
Backspace	Backspace
Select	Space
Up Arrow	Up
Down Arrow	Down
Left Arrow	Left
Right Arrow	Right
Menu key 1	CTRL+SHIFT+F1
Menu key 2	CTRL+SHIFT+F2
Menu key 3	CTRL+SHIFT+F3
Menu key 4	CTRL+SHIFT+F4
Menu key 5	CTRL+SHIFT+F5
Menu key 6	CTRL+SHIFT+F6
Menu key 7	CTRL+SHIFT+F7
Backspace	BACKSPACE
Enter	ENTER
Tab	Tab
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
0	0

This is a pictorial view of the table:



Instrument Security & Memory Volatility

If you are using the instrument in a secure environment, you may need details of how to clear or sanitize its memory, in compliance with published security standards of the United States Department of Defense, or other similar authorities.

For X-Series test sets, this information is contained in the document "Security Features and Document of Volatility". This document is not included in the instrument on-disk library, but it may be downloaded from the Keysight web site.

To obtain a copy of the document, click on or browse to the following URL:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/security>

To locate and download the document, select Model Number, for example "E6607A", then click "Submit". Then, follow the on-screen instructions to download the file.

2 About the W-CDMA Measurement Application

This chapter provides overall information on W-CDMA, HSDPA and HSUPA communications systems, and describes W-CDMA (3GPP) measurements made by the test set.

What Does the W-CDMA Application Do?

This test set can be used for testing a W-CDMA transmitter, including measuring HSDPA/HSUPA signals, manufactured according to the following standards documents:

- 3GPP TS 25.141 Base Station (BS) conformance testing (FDD) V6.10.0 (2005-06)
- 3GPP TS 25.211 Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (FDD) V6.5.0 (2005-06)
- 3GPP TS 25.212 Multiplexing and channel coding (FDD) V6.5.0 (2005-06)
- 3GPP TS 25.213 Spreading and modulation (FDD) V6.3.0 (2005-06)
- 3GPP TS 25.214 Physical layer procedure (FDD) V6.6.0 (2005-06)
- 3GPP TS 34.121 Terminal conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception (FDD) V6.1.0 (2005-06)

These documents define complex, multi-part measurements used to create and maintain an interference-free environment. For example, the documents include standardized test methods for the measurement of power in a carrier, a spectrum emission mask, and other critical measurements.

The instrument automatically makes these measurements using the measurement methods and limits defined in the documents. The detailed results displayed by the measurements enable you to analyze W-CDMA system performance. You may alter the measurement parameters for specialized analysis. For infrastructure test, the analyzer will test transmitters of base stations in a non-interfering manner using a coupler or power splitter.

This analyzer makes the following measurements of W-CDMA (3GPP) and HSDPA/HSUPA signals:

- Channel Power
- Adjacent Channel Power (ACP or ACLR)
- Spectrum Emission Mask
- Occupied BW
- Code Domain
- Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM)
- QPSK EVM
- Power Control (Up Link)

3 Programming the Test Set

This section provides introductory information about the programming documentation included with your product.

"What Programming Information is Available?" on page 100

"STATus Subsystem " on page 139

"Common Commands" on page 179

What Programming Information is Available?

The X-Series Documentation can be accessed through the Additional Documentation page in the instrument Help system. It can also be found online at: <http://www.keysight.com/find/exm>.

The following resources are available to help you create programs for automating your X-Series measurements:

Resource	Description
X-Series Programmer's Guide	<p>Provides general SCPI programming information on the following topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Programming the X-Series Applications• Programming fundamentals• Programming examples <p>Note that SCPI command descriptions for measurement applications are not in this book, but are in the User's and Programmer's Reference.</p>
User's and Programmer's Reference manuals	<p>Describes all front-panel keys and softkeys, including SCPI commands for a measurement application. Note that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each measurement application has its own User's and Programmer's Reference.• The content in this manual is duplicated in the analyzer's Help (the Help that you see for a key is identical to what you see in this manual).
Embedded Help in your instrument	<p>Describes all front-panel keys and softkeys, including SCPI commands, for a measurement application. Note that the content that you see in Help when you press a key is identical to what you see in the User's and Programmer's Reference.</p>
X-Series Getting Started Guide	<p>Provides valuable sections related to programming including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Licensing New Measurement Application Software - After Initial Purchase• Configuring instrument LAN Hostname, IP Address, and Gateway Address• Using the Windows XP Remote Desktop to connect to the instrument remotely• Using the Embedded Web Server Telnet connection to communicate SCPI <p>This printed document is shipped with the instrument.</p>
Keysight Application Notes	<p>Printable PDF versions of pertinent application notes.</p>
Keysight VISA User's Guide	<p>Describes the Keysight Virtual Instrument Software Architecture (VISA) library and shows how to use it to develop I/O applications and instrument drivers on Windows PCs.</p>

List of SCPI Commands

```

*CAL?
*CLS
*ESE <integer>
*ESE?
*ESR?
*IDN?
*OPC
*OPC?
*OPT?
*RCL <register#>
*RST
*SAV <register#>
*SRE <integer>
*SRE?
*STB?
*TRG
*TST?
*WAI
CALCulate:ACPower:LIMit:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:ACPower:LIMit:STATe?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:AOff
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:COUple[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:COUple[:STATe]?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:RESult?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:LEFT
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:RIGHT
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MINimum
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTA | OFF
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:PTPeak
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe 1 | 2 | 3
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA <real>,
...
CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA?
CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA <real>,
...
CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA?
CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold <real>

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold?
CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?
CALCulate:CDPower:DTXBurst 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
CALCulate:CDPower:DTXBurst?
CALCulate:CDPower:IQPPhase:ROtation <real>
CALCulate:CDPower:IQPPhase:ROtation?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:AOff
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:COUple[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:COUple[:STATE]?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:RESult?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:LEFT
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:RIGHT
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MINimum
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:PTPeak
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12[:SET]:DESPread
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:SYMBOL <real>
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:SYMBOL?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACE CDPower | EVM | MERRor | PERRor
| SPOwer | CPOwer | CDError | POLar
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACE?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPE AUTO | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64
CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPE?
CALCulate:CDPower:PACKed OFF | PKM1
CALCulate:CDPower:PACKed?
CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPOSITE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPOSITE?
CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATE <integer>
CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATE?
CALCulate:CDPower:SEVM:FCOMpen ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:CDPower:SEVM:FCOMpen?
CALCulate:CDPower:SEVM:PCOMpen ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:CDPower:SEVM:PCOMpen?
CALCulate:CDPower:SPRead <integer>
CALCulate:CDPower:SPRead?
CALCulate:CDPower:SRATE <integer>
CALCulate:CDPower:SRATE?
CALCulate:CDPower:SSUPpress[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:CDPower:SSUPpress[:STATE] ?
CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <integer>
```

```

CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet?
CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <integer>
CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME?
CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh <integer>
CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh?
CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh:AUTO?
CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE RELative | ABSolute
CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer <ampl>
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:FAIL?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:STATE?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity <real>
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity:STATE?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSD:FAIL?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN |
DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPLE | SDEVIation | PPHase[, <soffset>[,
<length>[, <roffset>[, <rlimit>]]]]
CALCulate:DATA[n]?
CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>, <excursion>[, AMPLitude |
FREQuency | TIME]
CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>, <excursion>[, AMPLitude |
FREQuency | TIME[, ALL | GTDLine | LTDLine]]
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:IQOFFset:INCLude OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:IQOFFset:INCLude?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:LIMit:FERRor <freq>
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:LIMit:FERRor?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:LIMit:RMS <real>
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:LIMit:RMS?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:CHIP <real>
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:CHIP?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer:COUple[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer:COUple[:STATE]?

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:FUNction:RESult?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:LEFT
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:RIGHT
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MINimum
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:PTPeak
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:REFerence?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe POLar | EVM | PERRor | MERRor
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X <real>
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|...12:Y?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configurationstring"
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:RESet
CALCulate:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA (PSAPowerSuite)
CALCulate:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA (PSAPowerSuite)
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit <freq>
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit?
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST]?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:PCONTrol:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:PCONTrol:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:PCONTrol:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
CALCulate:PCONTrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:RESult?
CALCulate:PCONTrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:PCONTrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
```

```

CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe RFENvelope | SPOWer | CPHase |
APHase | DPHase
CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?
CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <integer>
CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:DELay <real>
CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:DELay?
CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:INTerval <real>
CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:INTerval?
CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:LENGth <real>
CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:LENGth?
CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:OFFSet <real>
CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:OFFSet?
CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THREshold <rel_amp>
CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THREshold?
CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THREshold:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THREshold:AUTO?
CALCulate:RHO:DTXBurst 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
CALCulate:RHO:DTXBurst?
CALCulate:RHO:IQOFFset:INCLude OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:RHO:IQOFFset:INCLude?
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CDErRor <real>
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CDErRor?
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CPICH[:BTS] <real>
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CPICH[:BTS]?
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CPICH[:BTS]:POWer <real>
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CPICH[:BTS]:POWer?
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:FERRor <freq>
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:FERRor?
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK <real>
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK?
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO <real>
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO?
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS <real>
CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:AOff
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:CHIP <real>
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:CHIP?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:COUple[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:COUple[:STATE]?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNcTION:RESult?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:LEFT
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:RIGHT
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MINimum
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:PTPeak
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REference <integer>
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REference?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe CDPower | EVM | MERRor | PERRor |
FERRor | EVMSlot | PCDE | POLar
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:RHO:SWEep:OFFSet <integer>
CALCulate:RHO:SWEep:OFFSet?
CALCulate:SEMask:LLINE:STATE ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:SEMask:LLINE:STATE?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPLE[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPLE[:STATE]?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCTion:RESult?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | OFF
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALibration[:ALL]
CALibration[:ALL]?
CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding
CALibration:EXPIred?
CALibration:IF
CALibration:IF?
CALibration:IF:NPENding
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]?
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENding
CALibration:NRF
CALibration:NRF?
CALibration:NRF:NPENding
CALibration:RF
CALibration:RF?
CALibration:RF:NPENding
CALibration:TEMPerature:CURREnt?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LALL?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LIF?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LRF?
CALibration:TEMPerature:SOURce:LALL?
CALibration:TIME:LALL?
CALibration:TIME:LIF?
CALibration:TIME:LRF?
CALibration:TIME:SOURce:LALL?
```

```

CONF FSC
CONFigure?
CONFigure:ACP
CONFigure:ACP:NDEFault
CONFigure:ACPower
CONFigure:CDPower
CONFigure:CDPower
CONFigure:CDPower:NDEFault
CONFigure:CHPower
CONFigure:CHPower
CONFigure:CHPower:NDEFault
CONFigure:EVMQpsk
CONFigure:EVMQpsk
CONFigure:EVMQpsk:NDEFault
CONFigure:OBWidth
CONFigure:OBWidth
CONFigure:OBWidth:NDEFault
CONFigure:PCONtrol
CONFigure:PCONtrol
CONFigure:PCONtrol:NDEFault
CONFigure:RHO
CONFigure:RHO
CONFigure:RHO:NDEFault
CONFigure:SEMask
CONFigure:SEMask
CONFigure:SEMask:NDEFault
COUple ALL | NONE
DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNOtation:TITLe:DATA <string>
DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNOtation:TITLe:DATA?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUple 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUple?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_amp>
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTom
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe]?
DISPlay:ANNOtation:SCREen[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:ANNOtation:SCREen[:STATe]?
DISPlay:CDPower:CDOMain:SPAN:STARt <integer>
DISPlay:CDPower:CDOMain:SPAN:STARt?
DISPlay:CDPower:CDOMain:SPAN:STOP <integer>
DISPlay:CDPower:CDOMain:SPAN:STOP?
DISPlay:CDPower:CPOWer[:STATe] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CDPower:CPOWer[:STATe]?
DISPlay:CDPower:TEXT:BFORmat BINary | HEX

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
DISPlay:CDPower:TEXT:BFORmat?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW:NSElect <integer>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW:NSElect?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[:SElect] PGRaph | CDE | SEVM | QUAD | DBITs | LDEMod
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
```



```

DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW:NSElect <integer>
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW:NSElect?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect] RFSPectrum | SHOULder | MASK
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect] RFSPectrum | SHOULder
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect] PRESult | CINformation
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW:NSElect <integer>
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW:NSElect?
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[:SElect] POLar | ERRor
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:COFFset <integer>
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:COFFset?
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:FVEctor[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:FVEctor[:STATe]?
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:INTPolation[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:INTPolation[:STATe]?
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:IQCHips <integer>
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:IQCHips?

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:POLar VC | VECTor | CONSTln
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:POLar?
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:ROtQpi[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:ROtQpi[:STATE]?
DISPlay:OBwidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:OBwidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple?
DISPlay:OBwidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:OBwidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:OBwidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:OBwidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:OBwidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTom
DISPlay:OBwidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW:NSElect <integer>
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW:NSElect?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[:SElect] POWER | PHASE
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:CPHase[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:CPHase[:STATE]?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUple 0 | 1 | OFF |
ON
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUple?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision <time>
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel <time>
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOStion LEFT |
CENTer | RIGHT
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple 0 | 1 | OFF |
ON
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion TOP |
CENTer | BOTTom
DISPlay:PCONTrol:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:PCONTrol:WINDow:TEXT:SNUMber RELative | ABSolute
DISPlay:PCONTrol:WINDow:TEXT:SNUMber?
DISPlay:RHO:CDOMain:SPAN:START <integer>
DISPlay:RHO:CDOMain:SPAN:START?
DISPlay:RHO:CDOMain:SPAN:STOP <integer>
DISPlay:RHO:CDOMain:SPAN:STOP?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW:NSElect <integer>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW:NSElect?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[:SElect] POLar | ERRor | PGRaph | TABLe | SUMMary |
CDError
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TEXT:TFUNit CHIP | SECond
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TEXT:TFUNit?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:COFFset <integer>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:COFFset?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:FVEctor[:STATE] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:FVEctor[:STATE]?
```

```

DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:IQCHips <integer>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:IQCHips?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:POLar VC | VECTOR | CONSTln
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:POLar?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:ROTQpi[:STATe] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:ROTQpi[:STATe]?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSITION LEFT | CENTER |
RIGHT
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSITION LEFT | CENTER | RIGHT
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSITION LEFT | CENTER | RIGHT
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSITION?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSITION?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSITION?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <freq>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?

```

```
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <freq>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER | BOTTOm
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER | BOTTOm
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER | BOTTOm
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER | BOTTOm
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSElect <integer>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSElect?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SElect] APFReq | RPFReq | IPOWer | CINformation
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <freq>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision ?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <freq>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTER |
RIGHT
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
```

```

DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:TILE
DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:ZOOM
DISPlay:WINDow[:SElect] <number>
DISPlay:WINDow[:SElect]?
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1
FETCh:ACP[n]?
FETCh:CDPower[n]?
FETCh:CHPower:CHPower?
FETCh:CHPower:DENSity?
FETCh:CHPower[n]?
FETCh:EVMQpsk[n]?
FETCh:OBWidth:FERRor?
FETCh:OBWidth[n]?
FETCh:OBWidth:OBWidth?
FETCh:OBWidth:XDB?
FETCh:PCONTrol[n]?
FETCh:RHO[n]?
FETCh:SEMask[n]?
FORMat:BORDER NORMAl | SWAPped
FORMat:BORDER?
FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii | INTeger, 32 | REAL, 32 | REAL, 64
FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?
GLOBal:DEFault
GLOBal:FREQUency:CENTer[:STATe] 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
GLOBal:FREQUency:CENTer[:STATe]?
HCOPY:ABORT
HCOPY[:IMMediate]
INITiate:ACP
INITiate:CDPower
INITiate:CHPower
INITiate:CONTinuous OFF | ON | 0 | 1
INITiate:CONTinuous?
INITiate[:IMMediate]
INITiate:OBWidth
INITiate:PCONTrol
INITiate:REStArt
INITiate:RHO
INITiate:SEMask
INPut<1|2>:TYPE INPUT1 | INPUT2
INPut<1|2>:TYPE?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe] ON | OFF
INPut[1]|2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PEARth GROunded | FLOating
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PEARth?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PHASe L1 | L2 | L3 | N
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PHASe?

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
INPut[1]|2:LISN[:TYPE] FOURphase | ESH2Z5 | ENV216 | OFF
INPut[1]|2:LISN[:TYPE]?
INPut:MIXer EXTernal | INTernal
INPut:MIXer?
INST:NSEL 102
INST:NSEL 105
INSTrument:CATalog?
INSTrument:COUPle:DEFault
INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer ALL | NONE
INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer?
INSTrument:DEFault
INSTrument:NSElect <integer>
INSTrument:NSElect?
INSTrument[:SElect] 'SA' | 'PNOISE' | 'EDGE' | 'GSM' | 'BASIC'
INSTrument[:SElect] RECeiver
INSTrument[:SElect] SA | RTSA | SEQAN | EMI | BASIC | WCDMA | EDGE GSM |
WIMAXOFDMA | VSA | PNOISE | NFIGure | ADEMOD | BTooth | TDSCDMA | CDMA2K |
CDMA1XEV | LTE | LTETDD | LTEAFDD | LTEATDD | MSR | DVB | DTMB | DCATV |
ISDBT | CMMB | WLAN | CWLAN | CWIMAXOFDM | WIMAXFIXED | IDEN | RLC |
SCPILC | VSA89601
INSTrument[:SElect] GSM
INSTrument[:SElect] SANalyzer
INSTrument[:SElect]?
INST:SEL EMI
INST:SEL LTETDD
INST:SEL SCPILC
INST:SEL LTE
MEASure:ACP[n]?
MEASure:CDPower[n]?
MEASure:CHPower:CHPower?
MEASure:CHPower:DENSity?
MEASure:CHPower[n]?
MEASure:EVMQpsk[n]?
MEASure:OBWidth:FERRor?
MEASure:OBWidth[n]?
MEASure:OBWidth:OBWidth?
MEASure:OBWidth:XDB?
MEASure:PCONtrol[n]?
MEASure:RHO[n]?
MEASure:SEMask[n]?
MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]
MMEMory:CDIRectory?
MMEMory:COPY <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
MMEMory:COPY:DEvIce <source_string>, <dest_string>
MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>
MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[, <directory_name>]
MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<filename>"
MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences:| SLISt | ALISt | SAALISt | "MySequence.txt"
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1, <filename>
```

```

MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
MMEMory:MOVE <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>
MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <regnumber>, "label"
MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <regnumber>
MMEMory:STORe:RESuLts <string>
MMEMory:STORe:RESuLts <string>
MMEMory:STORe:RESuLts <string>
MMEMory:STORe:RESuLts <string>
MMEMory:STORe:RESuLts:MTABle|PTABle|SPECTrogram <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEME TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEME?
MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1, <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
MMEM:STOR:SEQuences:| SLIST | ALIST | SAAList | SStep"MySequence.txt"
OUTPut:ANALog OFF | SVIDeo | LOGVideo | LINVideo | DAUDio
OUTPut:ANALog?
OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO?
OUTPut[:EXTeRnal][:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
OUTPut[:EXTeRnal][:STATe]?
OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
READ:ACP[n]?
READ:CDPower[n]?
READ:CHPower:CHPower?
READ:CHPower:DENSity
READ:CHPower[n]?
READ:EVMQpsk[n]?
READ:OBWidth:FERRor?
READ:OBWidth[n]?
READ:OBWidth:OBWidth?
READ:OBWidth:XDB?
READ:PCONtrol[n]?
READ:RHO[n]?
READ:SEMAsk[n]?
[:SENSE]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce
[:SENSE]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce IF
[:SENSE]:ACPower:AVERAge:COUNT <integer>
[:SENSE]:ACPower:AVERAge:COUNT?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:AVERAge[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:ACPower:AVERAge[:STATe]?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:AVERAge:TCONtrol EXPOntial | REPeat
[:SENSE]:ACPower:AVERAge:TCONtrol?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:INTEgration
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <freq>
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian | FLATtop
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:TYPE DB3 | DB6

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth:TYPE?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BWIDth:INTEgration
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BWIDth:SHApe
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BWIDth:TYPE
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:BWIDth:VIDeo
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:AUTO[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:AUTO[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:COUNT <integer>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:COUNT?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:CPSD <real>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:CPSD?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration] <freq>, ...
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration]?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:INTEgration]
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:COUPLE OFF|ON|0|1, ...
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:COUPLE?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa <real>, ...
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE] ON|OFF|1|0, ...
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:METHod IBW | RRC, ...
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:METHod?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:PPResent YES|NO, ...
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:PPResent?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:WIDTh <freq>, ...
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:WIDTh?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2[:POWER] <real>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2[:POWER]?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:RCARrier <integer>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:RCARrier?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:RCARrier:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:RCARrier:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:RCFRequency <freq>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:RCFRequency?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:RCFRequency:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:RCFRequency:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:DETEctor:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:DETEctor:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:DETEctor[:FUNCTion] AVERAge | NEGAtive | NORMAl |
POSitive | SAMPLe
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:DETEctor[:FUNCTion]?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:FREQUency:SPAN <freq>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:FREQUency:SPAN?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:FREQUency:SPAN:FULL
```



```

[:SENSE]:ACPower:FREQuency:SPAN:PREVious
[:SENSE]:ACPower:LIMit[:STATe]
[:SENSE]:ACPower:METhod IBW | IBWRange | FAST | RBW
[:SENSE]:ACPower:METhod?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:INTEgration]
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:RESolution
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:SHAPE
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:TYPE
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration] <freq>,
...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration]?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO
ON|OFF|1|0, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE
GAUSSian|FLATtop, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:TYPE DB3|DB6, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,
...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer:ALPHA <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer:ALPHA?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0,
...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQuency] <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQuency]?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE NEGative|BOTH|POSitive, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe OFF|ON|0|1, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:TYPE CTOCenter | CTOEdge | ETOCenter
| ETOEdge
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:SWEep:POINts <integer>
[:SENSE]:ACPower:SWEep:POINts?

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME <time>
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs NORMAl | ACCuracy
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs?
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:TYPE TPRef | PSDRef
[ :SENSe]:ACPower:TYPE?
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:AVERAge:COUNT
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:AVERAge:TCONtrol
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:ABSolute (PSAW-CDMA, PSAcdma2000)
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BANDwidth
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:SWEep:DETEctor[:FUNction]
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:SWEep:TYPE
[ :SENSe]:ACPR:TRIGger:SOURce
[ :SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] (PSAW-CDMA, PSAcdma2000)
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:ALPHa
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME[:FRAME] <real>
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME[:FRAME]?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:CRATE <freq>
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:CRATE?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:FERRor:TRANge WIDE | NORMAl
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:FERRor:TRANge?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:FILTer:ALPHa <real>
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:FILTer:ALPHa?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:MCEStimator OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:MCEStimator?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:MCEStimator:TIMing CHANnel | GLOBal
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:MCEStimator:TIMing?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:MICH:SPRead <integer>
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:MICH:SPRead?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:MICH:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:MICH:STATE?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:PICH:SPRead <integer>
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:PICH:SPRead?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary[:BTS] AUTO | TM1D4SC | TM1D8SC | TM1D16 |
TM1D32 | TM1D64 | TM1D16SC | TM1D32SC | TM1D64SC | TM2 | TM2SC | TM3D4SC |
TM3D8SC | TM3D16 | TM3D32 | TM3D16SC | TM3D32SC | TM4 | TM4CP | TM5H2 |
TM5H4 | TM5H8 | TM5D4 | TM6H8 | TM6D4 | CUSTom
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary[:BTS]?
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:APPend <symbol_rate>, <code_num>,
QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:CHANnel? <entry_id>
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:INIT <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK
| QAM16 | QAM64
[ :SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:NCHannels?
```

```

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:PRESet TM1D16 | TM1D32 | TM1D64 |
TM1D16SC | TM1D32SC | TM1D64SC | TM2 | TM2SC | TM3D16 | TM3D32 | TM3D16SC
| TM3D32SC | TM4 | TM4CP | TM5H2 | TM5H4 | TM5H8 | TM6H8
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:REPLace <entry_id>, <symbol_rate>,
<code_num>, QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SCCPch:SPRead <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SCCPch:SPRead?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SCCPch:SRATE <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SCCPch:SRATE?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECTrum INVert | NORMAl
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECTrum?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot:NUMBer <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot:NUMBer?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot[:STATE]?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS] CPICH | SCH | SYMBol | A2CPich | A1Sch | A2Sch
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS]?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:CPICH:ESTimator OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:CPICH:ESTimator?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS] <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:OFFSet <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:OFFSet?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:TYPE LEFT | RIGHT | STANDard
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATE <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATE?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERAge:COUNT <integer>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERAge:COUNT?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERAge[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERAge[:STATE]?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERAge:TCONtrol EXPONential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERAge:TCONtrol?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTegration <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTegration?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian | FLATtop
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BWIDth:SHAPE
[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```

[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION] NORMAL | AVERAGE | POSITIVE | SAMPLE
| NEGATIVE
[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTER[:RRC]:ALPHA <real>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTER[:RRC]:ALPHA?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTER[:RRC]:BANDWIDTH <real>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTER[:RRC]:BANDWIDTH?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTER[:RRC]:BWIDTH
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTER[:RRC][:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTER[:RRC][:STATE]?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQUENCY:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQUENCY:SPAN?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQUENCY:SPAN:FULL
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQUENCY:SPAN:PREVIOUS
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:POINTS <integer>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:POINTS?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULES NORMAL | ACCURACY
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULES?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:BTS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORREction:BTS[:RF]:GAIN?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORREction:BTS[:RF]:LOSS?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET:ALL:DELETE
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET:ALL[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET:ALL[:STATE]?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT] GAUSS | PTESLA | UVM | UAM | UA
| NOConversion
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT]?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:COMMENT "text"
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:COMMENT?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA <freq>, <ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA:MERGE <freq>, <ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|6:DELETE
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DESCRIPTION "text"
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DESCRIPTION?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT RFIN | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | RFOut |
GPSout | GNSSout | RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOURCE | ANALYZER | BOTH
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOURCE | ANALYZER | BOTH
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO1?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO2?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8[:STATE]?
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:X:SPACING LINEAR | LOGARITHMIC
[:SENSe]:CORREction:CSET[1]|2|...|8:X:SPACING?

```

```

[:SENSE]:CORREction:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude] 50 | 75
[:SENSE]:CORREction:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude]?
[:SENSE]:CORREction:MS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:CORREction:MS[:RF]:GAIN?
[:SENSE]:CORREction:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:CORREction:MS[:RF]:LOSS?
[:SENSE]:CORREction:OFFSet[:MAGNitude]
[:SENSE]:CORREction:SA[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:CORREction:SA[:RF]:GAIN?
[:SENSE]:EBwidth:AVERage:COUNT
[:SENSE]:EBwidth:FREQuency:SPAN
[:SENSE]:EBwidth:MAXHold
[:SENSE]:EBwidth:XDB
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:ALPHa
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNT <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNT?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <freq>
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian | FLATtop
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:BWIDth:SHAPE
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:CRATe <freq>
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:CRATe?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:FILTer:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:FILTer:ALPHa?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:SPECTrum NORMal | INVert
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:SPECTrum?
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts?
[:SENSE]:FEED IQ | IONLy | QONLy
[:SENSE]:FEED AREFERENCE
[:SENSE]:FEED RF | AIQ | EMIXer
[:SENSE]:FEED?
[:SENSE]:FEED?
[:SENSE]:FEED:DATA INPut | STORed
[:SENSE]:FEED:DATA?
[:SENSE]:FEED:DATA:STORe
[:SENSE]:FEED:RF:PORT[:INPut] RFIN | RFIN2 | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSE]:FEED:RF:PORT[:INPut]?
[:SENSE]:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut RFOut | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | GPSout | GNSSout |
RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSE]:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut?
[:SENSE]:FEED:SOURce INPut | STORed
[:SENSE]:FEED:SOURce?
[:SENSE]:FEED:SOURce:STORe
[:SENSE]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq>
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq>
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq>
[ :SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer?
[ :SENSe]:HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3 | RFIO4
[ :SENSe]:HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3 | RFIO4
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:COUNT (PSAPowerSuite, PSAW-CDMA, PSAcdma2000)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration] (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:INTEgration] (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:PPResent (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:WIDTh (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:CARRier[1]|2[:POWER]
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:LIMit[:STATE]
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:METHod (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:ABSolute (PSAW-CDMA)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration] (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:INTEgration] (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST[:FREQuency] (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:RCARRier (PSAWCDMA)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:TEST
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:RCARRier[1]|2 (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:COUNT <integer>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:COUNT?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian | FLATtop
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth:SHAPE
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth:VIDeo
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNction] NORMAl | AVERage | POSitive | SAMPlE
| NEGative
```

```

[:SENSE]:OBWidth:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:FREQUENCY:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:FREQUENCY:SPAN?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:FREQUENCY:SPAN:AUTO ON | OFF | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:FREQUENCY:SPAN:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:FREQUENCY:SPAN:FULL
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:FREQUENCY:SPAN:PREVIOUS
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:MAXHold ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:MAXHold?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:PERCENT <real>
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:PERCENT?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:SWEPT:POINTS <integer>
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:SWEPT:POINTS?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:SWEPT:TIME <time>
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:SWEPT:TIME?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:SWEPT:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:SWEPT:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:SWEPT:TIME:AUTO:RULES NORMAL | ACCURACY
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:SWEPT:TIME:AUTO:RULES?
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:XDB <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:OBWidth:XDB?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:BANDWIDTH[:RESOLUTION] <freq>
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:BANDWIDTH[:RESOLUTION]?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:BANDWIDTH[:RESOLUTION]:TYPE FLATTOP | GAUSSIAN
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:BANDWIDTH[:RESOLUTION]:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:BWIDTh[:RESOLUTION]
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:BWIDTh[:RESOLUTION]:TYPE
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:CAPTure:TIME <real>
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:CAPTure:TIME?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:CRATE <freq>
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:CRATE?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHA <real>
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHA?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:FILTer[:RRC]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:FILTer[:RRC]:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:METHod WAVEform | CPOWER
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:METHod?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:SLOT:FORMAt AUTO | SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:SLOT:FORMAt?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:SSLot:NUMBer <integer>
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:SSLot:NUMBer?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:SSLot[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:SSLot[:STATE]?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:SYNC:SCRamble <integer>
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:SYNC:SCRamble?
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:TYPE SPOWER | PRACH | SPHase
[:SENSE]:PCONTROL:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:POWER:IQ[:I]:RANGE[:UPPer] <ampl>
[:SENSE]:POWER:IQ[:I]:RANGE[:UPPer]?
[:SENSE]:POWER:IQ:Q:RANGE[:UPPer] <ampl>
[:SENSE]:POWER:IQ:Q:RANGE[:UPPer]?

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe <real>
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe?
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECTrical |
COMBined
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>
[ :SENSe ]:POWER[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?
[ :SENSe ]:RADIO:CONFigure:EHSPa[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ]:RADIO:CONFigure:EHSPa[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe ]:RADIO:CONFigure:HSDPa[:STATE] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
[ :SENSe ]:RADIO:CONFigure:HSDPa[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe ]:RADIO:DEVIce
[ :SENSe ]:RADIO:STANdard:DEVIce BTS | MS
[ :SENSe ]:RADIO:STANdard:DEVIce?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:ALPHa
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:AVERage:COUNT <integer>
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:AVERage:COUNT?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:AVERage[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:AVERage[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:CBUffer:OFFSet <integer>
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:CBUffer:OFFSet?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:CRATe <freq>
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:CRATe?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:FERRor:TRANge WIDE | NORMAl
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:FERRor:TRANge?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen ON | OFF[:SENSe]:RHO:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:MCEStimator OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:MCEStimator?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:MCEStimator:TIMing CHANnel | GLOBal
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:MCEStimator:TIMing?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:MICH:SPRead <integer>
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:MICH:SPRead?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:MICH:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:MICH:STATe?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:PICH:SPRead <integer>
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:PICH:SPRead?
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:SBOundary[:BTS] AUTO | TM1D4SC | TM1D8SC | TM1D16SC |
TM1D32SC | TM1D64SC | TM2 | TM2SC | TM3D4SC | TM3D8SC | TM3D16SC |
TM3D32SC | TM4 | TM4CP | TM5H2 | TM5H4 | TM5H8 | TM5D4 | TM6H8 | TM6D4 |
CUSTom
[ :SENSe ]:RHO:SBOundary[:BTS]?
```



```

[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:APPend <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK |
QAM16 | QAM64
[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:CHANnel? <entry_id>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:INIT <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK |
QAM16 | QAM64
[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:NCHannels?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:PRESet TM1D16 | TM1D32 | TM1D64 |
TM1D16SC | TM1D32SC | TM1D64SC | TM2 | TM2SC | TM3D16 | TM3D32 | TM3D16SC
| TM3D32SC | TM4 | TM4CP | TM5H2 | TM5H4 | TM5H8 | TM6H8
[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:REPLace <entry_id>, <symbol_rate>,
<code_num>, QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64
[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:MS AUTO | CUSTom
[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:MS?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SPRead <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SPRead?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SFORmat:MS SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5 | AUTO
[:SENSe]:RHO:SFORmat:MS?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECTrum INVert | NORMAl
[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECTrum?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot:NUMBer <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot:NUMBer?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SWEep:TIME:TRANsient INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:RHO:SWEep:TIME:TRANsient?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS] CPICH | SCH | SYMBol | STTD | A2CPich | A1SCH |
A2SCH
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS]?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:CPICH:ESTimator OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:CPICH:ESTimator?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:MS DPCCh | EDPCCh | PMESsage | PPReamble
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:MS?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS] <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:OFFSet <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:OFFSet?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:TYPE LEFT | RIGHT | STANDard
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble:MS <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble:MS?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe?
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <freq>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency?
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE INTernal | EXTernal | SENSE | PULSe
[ :SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERAge:COUNT <integer>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERAge:COUNT?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERAge[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERAge[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTEgration <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTEgration?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth:SHAPE ASENse | GAUSSian | FLATtop
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio <real>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BWIDth[1]|2[:RESolution]
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BWIDth[1]|2:VIDeo
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BWIDth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:CARRier:AUTO[:STATE] OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:CARRier:AUTO[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:CARRier:CPSD <real>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:CARRier:CPSD?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:CARRier:PEAK[:POWER] <real>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:CARRier:PEAK[:POWER]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:CARRier[:POWER] <real>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:CARRier[:POWER]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier[:FUNCTION] AVERAge | NEGative | NORMal |
POSitive | SAMPLe
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier[:FUNCTION]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet[:FUNCTION] AVERAge | NEGative | NORMal |
POSitive | SAMPLe
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet[:FUNCTION]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:FILTEr[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:FILTEr[:RRC]:ALPHa?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:FILTEr[:RRC][:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:FILTEr[:RRC][:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN <freq>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:IMULTi
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:SWEep[:TIME]
```

```

[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti <integer>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]
<bandwidth>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF |
ON | 1 | 0, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 0
| 1, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF |
ON | 0 | 1, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ON | OFF | 1 | 0, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUple ON | OFF | 1
| 0, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUple?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUple ON | OFF | 1
| 0, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUple?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0,
...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR |
RELative, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:TYPE CTOCenter | CTOEdge | ETOCenter | ETOEdge
[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME <time>

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe ]:SEMAsk:SWEEp[1]|2:TIME?
[ :SENSe ]:SEMAsk:SWEEp[1]|2:TIME:AUTO OFF | 0 | ON | 1
[ :SENSe ]:SEMAsk:SWEEp[1]|2:TIME:AUTO?
[ :SENSe ]:SEMAsk:TYPE PSDRef | TPRef | SPRef
[ :SENSe ]:SEMAsk:TYPE?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:DELay <time>
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:DELay?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:LENGth <time>
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:LENGth?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:POLarity NEGative | POSitive
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:POLarity?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | LINE | FRAME | RFBurst
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:SOURce?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:TIME <time>
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:TIME?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:VIEW ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:VIEW?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:VIEW:STARt <time>
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:EGATE:VIEW:STARt?
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH | LOW
[ :SENSe ]:SWEEp:TIME:GATE:LEVel?
[ :SENSe ]:VOLTage:IQ[:I]:RANGe[:UPPer] <voltage>
[ :SENSe ]:VOLTage:IQ[:I]:RANGe[:UPPer]?
[ :SENSe ]:VOLTage:IQ:Q:RANGe[:UPPer] <voltage>
[ :SENSe ]:VOLTage:IQ:Q:RANGe[:UPPer]?
[ :SENSe ]:VOLTage|POWER:IQ:MIRROred OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ]:VOLTage|POWER:IQ:MIRROred?
SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]
SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?
SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency
SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
SOURce:AM:STATe
SOURce:AM:STATe?
SOURce:FM[:DEViation]
SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?
SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency
SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
SOURce:FM:STATe
SOURce:FM:STATe?
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 |
PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX |
BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 |
BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13
| BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 |
BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 |
```

```

BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 |
BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:BAND?
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER <int>
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER?
SOURCE:FREQUENCY[:CW] <freq>
SOURCE:FREQUENCY[:CW]?
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:OFFSET <freq>
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:OFFSET?
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE <freq>
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE?
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE:SET
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SOURCE:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE:STATE?
SOURCE:LIST:INITIATION:ARMED?
SOURCE:LIST:NUMBER:STEPS <integer>
SOURCE:LIST:NUMBER:STEPS?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:AMPLITUDE <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:AMPLITUDE?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:CLEAR
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:CNFFREQUENCY <double>, <double>, <double>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:CNFFREQUENCY?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:DURATION:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:DURATION:TYPE?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:INPUT:TRIGGER <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:INPUT:TRIGGER?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:OUTPUT:TRIGGER ?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:OUTPUT:TRIGGER <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:RADIO:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:RADIO:BAND?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:RADIO:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:RADIO:BAND:LINK?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:TOCOUNT <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:TOCOUNT?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:TRANSITION:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:TRANSITION:TIME?
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:WAVEFORM <string>, <string>, <string>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETUP:WAVEFORM?
SOURCE:LIST[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURCE:LIST[:STATE]?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETUP IMMEDIATE | INTERNAL | KEY | BUS |
EXTERNAL2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810
| GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV |
BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII |
BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT |
IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS |
US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 |
BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 |
BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 |
BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 |
BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF,

```

3 Programming the Test Set List of SCPI Commands

```
DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>, TIME | COUNT | CONTinuous, <time>, ON  
| OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double>  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNT |  
CONTinuous | CABort  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE | INTERNAL |  
EXTERNAL2 | KEY | BUS | EXTERNAL4  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM  
| DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI  
| BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX  
| BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS  
| JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |  
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |  
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |  
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |  
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 |  
BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 |  
BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN | UP  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:WAVEform <string>  
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:WAVEform?  
SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMEDIATE]  
SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE]  
SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPE BEGINNINGOFSTEP | DATAMARKER  
SOURce:PM[:DEVIATION]  
SOURce:PM[:DEVIATION]?  
SOURce:PM:INTERNAL:FREQUENCY  
SOURce:PM:INTERNAL:FREQUENCY?  
SOURce:PM:STATE  
SOURce:PM:STATE?  
SOURce:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE] <ampl>  
SOURce:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]?  
SOURce:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSET <rel_ampl>  
SOURce:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSET?  
SOURce:POWER:REFERENCE <ampl>  
SOURce:POWER:REFERENCE?
```

```

SOURCE:POWER:REFERENCE:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SOURCE:POWER:REFERENCE:STATE?
SOURCE:PRESet
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive | NEGative
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive | NEGative
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive | NEGative
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive | NEGative
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON | OFF | IMMEDIATE
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:SEQUence[:MWAVEform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, }...
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:SEQUence[:MWAVEform]? <filename>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURCE:RADio:ARB[:STATE]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE] KEY | BUS | EXTERNAL2
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGLE | SADVanceGATE
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE | CONTinuous
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVEform <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVEform?
SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN | UP
SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS | MS
SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>
STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
STATus:PRESet
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPPed:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPPed:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPPed:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPPed[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPPed:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPPed:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPPed:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPPed:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <integer>
```



```

STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:CONDition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:ENABle <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:ENABle?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity[:EVENT]?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:NTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:NTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:PTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:PTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:CONDition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:ENABle <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:ENABle?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal[:EVENT]?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:NTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:NTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:PTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:PTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:CONDition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:ENABle
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:ENABle?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated[:EVENT]?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:NTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:NTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:PTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:PTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:NTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:NTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:POWER:CONDition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:POWER:ENABle <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:POWER:ENABle?
STATUS:QUESTionable:POWER[:EVENT]?
STATUS:QUESTionable:POWER:NTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:POWER:NTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:POWER:PTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:POWER:PTRansition?>
STATUS:QUESTionable:PTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:PTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABle?
STATUS:QUESTionable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]?
STATUS:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition?
STATUS:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <integer>
STATUS:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition?
SYSTEM:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]?
SYSTEM:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]:COUNT?
SYSTEM:APPLication:CATalog:OPTion? <model>

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:REVision? <model>
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent][:NAME]?
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:OPTion?
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:REVision?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:CONTRol?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle?
SYSTem:CONFigure[:SYSTem]?
SYSTem:CSYStem?
SYSTem:DATE "<year>, <month>, <day>"
SYSTem:DATE?
SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] | ALIGn | INPut | MISC | MODes | PON
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload[:STATE] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
SYSTem:ERRor:PUP?
SYSTem:ERRor:VERBose OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:ERRor:VERBose?
SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?
SYSTem:HID?
SYSTem:IDN <string>
SYSTem:IDN?
SYSTem:KLOCK OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:KLOCK?
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:ADD <string>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:CLEAr <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:FREE?
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:LOCK <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:NAME? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:REPLace <int>, <string>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:STATUs? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:UID? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:USED?
SYSTem:LKEY <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">
SYSTem:LKEY? <"OptionInfo">
SYSTem:LKEY:DELeTe <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">
SYSTem:LKEY:LIST?
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:ADD <string>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:CLEAr <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:FREE?
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:LOCK <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:NAME? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:REPLace <int>, <string>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:STATUs? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:UID? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:USED?
SYSTem:MODule:DEFault "<mnemonic>"
SYSTem:MODule:DEFault?
```

```

SYSTEM:MODULE:ENABLE "<mnemonic>", 0 | 1
SYSTEM:MODULE:ENABLE? "<mnemonic>"
SYSTEM:MODULE:INDEX?
SYSTEM:MODULE:LIST?
SYSTEM:MODULE:MNEMONIC?
SYSTEM:MODULE:MODEL?
SYSTEM:MODULE:NAME?
SYSTEM:MODULE:SERIAL?
SYSTEM:OPTIONS?
SYSTEM:PDOWN [NORMAL | FORCE]
SYSTEM:PON:APPLICATION:LLIST <stringofINSTRUMENT:SELECTnames>
SYSTEM:PON:APPLICATION:LLIST?
SYSTEM:PON:APPLICATION:VMEMORY[:AVAILABLE]?
SYSTEM:PON:APPLICATION:VMEMORY:TOTAL?
SYSTEM:PON:APPLICATION:VMEMORY:USED?
SYSTEM:PON:APPLICATION:VMEMORY:USED:NAME? <INSTRUMENT:SELECTname>
SYSTEM:PON:MODE SA | BASIC | ADEMOD | NFIGURE | PNOISE | CDMA2K | TDSCDMA
| VSA | VSA89601 | WCDMA | WIMAXOFDMA
SYSTEM:PON:MODE?
SYSTEM:PON:TIME?
SYSTEM:PON:TYPE PRESet
SYSTEM:PON:TYPE MODE | USER | LAST
SYSTEM:PON:TYPE?
SYSTEM:PRESet
SYSTEM:PRESet:TYPE FACTory | MODE | USER
SYSTEM:PRESet:TYPE?
SYSTEM:PRESet:USER
SYSTEM:PRESet:USER:ALL
SYSTEM:PRESet:USER:SAVE
SYSTEM:PRINT:THEME TDColor | TDMonochrome | FColor | FMONochrome
SYSTEM:PRINT:THEME?
SYSTEM:PUP:PROCESS
SYSTEM:SECURITY:USB:WPROTECT[:ENABLE] ON | OFF | 0 | 1
SYSTEM:SECURITY:USB:WPROTECT[:ENABLE]?
SYSTEM:SHOW OFF | ERROR | SYSTEM | HARDWARE | LXI | HWSTATISTICS |
ALIGNMENT | SOFTWARE | CAPPLICATION
SYSTEM:SHOW?
SYSTEM:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]
SYSTEM:TEST:WCTS:FEC
SYSTEM:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RESULT?
SYSTEM:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RESULT FEC
SYSTEM:TIME "<hour>, <minute>, <second>"
SYSTEM:TIME?
SYSTEM:VERSION?
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPOWER:DISPLAY[:STATE] ON | OFF | 0 | 1
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPOWER:DISPLAY[:STATE]?
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPOWER:TYPE WRITE | AVERAGE | MAXHOLD | MINHOLD
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPOWER:TYPE?
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPOWER:UPDATE[:STATE] ON | OFF | 0 | 1
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPOWER:UPDATE[:STATE]?
TRACE:CHPOWER:TYPE WRITE | AVERAGE | MAXHOLD | MINHOLD
TRACE:CHPOWER:TYPE?
TRACE:OBWIDTH:TYPE WRITE | AVERAGE | MAXHOLD | MINHOLD

```

3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE?
TRACe:SEMask:TYPE WRITE | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold
TRACe:SEMask:TYPE?
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:IQ:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 |
IMMediate | IQMag | IDEMod | QDEMod | IINPut | QINPut | AIQMag
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:IQ:SOURce?
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:RF:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 |
IMMediate | LINE | FRAME | RFBurst | VIDEo | IF | ALARm | LAN | TV
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:RF:SOURce?
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | IMMediate
| LINE | FRAME | RFBurst | VIDEo | IF | ALARm | LAN | IQMag | IDEMod |
QDEMod | IINPut | QINPut | AIQMag | TV
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:SOURce?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:DELay
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAME:ADJust <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAME:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAME:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAME:DELay:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAME:DELay:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAME:EXTernal2:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAME:EXTernal1:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAME:EXTernal2:SLOPe
```

```

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | RFBurst | OFF
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute | RELative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURCe EXTernal
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?

```

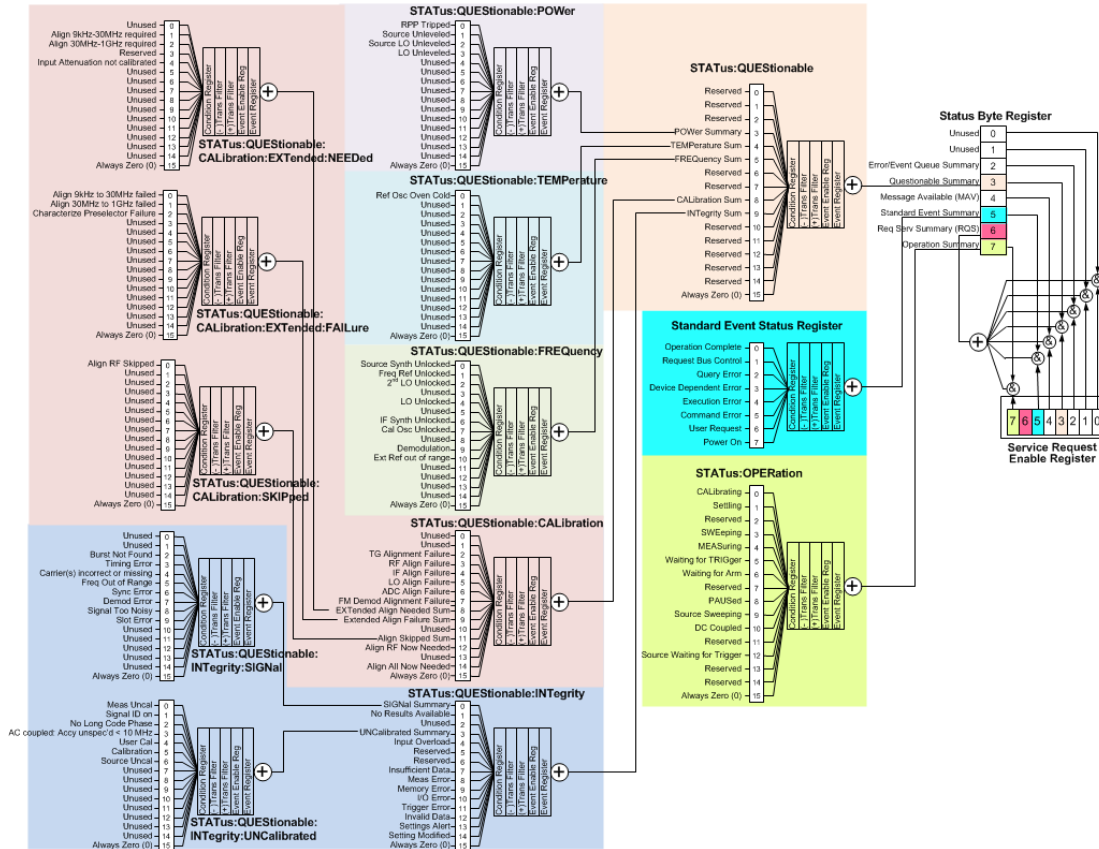
3 Programming the Test Set

List of SCPI Commands

```
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut HSWP | MEASuring | MAIN | GATE  
| GTRigger | OEVEN | SPOINT | SSWEEP | SSETTLED | S1MARKER | S2MARKER |  
S3MARKER | S4MARKER | OFF  
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut?  
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive | NEGative  
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut:POLarity?  
UNIT:ACPower:POWer:PSD DBMHZ | DBMMHZ  
UNIT:ACPower:POWer:PSD?  
UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD DBMHZ | DBMMHZ  
UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD?
```

STATUS Subsystem

The following diagram shows the entire Status Register Subsystem implementation of the X Series instruments.



Detailed Description

The STATUS subsystem remote commands set and query the status hardware registers. This system of registers monitors various events and conditions in the instrument. Software written to control the instrument may need to monitor some of these events and conditions.

NOTE All status register commands are sequential. Most commands can be started immediately and will overlap with any existing commands that are already running. This is not true of status commands. All the commands in the spectrum analyzer are assumed to be overlapped unless a command description specifically says that it is sequential.

What Are Status Registers

The status system contains multiple registers that are arranged in a hierarchical order. The lower-level status registers propagate their data to the higher-level registers in the data structures by means of summary bits. The status byte register is at the top of the hierarchy and contains general status information for the instrument's events and conditions. All other individual registers are used to determine the specific events or conditions. For a diagram of the registers and their interconnections, see above.

The operation and questionable status registers are sets of registers that monitor the overall instrument condition. They are accessed with the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable commands in the STATus command subsystem. Each register set is made up of five registers:

- Condition Register—It reports the real-time state of the signals monitored by this register set. There is no latching or buffering for a condition register.
- Positive Transition Register—This filter register controls which signals will set a bit in the event register when the signal makes a low to high transition (when the condition bit changes from 0 to 1).
- Negative Transition Register—This filter register controls which signals will set a bit in the event register when the signal makes a high to low transition (when the condition bit changes from 1 to 0).
- Event Register—It latches any signal state changes, in the way specified by the filter registers. Bits in the event register are never cleared by signal state changes. Event registers are cleared when read. They are also cleared by *CLS and by presetting the instrument.
- Event Enable Register—It controls which of the bits, being set in the event register, will be summarized as a single output for the register set. Summary bits are then used by the next higher register.

The STATus:QUEStionable registers report abnormal operating conditions. The status register hierarchy is:

1. The summary outputs from the six STATus:QUEStionable:<keyword> detail registers are inputs to the STATus:QUEStionable register.
2. The summary output from the STATus:QUEStionable register is an input to the Status Byte Register. See the overall system in Figure at the beginning of this section.

The STATus:OPERation register set has no summarized inputs. The inputs to the STATus:OPERation:CONDition register indicate the real time state of the instrument. The STATus:OPERation:EVENT register summary output is an input to the Status Byte Register.

What Are Status Register SCPI Commands

Most monitoring of the instrument conditions is done at the highest level using the IEEE common commands indicated below. Complete command descriptions are available in the IEEE commands section at the beginning of the language reference. Individual status registers can be set and queried using the commands in the STATus subsystem of the language reference.

- *CLS (clear status) clears the status byte by emptying the error queue and clearing all the event registers.
- *ESE, *ESE? (event status enable) sets and queries the bits in the enable register part of the standard event status register.
- *ESR? (event status register) queries and clears the event register part of the standard event status register.
- *OPC, *OPC? (operation complete) sets the standard event status register to monitor the completion of all commands. The query stops any new commands from being processed until the current processing is complete, then returns a '1'.
- *PSC, *PSC? (power-on state clear) sets the power-on state so that it clears the service request enable register and the event status enable register at power on.
- *SRE, *SRE? (service request enable) sets and queries the value of the service request enable register.

- *STB? (status byte) queries the value of the status byte register without erasing its contents.

How to Use the Status Registers

A program often needs to be able to detect and manage error conditions or changes in instrument status. There are two methods you can use to programmatically access the information in status registers:

- The polling method
- The service request (SRQ) method

In the polling method, the instrument has a passive role. It only tells the controller that conditions have changed when the controller asks the right question. In the SRQ method, the instrument takes a more active role. It tells the controller when there has been a condition change without the controller asking. Either method allows you to monitor one or more conditions.

The polling method works well if you do not need to know about changes the moment they occur. The SRQ method should be used if you must know immediately when a condition changes. To detect a change using the polling method, the program must repeatedly read the registers.

Use the SRQ method when:

- you need time-critical notification of changes
- you are monitoring more than one device which supports SRQs
- you need to have the controller do something else while waiting
- you can't afford the performance penalty inherent to polling

Use polling when:

- your programming language/development environment does not support SRQ interrupts
- you want to write a simple, single-purpose program and don't want the added complexity of setting up an SRQ handler
- To monitor a condition:
 - a. Determine which register contains the bit that reports the condition.
 - b. Send the unique SCPI query that reads that register.
 - c. Examine the bit to see if the condition has changed.

You can monitor conditions in different ways.

- Check the current instrument hardware and firmware status.

Do this by querying the condition registers which continuously monitor status. These registers represent the current state of the instrument. Bits in a condition register are updated in real time. When the condition monitored by a particular bit becomes true, the bit is set to 1. When the condition becomes false, the bit is reset to 0.

- Monitor a particular condition (bit).

You can enable a particular bit(s), using the event enable register. The instrument will then monitor that particular condition(s). If the bit becomes true (0 to 1 transition) in the event register, it will stay set until the

event register is cleared. Querying the event register allows you to detect that this condition occurred even if the condition no longer exists. The event register can only be cleared by querying it or sending the *CLS command.

- Monitor a particular type of change in a condition (bit).
 - The transition registers are preset to register if the condition goes from 0 to 1 (false to true, or a positive transition).
 - This can be changed so the selected condition is detected if the bit goes from 1 to 0 (true to false, or a negative transition).
 - It can also be set for both types of transitions occurring.
 - Or it can be set for neither transition. If both transition registers are set to 0 for a particular bit position, that bit will not be set in the event register for either type of change.

Using a Status Register

Each bit in a register is represented by a numerical value based on its location. See figure below. This number is sent with the command to enable a particular bit. If you want to enable more than one bit, you would send the sum of all the bits that you want to monitor.

Figure: Status Register Bit Values

Decimal Value																		
	32768	16384	8192	4096	2048	1024	512	256	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1		
Bit Number	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <num>
 STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?

Standard Operation Event Enable Register

ck730a

Bit 15 is not used to report status.

Example 1:

1. To enable bit 0 and bit 6 of standard event status register, you would send the command *ESE 65 because $1 + 64 = 65$.
2. The results of a query are evaluated in a similar way. If the *STB? command returns a decimal value of 140, ($140 = 128 + 8 + 4$) then bit 7 is true, bit 3 is true and bit 2 is true.

Example 2:

1. Suppose you want to know if an Auto-trigger Timeout occurs, but you only cared about that specific condition. So you would want to know what was happening with bit 10 in the Status Questionable Integrity register, and not about any other bits.

2. It's usually a good idea to start by clearing all the status registers with *CLS.
3. Sending the STAT:QUES:INT:ENAB 1024 command lets you monitor only bit 10 events, instead of the default monitoring all the bits in the register. The register default is for positive transition events (0 to 1 transition). That is, when an auto-trigger timeout occurs. If instead, you wanted to know when the Auto-trigger timeout condition is cleared, then you would set the STAT:QUES:INT:PTR 0 and the STAT:QUES:INT:NTR 32767.
4. So now the only output from the Status Questionable Integrity register will come from a bit 10 positive transition. That output goes to the Integrity Sum bit 9 of the Status Questionable register.
5. You can do a similar thing with this register to only look at bit 9 using, STAT:QUES:ENAB 512.
6. The Status Questionable register output goes to the "Status Questionable Summary" bit 3 of the Status Byte Register. The output from this register can be enabled using the *SRE 8 command.
7. Finally, you would use the serial polling functionality available for the particular bus/software that you are using to monitor the Status Byte Register. (You could also use *STB? to poll the Status Byte Register.)

Using the Service Request (SRQ) Method

Your language, bus, and programming environment must be able to support SRQ interrupts. (For example, BASIC used with VXI-11.3 (GPIB over LAN). When you monitor a condition with the SRQ method, you must:

1. Determine which bit monitors the condition.
2. Determine how that bit reports to the request service (RQS) bit of the status byte.
3. Send SCPI commands to enable the bit that monitors the condition and to enable the summary bits that report the condition to the RQS bit.
4. Enable the controller to respond to service requests.

When the condition changes, the instrument sets its RQS bit. The controller is informed of the change as soon as it occurs. As a result, the time the controller would otherwise have used to monitor the condition can be used to perform other tasks. Your program determines how the controller responds to the SRQ.

Generating a Service Request

To use the SRQ method, you must understand how service requests are generated. Bit 6 of the status byte register is the request service (RQS) bit. The *SRE command is used to configure the RQS bit to report changes in instrument status. When such a change occurs, the RQS bit is set. It is cleared when the status byte register is queried using *SRE? (with a serial poll.) It can be queried without erasing the contents with *STB?.

When a register set causes a summary bit in the status byte to change from 0 to 1, the instrument can initiate the service request (SRQ) process. However, the process is only initiated if both of the following conditions are true:

- The corresponding bit of the service request enable register is also set to 1.
- The instrument does not have a service request pending. (A service request is considered to be pending between the time the instrument's SRQ process is initiated and the time the controller reads the status byte register.)

The SRQ process sets the SRQ true. It also sets the status byte's request service (RQS) bit to 1. Both actions are necessary to inform the controller that the instrument requires service. Setting the SRQ line only informs the controller that some device on the bus requires service. Setting the RQS bit allows the controller to determine which instrument requires service.

If your program enables the controller to detect and respond to service requests, it should instruct the controller to perform a serial poll when the SRQ is set true. Each device on the bus returns the contents of its status byte register in response to this poll. The device whose RQS bit is set to 1 is the device that requested service.

When you read the instrument's status byte register with a serial poll, the RQS bit is reset to 0. Other bits in the register are not affected.

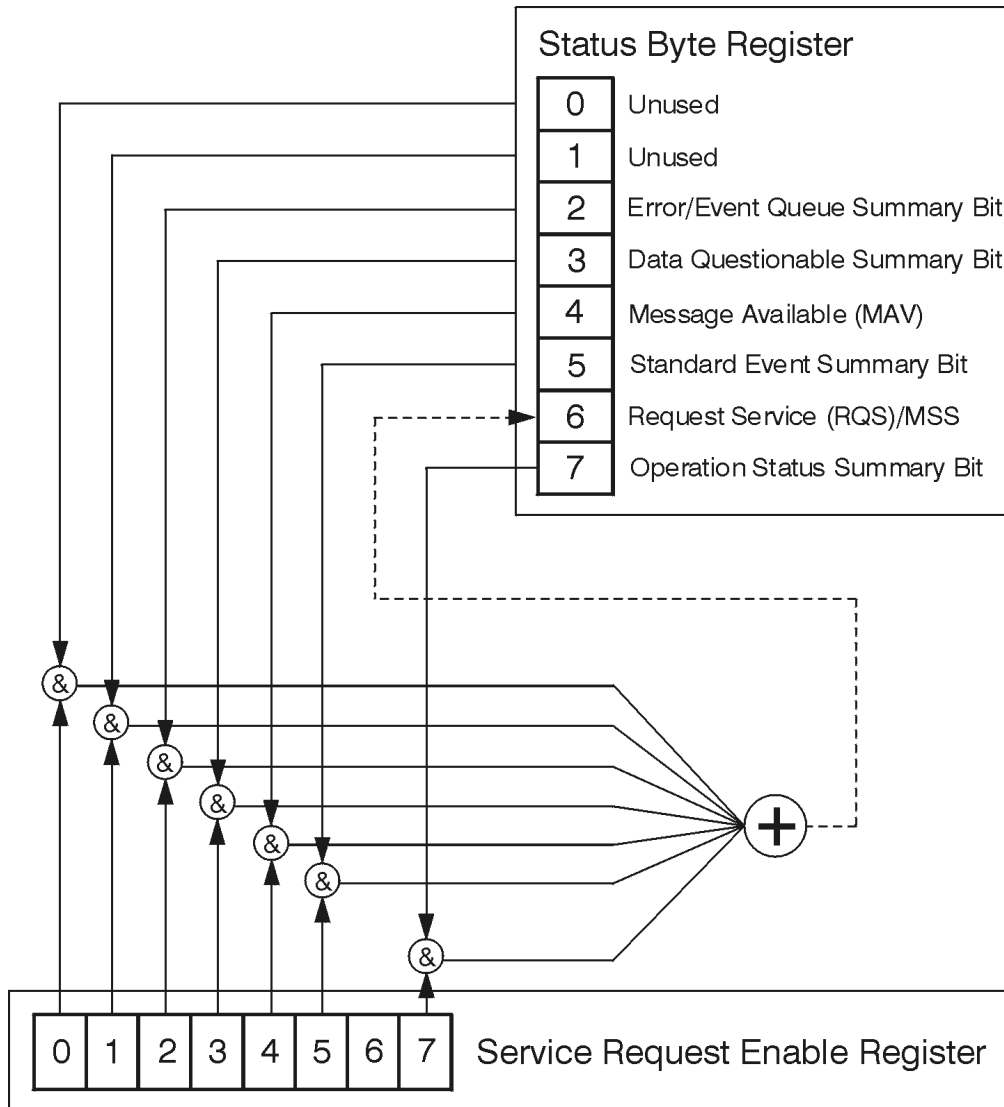
If the status register is configured to SRQ on end-of-measurement and the measurement is in continuous mode, then restarting a measurement (INIT command) can cause the measuring bit to pulse low. This causes an SRQ when you have not actually reached the "end-of-measurement" condition. To avoid this:

1. Set INITiate:CONTInuous off.
2. Set/enable the status registers.
3. Restart the measurement (send INIT).

Status Register System

The hardware status registers are combined to form the instrument status system. Specific status bits are assigned to monitor various aspects of the instrument operation and status. See the diagram of the status system above for information about the bit assignments and status register interconnections.

The Status Byte Register



ck776a

The RQS bit is read and reset by a serial poll. The same bit position (MSS) is read, non-destructively by the *STB? command. If you serial poll bit 6 it is read as RQS, but if you send *STB it reads bit 6 as MSS. For more information refer to IEEE 488.2 standards, section 11.

Bit Number	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Description	Standard Operation Status Summary Bit	Request Service (RQS) Summary Bit	Standard Event Status Summary Bit	Message Available (MAV)	Data Questionable Status Summary Bit	Error/Event Queue Summary Bit	Unused	Unused

*STB?

Status Byte Register

ck725a

Bit	Description
0, 1	These bits are always set to 0.
2	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the SCPI error queue is not empty which means that it contains at least one error message.
3	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the data questionable summary bit has been set. The data questionable event register can then be read to determine the specific condition that caused this bit to be set.
4	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has data ready in the output queue. There are no lower status groups that provide input to this bit.
5	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the standard event summary bit has been set. The standard event status register can then be read to determine the specific event that caused this bit to be set.
6	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has at least one reason to report a status change. This bit is also called the master summary status bit (MSS).
7	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the standard operation summary bit has been set. The standard operation event register can then be read to determine the specific condition that caused this bit to be set.

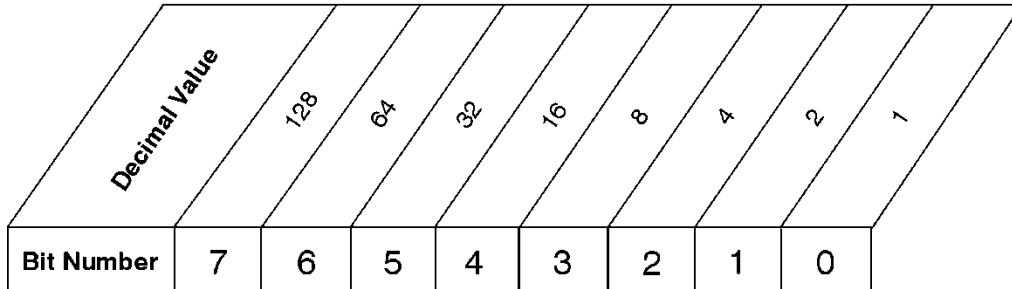
To query the status byte register, send the command *STB?. The response will be the decimal sum of the bits which are set to 1. For example, if bit number 7 and bit number 3 are set to 1, the decimal sum of the 2 bits is 128 plus 8. So the decimal value 136 is returned. The *STB command does not clear the status register.

In addition to the status byte register, the status byte group also contains the service request enable register. This register lets you choose which bits in the status byte register will trigger a service request.

Send the *SRE <integer> command where <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable plus the decimal value of bit 6. For example, assume that you want to enable bit 7 so that whenever the standard operation status register summary bit is set to 1 it will trigger a service request. Send the command *SRE 192 (because 192 = 128 + 64). You must always add 64 (the numeric value of RQS

bit 6) to your numeric sum when you enable any bits for a service request. The command *SRE? returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits previously enabled with the *SRE <integer> command.

The service request enable register presets to zeros (0).

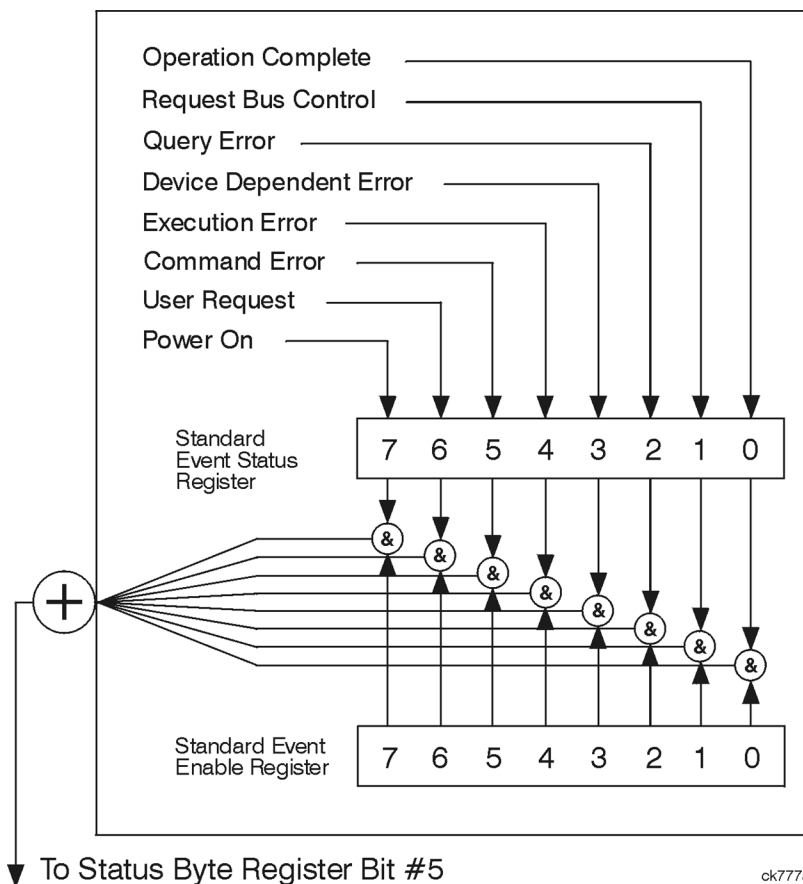


*SRE <num>
 *SRE?

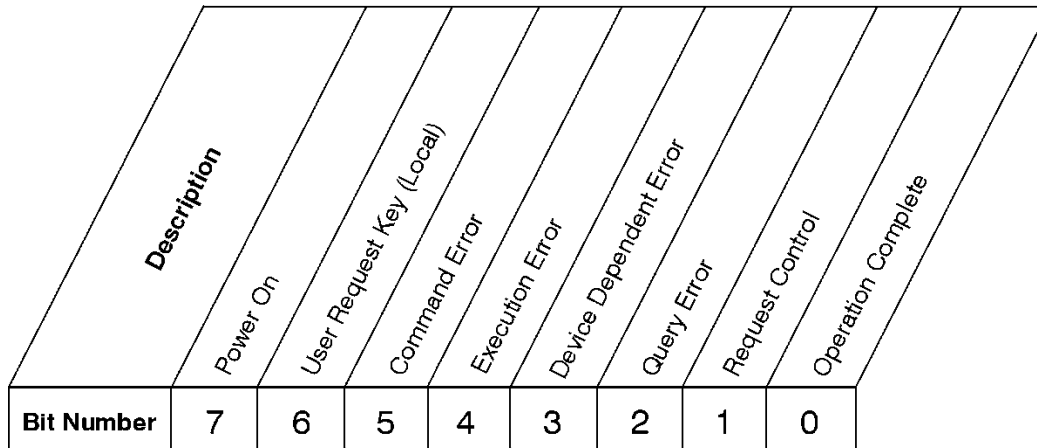
Service Request Enable Register

ck726a

Standard Event Status Register



The standard event status register contains the following bits:



*ESR?

Standard Event Status Register

ck727a

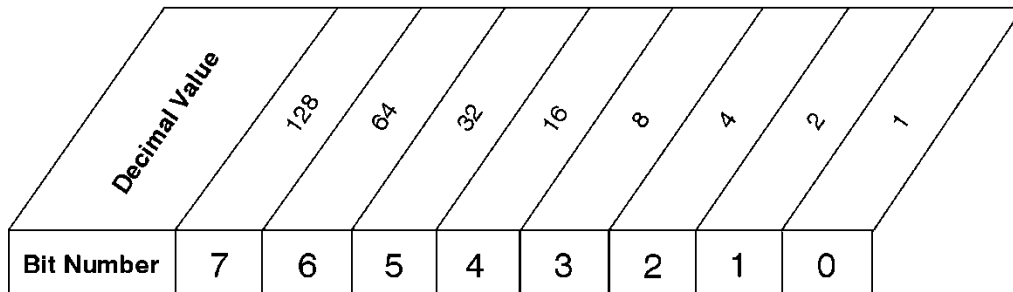
Bit	Description
0	A 1 in this bit position indicates that all pending operations were completed following execution of the *OPC command.
1	This bit is for GPIB handshaking to request control. Currently it is set to 0 because there are no implementations where the spectrum analyzer controls another instrument.
2	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a query error has occurred. Query errors have SCPI error numbers from -499 to -400.
3	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a device dependent error has occurred. Device dependent errors have SCPI error numbers from -399 to -300 and 1 to 32767.
4	A 1 in this bit position indicates that an execution error has occurred. Execution errors have SCPI error numbers from -299 to -200.
5	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a command error has occurred. Command errors have SCPI error numbers from -199 to -100.
6	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the LOCAL key has been pressed. This is true even if the instrument is in local lockout mode.
7	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has been turned off and then on.

The standard event status register is used to determine the specific event that set bit 5 in the status byte register. To query the standard event status register, send the command *ESR?. The response will be the decimal sum of the bits which are enabled (set to 1). For example, if bit number 7 and bit number 3 are enabled, the decimal sum of the 2 bits is 128 plus 8. So the decimal value 136 is returned.

In addition to the standard event status register, the standard event status group also contains a standard event status enable register. This register lets you choose which bits in the standard event status register will set the summary bit (bit 5 of the status byte register) to 1. Send the *ESE <integer> command where <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable. For example, to enable bit 7 and bit 6 so that whenever either of those bits is set to 1, the standard event status summary bit of the status

byte register will be set to 1, send the command *ESE 192 (128 + 64). The command *ESE? returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits previously enabled with the *ESE <integer> command.

The standard event status enable register presets to zeros (0).



*ESE <num>
 *ESE?

Standard Event Status Enable Register

ck728a

Operation and Questionable Status Registers

The operation and questionable status registers are registers that monitor the overall instrument condition. They are accessed with the STATUS:OPERation and STATUS:QUESTionable commands in the STATUS command subsystem. See the figure at the beginning of this chapter.

Operation Status Register

The operation status register monitors the current instrument measurement state. It checks to see if the instrument is calibrating, sweeping, or waiting for a trigger. For more information see the *OPC? command located in the IEEE Common Commands section.

Bit	Condition	Operation
0	Calibrating	The instrument is busy executing its Align Now process
3	Sweeping	The instrument is busy taking a sweep.
4	Measuring	The instrument is busy making a measurement. Measurements often require multiple sweeps. They are initiated by keys under the MEASURE key or with the MEASURE group of commands. The bit is valid for most X-Series Modes.
5	Waiting for trigger	The instrument is waiting for the trigger conditions to be met, then it will trigger a sweep or measurement.

Questionable Status Register

The questionable status register monitors the instrument's condition to see if anything questionable has happened to it. It is looking for anything that might cause an error or a bad measurement like a hardware problem, an out of calibration situation, or a unusual signal. All the bits are summary bits from lower-level event registers.

Bit	Condition	Operation
-----	-----------	-----------

3	Power summary	The instrument hardware has detected a power unlevelled condition.
4	Temperature summary	The instrument is still warming up.
5	Frequency summary	The instrument hardware has detected an unlocked condition or a problem with the external frequency reference.
8	Calibration summary	The instrument has detected a hardware problem while doing the automatic internal alignment process.
9	Integrity summary	The instrument has detected a questionable measurement condition such as: bad timing, bad signal/data, timeout problem, signal overload, or "meas uncal".

STATus Subsystem Command Descriptions

The STATus subsystem controls the SCPI-defined instrument status reporting structures. Each status register has a set of five commands used for querying or masking that particular register.

Numeric values for bit patterns can be entered using decimal or hexadecimal representations. (i.e. 0 to 32767 is equivalent to #H0 to #H7FFF. It is also equal to all ones, 11111111111111) See the SCPI Basics information about using bit patterns for variable parameters.

Operation Register

"Operation Condition Query" on page 150

"Operation Enable" on page 151

"Operation Event Query" on page 151

"Operation Negative Transition" on page 151

"Operation Positive Transition" on page 152

Operation Condition Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Status Operation Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
Example	STAT:OPER:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Operation Enable

This command determines which bits in the Operation Event register, will set the Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

NOTE

The preset condition is to have all bits in this enable register set to 0. To have any Operation Events reported to the Status Byte Register, one or more bits need to be set to 1.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer> :STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
Example	STAT:OPER:ENAB 1 Sets the register so that Align Now operation will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Operation Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Operation Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:OPER?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Operation Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Operation Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Operation Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:OPER:NTR 1 Align Now operation complete will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Operation Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Operation Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Operation Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:OPER:PTR 1 Align Now operation beginning will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Preset the Status Byte

Sets bits in most of the enable and transition registers to their default state. It presets all the Transition Filters, Enable Registers, and the Error/Event Queue Enable. It has no effect on Event Registers, Error/Event QUEUE, IEEE 488.2 ESE, and SRE Registers as described in IEEE Standard 488.2-1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols, and Common Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Std 488.1-1987. New York, NY, 1992.

Remote Command	:STATus:PRESet
Example	STAT:PRES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Register

"Questionable Condition " on page 153

"Questionable Enable " on page 153

"Questionable Event Query " on page 154

"Questionable Negative Transition " on page 154

"Questionable Positive Transition" on page 154

Questionable Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Event register will set the Questionable Status Summary bit (bit3) in the Status Byte Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

NOTE The preset condition is all bits in this enable register set to 0. To have any Questionable Events reported to the Status Byte Register, one or more bits need to be set to 1. The Status Byte Event Register should be queried after each measurement to check the Questionable Status Summary (bit 3). If it is equal to 1, a condition during the test may have made the test results invalid. If it is equal to 0, this indicates that no hardware problem or measurement problem was detected by the analyzer.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?
Example	STAT:OPER:PTR 1 Align Now operation beginning will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:NTR 16 Temperature summary 'questionable cleared' will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
------	-----

Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:PTR 16 Temperature summary 'questionable asserted' will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Register

"Questionable Calibration Condition " on page 155

"Questionable Calibration Enable " on page 155

"Questionable Calibration Event Query " on page 156

"Questionable Calibration Negative Transition " on page 156

"Questionable Calibration Positive Transition " on page 157

Questionable Calibration Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Event register, which also sets the Calibration Summary bit (bit 8) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABLe <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABLe?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:ENAB 16384 Can be used to query if an alignment is needed, if you have turned off the automatic alignment process.
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:NTR 16384 Alignment is not required.
Preset	0
Min	0

Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:PTR 16384 Alignment is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Register

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition " on page 157

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Enable " on page 158

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Event Query " on page 158

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Negative Transition " on page 159

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Positive Transition " on page 159

Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition register.

NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:SKIpped:CONDition?

Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Event register, which also sets bit 11 of the Questionable Calibration Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:SKIpped:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:SKIpped:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP:ENAB 1 Can be used to query if an EMI alignment skipped condition is detected
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:SKIpped[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP:NTR 1 Align RF skipped is not required.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP:PTR 1 Align RF skipped is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Register

["Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition "](#) on page 160

["Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Enable "](#) on page 160

["Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event Query "](#) on page 160

["Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Negative Transition "](#) on page 161

"Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Positive Transition " on page 161

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event register, which also sets bit 9 of the Questionable Calibration Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL:ENAB 1 Can be used to query if an EMI conducted alignment is needed.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL:NTR 1 EMI conducted align failure is not required.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL:PTR 1 EMI conducted align failure is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767

Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Register

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition " on page 162

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Enable " on page 162

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event Query " on page 163

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Negative Transition " on page 163

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Positive Transition " on page 164

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition register.

NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event register, which also sets bit 14 of the Questionable Calibration Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED:ENAB 2 Can be used to query if an EMI conducted alignment is needed.
Preset	32767
Min	0

Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDED[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDED:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDED:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED:NTR 2 Align EMI conducted is not required.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED:PTR 2 Align EMI conducted is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Register

"Questionable Frequency Condition " on page 164

"Questionable Frequency Enable " on page 165

"Questionable Frequency Event Query " on page 165

"Questionable Frequency Negative Transition " on page 165

"Questionable Frequency Positive Transition " on page 166

Questionable Frequency Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register.

NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Frequency Event register, which also sets the Frequency Summary bit (bit 5) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ:ENAB 2 Frequency Reference Unlocked will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Frequency Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Frequency Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
------	-----

Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ:NTR 2 Frequency Reference 'regained lock' will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Frequency Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ:PTR 2 Frequency Reference 'became unlocked' will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Register

"Questionable Integrity Condition " on page 166

"Questionable Integrity Enable " on page 167

"Questionable Integrity Event Query " on page 167

"Questionable Integrity Negative Transition " on page 168

"Questionable Integrity Positive Transition " on page 168

Questionable Integrity Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register.

NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Integrity Event register, which also sets the Integrity Summary bit (bit 9) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:ENAB 8 Measurement Uncalibrated Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:INTEgrity[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0)

The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:NTR 8 Measurement 'regained calibration' Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:PTR 8 Measurement 'became uncalibrated' Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Register

"Questionable Integrity Signal Condition" on page 169

"Questionable Integrity Signal Enable" on page 169

"Questionable Integrity Signal Event Query" on page 170

"Questionable Integrity Signal Negative Transition" on page 170

"Questionable Integrity Signal Positive Transition" on page 170

Questionable Integrity Signal Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Condition register.

NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Event register, which also sets the Integrity Summary bit (bit 9) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN:ENAB 4 Burst Not Found will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Signal Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN:NTR 4 Burst found will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Signal Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:SIGNal:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN:PTR 4 Burst not found will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Register

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition " on page 171

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Enable " on page 171

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event Query " on page 172

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Negative Transition " on page 172

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Positive Transition " on page 173

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition register.

NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event register, which also sets the Data Uncalibrated Summary bit (bit 3) in the Questionable Integrity Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:ENABle :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC:ENAB 1 Oversweep (Meas Uncal) will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC:NTR 1 Oversweep cleared will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.

Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:UNCalibrated:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC:PTR 1 Oversweep (Meas Uncal) occurred will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Register

"Questionable Power Condition " on page 173

"Questionable Power Enable " on page 174

"Questionable Power Event Query " on page 174

"Questionable Power Negative Transition " on page 175

"Questionable Power Positive Transition " on page 175

Questionable Power Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Power Condition register.

NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:POW:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Power Event register, which also sets the Power Summary bit (bit 3) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:POW:ENAB 32 50 MHz Input Pwr too High for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Power Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:POW?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Power Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:POW:NTR 32 50 MHz Input Power became OK for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Power Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition?>
Example	STAT:QUES:POW:PTR 32 50 MHz Input Power became too high for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Register

"Questionable Temperature Condition" on page 176

"Questionable Temperature Enable" on page 176

"Questionable Temperature Event Query" on page 176

"Questionable Temperature Negative Transition" on page 177

"Questionable Temperature Positive Transition" on page 177

Questionable Temperature Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register.

NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Temperature Event register, which also sets the Temperature Summary bit (bit 4) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABle?
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP:ENAB 1 Reference Oscillator Oven Cold will be reported to the Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Temperature Event register.

NOTE

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]?
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Temperature Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP:NTR 1 Reference Oscillator Oven not cold will be reported to the Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Temperature Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition?
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP:PTR 1 Reference Oscillator Oven became cold will be reported to the

	Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Common Commands

- "All (Daily use)" on page 286
- "Clear Status " on page 181
- "Standard Event Status Enable " on page 182
- "Standard Event Status Register Query " on page 182
- "Identification Query " on page 183
- "Operation Complete " on page 183
- "Query Instrument Options " on page 184
- "Recall Instrument State " on page 184
- "*RST (Remote Command Only)" on page 185
- "Save Instrument State " on page 185
- "Service Request Enable " on page 186
- "Status Byte Query " on page 186
- "Trigger " on page 186
- "Self Test Query " on page 187
- "Wait-to-Continue " on page 187

All (Daily use)

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The "All" alignment is sufficient to maintain specified performance, provided that (1) the TRX's internal temperature has not drifted more than +/-5 degree C since the previous alignment, and (2) no more than 8 hours have elapsed since the previous "All" alignment., and (3) no more than 1 week has elapsed since these three alignments have all been run: IF, RF, and Source, and (4) a 45 minute warm-up period between power-up of the TRX and invoking the "All" alignment. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key).

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment is performed on all subsystems except the RF. After completion, the Error Condition message "Align skipped: 50 MHz interference" or "Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference" is generated. In addition the Error Condition message "Align Now, RF required" is generated, and bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration[:ALL]? or *CAL?) invokes the alignment of all subsystems and returns a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure; if the alignment was able to succeed on all portions but unable to align the RF because of an interfering signal, the resultant will be the success value.

Successful completion of Align Now, All will clear the "Align Now, All required" Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.

If the Align RF subsystem succeeded in aligning (no interfering signal present), the elapsed time counter begins for Last Align Now, RF Time, and the temperature is captured for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature. In addition the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” are cleared, the Error Condition “Align Now, RF required” is cleared, and bits 11 and 12 are cleared in the Status Questionable Calibration register

Align Now, All can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be employed for an individual subsystem, but not a cohesive set of data for all subsystems.

In many cases, you might find it more convenient to change alignments to Normal, instead of executing Align Now, All. When the Auto Align process transitions to Normal, the analyzer will immediately start to update only the alignments that have expired, thus efficiently restoring the alignment process.

NOTE

In EXM, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after Align Now, All.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration[:ALL] :CALibration[:ALL]?
Example	:CAL
Notes	:CALibration[:ALL]? returns 0 if successful :CALibration[:ALL]? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? While Align Now, All is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure of Align Now, All. However, bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required. An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature. If Align RF component succeeded, initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time. If Align RF component succeeded, records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	*CAL?
Example	*CAL?
Notes	*CAL? returns 0 if successful *CAL? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? See additional remarks described with :CALibration[:ALL]? Everything about :CALibration[:ALL]? is synonymous with *CAL? including all conditions, status register bits, and couplings
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding
Example	CAL:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding is the same as :CALibration[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1) :CALibration:ALL:NPENding (Start a calibration) 2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared) 3) :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

Clear Status

Clears the status byte register. It does this by emptying the error queue and clearing all bits in all of the event registers. The status byte register summarizes the states of the other registers. It is also responsible for generating service requests.

Key Path	No equivalent key. Related key System, Show Errors, Clear Error Queue
Remote Command	*CLS
Example	*CLS Clears the error queue and the Status Byte Register.
Notes	For related commands, see the SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? command. See also the STATus:PRESet command and all commands in the STATus subsystem.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Resets all bits in all event registers to 0, which resets all the status byte register bits to 0 also.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In general the status bits used in the X-Series status system will be backwards compatible with ESA and PSA. However, note that all conditions will generate events that go into the event log, and some

	will also generate status bits.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Standard Event Status Enable

Selects the desired bits from the standard event status enable register. This register monitors I/O errors and synchronization conditions such as operation complete, request control, query error, device dependent error, status execution error, command error, and power on. The selected bits are OR'd to become a summary bit (bit 5) in the byte register which can be queried.

The query returns the state of the standard event status enable register.

Key Path	No equivalent key. Related key System, Show Errors, Clear Error Queue
Remote Command	*ESE <integer> *ESE?
Example	*ESE 36 Enables the Standard Event Status Register to monitor query and command errors (bits 2 and 5). *ESE? Returns a 36 indicating that the query and command status bits are enabled.
Notes	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem and SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? commands.
Preset	255
State Saved	Not saved in state.
Min	0
Max	255
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Event Enable Register of the Standard Event Status Register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Standard Event Status Register Query

Queries and clears the standard event status event register. (This is a destructive read.) The value returned is a hexadecimal number that reflects the current state (0/1) of all the bits in the register.

Remote Command	*ESR?
Example	*ESR? Returns a 1 if there is either a query or command error, otherwise it returns a zero.
Notes	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem commands.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	255
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Standard Event Status Register (bits 0 - 7).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Identification Query

Returns a string of instrument identification information. The string will contain the model number, serial number, and firmware revision.

The response is organized into four fields separated by commas. The field definitions are as follows:

- Manufacturer
- Model
- Serial number
- Firmware version

Key Path	No equivalent key. See related key System, Show System.
Remote Command	*IDN?
Example	*IDN? Returns instrument identification information, such as: Keysight Technologies, E6640A, US01020004, E.14.50
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Operation Complete

The *OPC command sets bit 0 in the standard event status register (SER) to “1” when pending operations have finished, that is when all overlapped commands are complete. It does not hold off subsequent operations. You can determine when the overlapped commands have completed either by polling the OPC bit in SER, or by setting up the status system such that a service request (SRQ) is asserted when the OPC bit is set.

The *OPC? query returns a “1” after all the current overlapped commands are complete. So it holds off subsequent commands until the “1” is returned, then the program continues. This query can be used to synchronize events of other instruments on the external bus.

Remote Command	*OPC *OPC?
Example	INIT:CONT 0 Selects single sweeping. INIT:IMM Initiates a sweep. *OPC? Holds off any further commands until the sweep is complete.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Not global to all remote ports or front panel. *OPC only considers operation that was initiated on the same port as the *OPC command was issued from. *OPC is an overlapped command, but *OPC? is sequential.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	1. The ESA/PSA/VSA products do not meet all the requirements for the *OPC command specified by IEEE 488.2. This is corrected for X-Series. This will sometimes cause behavior that is not backward compatible, but it will work as customers expect.

-
2. Commands such as, *OPC/*OPC?/*WAI/*RST used to be global. They considered front panel operation in conjunction with the GPIB functionality. Now they are evaluated on a per channel basis. That is, the various rear panel remote ports and the front panel i/o are all considered separately. Only the functionality initiated on the port where the *OPC was sent, is considered for its operation.
 3. *OPC used to hold off until the operation bits were cleared. Now it holds off until all overlapping commands are completed. Also, earlier instruments did not wait for completion of all processes, only the ones identified here (in the STATus:OPERation register):
 - Calibrating: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A)
 - Sweeping: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A)
 - Waiting for Trigger: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A)
 - Measuring: monitored by PSA and ESA (but not in all Modes).
 - Paused: monitored by VSA (E4406A).
 - Printing: monitored by VSA (E4406A).
 - Mass memory busy: monitored by VSA (E4406A).
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Query Instrument Options

Returns a string of all the installed instrument options. It is a comma separated list with quotes, such as: "503,P03,PFR".

To be IEEE compliant, this command should return an arbitrary ascii variable that would not begin and end with quotes. But the quotes are needed to be backward compatible with previous SA products and software. So, the actual implementation will use arbitrary ascii. But quotes will be sent as the first and last ascii characters that are sent with the comma-separated option list.

Remote Command	*OPT?
-----------------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Recall Instrument State

This command recalls the instrument state from the specified instrument memory register.

- If the state being loaded has a newer firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, no state is recalled and an error is reported
- If the state being loaded has an equal firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, the state will be loaded.
- If the state being loaded has an older firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, the instrument will only load the parts of the state that apply to the older revision.

Remote Command	*RCL <register #>
-----------------------	-------------------

Example	*RCL 7 Recalls the instrument state that is currently stored in register 7.
----------------	---

Notes	Registers 0 through 6 are accessible from the front panel in menu keys for Recall Registers.
Min	0
Max	127
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

*RST (Remote Command Only)

*RST is equivalent to :SYST:PRES::INIT:CONT OFF, which is a Mode Preset in the Single measurement state. This remote command is preferred over Mode Preset remote command - :SYST:PRES, as optimal remote programming occurs with the instrument in the single measurement state.

Remote Command	*RST
Example	*RST
Notes	Sequential Clears all pending OPC bits and the Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A *RST will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the default measurement to be active. *RST gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers *RST did not set the analyzer to Single, but in the X-Series it does, for compliance with the IEEE 488.2 specification. In the X-Series, *RST does not do a *CLS (clear the status bits and the error queue). In legacy analyzers, *RST used to do the equivalent of SYSTem:PRESet, *CLS and INITiate:CONTinuous OFF. But to be 488.2 compliant, *RST in the X-Series does not do a *CLS.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save Instrument State

This command saves the current instrument state and mode to the specified instrument memory register.

Remote Command	*SAV <register #>
Example	*SAV 9 Saves the instrument state in register 9.
Notes	Registers 0 through 6 are accessible from the front panel in menu keys for Save Registers.
Min	0
Max	127
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Service Request Enable

This command enables the desired bits of the service request enable register.

The query returns the value of the register, indicating which bits are currently enabled.

Remote Command	*SRE <integer> *SRE?
Example	*SRE 22 Enables bits 1, 2, and 4 in the service request enable register.
Notes	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem and SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? commands.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	255
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Service Request Enable Register (all bits, 0 – 7).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Status Byte Query

Returns the value of the status byte register without erasing its contents.

Remote Command	*STB?
Example	*STB? Returns a decimal value for the bits in the status byte register. For example, if a 16 is returned, it indicates that bit 5 is set and one of the conditions monitored in the standard event status register is set.
Notes	See related command *CLS.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Status Byte Register (all bits, 0 – 7).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger

This command triggers the instrument. Use the :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce command to select the trigger source.

Key Path	No equivalent key. See related keys Single and Restart.
Remote Command	*TRG
Example	*TRG Triggers the instrument to take a sweep or start a measurement, depending on the current instrument settings.
Notes	See related command :INITiate:IMMEDIATE.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Self Test Query

This query performs the internal self-test routines and returns a number indicating the success of the testing. A zero is returned if the test is successful, 1 if it fails.

Remote Command	*TST?
Example	*TST? Runs the self-test routines and returns 0=passed, 1=some part failed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Wait-to-Continue

This command causes the instrument to wait until all overlapped commands are completed before executing any additional commands. There is no query form for the command.

Remote Command	*WAI
Example	INIT:CONT OFF; INIT;*WAI Sets the instrument to single sweep. Starts a sweep and waits for its completion.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Not global to all remote ports or front panel. *OPC only considers operation that was initiated on the same port as the *OPC command was issued from.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

4 Input/Output Functions

Input/Output

The Input/Output features are common across multiple Modes and Measurements. These common features are described in this section. See the Measurement description for information on features that are unique.

The Input/Output key accesses the keys that control the Input/Output parameters of the instrument. In general, these are functions associated with external connections to the analyzer, either to the inputs or the outputs. Since these connections tend to be fairly stable within a given setup, in general, the input/output settings do not change when you Preset the analyzer.

Other functions related to the input/output connections, but which tend to change on a measurement by measurement basis, can be found under the Trigger and AMPTD Y Scale keys. In addition, some of the digital I/O bus configurations can be found under the System key.

NOTE

The functions in the Input/Output menu are "global" (common) to all Modes (applications). But individual Input/Output functions only appear in a Mode if they apply to that Mode. Functions that apply to a Mode but not to all measurements in the Mode may be grayed-out in some measurements.

["Input/Output variables - Preset behavior" on page 191](#)

The Input Port selection is the first menu under the Input/Output key:

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FEED RF AIQ EMIXer</code> <code>[:SENSe] :FEED?</code>
Example	<code>:FEED RF</code> <code>:FEED?</code>
Couplings	The <code>[:SENSe] :FEED RF</code> command turns the calibrator OFF
Preset	This setting is unaffected by a Preset or power cycle. It survives a Mode Preset and mode changes. It is set to RF on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :FEED AREFERENCE</code> In the PSA the calibrator was one of the inputs and selected using the AREF parameter to the same <code>:FEED</code> command that switched the inputs. In the X-Series it is controlled in a separate menu and overrides the input selection. For code compatibility the <code>[:SENSe] :FEED AREFERENCE</code> command is provided, and is aliased to <code>[:SENSe] :FEED :AREF REF50</code> , which causes the input to be switched to the 50 MHz calibrator. The <code>[:SENSe] :FEED RF</code> command switches the input back to the RF port and turns the calibrator OFF, thus providing full compatibility with the PSA calibrator function. Note that after sending this, the query <code>[:SENSe] :FEED?</code> will NOT return "AREF" but instead the currently selected input.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :FEED IQ IONLy QONLy</code> <code>[:SENSe] :FEED?</code> The parameters <code>IQ IONLy QONLy</code> are supported for backwards compatibility with the E44406A. <code>[:SENSe] :FEED IQ</code> aliases to <code>[:SENSe] :FEED :IQ :TYPE IQ</code> <code>[:SENSe] :FEED IONLy</code> aliases to <code>[:SENSe] :FEED :IQ :TYPE IONLy</code>

	<p>[;SENSe]:FEED QONLY aliases to [;SENSe]:FEED:IQ:TYPE QONLY</p> <p>The query [;SENSe]:FEED? will always returns AIQ whatever the type of legacy parameters IQ IONLY QONLY has been used.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Most of the settings in the X-Series Input/Output system, including External Gain, Amplitude Corrections settings and data, etc., are shared by all modes and are not changed by a mode switch. Furthermore, most variables in the Input/Output system key are not affected by Mode Preset. Both of these behaviors represent a departure from legacy behavior.</p> <p>In the X-Series. Input/Output settings are reset by using the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" function. They can also be reset to their default values through the System->Restore System Defaults-> In/Out Config key or through the System ->Restore System Defaults -> All key (and corresponding SCPI).</p> <p>While this matches most use cases better, it does create some code compatibility issues. For example, Amplitude Corrections are no longer turned off by a Mode Preset, but instead by using the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" key/SCPI.</p> <p>Although Input/Output settings are not part of each Mode's State, they are saved in the Save State files, so that all of the instrument settings can be recalled with Recall State, as in legacy instruments.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Remote Command	<p>:INPut:MIXer EXTernal INTernal</p> <p>:INPut:MIXer?</p>
Example	<p>INP:MIX INT</p> <p>INP:MIX?</p>
Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers you choose between the Internal mixer or an External Mixer. In the X-Series, the External Mixer is one of the choices for the Input and is selected using the FEED command (:SENSe:FEED EXTMixer).</p> <p>For compatibility, the INPut:MIXer EXTernal INTernal legacy command is mapped as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When INPut:MIXer EXTernal is received, SENSe:FEED EMIXer is executed. 2. When INPut:MIXer INTernal is received, SENSe:FEED RF is executed. 3. When INPut:MIXer? is received, the response will be INT if any input other than the external mixer is selected and EXT if the external mixer is selected
Preset	INT
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>PSA supports the following SCPI Command :</p> <p>:INPut:MIXer:TYPE PRESelected UNPReselect</p> <p>:INPut:MIXer:TYPE?</p> <p>PXA does not support the :INPut:MIXer:TYPE command.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

Input/Output variables - Preset behavior

Virtually all the input/output settings are NOT a part of mode preset. They can be set to their default value

by one of the three ways:

- by using the Restore Input/Output Defaults key on the first page of the input/output menu,
- by using the System->Restore System Defaults->Input/Output Settings or,
- by using the System -> Restore System Defaults->All. Also, they survive a Preset and a Power cycle.

A very few of the Input/Output settings do respond to a Mode Preset; for example, if the Calibrator is on it turns off on a Preset, and if DC coupling is in effect it switches to AC on a Preset. These exceptions are made in the interest of reliability and usability, which overrides the need for absolute consistency. Exceptions are noted in the SCPI table for the excepted functions.

RF Input

Selects the front-panel RF input port to be the analyzer signal input. If RF is already selected, pressing this key accesses the RF input setup functions.

Key Path	Input/Output
Example	[:SENSe]:FEED RF
Couplings	The act of connecting the U7227A USB Preamplifier to one of the analyzer's USB ports will cause the Input to automatically switch to the RF Input. If the RF Calibrator is on, it is turned off. Subsequently disconnecting the USB Preamp from USB does not change the Input selection nor restore the previous selection.
Readback	The RF input port, RF coupling, and current input impedance settings appear on this key as: "XX, YY, ZZ" where XX is RF, RF2, RFIO1, RFIO2, depending on what input is selected (only appears on analyzers with multiple RF inputs) YY is AC or DC ZZ is 50Ω or 75Ω
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Input Z Correction

Sets the input impedance for unit conversions. This affects the results when the y-axis unit is voltage or current units (dBmV, dBμV, dBμA, V, A), but not when it is power units (dBm, W). The impedance you select is for computational purposes only, since the actual impedance is set by internal hardware to 50 ohms. Setting the computational input impedance to 75 ohms is useful when using a 75 ohm to 50 ohm adapter to measure a 75 ohm device on an analyzer with a 50 ohm input impedance.

There are a variety of ways to make 50 to 75 ohm transitions, such as impedance transformers or minimum loss pads. The choice of the solution that is best for your measurement situation requires balancing the amount of loss that you can tolerate with the amount of measurement frequency range that you need. If you are using one of these pads/adaptors with the Input Z Corr function, you might also want to use the Ext Gain key. This function is used to set a correction value to compensate for the gain (loss) through your pad. This correction factor is applied to the displayed measurement values.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CORRection:IMPedance [:INPut] [:MAGNitude] 50 75 [:SENSe] :CORRection:IMPedance [:INPut] [:MAGNitude] ?
Example	CORR:IMP 75 sets the input impedance correction to 75 ohms. CORR:IMP?
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 50 ohms on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All" Some instruments/options may have 75 ohms available.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	50 Ω or 75 Ω . Current setting reads back to the RF key.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Input Port

Specifies the RF input port used. The RF Input Port key only appears on units with multiple inputs, and lets you switch between the two inputs.

Switching from the RF input port to one of the RFIO ports, on units that have them, changes the receiver performance of the instrument.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FEED:RF:PORT [:INPut] RFIN RFIN2 RFIO1 RFIO2 RFIO3 RFIO4 [:SENSe] :FEED:RF:PORT [:INPut] ?
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIN
Dependencies	This key only appears in models that support multiple inputs. If the SCPI command is sent with unsupported parameters in any other model, an error is generated, -221.1900, "Settings conflict;option not installed" When any input is selected in a measurement that does not support it, the "No result; Meas invalid with this input" error condition occurs, and the measurement returns invalid data when queried.
Preset	This is unaffected by Mode Preset but is set to RF on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults -> All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current RF Input Port selected is read back to this key
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	INPut<1 2>:TYPE INPUT1 INPUT2 INPut<1 2>:TYPE? Included for R&S ESU compatibility. In the MXE, the INPUT1 parameter is aliased to RFIN and the INPUT2 parameter is aliased to RFIN2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Input

Specifies using the main RF port for the current measurement

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIN
Notes	On E6640A with hardware M9430A, if RF Input is selected as RF Input Port, you need to choose the settings in the Half Duplex Config menu to determine which port (RFIO3 or RFIO4) will be used. On E6640A with hardware M9431A, this setting is not supported. If the SCPI command is sent with this setting, an error is generated, -221, "Settings conflict;option not installed"
ReadBack	RF Input
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RFIO1

Specifies using the RFIO 1 port for the current measurement

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIO1
Dependencies	RFIO1 is not available inE6607C. If Multiport Adapter is ON, Select RF Input to RFIO1, an error message is generated: "-221, Settings conflict; RFIO1 or RFIO2 Port unavailable when Multiport Adapter is ON".
ReadBack	RFIO 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

RFIO2

Specifies using the RFIO 2 port for the current measurement

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIO2
Dependencies	RFIO2 is not available inE6607C. If Multiport Adapter is ON, Select RF Input to RFIO2, an error message is generated: "-221, Settings conflict; RFIO1 or RFIO2 Port unavailable when Multiport Adapter is ON".
ReadBack	RFIO 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

External Gain

Compensates for gain or loss in the measurement system outside the spectrum analyzer. The External Gain is subtracted from the amplitude readout (or the loss is added to the amplitude readout). So, the displayed signal level represents the signal level at the output of the device-under-test, which can be the input of an external device that provides gain or loss.

Entering an External Gain value does not affect the Reference Level, therefore the trace position on screen changes, as do all of the values represented by the trace data. Thus, the values of exported trace data, queried trace data, marker amplitudes, trace data used in calculations such as N dB points, trace math, peak threshold, etc., are all affected by External Gain. Changing the External Gain, even on a trace that is not updating, will immediately change all of the above, without new data needing to be taken.

NOTE

Changing the External Gain causes the analyzer to immediately stop the current sweep and prepare to begin a new sweep. The data will not change until the trace data updates because the offset is applied to the data as it is taken. If a trace is exported with a nonzero External Gain, the exported data will contain the trace data with the offset applied.

In the Spectrum Analyzer mode, a Preamp is the common external device providing gain or loss. In a measurement application mode like GSM or W-CDMA, the gain or loss could be from a BTS (Base Transceiver Station) or an MS (Mobile Station). So in the Spectrum Analyzer mode MS and BTS would be grayed out and the only choice would be Ext Preamp. Similarly in some of the digital communications applications, Ext Preamp will be grayed out and you would have a choice of MS or BTS.

Key Path	Input/Output
Couplings	The Ext Preamp, MS, and BS keys may be grayed out depending on which measurement is currently selected. If any of the grayed out keys are pressed, or the equivalent SCPI command is sent, an advisory message is generated.
Readback	1-of-N selection [variable]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ext Preamp

This function is similar to the reference level offset function. Both affect the displayed signal level. Ref Lvl Offset is a mathematical offset only, no analyzer configuration is affected. Ext Preamp gain is used when determining the auto-coupled value of the Attenuator. The External Gain value and the Maximum Mixer Level settings are both part of the automatic setting equation for the RF attenuation setting. (10 dB of Attenuation is added for every 10 dB of External Gain.)

Note that the Ref Lvl Offset and Maximum Mixer Level are described in the Amplitude section. They are reset by the instrument Preset. The External Preamp Gain is reset by the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All functions. . The External Gain is subtracted from the amplitude readout so that the displayed signal level represents the signal level at the output of the device-under-test, which is the input of the external device that is providing gain or loss.

["More Information" on page 196](#)

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain
----------	-----------------------------

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN?</code>
Example	CORR:SA:GAIN 10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB CORR:SA:GAIN -10 sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB (that is, an attenuation of 10 dB)
Notes	Does not auto return.
Dependencies	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain/Atten, Max Mixer Level, and RF Atten. This key is grayed out in Modes that do not support External Gain
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-120 dB
Max	120 dB
Readback	Preamp Gain, <Ext Gain value> dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:OFFSet[:MAGNitude]</code> The legacy "Ext Preamp Gain" key is now called "Ext Gain" and the sub-menu has choices of Ext Preamp MS BTS for backwards compatibility.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

More Information

The U7227A USB Preamplifier is an accessory for the X-Series Signal Analyzer that provides gain externally, and whose gain settings are automatically loaded into the analyzer over USB whenever it is connected to one of the analyzer's USB ports.

While the USB Preamplifier is plugged into one of the analyzer's USB ports, the analyzer will consider it to be in the signal path of the RF Input and will apply the calibration data from the USB Preamp to measurements taken at the RF Input (on 2 input boxes, it will be considered to be in the signal path of RF Input 1; it is not supported for RF Input 2).

The USB Preamplifier contains its own cal data. This includes a noise trace suitable for use with NFE, for those models which support NFE. The act of connecting the Preamp to USB will cause the cal data to be downloaded from the preamp. When this happens an informational message is provided saying "Cal data loaded from USB Preamp". The analyzer will then automatically apply the calibration factors loaded from the Preamp in any measurement that supports the USB Preamp.

The External Preamp Gain setting may still be used, even though it is not required for the USB Preamp (since the USB Preamp supplies its own gain data to the analyzer which is applied automatically). Connecting the USB Preamp does not change the External Preamp Gain setting, however unless you have another gain or attenuation element in the signal path, the appropriate setting for External Preamp Gain is 0 dB.

Overload detection and reporting will apply when the USB preamplifier is connected to USB. The USB Preamplifier has its own overload detector which reports overloads to the instrument over USB. This generates an error condition, "Input Overload;USB Preamp."

If, while the USB Preamp is connected to USB, a measurement is selected that does not support the USB preamplifier, the "No result; Meas invalid with Preamp" error condition is generated.

MS

Sets an external gain/attenuation value for MS (Mobile Station) tests.

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN?</code>
Example	CORR:MS:GAIN 10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB CORR:MS:GAIN -10 sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB (that is, a loss of 10 dB.)
Notes	Does not auto return.
Dependencies	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain, Max Mixer Level, RF Atten This key is grayed out in modes that do not support MS.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100 dB
Max	100 dB
Readback	MS, <Ext Gain value> dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS?</code>
Example	CORR:MS:LOSS 10 sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give 10 dB CORR:MS:LOSS -10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give -10 dB
Notes	A positive value of <rel_ampl> in the above command means a loss and a negative value indicates a gain. Anytime :LOSS is set it sets :GAIN to the negative value of the parameter sent. Anytime :LOSS is queried it gives the negative of :GAIN
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Min	100 dB
Max	-100 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

BTS

Sets an external attenuation value for BTS (Base Transceiver Station) tests.

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN?</code>
Example	<code>CORR:BTS:GAIN 10</code> sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB <code>CORR:BTS:GAIN -10</code> sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB (that is, a loss of 10 dB.)
Notes	Does not auto return.
Dependencies	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain, Max Mixer Level, RF Atten This key is grayed out in modes that do not support BTS.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100 dB
Max	100 dB
Readback	BTS, <Ext Gain value> dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS?</code>
Example	<code>CORR:BTS:LOSS 10</code> sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give 10 dB <code>CORR:BTS:LOSS -10</code> sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give -10 dB
Notes	A positive value of <rel_ampl> in the above command means a loss and a negative value indicates a gain. Anytime :LOSS is set it sets :GAIN to the negative value of the parameter sent. Anytime :LOSS is queried it gives the negative of :GAIN
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Min	100 dB
Max	-100 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Input/Output Defaults

This selection causes the group of settings and data associated with the Input/Output key to be a reset to their default values. In addition, when a Source is installed, licensed and selected, Restore Input/Output defaults will initiate a Source Preset.

This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings or mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. All the features described in this section are reset using this key, including Input Corrections and Data (described in the Corrections section).

Key Path	Input/Output
Example	:SYST:DEF INP presets all the Input/Output variables to their factory default values.
Notes	Refer to the Utility Functions for information about Restore System Defaults and the complete description of the :SYSTem:DEFault INPut: command.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Source

Gives you the choice of either using a hardware input signal as the input or raw data stored in a data storage buffer from an earlier acquisition. You can also share raw data across certain measurements that support this feature. The measurements must be capable of storing raw data. There are three choices under this menu. You can select "Inputs" which is the same as selecting one of the inputs from the input port, for example RF, AREF, I/Q, or IFAlign. Selecting "Capture Buffer" allows you to use data that has been stored earlier in the same measurement or from a previous measurement using the "Current Meas -> Capture Buffer" feature. Selecting "Recorded Data" allows you to playback long data capture records stored in the record buffer.

Key Path	Input/Output
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FEED:DATA INPut STORed [:SENSe] :FEED:DATA?
Example	FEED:DATA STOR FEED:DATA?
Notes	INPut = Inputs STORed = Capture Buffer
Dependencies	Not all inputs are available in all modes. Unavailable keys are grayed out.
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to INPut on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	Variable
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :FEED:SOURce INPut STORed [:SENSe] :FEED:SOURce?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Inputs

Sets the measurement to use the input selections (RF, AREF, I/Q)

Key Path	Input/Output, Data Source
Example	FEED:DATA INP causes the measurement to look at the input selection
Notes	Does not auto return.
Readback	Inputs
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Some WCDMA and demod measurements support this feature. This allows sharing of the raw data across certain measurements. If you want to make another measurement on the same signal, you would store that raw data using the "Current Meas -> Capture Buffer" key. Then the data is available for the next measurement to use. You must have raw data stored in the instrument memory before the Capture Buffer choice is available for use.

Key Path	Input/Output, Data Source
Example	FEED:DATA STOR causes stored measurement data to be used with a different measurement that supports this.
Notes	Does not auto return. This key is grayed out when you switch to a measurement that does not support this feature.
Dependencies	If you switch to a measurement that does not support this feature, then the instrument switches to use "Inputs" and grays out this key. If the grayed out key is pressed, it generates a message.
Readback	Stored Data
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Meas -> Capture Buffer

Pressing this key stores the raw data of one measurement in the internal memory of the instrument where it can then be used by a different measurement by pressing "Stored Data". When raw data is stored, then the data source selection switch automatically changes to "Stored Data". Stored raw data cannot be directly accessed by a user. There is no save/recall function to save the raw data in an external media. However if you want to get the stored raw data, you must first perform a measurement using the stored raw data. Now you can access the used raw data, which is the same as stored raw data, using the FETch or READ commands.

Key Path	Input/Output, Data Source
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FEED:DATA:STORe
Example	FEED:DATA:STOR stores recorded data

Notes	This is command only, there is no query
Dependencies	Grayed out in the SA measurement.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :FEED :SOURce :STORe
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Corrections

This key accesses the Amplitude Corrections menu.

Amplitude Corrections arrays can be entered, sent over SCPI, or loaded from a file. They allow you to correct the response of the analyzer for various use cases. The X-series supports four separate Corrections arrays, each of which can contain up to 2000 points. They can be turned on and off individually and any or all can be on at the same time.

Trace data is in absolute units and corrections data is in relative units, but we want to be able to display trace data at the same time as corrections data. Therefore we establish a reference line to be used while building or editing a Corrections table. The reference line is halfway up the display and represents 0 dB of correction. It is labeled "0 dB CORREC". It is drawn in blue.

Corrections data is always in dB. Whatever dB value appears in the correction table represents the correction applied to that trace at that frequency. So if a table entry shows 30 dB that means we ADD 30 dB to each trace to correct it before displaying it.

In zero span, where the frequency is always the center frequency of the analyzer, we apply the (interpolated) correction for the center frequency to all points in the trace. In the event where there are two correction amplitudes at the center frequency, we apply the first one in the table.

Note that the corrections are applied as the data is taken; therefore, a trace in View (Update Off) will not be affected by changes made to the corrections table after the trace is put in View.

On the RF Input/Output panel, there are two full-duplex RF ports (RFIO1 and RFIO2), RF Input and RF Output. When RF Input is selected, it will correspond to one input port from two half-duplex RF ports (RFIO3 and RFIO4), and when RF Output is selected, it will correspond to one output port from two half-duplex RF ports (RFIO3 and RFIO4). So there are 8 sets of corrections in all that can be applied to the RF ports. Ports cannot share the same set of corrections but a single port can have multiple corrections applied to it. The correction data is applied to incoming signals as well as transmitted signals and is in the form of a list of spot frequencies and amplitude correction levels.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Dependencies	This key will only appear if you have the proper option installed in your instrument. Amplitude correction may not be available in all modes; if a mode does not support amplitude correction, the Corrections key should be blanked while in that mode. If an application supports corrections but the current measurement does not, then the key should be grayed out in that measurement

Preset	Corrections arrays are reset (deleted) by Restore Input/Output Defaults. They survive shutdown and restarting of the analyzer application, which means they will survive a power cycle.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Select Correction

Specifies the selected correction. The term "selected correction" is used throughout this document to specify which correction will be affected by the functions.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Notes	The selected correction is remembered even when not in the correction menu.
Preset	Set to Correction 1 by Restore Input/Output Defaults
Readback	Correction 1 Correction 2 Correction 3 Correction 4 Correction 5 Correction 6 Correction 7 Correction 8
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Correction On/Off

Turning the Selected Correction from the OFF state to the ON state allows the values in it to be applied to the data. This state transition also automatically turns on "Apply Corrections" (sets it to ON), otherwise the correction would not take effect.

A new sweep is initiated if an amplitude correction is switched on or off. Note that changing, sending or loading corrections data does NOT directly initiate a sweep, however in general these operations will turn corrections on, which DOES initiate a sweep.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8[:STATe]?
Example	SENS:CORR:CSET1 ON
Dependencies	Changing this from the OFF state to the ON state automatically turns on "Apply Corrections". Only the first correction array (Correction 1) supports antenna units. When this array is turned on, and it contains an Antenna Unit other than "None", the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that Antenna Unit. All other Y Axis Unit choices are grayed out. Note that this means that a correction file with an Antenna Unit can only be loaded into the Corrections 1 register. Consequently only for Correction 1 does the dropdown in the Recall dialog include.ant, and if an attempt is made to load a correction file into any other Correction register

	which DOES contain an antenna unit, a Mass Storage error is generated. This command will generate an "Option not available" error unless you have the proper option installed in your instrument.
Preset	Not affected by a Preset. Set to OFF by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Unlike legacy analyzers, Preset does not turn Corrections off (Restore Input/Output Defaults does).
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Properties

Accesses a menu that lets you set the properties of the selected correction.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Select Correction

Specifies the selected correction. The term "selected correction" is used throughout this document to specify which correction will be affected by the functions.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Notes	The selected correction is remembered even when not in the correction menu.
Preset	Set to Correction 1 by Restore Input/Output Defaults
Readback	Correction 1 Correction 2 Correction 3 Correction 4 Correction 5 Correction 6 Correction7 Correction8
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Antenna Unit

For devices (like antennas) that make measurements of field strength or flux density, the correction array should contain within its values the appropriate conversion factors such that, when the data on the analyzer is presented in dB μ V, the display is calibrated in the appropriate units. The "Antenna Unit" used for the conversion is contained within the corrections array database. It may be specified or loaded in from an external file or SCPI.

When an array with an Antenna Unit other than "None" is turned on, the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that unit. When this array is turned on, and it contains an Antenna Unit other than "None", the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that Antenna Unit., and all other Y Axis Unit choices are grayed out.

Antenna Unit does not appear in all Modes that support Corrections. Only the modes listed in the Mode row of the table below support Antenna Units.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT] GAUSS PTES1a UVM UAM UA NOConversion [:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT] ?
Example	CORR:CSET:ANT GAUS
Dependencies	Only the first correction array (Correction 1) supports antenna units. Note that this means that a correction file with an Antenna Unit can only be loaded into the Corrections 1 register. Consequently only for Correction 1 does the dropdown in the Recall dialog include.ant, and if an attempt is made to load a correction file into any other Correction register which DOES contain an antenna unit, a Mass Storage error is generated.
Preset	Unaffected by Preset. Set to NOC by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

None

Selects no antenna unit for this Correction set. Thus no Y Axis unit will be forced.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT NOC
Readback	"None"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dB μ V/m

Sets the antenna unit to dB μ V/m. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dB μ V/m and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT UVM
Readback	"dB μ V/m"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dB μ A/m

Sets the antenna unit to dB μ A/m. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dB μ A/m and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT UVA
Readback	" dB μ A/m"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dBpT

Sets the antenna unit to dBpT. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBpT and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT PTES
Readback	"dBpT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dBG

Sets the antenna unit to dBG. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBG and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT GAUS
Readback	" dBG"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dB μ A

Sets the antenna unit to dB μ A. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dB μ A and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT UA
Readback	" dB μ A"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Frequency Interpolation

This setting controls how the correction values per-bucket are calculated. We interpolate between frequencies in either the logarithmic or linear scale.

This setting is handled and stored individually per correction set.

See ["Interpolation" on page 206](#)

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:X:SPACing LINear LOGarithmic [:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:X:SPACing?
Example	CORR:CSET:X:SPAC LIN
Preset	Unaffected by a Preset. Set to Linear by Restore Input/Output Defaults.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

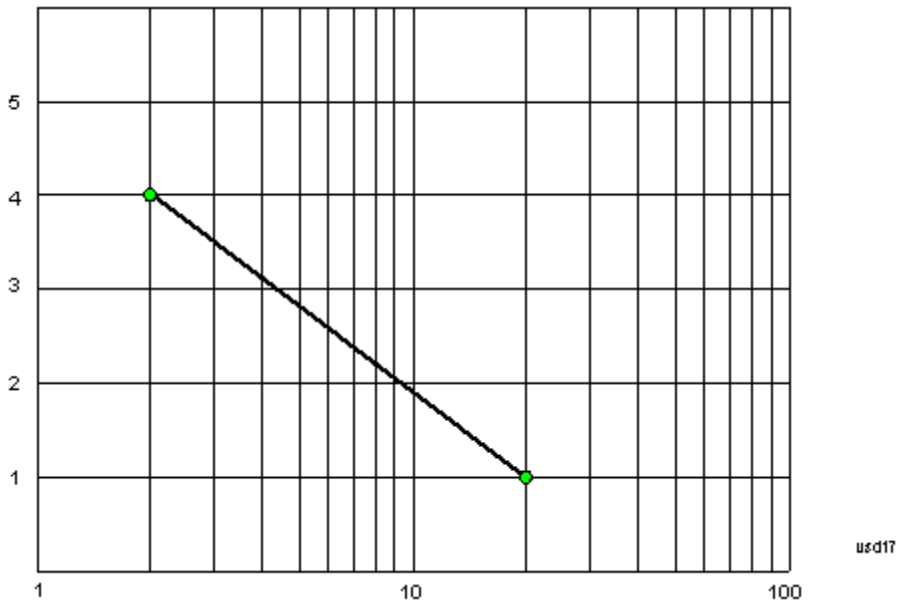
Interpolation

For each bucket processed by the application, all of the correction factors at the frequency of interest (center frequency of each bucket) are summed and added to the amplitude. All trace operations and post processing treat this post-summation value as the true signal to use.

To effect this correction, the goal, for any particular start and stop frequency, is to build a correction trace, whose number of points matches the current Sweep Points setting of the instrument, which will be used to apply corrections on a bucket by bucket basis to the data traces.

For amplitudes that lie between two user specified frequency points, we interpolate to determine the amplitude value. You may select either linear or logarithmic interpolation between the frequencies.

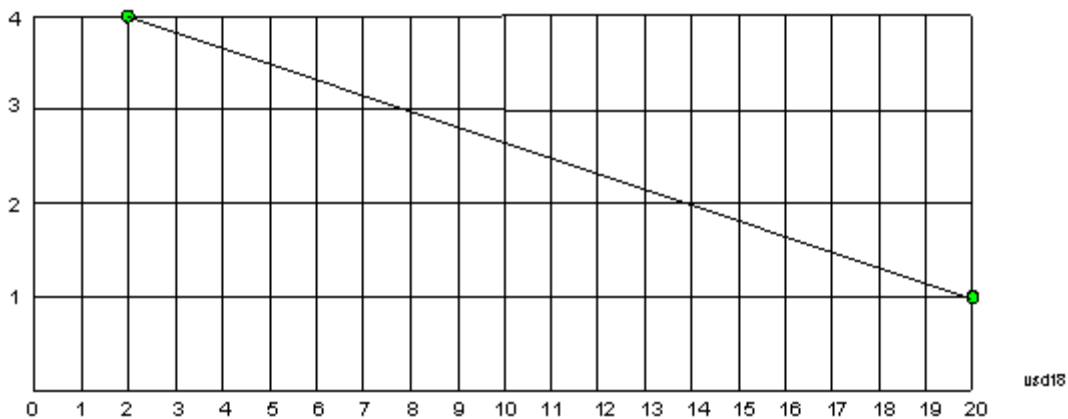
If we interpolate on a log scale, we assume that the line between the two points is a straight line on the log scale. For example, let's say the two points are (2,4) and (20,1). A straight line between them on a log scale looks like:



On a linear scale (like that of the spectrum analyzer), this translates to:



If we interpolate on a linear scale, we assume that the two points are connected by a straight line on the linear scale, as below:



The correction to be used for each bucket is taken from the interpolated correction curve at the center of the bucket.

Description

Sets an ASCII description field which will be stored in an exported file. Can be displayed in the active function area by selecting as the active function, if desired to appear in a screen capture.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DESCRiption "text"</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DESCRiption?</code>
Example	<code>:CORR:CSET1:DESC "11941A Antenna correction"</code>
Notes	45 chars max; may not fit on display if max chars used
Preset	Unaffected by a Preset. Set to empty by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Comment

Sets an ASCII comment field which will be stored in an exported file. Can be displayed in the active function area by selecting as the active function, if desired to appear in a screen capture.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:COMMent "text"</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:COMMent?</code>
Example	<code>:CORR:CSET1:COMM "this is a comment"</code>
Notes	60 chars max; may not fit on display if max chars used
Preset	Unaffected by Preset. Set to empty by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Port

Maps one of the sets of corrections to one of the IO ports.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Mode	SEQAN
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:RF:PORT RFIN RFIO1 RFIO2 </code> <code>RFOut GPSout GNSSout RFIO3 RFIO4</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:RF:PORT?</code>

Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFIN
Remote Command Notes	
Dependencies	RFIO1 and RFIO2 are not available in E6607C and E6630A GPSout (GNSSout) are only available in E6607C and E6630A RFIO3 and RFIO4 are only available on E6640A with hardware M9431A. RFIN and RFOut are not available on E6640A with hardware M9431A
Couplings	
Preset	Unaffected by Preset. Set to RF by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Input

The port that the current corrections will be applied to.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFIN
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C Not available on E6640A with hardware M9431A
ReadBack	RF IN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RFOut

The port that the current corrections will be applied to.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFO
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C Not available on E6640A with hardware M9431A
ReadBack	RFOut
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RFIO1

The port that the current corrections will be applied to. Pressing this key again allows the user access to the menu for specifying which internal device the corrections for RFIO 1 will be applied to.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET [1 2 ... 8 :RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOURce ANALyzer BOTH [:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET [1 2 ... 8 :RF:PORT:RFIO1 ?
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 BOTH
Preset	Both
State Saved	Saved in State

Correct Source

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to the source.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOUR
Readback	"Correct Source"

Correct Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to the analyzer.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 ANAL
Readback	"Correct Analyzer"

Correct Source and Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to both the source and the analyzer.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 BOTH
Readback	"Correct Source and Analyzer"

RFIO2

The port that the current corrections will be applied to. Pressing this key again allows the user access to the menu for specifying which internal device the corrections for RFIO 2 will be applied to.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :CORRection:CSET [1] 2 . . . 8 :RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOURce ANALyzer BOTH [:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET [1] 2 . . . 8 :RF:PORT:RFIO2 ?
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 BOTH
Preset	Both
State Saved	Saved in State

Correct Source

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to the source.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOUR
Readback	"Correct Source"

Correct Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to the analyzer.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 ANAL
Readback	"Correct Analyzer"

Correct Source and Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to both the source and the analyzer.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 BOTH
Readback	"Correct Source and Analyzer"

Edit

Invokes the integrated editing facility for this correction set.

When entering the menu, the editor window turns on, the selected correction is turned On, Apply Corrections is set to On, the amplitude scale is set to Log, and the Amplitude Correction ("Ampcor") trace is displayed. The actual, interpolated correction trace is shown in green for the selected correction. Note that since the actual interpolated correction is shown, the correction trace may have some curvature to it. This trace represents only the correction currently being edited, rather than the total, accumulated amplitude

correction for all amplitude corrections which are currently on, although the total, accumulated correction for all corrections which are turned on is still applied to the data traces.

Because corrections data is always in dB, but the Y-axis of the analyzer is in absolute units, it is necessary to establish a reference line for display of the Corrections data. The reference line is halfway up the display and represents 0 dB of correction. It is labeled "0 dB CORREC". It is drawn in blue.

Corrections data is always in dB. Whatever dB value appears in the correction table represents the correction to be applied to that trace at that frequency. So if a table entry shows 30 dB that means we ADD 30 dB to each trace to correct it before displaying it. By definition all points are connected. If a gap is desired for corrections data, enter 0 dB.

Note that a well-designed Corrections array should start at 0 dB and end at 0 dB. This is because whatever the high end point is will be extended to the top frequency of the instrument, and whatever the low end point is will be extended down to 0 Hz. So for a Corrections array to have no effect outside its range, you should start and end the array at 0 dB.

NOTE

The table editor will only operate properly if the analyzer is sweeping, because its updates are tied to the sweep system. Thus, you should not try to use the editor in single sweep, and it will be sluggish during compute-intensive operations like narrow-span FFT sweeps.

When exiting the edit menu (by using the Return key or by pressing an instrument front-panel key), the editor window turns off and the Ampcor trace is no longer displayed; however, Apply Corrections remains On, any correction that was on while in the editor remains on, and the amplitude scale returns to its previous setting.

Corrections arrays are not affected by a Preset, because they are in the Input/Output system. They also survive shutdown and restarting of the analyzer application, which means they will survive a power cycle.

When editing a correction, the editor remembers which correction and which element in the correction array you were editing, and returns you to that correction and that element when you return to the editor after leaving it.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Navigate

Lets you move through the table to edit the desired point.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Notes	There is no value readback on the key
Min	1
Max	2000
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Frequency

Lets you edit the frequency of the current row.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Notes	There is no value readback on the key.
Min	0
Max	1 THz
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Amplitude

Lets you edit the Amplitude of the current row.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Notes	There is no value readback on the key.
Min	-1000 dB
Max	1000 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Insert Point Below

Inserts a point below the current point. The new point is a copy of the current point and becomes the current point. The new point is not yet entered into the underlying table, and the data in the row is displayed in light gray.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Delete Point

Deletes the currently-selected point, whether or not that point is being edited, and selects the Navigate functionality. The point following the currently-selected point (or the point preceding if there is none) will be selected.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Delete Correction

Deletes the correction values for this set. When this key is pressed a prompt is placed on the screen that says "Please press Enter or OK key to delete correction. Press ESC or Cancel to close this dialog." The

deletion is only performed if you press OK or Enter.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET [1] 2 ... 6 :DELete
Example	CORR:CSET:DEL CORR:CSET1:DEL CORR:CSET4:DEL
Notes	Pressing this key when no corrections are present is accepted without error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Apply Corrections

Applies amplitude corrections, which are marked as ON to the measured data. If this is set to OFF, then no amplitude correction sets will be used, regardless of their individual on/off settings. If set to ON, the corrections that are marked as ON (see "[Correction On/Off](#)" on page 202) are used.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET:ALL [:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET:ALL [:STATe] ?
Example	SENS:CORR:CSET:ALL OFF This command makes sure that no amplitude corrections are applied, regardless of their individual on/off settings.
Preset	Not affected by Preset. Set to OFF by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Delete All Corrections

Erases all correction values for all 4 Amplitude Correction sets.

When this key is pressed a prompt is placed on the screen that says "Please press Enter or OK key to delete all corrections. Press ESC or Cancel to close this dialog." The deletion is only performed if you press OK or Enter.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET:ALL:DELete
Example	CORR:CSET:ALL:DEL
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Remote Correction Data Set Commands

This section describes the remote (SCPI) commands used to put values into correction sets. See the correction / table editor section of the Input/Output section for the information on front panel entry of correction data.

"Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 215

"Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 215

Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only)

The command takes an ASCII series of alternating frequency and amplitude points, each value separated by commas.

The values sent in the command will totally replace all existing correction points in the specified set.

An Ampcor array can contain 2000 points maximum.

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DATA <freq>, <ampl>, . . .</code> <code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DATA?</code>
Example	<code>CORR:CSET1:DATA 10000000, -1.0, 20000000, 1.0</code> This defines two correction points at (10 MHz, -1.0 dB) and (20 MHz, 1.0 dB) for correction set 1.
Preset	Empty after Restore Input/Output Defaults. Survives a shutdown or restart of analyzer application (including a power cycle).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	Freq: 0 Hz Amptd: -1000 dBm
Max	Freq: 1 THz Amptd: +1000 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only)

The command takes an ASCII series of alternating frequency and amplitude points, each value separated by commas. The difference between this command and Set Data is that this merges new correction points into an existing set.

Any new point with the same frequency as an existing correction point will replace the existing point's amplitude with that of the new point.

An Ampcor array can contain 2000 total points, maximum.

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DATA:MERGe <freq>, <ampl>, ...</code>
Example	<code>CORR:CSET1:DATA:MERGE 15000000, -5.0, 25000000, 5.0</code> This adds two correction points at (15 MHz, -5.0 dB) and (25 MHz, 5.0 dB) to whatever values already exist in correction set 1.

Preset	Empty after Restore Input/Output Defaults. Survives shutdown/restart of analyzer application (including power cycle)
Min	Freq: 0 Hz Amptd: -1000 dBm
Max	Freq: 1 THz Amptd: +1000 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Freq Ref In

Specifies the frequency reference as being the internal reference at the rear panel input labeled EXT REF IN, a 1 pulse per second signal at the EXT REF IN input, external reference or sensing the presence of a signal at the EXT REF IN input.

When the frequency reference is set to internal, the internal 10 MHz reference is used even if an external reference is connected.

When the frequency reference is set to external, the instrument will use the external reference. However, if there is no external signal present, or it is not within the proper amplitude range, a condition error message is generated. When the external signal becomes valid, the error is cleared.

When the frequency reference is set to Pulse, the instrument expects a 1 pulse per second signal at the EXT REF IN input. The instrument uses this signal to adjust the frequency of the internal reference.

If Sense is selected, the instrument checks whether a signal is present at the external reference connector. If it senses a signal within 5 ppm of the External Ref Freq (as set on the External Ref Freq softkey), it will automatically switch to the external reference. If it senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it enters Pulse mode, wherein the signal is used to adjust the internal reference. When no signal is present, it automatically switches to the internal reference. No message is generated as the reference switches between pulse, external and internal. The monitoring of the external reference occurs approximately on 1 millisecond intervals, and never occurs in the middle of a measurement acquisition, only at the end of the measurement (end of the request).

If for any reason the instrument's frequency reference is not able to obtain lock, Status bit 1 in the Questionable Frequency register will be true and a condition error message is generated. When lock is regained, Status bit 1 in the Questionable Frequency register will be cleared and the condition error will be cleared.

If an external frequency reference is being used, you must enter the frequency of the external reference if it is not exactly 10 MHz. The External Ref Freq key is provided for this purpose.

NOTE:

A common frequency reference module serves all instrument instances, but only one instance of the software application can change the reference input type (INT or EXT or SENSE). The software application allowed to change the reference input is called the controlling instance; by default, the left most instrument instance is the controlling instance. This can be changed in the config file "E66XXModules.config" located under the folder E:\Agilent\Instrument. For the non-controlling instance

(s) the reference input types (in SCPI commands, and in the Virtual Front Panel menus) are blanked and unavailable for use.

Key Path	Input/Output
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE INTernal EXTernal SENSe PULSe [:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE?</code>
Dependencies	The PULSe parameter, and support of the 1 pps signal at the EXT REF IN input, are not available in firmware prior to A.13.00. They are also not available in some model numbers. If not available, the Pulse key will be blank, and sending the PULSe parameter via SCPI will generate an error:
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to SENSe on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency bit 1 set if unlocked. Note: The status bit is not set for non-controlling instances. To determine if the frequency reference is unlocked, the controlling instance must be queried.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Freq Ref In was not saved in state in the legacy instruments. It is a part of state in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?</code>
Notes	The query <code>[SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?</code> returns the current switch setting. This means: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If it was set to SENSe but there is no external reference nor 1 pps signal so the instrument is actually using the internal reference, then this query returns INTernal and not SENSe. 2. If it was set to SENSe and there is an external reference present, the query returns EXTernal and not SENSe. 3. If it was set to SENSe and there is a 1 pps signal present, the query returns PULSe and not SENSe. 4. If it was set to EXTernal, then the query returns "EXTernal" 5. If it was set to INTernal, then the query returns "INTernal". 6. If it was set to PULSe, then the query returns "PULSe" <p>Note: The SCPI query always returns "INTernal" for non-controlling instances.</p>
Preset	SENSe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The query <code>[SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?</code> was a query-only command in ESA which always returned whichever reference the instrument was using. The instrument automatically switched to the ext ref if it was present. In PSA (which had no sensing) the command <code>[SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce</code> set the reference (INT or EXT), so again its query returned the actual routing. Thus the query form of this command is 100% backwards compatible with both instruments.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal EXTernal</code>
-----------------------	---

Notes	For PSA compatibility the command form is provided and is directly mapped to [:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE Note: The SCPI command does nothing for non-controlling instances.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sense

If Sense is selected, the instrument checks whether a signal is present at the external reference connector. If it senses a signal within 5 ppm of the External Ref Freq (as set on the External Ref Freq softkey), it will use this signal as an External Reference. If it senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it will use this signal to adjust the internal reference by adjusting the User setting of the Timebase DAC. When no signal is present, it automatically switches to the internal reference.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
Example	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE SENS
Couplings	If set to SENSE and the analyzer senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it sets the System, Alignments, Timebase DAC setting to "User". This setting survives Preset and Power Cycle but is set to "Calibrated" on a System, Restore Defaults, Align or a System, Restore Defaults, All
Readback	Sense
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Internal

The internal reference is used. A 1 pps signal at the EXT REF IN port, or a signal there between 1 and 50 MHz, will cause a warning triangle to appear in the settings panel next to the word "INTERNAL", but will otherwise be ignored.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
Example	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE INT
Readback	Internal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

External

The external reference is used.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
Example	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE EXT
Readback	External
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ext Ref Freq

This key tells the analyzer the frequency of the external reference. When the external reference is in use (either because the reference has been switched to External or because the Reference has been switched to Sense and there is a valid external reference present) this information is used by the analyzer to determine the internal settings needed to lock to that particular external reference signal.

For the instrument to stay locked, the value entered must be within 5 ppm of the actual external reference frequency. So it is important to get it close, or you risk an unlock condition.

Note that this value only affects the instrument's ability to lock. It does not affect any calculations or measurement results. See "Freq Offset" in the Frequency section for information on how to offset frequency values.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency?</code>
Example	ROSC:EXT:FREQ 20 MHz sets the external reference frequency to 20 MHz, but does not select the external reference. ROSC:SOUR:TYPE EXT selects the external reference.
Dependencies	Still available with Internal or Pulse selected, to allow setup for when External is in use. However, the setting has no effect if the Internal Reference is in use (Freq Ref In set to Internal, Pulse, or SENSE:INT or SENSE:PULSE).
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 10 MHz on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Min	1 MHz
Max	50 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Output & Test Set Config

The RF Output & Test Set Config key allows you to set the RF Output Port and multipoint adapter unit which is connected to the instrument by USB for download of calibration data and additional control.

This menu also allows you to set Trigger Config which is used to set the input/output type of the 4 Bi-directional Trigger ports.

Key Path	Input/Output
Preset	All settings under this key are returned to their default state when Restore Input/Output Defaults is pressed.
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.49

RF Output

Specifies the RF Output Port used.

Switching from the RF Output port to one of the RFIO ports changes the transmitter performance of the instrument.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut RFOut RFIO1 RFIO2 GPSout GNSSout RFIO3 RFIO4 [:SENSe] :FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut?
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1
Preset	This is unaffected by Mode Preset but is set to RFOut on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults -> All"
State Saved	Saved in State
Readback	The current RF Output Port selected is read back to this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Output

The RF port that will be used for the current output.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, RF Output
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFO
Notes	On E6640A with hardware M9430A, if RF Output is selected as RF Output Port, you need to choose the settings in the Half Duplex Config menu to determine which port (RFIO3 or RFIO4) will be used. On E6640A with hardware M9431A, this setting is not supported. If the SCPI command is sent with this setting, an error is generated, -221, "Settings conflict;option not installed"
ReadBack	RF Output
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RFIO1

The RF port that will be used for the current output

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, RF Output
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C.
ReadBack	RFIO1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

RFIO2

The RF port that will be used for the current output

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, RF Output
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO2
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C.
ReadBack	RFIO2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

HalfDuplex Config

The HalfDuplex Config key allows you to set “RF Input” of RF Input Port menu and ”RF Output” of RF Output Port menu, which will correspond to RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config
Dependencies	This menu is available on E6640A with hardware M9430A. It's not available on E6640A with hardware M9431A.
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Input

Specify the RF Input port from RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, HalfDuplex Config
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3 RFIO4
Example	:HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3 :HDUPlex:PORT:INPut?
Dependencies	If RFIO3 is selected as “RF Output”, then “RF Input” will be set to RFIO4 automatically. And if RFIO4

	is selected as “RF Output”, “RF Input” will be set to RFIO3 automatically.
Preset	RFIO3
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Output

Specify the RF Output port from RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, HalfDuplex Config
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3 RFIO4
Example	:HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3 :HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut?
Dependencies	If RFIO3 is selected as “RF Input”, then “RF Output” will be set to RFIO4 automatically. And if RFIO4 is selected as “RF Input”, “RF Output” will be set to RFIO3 automatically.
Preset	RFIO4
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Output Config

Accesses keys that configure various output settings, like the frequency reference output, trigger output and analog output.

Key Path	Input/Output
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA there was not a user interface to enable the Video Output (Analog Output), Trigger Output, or Gate Output. In the X-Series each of these physical connectors requires configuration, thus the user interface has been added for X-Series, along with the potential for an output you think is always on to be switched off.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Out

Select the type of output signal that will be output from the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out connectors.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config
Remote Command	:TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut HSWP MEASuring MAIN GATE GTRigger OEVEN SPOint SSweep SSETtled S1Marker S2Marker S3Marker S4Marker OFF :TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut?
Example	TRIG:OUTP HSWP

TRIG2:OUTP GATE	
Dependencies	The second Trigger output (Trig 2 Out) does not appear in all models; in models that do not support it, the Trig 2 Out key is blanked, and sending the SCPI command for this output generates an error, "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" In models that do not support the Trigger 2 output, this error is returned if trying to set Trig 2 Out and a query of Trig 2 Out returns OFF.
Preset	Trigger 1: Sweeping (HSWP) Trigger 2: Gate This is unaffected by a Preset but is preset to the above values on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Polarity

Sets the output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector to trigger on either the positive or negative polarity.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Remote Command	:TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive NEGative :TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut:POLarity?
Example	TRIG1:OUTP:POL POS
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to POSitive on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Off

Selects no signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sweeping (HSWP)

Selects the Sweeping Trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector when a measurement is made. This signal has historically been known as "HSWP" (High = Sweeping), and is 5 V TTL level with 50 ohm output impedance.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP HSWP
Readback	Sweeping
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measuring

Selects the Measuring trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. This signal is true while the Measuring status bit is true.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP MEAS
Readback	Measuring
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Main Trigger

Selects the current instrument trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP MAIN
Readback	Main Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Trigger

Selects the gate trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. This is the source of the gate timing, not the actual gate signal.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP GTR
Readback	Gate Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Selects the gate signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. The gate signal has been delayed and its length determined by delay and length settings. When the polarity is positive, a high on the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, represents the time the gate is configured to pass the signal.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP GATE
Readback	Gate
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Odd/Even Trace Point

Selects either the odd or even trace points as the signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector when performing swept spectrum analysis. When the polarity is positive, this output goes high during the time the analyzer is sweeping past the first point (Point 0) and every other following trace point. The opposite is true if the polarity is negative.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP OEV
Readback	Odd/Even
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Out

Select the type of output signal that will be output from the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out connectors.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config
Remote Command	:TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut HSWP MEASuring MAIN GATE GTRigger OEven SPOint SSWeep SSEtTled S1Marker S2Marker S3Marker S4Marker OFF :TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut?
Example	TRIG:OUTP HSWP TRIG2:OUTP GATE
Dependencies	The second Trigger output (Trig 2 Out) does not appear in all models; in models that do not support it, the Trig 2 Out key is blanked, and sending the SCPI command for this output generates an error, "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" In models that do not support the Trigger 2 output, this error is returned if trying to set Trig 2 Out and a query of Trig 2 Out returns OFF.
Preset	Trigger 1: Sweeping (HSWP) Trigger 2: Gate This is unaffected by a Preset but is preset to the above values on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Off

Selects no signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Source Marker 1

Trigger output at marker 1 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S1M
ReadBack	Marker 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Source Marker 2

Trigger output at marker 2 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S2M
ReadBack	Marker 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Source Marker 3

Trigger output at marker 3 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S3M
ReadBack	Marker 3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Source Marker 4

Trigger output at marker 4 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S4M
ReadBack	Marker 4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Analog Out

This menu lets you control which signal is fed to the “Analog Out” connector on the analyzer rear panel.

See ["More Information" on page 227](#)

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config
Remote Command	:OUTPut:ANALog OFF SVIDeo LOGVIdeo LINVIdeo DAUDio :OUTPut:ANALog?
Example	OUTP:ANAL SVIDeo ! causes the analog output type to be Screen Video
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to DAUDio on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in Input/Output State
Readback line	1-of-N selection [variable]
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Prior to A.04.00, OFF was the default functionality except when in the Analog Demod application or with Tune and Listen, in which case it was DAUDio, and there was no selection menu. So for backwards compatibility with earlier X-Series firmware versions, Auto (:OUTP:ANAL:AUTO ON) will duplicate the prior behavior. The DNWB and SANalyzer parameters, which were legal in PSA but perform no function in the X-Series, are accepted without error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

More Information

The table below gives the range for each output.

Analog Out	Nominal Range		Notes
	exc. (10% overrange)	Scale Factor	
Off	0 V		
Screen Video	0 – 1 V open circuit	10%/division	8566 compatible
Log Video	0 – 1 V	1/(192.66 dB/V)	dB referenced to mixer level, 1V out for –10 dBm

Analog Out	Nominal Range exc. (10% overrange)	Scale Factor	Notes
	terminated		at the mixer.
Linear Video	0 – 1 V terminated	100%/V	Linear referenced to Ref Level, 1 V out for RF envelope at the Ref Level.
Demod Audio	(varies with analyzer setting)		

Auto

Selects the Auto state for the Analog Output menu. In this state, the Analog Output will automatically be set to the most sensible setting for the current mode or measurement.

If you make a selection manually from the Analog Out menu, this selection will remain in force until you change it (or re-select Auto), even if you go to a mode or measurement for which the selected output does not apply.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Analog Out
Remote Command	OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO?
Example	OUTP:ANAL:AUTO ON
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in Input/Output State
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

Off

Turns off the analog output.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Analog Out
Example	OUTP:ANAL OFF ! causes the analog output to be off
Readback Text	Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

LISN Control

Enables you to access LISN related functions. LISN control is only available with option LSN indicating that the LISN IO board is installed. This is a remote query command only.

V-network (Remote Command Only)

Enables you to select the V-network that is controlled via the AUX IO port.

Remote Command	INPut [1] 2:LISN[:TYPE] FOURphase ESH2Z5 ENV216 OFF INPut [1] 2:LISN[:TYPE] ?
Example	:INP:LISN FOUR
Notes	FOURPhase and ESH2-Z5 R&S ESH2-Z5 (four phases and protective earth are controllable) ENV216 R&S ENV216 (two phases and highpass are controllable) OFF Remote control deactivated This query will return :- FOUR when ESH2-Z5 is selected.
Preset	Set to off on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

Phase (Remote Command Only)

This command enables you to select the phase of the V-network that is used, which is controlled via the AUX IO port. The permissible selection depends on the selected V-network.

Remote Command	INPut [1] 2:LISN:PHASe L1 L2 L3 N INPut [1] 2:LISN:PHASe?
Example	:INP:LISN:PHAS L1
Couplings	L2, L3 keys are grayed out when ENV216 is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "-224, Illegal parameter value; must apply ESH2Z5 to make this phase available" warning.
Preset	Set to N on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Phase N Phase L1 Phase L2 Phase L3 Only one phase can be selected.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

150 kHz Highpass (Remote Command Only)

Controls highpass setting on the V-network.

Remote Command	INPut [1] 2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATE] ON OFF INPut [1] 2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATE] ?
Example	:INP:LISN:FILT:HPAS ON
Dependencies	Only available for ENV216 V-network . This key is grayed out when a V-network that is not ENV216

	is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflicts; LISN function not available” warning.
Preset	Set to off on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	ON OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

Protective Earth (Remote Command Only)

Enables you to set the Protective Earth setting that is controlled via the AUX IO port.

Remote Command	INPut [1] 2:LISN:PEARth GROunded FLOating INPut [1] 2:LISN:PEARth?
Example	:INP:LISN:PEAR GRO
Dependencies	Only available for ESH2Z5. This key is grayed out when a v-network other than ESH2Z5 is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict; LISN function not available” warning.
Preset	Set to GRO on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	GRO FLO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

5 Mode Functions

Mode

The Mode key allows you to select the available measurement applications or “Modes”. Modes are a collection of measurement capabilities packaged together to provide an instrument personality that is specific to your measurement needs. Each application software product is ordered separately by Model Number and must be licensed to be available. Once an instrument mode is selected, only the commands that are valid for that mode can be executed.

NOTE

Key operation can be different between modes. The information displayed in Help is about the current mode.

To access Help for a different Mode you must first exit Help (by pressing the Cancel (Esc) key). Then select the desired mode and re-access Help.

For more information on Modes, preloading Modes, and memory requirements for Modes,

see ["More Information" on page 233](#)

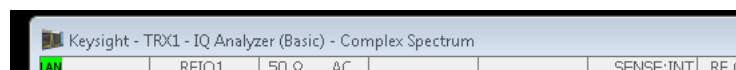
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INSTrument[:SElect] SA RTSA SEQAN EMI BASIC WCDMA EDGE GSM WIMAX OFDMA VSA PNOISE NFIGure ADEMOD BTooth TDSCDMA CDMA2K CDMA1XEV LTE LTE TDD LTE AFDD LTE ATDD MSR DVB DTMB DCATV ISDBT CM MB WLAN CWLAN CWIMAX OFDM WIMAX FIXED IDEN RLC SCPI LC VSA89601 :INSTrument[:SElect]?
Example	:INST SA
Notes	The available parameters are dependent upon installed and licensed applications resident in the instrument. Parameters given here are an example, specific parameters are in the individual Application. A list of the valid mode choices is returned with the INST:CAT? Query.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set on a “Restore System Defaults->All” to: SEQAN
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:INSTrument[:SElect] GSM provided for backwards compatibility. Mapped to EDGE GSM.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:INSTrument[:SElect] SANalyzer provided for ESU compatibility. When this command is received, the analyzer aliases it to the following: INST:SEL SCPI LC This results in the analyzer being placed in SCPI Language Compatibility Mode, in order to emulate the ESU Spectrum Analyzer Mode.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:INSTrument[:SElect] RECeiver provided for ESU compatibility. When this command is received, the analyzer aliases it to the following: :INST:SEL EMI

	:CONF FSC
	This results in the analyzer being placed in the EMI Receiver Mode, running the Frequency Scan measurement, in order to emulate the ESU Receiver Mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Example	:INST 'SA'
Notes	The query is not a quoted string. It is an enumeration as indicated in the Instrument Select table above. The command must be sequential: i.e. continued parsing of commands cannot proceed until the instrument select is complete and the resultant SCPI trees are available.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:INSTrument[:SElect] 'SA' 'PNOISE' 'EDGE' 'GSM' 'BASIC'
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The Mode name appears on the banner after the word “Keysight” followed by the Measurement Title. For example, for the IQ Analyzer mode with the Complex Spectrum measurement running:



It is possible to specify the order in which the Modes appear in the Mode menu, using the Configure Applications utility (System, Power On, Configure Applications). It is also possible, using the same utility, to specify a subset of the available applications to load into memory at startup time, which can significantly decrease the startup time of the analyzer. During runtime, if an application that is not loaded into memory is selected (by either pressing that applications Mode key or sending that applications :INST:SEL command over SCPI), there will be a pause while the Application is loaded. During this pause a message box that says “Loading application, please wait...” is displayed.

Each application (Mode) that runs in the X-Series signal analyzers consumes virtual memory. The various applications consume varying amounts of virtual memory, and as more applications run, the memory consumption increases. Once an application is run, some of its memory remains allocated even when it is not running, and is not released until the analyzer program (xSA.exe) is shut down.

Keysight characterizes each Mode and assigns a memory usage quantity based on a conservative estimate. There is a limited amount of virtual memory available to applications (note that this is virtual memory and is independent of how much physical RAM is in the instrument). The instrument keeps track of how much memory is being used by all loaded applications – which includes those that preloaded at startup, and all of those that have been run since startup.

When you request a Mode that is not currently loaded, the instrument looks up the memory estimate for that Mode, and adds it to the residual total for all currently loaded Modes. If there is not enough virtual memory to load the Mode, a dialog box and menu will appear that gives you four options:

1. Close and restart the analyzer program without changing your configured preloads. This may free up enough memory to load the requested Mode, depending on your configured preloads
2. Clear out all preloads and close and restart the analyzer program with only the requested application preloaded, and with that application running. This choice is guaranteed to allow you to run the requested application; but you will lose your previously configured preloads. In addition, there may be little or no room for other applications, depending on the size of the requested application.
3. Bring up the Configure Applications utility in order to reconfigure the preloaded apps to make room for the applications you want to run (this will then require restarting the analyzer program with your new configuration). This is the recommended choice because it gives you full flexibility to select exactly what you want.
4. Exit the dialog box without doing anything, which means you will be unable to load the application you requested.

In each case except 4, this will cause the analyzer software to close, and you will lose all unsaved traces and results.

If you attempt to load a mode via SCPI that will exceed memory capacity, the Mode does not load and an error message is returned:

```
-225,"Out of memory;Insufficient resources to load Mode (mode name)"
```

where "mode name" is the SCPI parameter for the Mode in question, for example, SA for Spectrum Analyzer Mode.

Sequence Analyzer

Selects the Sequence Analyzer mode for sequenced measurements. Depending on licensed applications there may be a number of different measurements available in this mode. These measurements are all done on IQ captured data and can be set up to calculated on any part of the capture.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL SEQAN INST:NSEL 400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

IQ Analyzer (Basic)

The IQ Analyzer Mode makes general purpose frequency domain and time domain measurements. These measurements often use alternate hardware signal paths when compared with a similar measurement in the Signal Analysis Mode using the Swept SA measurement. These frequency domain and time domain measurements can be used to output I/Q data results when measuring complex modulated digital signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL BASIC INST:NSEL 8
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

W-CDMA with HSPA+

Selects the W-CDMA with HSPA+ mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WCDMA INST:NSEL 9
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo

Selects the GSM with EDGE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL EDGE GSM INST:NSEL 13
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

Analog Demod

Selects the Analog Demod mode for making measurements of AM, FM and phase modulated signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL ADEMOM INST:NSEL 234
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Bluetooth

Selects the Bluetooth mode for Bluetooth specific measurements. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL BT INST:NSEL 228
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.01

TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK

Selects the TD-SCDMA mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL TDSCDMA INST:NSEL 211
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

cdma2000

Selects the cdma2000 mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL CDMA2K INST:NSEL 10
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

1xEV-DO

Selects the 1xEV-DO mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL CDMA1XEV INST:NSEL 15
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

WLAN

Selects the WLAN mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WLAN INST:NSEL 217
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.491

LTE-Advanced FDD

As LTE-Advanced FDD and LTE modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the covered mode. The display mode of the LTE and LTE-Advanced FDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTEAFDD INST:NSEL 107
Notes	When the N9080A/80B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE. When the N9080A/80B-1FP and N9080B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE FDD & LTE-A FDD.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	INST:SEL LTE INST:NSEL 102
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

LTE-Advanced TDD

As LTE-Advanced TDD and LTE TDD modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the covered mode. The display mode of the LTE TDD and LTE-Advanced TDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTEATDD INST:NSEL 108
Notes	When the N9082A/82B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE TDD. When the N9082A/82B-1FP and N9082B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE TDD & LTE-A TDD.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	INST:SEL LTETDD INST:NSEL 105
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

802.16 OFDMA (WiMAX/WiBro)

Selects the OFDMA mode for general purpose measurements of WiMAX signals. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WIMAXOFDMA INST:NSEL 75
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Mode Number Selection (Remote Command Only)

Select the measurement mode by its mode number. The actual available choices depend upon which applications are installed in your instrument. The modes appear in this table in the same order they appear in the Mode menu (if the order is not changed by the Configure Applications utility found in the System, Power On menu). See "[Detailed List of Modes](#)" on page 243 for Mode details.

The Mode Number is the parameter for use with the :INSTrument:NSElect command. The Mode Parameter is the parameter for use with the :INSTrument[:SElect] command.

Mode	Mode Number	Mode Parameter
------	-------------	----------------

Sequence Analyzer	400	SEQAN
I/Q Analyzer (Basic)	8	BASIC
WCDMA with HSPA+	9	WCDMA
GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo	13	EDGE GSM
Analog Demod	234	ADEMOD
Bluetooth	228	BTtooth
TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK	211	TDSCDMA
cdma2000	10	CDMA2K
1xEV-DO	15	CDMA1XEV
LTE	102	LTE
LTE TDD	105	LTETDD
LTE-Advanced FDD	107	LTEAFDD
LTE-Advanced TDD	108	LTEATDD
WLAN	217	WLAN
802.16 OFDM (Fixed WiMAX)	104	WIMAXFIXED

Remote Command	:INSTRument:NSElect <integer> :INSTRument:NSElect?
Example	:INST:NSEL 1
Notes	SA mode is 1 The command must be sequential: i.e. continued parsing of commands cannot proceed until the instrument select is complete and the resultant SCPI trees are available.
Preset	Not affected by Preset. Set to default mode (1 for SA mode) following Restore System Defaults.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Mode Catalog Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns a string containing a comma separated list of names of all the installed and licensed measurement modes (applications). These names can only be used with the :INSTRument[:SElect] command.

Remote Command	:INSTRument:CATalog?
Example	:INST:CAT?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string of the installed and licensed modes separated with a comma. Example: "SA,PNOISE,WCDMA"

Backwards Compatibility Notes	VSA (E4406A) :INSTrument:CATalog? returned a list of installed INSTrument:SELEct items as a comma separated list of string values: "BASIC", "GSM", "EDGEgSM", "CDMA", "NADC", "PDC", "WCDMA", "CDMA2K", "CDMA1XEV", "IDEN", "WIDEN", "WLAN", "SERVICE" X-Series uses the ESA/PSA compatible query of a string contain comma separated values: "SA,PNOISE,NFIGURE,BASIC,CDMA,CDMA2K,WCDMA,CDMA1XEV,EDGEgSM,GSM,NADC,PDC,TDSCDMA,DMODULATION,WLAN"
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Identification (Remote Commands Only)

Each entry in the Mode Menu will have a Model Number and associated information: Version, and Options. This information is displayed in the Show System screen. The corresponding SCPI remote commands are defined here.

["Current Application Model " on page 240](#)

["Current Application Revision" on page 240](#)

["Current Application Options" on page 241](#)

Current Application Model

Returns a string that is the Model Number of the currently selected application (mode).

Remote Command	:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent] [:NAME] ?
Example	:SYST:APPL?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string that is the Model Number of the currently selected application (Mode). Example: "N9060A" String length is 6 characters.
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	Not saved in state, the value will be the selected application when a Save is done.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Application Revision

Returns a string that is the Revision of the currently selected application (mode).

Remote Command	:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent] :REVIsion?
Example	:SYST:APPL:REV?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string that is the Revision of the currently selected application (Mode). Example:

	"1.0.0.0" String length is a maximum of 23 characters. (each numeral can be an integer + 3 decimal points)
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in state, the value will be the selected application when a Save is done.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Application Options

Returns a string that is the Options list of the currently selected application (Mode).

Remote Command	:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:OPTion?
Example	:SYST:APPL:OPT?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string that is the Option list of the currently selected application (Mode). The format is the name as the *OPT? or SYSTem:OPTion command: a comma separated list of option identifiers. Example: "1FP,2FP" String length is a maximum of 255 characters.
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in state per se, the value will be the selected application when a Save is invoked.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Identification Catalog (Remote Commands Only)

A catalog of the installed and licensed applications (Modes) can be queried for their identification.

["Application Catalog Number of Entries" on page 241](#)

["Application Catalog Model Numbers" on page 242](#)

["Application Catalog Revision" on page 242](#)

["Application Catalog Options" on page 242](#)

Application Catalog Number of Entries

Returns the number of installed and licensed applications (Modes).

Remote Command	:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]:COUNT?
Example	:SYST:APPL:CAT:COUN?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Catalog Model Numbers

Returns a list of Model Numbers for the installed and licensed applications (Modes).

Remote Command	:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]?
Example	:SYST:APPL:CAT?
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of a comma separated list of Model Numbers. Example, if SAMS and Phase Noise are installed and licensed: "N9060A,N9068A" String length is COUNT * 7 - 1. (7 = Model Number length + 1 for comma. -1 = no comma for the 1st entry.)
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Catalog Revision

Returns the Revision of the provided Model Number.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:REVision? <model>
Example	:SYST:APPL:CAT:REV? 'N9060A'
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of revision for the provided Model Number. The revision will be a null-string ("") if the provided Model Number is not installed and licensed. Example, if SAMS is installed and licensed: "1.0.0.0"
Preset	Not affected by a Preset.
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Catalog Options

Returns a list of Options for the provided Model Number

Remote Command	:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:OPTion? <model>
Example	:SYST:APPL:CAT:OPT? 'N9060A'
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of a comma separated list of Options, in the same format as *OPT? or :SYSTem:OPTion?. If the provided Model Number is not installed and licensed a null-string ("") will be returned. Example, if SAMS is installed and licensed: "2FP" String length is a maximum of 255 characters.
Preset	Not affected by a Preset

State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Detailed List of Modes

This section contains an alphabetical list of Modes available in the X-Series, along with a brief description of each Mode.

Note that with the exception of the 89601 VSA, only licensed applications appear in the Mode menu. The 89601 will always appear, because it's licensing is handled differently.

1xEV-DO

Selects the 1xEV-DO mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL CDMA1XEV INST:NSEL 15
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

802.16 OFDMA (WiMAX/WiBro)

Selects the OFDMA mode for general purpose measurements of WiMAX signals. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WIMAXOFDMA INST:NSEL 75
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

89601 VSA

Selecting the 89601 VSA mode will start the 89600 VSA software. The 89600 VSA software is powerful, PC-based software, offering the industry's most sophisticated general purpose and standards specific signal evaluation and troubleshooting tools for R&D engineers. Even for proprietary and non-standard signals in SATCOM or MILCOM applications, you can make signal quality measurements with customized IQ constellation. Reach deeper into signals, gather more data on signal problems, and gain greater insight.

- Over 35 general-purpose analog and digital demodulators ranging from 2FSK to 4096QAM
- Flexible and custom IQ and OFDM signal analysis for single carrier
- Standards specific modulation analysis including:
 - Cellular: GSM/EDGE, cdma2000, W-CDMA, TD-SCDMA, LTE(FDD/TDD),
 - LTE-Advanced and more
 - Wireless networking: 802.11a/b/g, 802.11n, 802.ac, 802.16 WiMAX (fixed/mobile), WiSUN (MR-FSK PHY)
 - RFID
 - Digital satellite video and other satellite signals, radar, LMDS
 - Up to 400K bin FFT, for the highest resolution spectrum analysis
 - A full suite of time domain analysis tools, including signal capture and playback, time gating, and CCDF measurements
 - 20 simultaneous trace displays and the industry's most complete set of marker functions
 - Easy-to-use Microsoft ® Windows ® graphical user interface

For more information see the Agilent 89600 Series VSA web site at www.agilent.com/find/89600vsa

To learn more about how to use the 89600 VSA running in the X-Series, after the 89600 VSA software is running, open the 89600 VSA Help and open the "About Agilent X-Series Signal Analyzer with 89600 VSA Software" help topic.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL VSA89601 INST:NSEL 101
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Analog Demod

Selects the Analog Demod mode for making measurements of AM, FM and phase modulated signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL ADEMOM INST:NSEL 234
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Bluetooth

Selects the Bluetooth mode for Bluetooth specific measurements. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL BT INST:NSEL 228
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.01

cdma2000

Selects the cdma2000 mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL CDMA2K INST:NSEL 10
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo

Selects the GSM with EDGE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL EDGE GSM INST:NSEL 13
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

IQ Analyzer (Basic)

The IQ Analyzer Mode makes general purpose frequency domain and time domain measurements. These measurements often use alternate hardware signal paths when compared with a similar measurement in

the Signal Analysis Mode using the Swept SA measurement. These frequency domain and time domain measurements can be used to output I/Q data results when measuring complex modulated digital signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL BASIC INST:NSEL 8
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

LTE

Selects the LTE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following the LTE FDD standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTE INST:NSEL 102
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

LTE TDD

Selects the LTE TDD mode for general purpose measurements of signals following the LTE TDD standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTETDD INST:NSEL 105
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

LTE-Advanced FDD

As LTE-Advanced FDD and LTE modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the converged mode. The display mode of the LTE and LTE-Advanced FDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTEAFDD INST:NSEL 107
Notes	When the N9080A/80B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE. When the N9080A/80B-1FP and N9080B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE FDD & LTE-A FDD.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	INST:SEL LTE INST:NSEL 102
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

LTE-Advanced TDD

As LTE-Advanced TDD and LTE TDD modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the covered mode. The display mode of the LTE TDD and LTE-Advanced TDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTEATDD INST:NSEL 108
Notes	When the N9082A/82B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE TDD. When the N9082A/82B-1FP and N9082B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE TDD & LTE-A TDD.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	INST:SEL LTETDD INST:NSEL 105
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

Sequence Analyzer

Selects the Sequence Analyzer mode for sequenced measurements. Depending on licensed applications there may be a number of different measurements available in this mode. These measurements are all done on IQ captured data and can be set up to calculated on any part of the capture.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL SEQAN

	INST:NSEL 400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK

Selects the TD-SCDMA mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL TDSCDMA INST:NSEL 211
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

W-CDMA with HSPA+

Selects the W-CDMA with HSPA+ mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WCDMA INST:NSEL 9
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

WLAN

Selects the WLAN mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WLAN INST:NSEL 217
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.491

Global Settings

Opens a menu that allows you to switch certain Meas Global parameters to a Mode Global state. These switches apply to all Modes that support global settings. No matter what Mode you are in when you set the “Global Center Frequency” switch to on, it applies to all Modes that support Global Settings.

Key Path	Mode Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Global Center Freq

The software maintains a Mode Global value called “Global Center Freq”.

When the Global Center Freq key is switched to On in any mode, the current mode’s center frequency is copied into the Global Center Frequency, and from then on all modes that support global settings use the Global Center Frequency. So you can switch between any of these modes and the Center Freq will remain unchanged.

Adjusting the Center Freq of any mode which supports Global Settings, while Global Center Freq is On, will modify the Global Center Frequency.

When Global Center Freq is turned Off, the Center Freq of the current mode is unchanged, but now the Center Freq of each mode is once again independent.

When Mode Preset is pressed while Global Center Freq is On, the Global Center Freq is preset to the preset Center Freq of the current mode.

This function is reset to Off when the Restore Defaults key is pressed in the Global Settings menu, or when System, Restore Defaults, All Modes is pressed.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Global Settings
Scope	Mode Global
Remote Command	:INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer ALL NONE :INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer?
Example	INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT ALL INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT?
Preset	Set to Off on Global Settings, Restore Defaults and System, Restore Defaults, All Modes
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe] 1 0 ON OFF :GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe]?
Preset	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Defaults

This key resets all of the functions in the Global Settings menu to Off. This also occurs when System, Restore Defaults, All Modes is pressed.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Global Settings
Remote Command	:INSTrument:COUPle:DEFault
Example	INST:COUP:DEF
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:GLOBal:DEFault
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode Setup

This key accesses a menu to allow you to select mode parameters. These settings apply to all measurements in the current mode.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

Radio

Accesses the Radio menu.

Key Path	Mode Setup
----------	------------

Device

Allows you to specify the device to be used.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio
Mode	WCDMA
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RADio:STANdard:DEVIce BTS MS [:SENSe] :RADio:STANdard:DEVIce?
Example	RAD:STAN:DEV MS RAD:STAN:DEV?
Preset	MS
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	BTS MS For E6640A, the Radio Device is restricted to MS only, BTS is not selectable.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :RADio:DEVIce
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod

Accesses the Demod menu.

Key Path	Mode Setup
----------	------------

HSPA Enable

Allows you to specify the HSDPA/HSUPA option enable On or Off. This selection is necessary because some of the auto detection functions that expect an HSPA signal are less tolerant when the signal is noisy or distorted. When the HSPA signal is not expected, turn HSPA Enable off.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Demod
Mode	WCDMA
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :RADio:CONFigure:HSDPa[:STATe] 0 1 OFF ON</code> <code>[:SENSe] :RADio:CONFigure:HSDPa[:STATe] ?</code>
Example	<code>RAD:CONF:HSDP 0</code> <code>RAD:CONF:HSDP?</code>
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

HSPA+ Enable

Allows you to specify the HSPA+ option enable On or Off. This selection is necessary because some of the auto detection functions that expect an HSPA+ signal are less tolerant when the signal is noisy or distorted. When the HSPA+ signal is not expected, turn HSPA+ Enable off.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Demod
Mode	WCDMA
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :RADio:CONFigure:EHSPa[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[:SENSe] :RADio:CONFigure:EHSPa[:STATe] ?</code>
Example	<code>RAD:CONF:EHSP 0</code> <code>RAD:CONF:EHSP?</code>
Notes	When HSPA enable is OFF, HSPA+ function is disabled too.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Restore Mode Defaults

Resets the state for the currently active mode by resetting the mode persistent settings to their factory default values, clearing mode data and by performing a Mode Preset. This function will never cause a mode switch. This function performs a full preset for the currently active mode; whereas, Mode Preset performs a partial preset. Restore Mode Defaults does not affect any system settings. System settings are reset by the Restore System Defaults function. This function does reset mode data; as well as settings.

Key Path	Mode Setup
Remote Command	:INSTrument:DEFault
Example	:INST:DEF
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. A message comes up saying: "If you are sure, press key again".
Couplings	A Restore Mode Defaults will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and causes the default measurement to be active. It gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Preset Type (Remote Command Only)

As stated in the Backward Compatibility section, to be compatible with ESA/PSA the PRESet:TYPE command will be implemented as a no-op.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory MODE USER :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?
Example	:SYST:PRE:TYPE FACT
Notes	This command is supported for backward compatibility only. It is a no-op which does not change the behavior of any preset operation.
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to Mode on a "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Global Settings

Opens a menu that allows you to switch certain Meas Global parameters to a Mode Global state. These switches apply to all Modes that support global settings. No matter what Mode you are in when you set the "Global Center Frequency" switch to on, it applies to all Modes that support Global Settings.

Key Path	Mode Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Global Center Freq

The software maintains a Mode Global value called “Global Center Freq”.

When the Global Center Freq key is switched to On in any mode, the current mode’s center frequency is copied into the Global Center Frequency, and from then on all modes that support global settings use the Global Center Frequency. So you can switch between any of these modes and the Center Freq will remain unchanged.

Adjusting the Center Freq of any mode which supports Global Settings, while Global Center Freq is On, will modify the Global Center Frequency.

When Global Center Freq is turned Off, the Center Freq of the current mode is unchanged, but now the Center Freq of each mode is once again independent.

When Mode Preset is pressed while Global Center Freq is On, the Global Center Freq is preset to the preset Center Freq of the current mode.

This function is reset to Off when the Restore Defaults key is pressed in the Global Settings menu, or when System, Restore Defaults, All Modes is pressed.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Global Settings
Scope	Mode Global
Remote Command	:INSTRUMENT:COUPLE:FREQUENCY:CENTER ALL NONE :INSTRUMENT:COUPLE:FREQUENCY:CENTER?
Example	INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT ALL INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT?
Preset	Set to Off on Global Settings, Restore Defaults and System, Restore Defaults, All Modes
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:GLOBAL:FREQUENCY:CENTER[:STATE] 1 0 ON OFF :GLOBAL:FREQUENCY:CENTER[:STATE]?
Preset	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Defaults

This key resets all of the functions in the Global Settings menu to Off. This also occurs when System, Restore Defaults, All Modes is pressed.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Global Settings
Remote Command	:INSTRUMENT:COUPLE:DEFAULT

Example	INST:COUP:DEF
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:GLOBal:DEFault
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

6 System Functions

File

Opens a menu that enables you to access various standard and custom Windows functions. Press any other front-panel key to exit

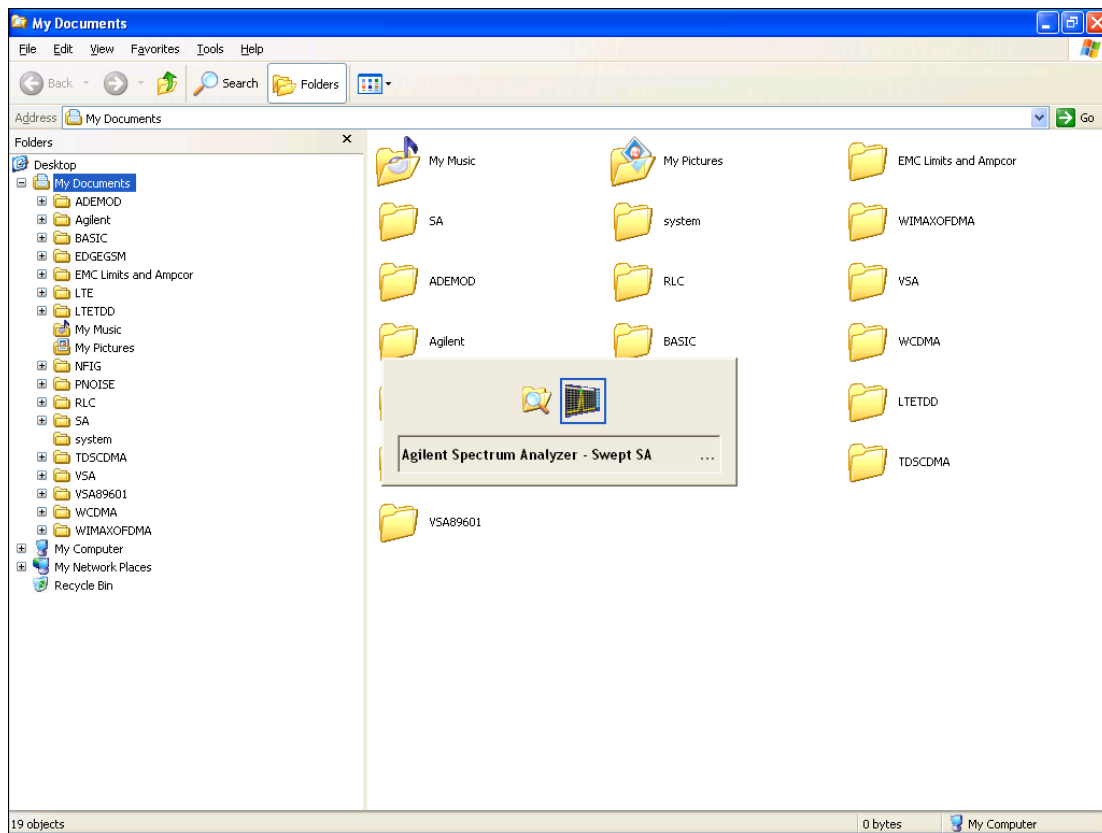
Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

File Explorer

Opens the standard Windows File Explorer. The File Explorer opens in the My Documents directory for the current user.

The File Explorer is a separate Windows application, so to return to the analyzer once you are in the File Explorer, you may either:

Exit the File Explorer by clicking on the red X in the upper right corner, with a mouse



Or use Alt-Tab: press and hold the Alt key and press and release the Tab key until the Analyzer logo is showing in the window in the center of the screen, as shown above, then release the Alt key.

The ability to access File Explorer is not available if Option SF1 is installed.

Key Path	File
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

The Print key opens a Print dialog for configured printing (for example, to the printer of your choice). Refer to your Microsoft Windows Operating System manual for more information.

Maximize/Restore Down

These keys allow the Instrument Application to be maximized and then restored to its prior state. Only one of the two keys is visible at a time. When not already maximized the Maximize Application key is visible, and when maximized, the Restore Down Application key is visible and replaces the Maximize Application key.

Maximize

This key allows you to Maximize the Instrument Application, which causes the analyzer display to fill the screen. Once the application is maximized, this key is replaced by the Restore Down key.

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Restore Down

This key allows you to Restore Down the Instrument Application and reverses the action taken by Maximize. This key is only visible when the application has been maximized, and after the Restore Down action has been completed this key is replaced by the Maximize key.

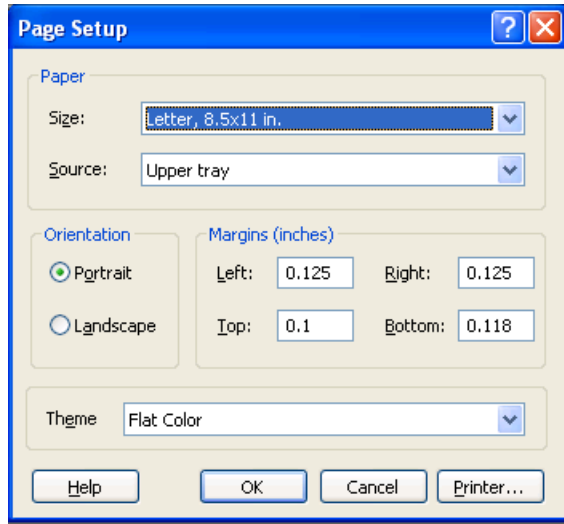
Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Page Setup

The Page Setup key brings up a Windows Page Setup dialog that allows you to control aspects of the pages sent to the printer when the PRINT hardkey is pressed.

Key Path	File
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Paper size, the printer paper source, the page orientation and the margins are all settable. Just like any standard Windows dialog, you may navigate the dialog using the front-panel keys, or a mouse. There are no SCPI commands for controlling these parameters.



Also contained in this dialog is a drop-down control that lets you select the Theme to use when printing. For more on Themes, see information under View/Display, Display, System Display Settings, Theme. The Theme control has a corresponding SCPI command.

Parameter Name	Print Themes
Parameter Type	Enum
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRINt:THEMe TDCOLOR TDMonochrome FCOLOR FMONochrome :SYSTem:PRINt:THEMe?
Example	:SYST:PRIN:THEM FCOL
Setup	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC
Preset	FCOL; not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

This front-panel key is equivalent to performing a File, Print, OK. It immediately performs the currently configured Print to the Default printer.

The :HCOPY command is equivalent to pressing the PRINT key. The HCOPY:ABORT command can be used to abort a print which is already in progress. Sending HCOPY:ABORT will cause the analyzer to stop sending data to the printer, although the printer may continue or even complete the print, depending on how much data was sent to the printer before the user sent the ABORT command.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	SCPI command only
Remote Command	:HCOPY:ABORT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00


Restore Down

This key allows you to Restore Down the Instrument Application and reverses the action taken by Maximize. This key is only visible when the application has been maximized, and after the Restore Down action has been completed this key is replaced by the Maximize key.

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Minimize

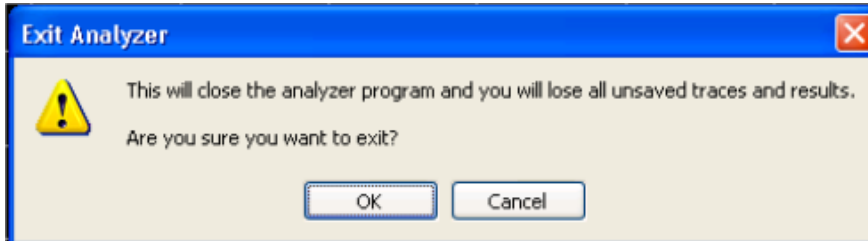
The Minimize key causes the analyzer display to disappear down into the task bar, allowing you to see the

Windows Desktop. You can use Alt-Tab (press and hold the Alt  key and press and release the Tab key) to restore the analyzer display.

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Exit

This key, when pressed, will exit the Instrument Application. A dialog box is used to confirm that you intended to exit the application:



Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	The Instrument Application will close. No further SCPI commands can be sent. Use with caution!
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

This front-panel key is equivalent to performing a File, Print, OK. It immediately performs the currently configured Print to the Default printer.

The :HCOPY command is equivalent to pressing the PRINT key. The HCOPY:ABORT command can be used to abort a print which is already in progress. Sending HCOPY:ABORT will cause the analyzer to stop sending data to the printer, although the printer may continue or even complete the print, depending on how much data was sent to the printer before the user sent the ABORT command.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	SCPI command only
Remote Command	:HCOPY:ABORT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

Opens a menu of keys that access various configuration menus and dialogs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Show

Accesses a menu of choices that enable you to select the information window you want to view.

Key Path	System
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:SHOW OFF ERRor SYSTem HARDware LXI HWSTatistics ALIGNment SOFTware CAPplication :SYSTem:SHOW?
Example	:SYST:SHOW SYST
Notes	This command displays (or exits) the various System information screens.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	No
Range	OFF ERRor SYSTem HARDware LXI HWSTatistics ALIGNment SOFTware CAPplication
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Errors

There are two modes for the Errors selection, History and Status.

The list of errors displayed in the Errors screen does not automatically refresh. You must press the Refresh key or leave the screen and return to it to refresh it.

History brings up a screen displaying the event log in chronological order, with the newest event at the top. The history queue can hold up to 100 messages (if a message has a repeat count greater than 1 it only counts once against this number of 100). Note that this count bears no relation to the size of the SCPI queue. If the queue extends onto a second page, a scroll bar appears to allow scrolling with a mouse. Time is displayed to the second.

Status brings up a screen summarizing the status conditions currently in effect. Note that the time is displayed to the second.

The fields on the Errors display are:

Type (unlabeled) - Displays the icon identifying the event or condition as an error or warning.

ID - Displays the error number.

Message - Displays the message text.

Repeat (RPT) - This field shows the number of consecutive instances of the event, uninterrupted by other events. If an event occurs 5 times with no other intervening event, the value of repeat will be 5.

If the value of Repeat is 1 the field does not display. If the value of Repeat is >1, the time and date shown are those of the most recent occurrence. If the value of repeat reaches 999,999 it stops there.

Time - Shows the most recent time (including the date) at which the event occurred.

Key Path	System, Show
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
Example	:SYST:ERR?
Notes	The return string has the format: “<Error Number>,<Error>” Where <Error Number> and <Error> are those shown on the Show Errors screen
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In some legacy analyzers, the Repeat field shows the number of times the message has repeated since the last time the error queue was cleared. In the X-Series, the Repeat field shows the number of times the error has repeated since the last intervening error. So the count may very well be different than in the past even for identical signal conditions Unlike previous analyzers, in the X-Series all errors are reported through the Message or Status lines and are logged to the event queue. They never appear as text in the graticule area (as they sometimes do in previous analyzers) and they are never displayed in the settings panel at the top of the screen (as they sometimes do, by changing color, in previous analyzers). As a consequence of the above, the user can only see one status condition (the most recently generated) without looking at the queue. In the past, at least in the Spectrum Analyzer, multiple status conditions might display on the right side of the graticule. In general, there is no backwards compatibility specified or guaranteed between the error numbers in the X-Series and those of earlier products. Error, event, and status processing code in customers' software will probably need to be rewritten to work with X-Series. In the legacy analyzers, some conditions report as errors and others simply turn on status bits. Conditions that report as errors often report over and over as long as the condition exists. In the X-series, all conditions report as start and stop events. Consequently, software that repeatedly queries for a condition error until it stops reporting will have to be rewritten for the X-series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Previous Page

See ["Next Page" on page 266](#).

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Page

Next Page and Previous Page menu keys move you between pages of the log, if it fills more than one page. These keys are grayed out in some cases:

- If on the last page of the log, the Next Page key is grayed-out
- If on the first page of the log, the Previous Page key is grayed-out.
- If there is only one page, both keys are grayed out.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

History

The History and Status keys select the Errors view. The Status key has a second line that shows a number in [square brackets]. This is the number of currently open status items.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Verbose SCPI On/Off

When you turn Verbose SCPI on, additional information is returned when you send the :SYSTem:ERRor? query. The additional information consists of the characters that stimulated the error. This can aid you in debugging your test programs by indicating where in the parsing of a SCPI command the instrument encountered an invalid command or query.

Specifically, with Verbose SCPI on, the SYSTem:ERRor? query is expanded to show the SCPI data received, with the indicator <Err> at the point in the stream that the error occurred.

Verbose SCPI has no effect on the Show Errors screen or front panel Message Line; it only changes the response to the :SYST:ERR? query.

See the example below, where the invalid command "SENS:BOGUS" is sent:

Normal response to :SYST:ERR (using the Telnet window):

```
SCPI> SENS:BOGUS
```

```
SCPI> SYST:ERR?
```

```
-113,"Undefined header"
```

Now after turning on Verbose SCPI:

```
SCPI> SYST:BOGUS
```

```
SCPI> SYST:ERR?
```

```
-113,"Undefined header;SYST:BOGUS<Err>"
```

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:ERRor:VERBoSe OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:ERRor:VERBoSe?
Example	:SYST:ERR:VERB ON
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to OFF on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
State Saved	No
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Refresh

When pressed, refreshes the Show Errors display.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Error Queue

This clears all errors in all error queues.

Note the following:

- Clear Error Queue does not affect the current status conditions.
- Mode Preset does not clear the error queue.
- Restore System Defaults will clear all error queues.
- *CLS only clears the queue if it is sent remotely and *RST does not affect any error queue.
- Switching modes does not affect any error queues.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Status

See "[History](#)" on page 266.

Input Overload Enable (Remote Command Only)

Input Overload errors are reported using the Input Overload status bit (bit 12 in the Measurement Integrity status register). Input Overloads (for example, ADC Overload errors) can come and go with great frequency, generating many error events (for example, for signals just on the verge of overload), and so are

not put into the SCPI error queue by default. Normally the status bit is the only way for detecting these errors remotely.

It is possible to enable Input Overload reporting to the SCPI queue, by issuing the :SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload ON command. To return to the default state, issue the :SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload OFF command. In either case, Input Overloads always set the status bit.

NOTE

For versions of firmware before A.10.01, the Input Overload was only a Warning and so was never available in the SCPI queue, although it did set the status bit. For A.10.01 and later, the Input Overload is an error and can be enabled to the SCPI queue using this command.

Key Path	SCPI only
Remote Command	:SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload[:STATe] 0 1 OFF ON
Example	:SYST:ERR:OVER 1 Enable overload errors
Preset	Set to OFF by Restore Misc Defaults (no Overload errors go to SCPI)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Power Up (Remote Command Only)

This serves to show the errors encountered during the application boot-up, such as: mismatch FW-FPGA, missing Calibration data, missing hardware and construction errors.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:ERRor:PUP?
Notes	<p>If no error occurs, the return value will be: "No Power Up Errors." Return Value: <list of error strings>. <List of error strings> is an <IEEE488 Block> format. Return Value Example: "Power up errors, see details in Windows Event Log" "Unmatched FPGA Version(s), See details in Windows Event Log"</p>
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.30

System

The System screen is formatted into three groupings: product descriptive information, options tied to the hardware, and software products:


```

<Product Name> <Product Description>
Product Number: N9020A
Serial Number: US46220924
Firmware Revision: A.01.01
Computer Name: <hostname>
Host ID: N9020A,US44220924

N9020A-503      Frequency Range to 3.6 GHz
N9020A-PFR      Precision Frequency Reference
N9020A-P03      Preamp 3.6 GHz

N9060A-2FP      Spectrum Analysis Measurement Suite  1.0.0.0
N9073A-1FP      WCDMA                               1.0.0.0
N9073A-2FP      WCDMA with HSDPA                       1.0.0.0

```

The Previous Page is grayed-out if the first page of information is presently displayed. The Next Page menu key is grayed-out if the last page of information is presently displayed.

Key Path	System, Show
Mode	All
Example	SYST:SHOW SYST
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The hardware statistics that are displayed in the PSA Show System screen have been moved to a dedicated Show Hardware Statistics screen in the Service Menu.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Show System contents (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the contents of the Show System screen (the entire contents, not just the currently displayed page).

Remote Command	:SYSTem:CONFigure[:SYSTem]?
Example	:SYST:CONF?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format of the Show System contents. Each line is separated with a new-line character.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Computer System description (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the Computer System description. The Computer System is the operating system and patch level as reported by operating system.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:CSYSem?
Example	:SYST:CSYS?
Notes	The return value is the Computer System name and service pack level.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.12.00

Hardware

The show hardware screen is used to view details of the installed hardware. This information can be used to determine versions of hardware assemblies and field programmable devices, in the advent of future upgrades or potential repair needs.

The screen is formatted into two groupings: product descriptive information and hardware information. The hardware information is listed in a table format:

Hardware Information									
Agilent EXM Wireless Test Set									
Product Number: E6640A									
Serial Number: US12341234									
Instrument S/W Revision: E.14.00_R0133									
Revision Date: 1/23/2014 10:33:35 AM									
Assembly Name	Part #	Serial #	Matl Rev	Rev	OF Rev	Hw Id	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Misc
Reference	M9300A	MY53000146				0165			
Reference Carrier	M9300A	W1312-63281-23-1306-00076		01	1.2.1	0166			
Reference Plugin	M9300A	W1312-63386-30-1306-00038		01	1.3.0	0167			
Wideband Digitizer	M943063005	111111111111	001	0	0	138			
Downconverter	M943063006	111111111111	001	0	A	139			
RFIO	M943063009	111111111111	001	0	A	140			
Power Supply	M943063002	111111111111	001	0	A	141			
M9430 TRX	1234567890	SN12344321	0	0	0	142	2013.10.02	2 years	
Baseband Generator	M943063007	111111111111	002	0	0	136			
ModulatorSrcOutput	M943063008	111111111111	001	0	A	137			

The Previous Page is grayed-out if the first page of information is presently displayed. The Next Page menu key is grayed-out if the last page of information is presently displayed.

Key Path	System, Show
Mode	All
Example	SYST:SHOW HARD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Remote Commands (Remote Commands Only)

The commands in this section have no front-panel key equivalent.

"System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)" on page 317

"List installed Options (Remote Command Only)" on page 317

"Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)" on page 318

"List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)" on page 318

"SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 318

"Date (Remote Command Only)" on page 319

"Time (Remote Command Only)" on page 319

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)

Remote Command	SYSTem:PDOWn [NORMal FORCe]
-----------------------	-----------------------------

Notes	Shuts down the instrument in the normal way (NORMal) or forced way (FORCe). In case there is another application with modified data pending for saving, the application prompt the user. The system waits until the user responds in the normal mode. It will go off after 20 seconds of wait in the force mode and all data will be lost.
-------	--

List installed Options (Remote Command Only)

Lists the installed options that pertain to the instrument (signal analyzer). .

Mode	All
------	-----

Remote Command	:SYSTem:OPTions?
-----------------------	------------------

Example	:SYST:OPT?
----------------	------------

Notes	The return string is a comma separated list of the installed options. For example: "503,P03,PFR" :SYSTem:OPTions? and *OPT? are the same.
-------	---

State Saved	No
-------------	----

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)

Disables the instrument keyboard to prevent local input when the instrument is controlled remotely. Annunciation showing a "K" for 'Klock" (keyboard lock) alerts the local user that the keyboard is locked. Klock is similar to the GPIB Local Lockout function; namely that no front-panel keys are active with the exception of the Power Standby key. (The instrument is allowed to be turned-off if Klock is ON.) The Klock command is used in remote control situations where Local Lockout cannot be used.

Although primary intent of Klock is to lock-out the front panel, it will lock-out externally connected keyboards through USB. Klock has no effect on externally connected pointing devices (mice).

The front panel 'Local' key (Cancel/Esc) has no effect if Klock is ON.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:KLOCK OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:KLOCK?
Example	:SYST:KLOC ON
Notes	Keyboard lock remains in effect until turned-off or the instrument is power-cycled
Preset	Initialized to OFF at startup, unaffected by Preset
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)

Outputs a list of the valid SCPI commands for the currently selected Mode.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?
Example	:SYST:HELP:HEAD?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format with each command separated with the New-Line character (hex 0x0A)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the SCPI version number with which the instrument complies. The SCPI industry standard changes regularly. This command indicates the version used when the instrument SCPI commands were defined.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:VERSion?
Example	:SYST:VERS?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Date (Remote Command Only)

The recommended access to the Date, Time, and Time zone of the instrument is through the Windows native control (Control Panel or accessing the Task Bar). You may also access this information remotely, as shown in this command and Time (below).

Sets or queries the date in the instrument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:DATE "<year>,<month>,<day>" :SYSTem:DATE?

Example	:SYST:DATE "2006,05,26"
Notes	<p><year> is the four digit representation of year. (for example, 2006)</p> <p><month> is the two digit representation of year. (for example. 01 to 12)</p> <p><day> is the two digit representation of day. (for example, 01 to 28, 29, 30, or 31) depending on the month and year</p> <p>Unless the current account has Power User or Administrator privileges, an error will be generated by this command and no action will be taken.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Time (Remote Command Only)

Sets or queries the time in the instrument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:TIME "<hour>,<minute>,<second>" :SYSTem:TIME?
Example	:SYST:TIME "13,05,26"
Notes	<p><hour> is the two digit representation of the hour in 24 hour format</p> <p><minute> is the two digit representation of minute</p> <p><second> is the two digit representation of second</p> <p>Unless the current account has Power User or Administrator privileges, an error will be generated by this command and no action will be taken.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Module Name (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the name of the instance as displayed on the xSA main window.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:NAME?
Example	:SYST:MOD:NAME?
Notes	<p>If the first instance displays on the xSA main window, the return string is "TRX1". If the second instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX2". If the third instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX3". If the fourth instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX4".</p>
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to "Left" with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Index (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the index of this xSA instance. This index is used as the device number in a VISA address (“hslip#”).

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:INdex?
Example	:SYST:MOD:IND?
Notes	It returns 0 if this instance’s device number in a VISA address is 0. It returns 1 if this instance’s device number in a VISA address is 1. It returns 2 if this instance’s device number in a VISA address is 2. It returns 3 if this instance’s device number in a VISA address is 3.
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to 0 with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Mnemonic (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the mnemonic of the instance as used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:MNEMonic?
Example	:SYST:MOD:MNEM?
Notes	This will return the mnemonic of the instance as used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument.
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module List (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the list of defined mnemonics that can be used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument with corresponding configuration information. The comma separated return values are: mnemonic, display name, Enabled/Disabled, VISA device id (instr# or hislip#), telnet port, socket port, Physics port, Physics configuration tag.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:LIST?
Example	:SYST:MOD:LIST?
Notes	Example:

it returns:

```
TRX1,TRX1,Enabled,0,5023,5025,3574,E6640AModules.config#TRX1
TRX2,TRX2,Disabled,1,5123,5125,3575,E6640AModules.config#TRX2
TRX3,TRX3,Disabled,2,5223,5225,3576,E6640AModules.config#TRX3
TRX4,TRX4,Disabled,3,5323,5325,3577,E6640AModules.config#TRX4
```

Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to 0 with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Enable (Remote Command Only)

Query and command. The query SYST:MOD:ENAB? "<mnemonic>" returns "0" for disabled, "1" for enabled. The command SYST:MOD:ENAB "<mnemonic>" 0|1 will disable/enable the configuration.

Notes: Enabling a configuration that does not have a HW will result in run-time errors when trying to start that configuration. Trying to disable the default configuration will result in the error: -221, "Setting conflict:Cannot disable default process configuration '<mnemonic>'".

Example:

```
}
```

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX1"
```

```
<<1
```

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX2"
```

```
<<0
```

```
SCPI>>syst:err?
```

```
<<+0,"No error"
```

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab "TRX1",0
```

```
SCPI>>syst:err?
```

```
<<-221,"Settings conflict;Cannot disable default process configuration 'TRX1'"
```

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:ENABle? "<mnemonic>" :SYSTem:MODule:ENABle "<mnemonic>",0 1

Example

```
:SYST:MOD:ENAB? "TRX1"  
:SYST:MOD:ENAB "TRX4",0
```

Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Default (Remote Command Only)

Query and command. The query SYST:MOD:DEF? returns the mnemonic of the default configuration. The command SYST:MOD:DEF "mnemonic" will set that configuration as the default. If the configuration was disabled, the module default command on it will enable this configuration.

Example:

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:def?
<<"TRX1"
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab "TRX2",0
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX2"
<<0
SCPI>>syst:mod:def "TRX2"
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX2"
<<1
SCPI>>syst:mod:def?
<<"TRX2"
```

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:DEFault? :SYSTem:MODule:DEFault "<mnemonic>"
Example	:SYST:MOD:DEF? :SYST:MOD:DEF "TRX1"

Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to "Left" with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Model Number (Remote Command Only)

Query only. The query ":SYST:MODule:MODEl?" will return model number of the current module.

Mode	All
-------------	-----

Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODUle:MODEl?
Example	:SYSTem:MODUle:MODEl?
Notes	This query will return model number. e.g. "M9430A"
Preset	Not affected by Preset,
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.14

Module Model Serial Number (Remote Command Only)

Query only. The query ":SYST: MODUle:SERial?" will return model serial number of the current module.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODUle:SERial?
Example	:SYSTem:MODUle:SERial?
Notes	This query will return model serial number like "SN12344321"
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.14

Power On

Enables you to select how the instrument should power on. The options are: Mode and Input/Output Defaults, User Preset and Last State.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same Power On type is shared between all the instances.

Key Path	System
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE USER LAST :SYSTem:PON:TYPE?
Example	:SYST:PON:TYPE MODE
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to Mode on a "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet the "PRESet" parameter is supported for backward compatibility only and behaves the same as MODE.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The Preset Type key in legacy analyzers has been removed, and the Power On toggle key has been replaced by this 1-of-N key in the System menu.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode and Input/Output Defaults

When the analyzer is powered on in Mode and Input/Output Defaults, it performs a Restore Mode Defaults to all modes in the instrument and also performs a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

Persistent parameters (such as Amplitude Correction tables or Limit tables) are not affected at power on, even though they are normally cleared by Restore Input/Output Defaults and/or Restore Mode Defaults.

Key Path	System, Power On
Mode	All
Example	SYST:PON:TYPE MODE
Readback Text	Defaults
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

Sets Power On to User Preset. When the analyzer is powered on in User Preset, it will User Preset each mode and switch to the power-on mode. Power On User Preset will not affect any settings beyond what a normal User Preset affects.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same User Preset is shared between all the instances.

An instrument could never power up for the first time in User Preset.

Key Path	System, Power On
Mode	All
Example	SYST:PON:TYPE USER
Readback Text	User Preset
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Power On User Preset will cause the instrument to power up in the power-on mode, not the last mode the instrument was in prior to shut down. Also, Power On User Preset will User Preset all modes. This does not exactly match legacy behavior.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Last State

Sets Power On to **Last**. When the analyzer is powered on, it will put all modes in the last state they were in prior to when the analyzer was put into Power Standby and it will wake up in the mode it was last in prior to powering off the instrument. The saving of the active mode prior to shutdown happens behind the scenes when a controlled shutdown is requested by using the front panel power Standby key or by using the remote command SYSTem:PDOWn. The non-active modes are saved as they are deactivated and recalled by Power On Last State.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, each instance has a unique Last State. An instrument can never power up for the first time in Last.

If line power to the analyzer is interrupted, for example by pulling the line cord plug or by switching off power to a test rack, Power On Last State may not work properly. For proper operation, Power On Last State depends on you shutting down the instrument using the Standby key or the SYSTem:PDOWn SCPI command. This will ensure the last state of each mode is saved and can be recalled during a power up.

Key Path	System, Power On
Mode	All
Example	SYST:PON:TYPE LAST
Notes	Power on Last State only works if you have done a controlled shutdown prior to powering on in Last. If a controlled shutdown is not done when in Power On Last State, the instrument will power up in the last active mode, but it may not power up in the active mode's last state. If an invalid mode state is detected, a Mode Preset will occur. To control the shutdown under remote control use the :SYSTem:PDOWn command.
Readback Text	Last State
Backwards Compatibility Notes	It is no longer possible to power-up the analyzer in the last mode the analyzer was running with that mode in the preset state. (ESA/PSA SYST:PRESET:TYPE MODE with SYST:PON:PRESET) You can power-on the analyzer in the last mode the instrument was running in its last state (SYST:PON:TYPE LAST), or you can specify the mode to power-up in its preset state (SYST:PON:MODE <mode>).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Power On Application

Accesses a menu that lists the available Modes and lets you select which Mode is to be the power-on application.

This application is used for Power On Type “Mode and Input/Output Defaults” and Restore System Defaults All.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same Power On Application is shared between all the instances.

Key Path	System, Power On
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:MODE SA BASIC ADEMOD NFIGURE PNOISE CDMA2K TDSCDMA VSA VSA89601 WCDMA WIMAXOFDMA :SYSTem:PON:MODE?
Example	SYST:PON:MODE SA
Notes	The list of possible modes (and remote parameters) to choose from is dependent on which modes are installed in the instrument.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set on a “Restore System Defaults->All” to: SEQAN

State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Configure Applications

The Configure Applications utility can be used to:

- select applications for preload
- determine how many applications can fit in memory at one time
- specify the order of the Modes in the Mode menu.

This utility consists of a window with instructions, a set of “Select Application” checkboxes, a “fuel bar” style memory gauge, and keys that help you set up your configuration.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same Configure Applications Utility is shared between all the instances.

For more information, see the following topics:

["Preloading Applications" on page 280](#)

["Access to Configure Applications utility" on page 281](#)

["Virtual memory usage" on page 281](#)

Key Path	System, Power On
Example	:SYST:SHOW CAPP Displays the Config Applications screen
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Preloading Applications

During runtime, if a Mode that is not preloaded is selected using the Mode menu or sending SCPI commands, there will be a pause while the Application is loaded. During this pause a message that says “Loading application, please wait ...” is displayed. Once loaded, the application stays loaded, so the next time you select it during a session, there is no delay.

Preloading enables you to “preload” at startup, to eliminate the runtime delay. Preloading an application will cause it to be loaded into the analyzer’s memory when the analyzer program starts up. If you do this, the delay will increase the time it takes to start up the analyzer program, but this may be preferable to having to wait the first time you select an application. Note that, once an application is loaded into memory, it cannot be unloaded without exiting and restarting the analyzer program.

Note that there are more applications available for the X-Series than can fit into Windows Virtual Memory. By allowing you to choose which licensed applications to load at startup, the Configure Applications utility allows you to make optimal use of your memory.

Access to Configure Applications utility

A version of the utility runs the first time you power up the analyzer after purchasing it from Keysight. The utility automatically configures preloads so that as many licensed applications as possible are preloaded while keeping the total estimated virtual memory usage below the limit. This auto-configuration only takes place at the very first run, and after analyzer software upgrades.

You may, at any time, manually call up the Configure Applications utility by pressing System, Power On, Configure Applications, to find a configuration that works best for you, and then restart the analyzer program.

The utility may also be called if, during operation of the analyzer, you attempt to load more applications than can fit in memory at once.

Virtual memory usage

There are more applications available for the X-Series than can fit into memory at any one time, so the Configure Applications utility includes a memory tracker that serves two purposes:

1. It will not let you preload more applications than will fit into memory at once.
2. You can determine how many of your favorite applications can reside in memory at one time.

The utility provides a graphical representation of the amount of memory (note that the memory in question here is Virtual memory and is a limitation imposed by the operating system, not by the amount of physical memory you have in your analyzer). You select applications to preload by checking the boxes on the left. Checked applications preload at startup. The colored fuel bar indicates the total memory required when all the checked applications are loaded (either preloaded or selected during runtime).

Here is what the fuel bar colors mean:

RED: the applications you have selected cannot all fit into the analyzer's memory. You must deselect applications until the fuel bar turns yellow.

YELLOW: the applications you have selected can all fit into the analyzer's memory, but there is less than 10% of the memory left, probably not enough to load any other applications, either via preload or by selecting a Mode while the analyzer is running..

GREEN: The indicator is green when <90% of the memory limit is consumed. This means the applications you have selected can all fit into the analyzer's memory with room to spare. You will likely be able to load one or more other applications without running out of memory.

Select All

Marks all applications in the selection list. This allows you to enable all applications licensed on the instrument for pre-loading, or is a convenience for selecting all applications in one operation and then letting you deselect individual applications.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Deselect All

Clears the marks from all applications in the selection list, except the Power On application. The Power On application cannot be eliminated from the pre-load list.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Move Up

The application list is the order that applications appear in the Mode Menu. This key enables you to shift the selected application up in the list, thus moving the selected application earlier in the Mode Menu.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Move Down

The application list is the order that applications appear in the Mode Menu. This key enables you to shift the selected application down in the list, thus moving the selected application later in the Mode Menu.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Select/Deselect

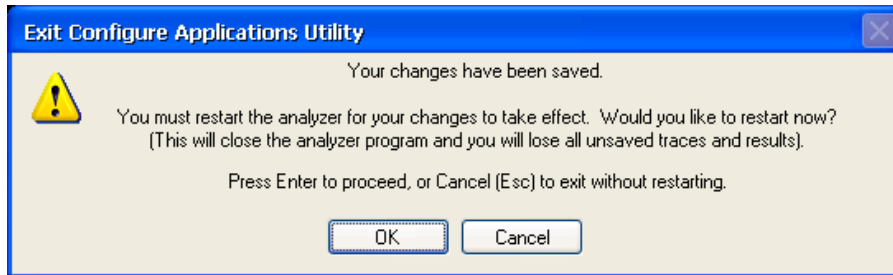
Toggles the currently highlighted application in the list.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Save Changes and Exit

Applies the configuration of the applications list. The marked applications will be pre-loaded in memory the next time the instrument application is started, and the order of the applications in the list will be the order of the applications in the Mode Menu.

After saving your changes, the analyzer asks you if you would like it to restart so that your changes can take effect (see dialog box, below). If you choose not to restart, the changes will not take effect until the next time you shut down and restart the analyzer.



Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PUP:PROcEss
Example	:SYST:PUP:PROC This is the SCPI command for restarting the analyzer. You must Wait after this command for the instrument application to restart
Notes	The softkey will be grayed-out when the virtual memory of the selected applications exceeds 100% of the limit.
Notes	You cannot use *WAI or *OPC? to synchronize operation after a restart. This command stops and restarts the instrument application, thus the SCPI operation is terminated and restarted. A remote program must use fixed wait time to resume sending commands to the instrument. The wait time will be dependent upon which applications are pre-loaded.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

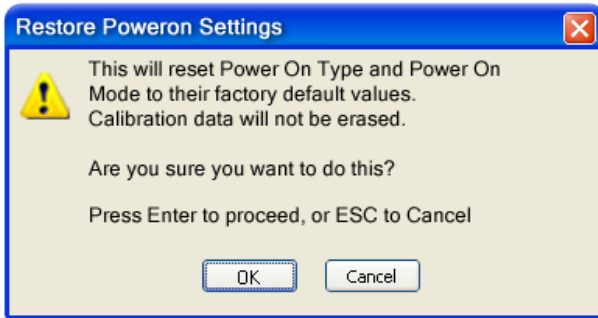
Exit Without Saving

Pressing this key will exit the Configure Applications utility without saving your changes.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Restore Power On Defaults

This selection causes the Power On Type and Power On Application settings to be a reset to their default values. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. The Power On key, under the Restore System Defaults menu, causes the same action.



If you press any key other than OK or Enter, it is construed as a Cancel, because the only path that will actually cause the reset to be executed is through OK or Enter.

Key Path	System, Power On
Example	:SYST:DEF PON
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Configure Applications - Instrument boot-up

At start-up of the analyzer program a dialog box similar to the one under the System, Power On, Configure Applications key will be displayed allowing you to choose which licensed applications are to be loaded. This dialog will only be displayed if the memory required to pre-load all of the licensed applications exceeds the Virtual Memory available.

Configure Applications - Windows desktop

The Configure Applications Utility may be run from the Windows Desktop. The utility is launched by double-



clicking the icon on the desktop, which brings-up a dialog box similar to the one under the System, Power On, Configure Applications key, allowing you to choose which licensed applications are to be loaded when the analyzer program starts up. This dialog box has mouse buttons on it that do the job the softkeys normally do in the System, Power On, Configure Applications menu.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same Configure Applications Utility launched from the Windows Desktop will apply to all the instances.

Configure Applications - Remote Commands

The following topics provide details on using remote commands to configure the list of applications you want to load into the instrument memory or query the Virtual Memory utilization for your applications.

- "Configuration list (Remote Command Only)" on page 285
- "Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only)" on page 285
- "Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only)" on page 285
- "Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only)" on page 285

- "Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only)" on page 286

Configuration list (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to set or query the list of applications to be loaded in-memory.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLISt <string of INSTRument:SElect names> :SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLISt?
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:LLIS "SA,BASIC,WCDMA"
Notes	<string of INSTRument:SElect names> are from the enums of the :INSTRument:SElect command. The order of the <INSTRument:SElect names> is the order that the applications are loaded into memory, and the order that they appear in the Mode Menu. Error message -225 "Out of Memory" is reported when more applications are listed than can reside in Virtual Memory. When this occurs, the existing applications load list is unchanged.
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the amount of Virtual Memory remaining.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory[:AVAIlable]?
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the limit of Virtual Memory allowed for applications.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:TOTal?
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:TOT?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is a query of the amount of Virtual Memory used by all measurement applications.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED?
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:USED?

Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the amount of Virtual Memory a particular application consumes.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED:NAME? <INSTrument:SElect name>
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:USED:NAME? CDMA2K
Notes	<INSTrument:SElect name> is from the enums of the :INSTrument:SElect command Value returned will be 0 (zero) if the name provided is invalid.
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Alignments

The Alignments Menu controls and displays the automatic alignment of the instrument, and provides the ability to restore the default alignment values.

The current setting of the alignment system is displayed in the system Settings Panel along the top of the display, including a warning icon for conditions that may cause specifications to be impacted.



Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Align Now

Accesses alignment processes that are immediate action operations. They perform complete operations and run until they are complete.

Key Path	System, Alignments
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All (Daily use)

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The “All” alignment is sufficient to maintain specified performance, provided that (1) the TRX’s internal temperature has not drifted more than +/-5 degree C since the previous alignment, and (2) no more than 8 hours have elapsed since the previous “All” alignment., and (3) no more than 1 week has elapsed since these three alignments have all been run: IF, RF, and Source, and (4) a 45 minute warm-up

period between power-up of the TRX and invoking the “All” alignment. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key).

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment is performed on all subsystems except the RF. After completion, the Error Condition message “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” or “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” is generated. In addition the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated, and bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration[:ALL]? or *CAL?) invokes the alignment of all subsystems and returns a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure; if the alignment was able to succeed on all portions but unable to align the RF because of an interfering signal, the resultant will be the success value.

Successful completion of Align Now, All will clear the “Align Now, All required” Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.

If the Align RF subsystem succeeded in aligning (no interfering signal present), the elapsed time counter begins for Last Align Now, RF Time, and the temperature is captured for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature. In addition the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” are cleared, the Error Condition “Align Now, RF required” is cleared, and bits 11 and 12 are cleared in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

Align Now, All can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be employed for an individual subsystem, but not a cohesive set of data for all subsystems.

In many cases, you might find it more convenient to change alignments to Normal, instead of executing Align Now, All. When the Auto Align process transitions to Normal, the analyzer will immediately start to update only the alignments that have expired, thus efficiently restoring the alignment process.

NOTE

In EXM, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after Align Now, All.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration[:ALL] :CALibration[:ALL]?
Example	:CAL
Notes	:CALibration[:ALL]? returns 0 if successful :CALibration[:ALL]? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? While Align Now, All is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command.

	<p>Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.</p> <p>An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure of Align Now, All. However, bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required.</p> <p>An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.</p>
Couplings	<p>Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time.</p> <p>Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature.</p> <p>If Align RF component succeeded, initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time.</p> <p>If Align RF component succeeded, records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.</p>
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	*CAL?
Example	*CAL?
Notes	<p>*CAL? returns 0 if successful</p> <p>*CAL? returns 1 if failed</p> <p>:CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL?</p> <p>See additional remarks described with :CALibration[:ALL]?</p> <p>Everything about :CALibration[:ALL]? is synonymous with *CAL? including all conditions, status register bits, and couplings</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding
Example	CAL:NPEN
Notes	<p>:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding is the same as :CALibration[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not.</p> <p>Typical usage is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) :CALibration:ALL:NPENding (Start a calibration) 2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared) 3) :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

All but RF

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems except the RF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The instrument will stop any measurement currently underway, perform the alignment, and then restart the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key). This can be used to align portions of the instrument that are not impacted by an interfering user input signal.

This operation might be chosen instead of All if you do not want the device under test to experience a large change in input impedance, such as a temporary open circuit at the analyzer input.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:NRF?) will invoke the alignment and return a success or failure value.

Successful completion of Align Now, All but RF will clear the “Align Now, All required” Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. If “Align Now, All required” was in effect prior to executing the All but RF, the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated and bit 12 in the Status Questionable Calibration register is set. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.

Align Now, All but RF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be used for an individual subsystem, but not a full new set of data for all subsystems.

NOTE

In EXM, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after Align Now, All but RF.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:NRF :CALibration:NRF?
Example	:CAL:NRF
Notes	:CALibration:NRF? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:NRF? returns 1 if failed While Align Now, All but RF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register and set bit 12 if invoked with “Align Now, All required”.
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 12 or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:NRF:NPENding
Example	CAL:NRF:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:NRF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:NRF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1):CALibration:NRF:NPENding (start theAll but RF calibration) 2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should do re-query until this bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (to check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

RF (Weekly use)

Immediately executes an alignment of the RF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module . The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key).

This alignment corrects slow-rate drift which does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >2 minutes to complete.

This operation might be desirable if the alignments had been set to not include RF alignments, or if previous RF alignments could not complete because of interference which has since been removed.

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment will terminate and generate the Error Condition message “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” or “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference”, and Error Condition “Align Now, RF required”. In addition, bits 11 and 12 will be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:RF?) will invoke the alignment of the RF subsystem and return a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is grounds for failure.

Successful completion of Align Now, RF will begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, RF Time, and capture the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.

Align Now, RF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs, the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated, and bit 12 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. None of the new alignment data is used.

NOTE

In EXM, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after Align Now, All but RF.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:RF :CALibration:RF?
Example	:CAL:RF
Notes	<p>:CALibration:RF? returns 0 if successful</p> <p>:CALibration:RF? returns 1 if failed (including interfering user signal)</p> <p>While Align Now, RF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register.</p> <p>This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command.</p> <p>Successful completion clears the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4800 MHz interference” and the Error Conditions “Align RF failed” and “Align Now, RF required”, and clears bits 3, 11, and 12 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.</p> <p>A failure encountered during alignment will generate the Error Condition message “Align RF failed” and set bit 3 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.</p> <p>An interfering user signal will result in bits 11 and 12 to be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required.</p> <p>An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.</p>
Couplings	<p>Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time.</p> <p>Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.</p>
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:RF:NPENding
Example	CAL:RF:NPEN
Notes	<p>:CALibration:RF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:RF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not.</p> <p>Typical usage is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1):CALibration:RF:NPENding (Start a RF calibration) 2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should do re-query until this bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition? (to check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

Source (Weekly use)

Accesses source alignment processes that are immediate action operations. They perform complete operations and run until they are complete.

Immediately executes an IQ alignment, and power level alignment. The instrument stops any sequence of the source, performs the alignment, then restarts the sequence from the beginning.

This alignment corrects slow-rate drift which does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >2 minutes to complete.

There is no alert available for the source alignment. The operators have the responsibility to check temperature shift since last Align Now, Source to determine if the source alignment needs to be executed.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL] :CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]?
Example	:CAL:INT:SOUR
Notes	:CAL:SOUR? Initiates an Alignment and returns 0 if successful :CAL:SOUR? Initiates an Alignment and returns 1 if failed
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Source Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Source Now, All Temperature.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENding
Example	CAL:INT:SOUR:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1):CALibration:INTernal:SOURce:NPENding (start an internal source calibration) 2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:CONDition? (Check if bit 14 is set or not. If this bit is set, that means there are some errors in previous internal source calibration)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

IF Alignment (Weekly use) (Remote Command Only)

Immediately executes an alignment of the IF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, perform the alignment, and then restart the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key). This alignment corrects slow-rate which the drift does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >4 minutes to complete.

A failure of IF will set the Error Condition “Align IF failed” and set bit 4 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. A failure will not employ new IF alignment data.

Successful completion of IF will clear the Error Condition “Align IF failed” and clear bit 6 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

Align IF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or from remote with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs, no new IF alignment data will be employed.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:IF?) will invoke the alignment of the IF subsystem and return a success or failure value.

Note: In EXM, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after IF Alignment.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:IF :CALibration:IF?
Example	:CAL:IF
Notes	:CALibration:IF? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:IF? returns 1 if failed While Align Now, IF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:IF:NPENding
Example	CAL:IF:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:IF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:IF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully

completed or not.

Typical usage is:

- 1) :CALibration:IF:NPENDING (Start a IF calibration)
- 2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared)
- 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if bit 4 is set or not. If this bit is set, that means there are some errors in previous internal source calibration)

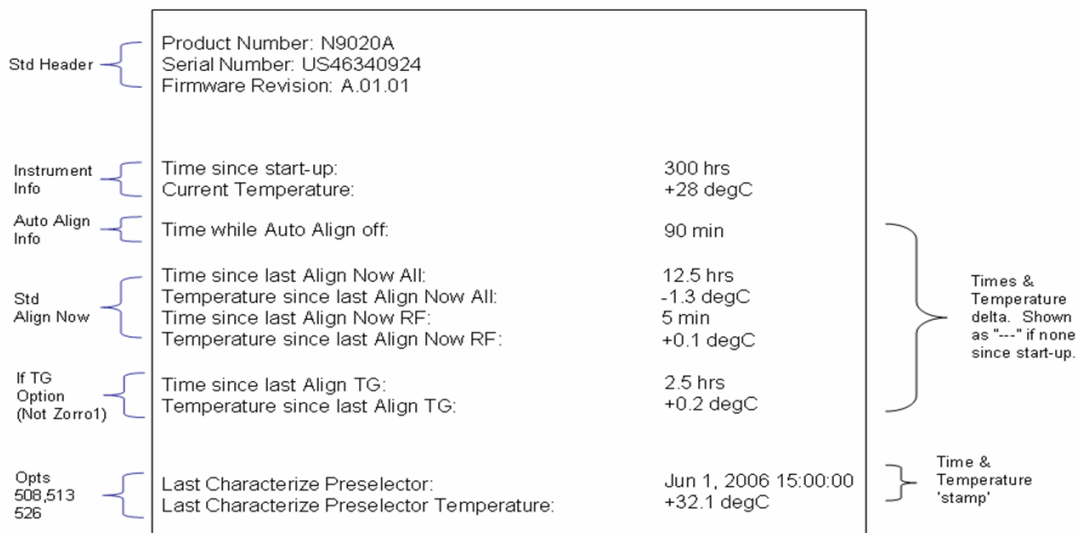
Initial S/W Revision X.14.20

Show Alignment Statistics

Shows alignment information you can use to ensure that the instrument is operating in a specific manner. The Show Alignment Statistics screen is where you can view time and temperature information.

Values which are displayed are only updated when the Show Alignment Statistics screen is invoked, they are not updated while the Show Alignment Statistics screen is being displayed. The remote commands that access this information obtain current values.

An example of the Show Alignment Statistics screen would be similar to:



A successful Align Now, RF will set the Last Align RF temperature to the current temperature, and reset the Last Align RF time. A successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF will set the Last Align Now All temperature to the current temperature, and reset the Last Align Now All time. A successful Align Now, All will also reset the Last Align RF items if the RF portion of the Align Now succeeded.

Key Path	System, Alignments
Mode	All
Notes	The values displayed on the screen are only updated upon entry to the screen and not updated while

	the screen is being displayed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:TIME?
Example	:SYST:PON:TIME?
Notes	Value is the time since the most recent start-up in seconds.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TEMPerature:CURRent?
Example	:CAL:TEMP:CURR?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade. Value is invalid if using default alignment data (Align Now, All required)
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TIME:LALL?
Example	:CAL:TIME:LALL?
Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TEMPerature:LALL?
Example	:CAL:TEMP:LALL?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF

	was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TIME:LRF?
Example	:CAL:TIME:LRF?
Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align Now, RF was executed, either individually or as a component of Align Now, All.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TEMPerature:LRF?
Example	:CAL:TEMP:LRF?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align Now, RF was executed, either individually or as a component of Align Now, All.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TIME:LIF?
Example	:CAL:TIME:LIF?
Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align IF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TEMPerature:LIF?

Example	:CAL:TEMP:LIF?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align IF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

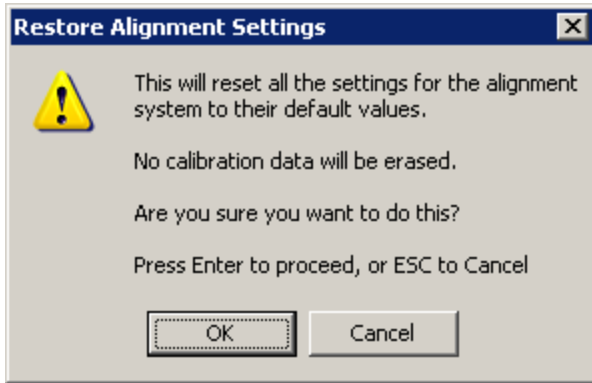
Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TIME:SOURce:LALL?
Example	:CAL:TIME:SOUR:LALL?
Notes	Value is the date and time of the last successful Align Now, Source was performed on the instrument.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:TEMPerature:SOURce: LALL?
Example	:CAL:TEMP:SOUR:LALL?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align Now, Source was performed on the instrument.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restore Align Defaults

Initializes the alignment user interface settings, not alignment data, to the factory default values. Align Now, All must be executed if the value of the Timebase DAC results in a change.

For front panel operation, you are prompted to confirm action before setting the alignment parameters to factory defaults:



The parameters affected are:

Parameter	Setting
Timebase DAC	Calibrated
Timebase DAC setting	Calibrated value
Auto Align State	Normal (if the instrument is not operating with default alignment data, Off otherwise)
Auto Align All but RF	Off
Auto Align Alert	Time & Temperature

Key Path	System, Alignments
Mode	All
Example	:SYST:DEF ALIG
Notes	Alignment processing that results as the transition to Auto Alignment Normal will be executed sequentially; thus *OPC? or *WAI will wait until the alignment processing is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Execute Expired Alignments (Remote Command Only)

Alignments can be expired in the situation where Auto Align is in the state of Partial or Off. This feature runs the alignments that have expired. This is different than performing an Align All, Now operation. Align All, Now performs an alignment of all subsystems regardless of whether they are needed or not, with Execute Expired Alignments, only the individual subsystems that have become due are aligned.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:EXPIred?
Example	:CAL:EXP?
Notes	:CALibration:EXPIred? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:EXPIred? returns 1 if failed
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/O Config

Activates a menu for identifying and changing the I/O configuration for remote control.

Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI LAN

Activates a menu for identifying and changing the SCPI over a LAN configuration. There are a number of different ways to send SCPI remote commands to the instrument over LAN. It can be a problem to have multiple users simultaneously accessing the instrument over the LAN. These keys limit that somewhat by disabling the telnet, socket, and/or SICL capability.

NOTE

Telnet port 5023, socket port 5025, SICL server 0 and HiSLIP server 0 will be assigned to first instance; Telnet port 5123, socket port 5125, SICL server 1 and HiSLIP server 1 will be assigned to second instance; Telnet port 5223, socket port 5225, SICL server 2 and HiSLIP server 2 will be assigned to third instance; Telnet port 5323, socket port 5325, SICL server 3 and HiSLIP server 3 will be assigned to the fourth instance.

Key Path	System, I/O Config
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI Telnet

Turns the SCPI LAN telnet capability On or Off allowing you to limit SCPI access over LAN through telnet.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle?
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:TELN:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to ON with a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
State Saved	No
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI Socket

Turns the capability of establishing Socket LAN sessions On or Off. This allows you to limit SCPI access over LAN through socket sessions.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle?
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SOCK:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to ON with a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
State Saved	No
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SICL Server

Turns the SICL server capability On or Off, enabling you to limit SCPI access over LAN through the SICL server. (SICL IEEE 488.2 protocol.)

Parameter	Description	Setting
Maximum Connections	The maximum number of connections that can be accessed simultaneously	5
Instrument Name	The name (same as the remote SICL address) of your analyzer	inst0
Instrument Logical Unit	The unique integer assigned to your analyzer when using SICL LAN	8
Emulated GPIB Name	The name (same as the remote SICL address) of the device used when communicating with your analyzer	gpib7
Emulated GPIB Logical Unit	The unique integer assigned to your device when it is being controlled using SICL LAN	8
Emulated GPIB Address	The emulated GPIB address assigned to your transmitter tester when it is a SICL server (the same as your GPIB address)	18

Key Path	System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle?
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset, but is set to ON with a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
State Saved	No
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

HiSLIP Server

Turns the HiSLIP server capability On or Off, enabling you to limit SCPI access over LAN through the HiSLIP server.

HiSLIP stands for High Speed LAN Instrument Protocol and is part of the IVI-6.1 specification.

Here is an example of a VISA connection string used to connect to the HiSLIP Server on an X-Series Spectrum Analyzer:

```
TCPIP0::a-n9030a-93016::hislip0::INSTR
```

In the example above, hislip0 is the HiSLIP device name that VISA users must include in their HiSLIP VISA Address strings. Your HiSLIP device name may be different depending on your VISA settings.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle?
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:HISL:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset, but is set to ON with a "Restore System Defaults-> Misc"
State Saved	No
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

SCPI Socket Control Port (Remote Command Only)

Returns the TCP/IP port number of the control socket associated with the SCPI socket session. This query enables you to obtain the unique port number to open when a device clear is to be sent to the instrument. Every time a connection is made to the SCPI socket, the instrument creates a peer control socket. The port number for this socket is random. The user must use this command to obtain the port number of the control socket. To force a device clear on this socket, open the port and send the string "DCL" to the instrument.

If this SCPI command is sent to a non SCPI Socket interface, then 0 is returned.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:CONTRol?
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SOCK:CONT?
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset or "Restore System Defaults-> Misc".
State Saved	No
Range	0 to 65534
Min	0
Max	65534
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System IDN Response

This key allows you to specify a response to the *IDN? query, or to return the analyzer to the Factory response if you have changed it.

To choose the factory-set response, press the Factory key.

To specify your own response, press the User key, and enter your desired response.

If your test software is expecting the response to indicate Agilent Technologies as the Manufacturer, you can conveniently configure the response by pressing the Agilent key.

Key Path	System, I/O Config
Mode	All
Remote Command	
Notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This affects the response given in all Modes of the Analyzer, unless the current Mode has also specified a custom response, in which case the current Mode's custom IDN response takes precedence over the System's, but only while that Mode is the current Mode..• It survives shutdown and restart of the software and therefore survives a power cycle
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to Factory on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Factory

This key selects the factory setting, for example:

"Agilent Technologies,E6640,MY00012345, E.14.50"

where the fields are manufacturer, model number, serial number, firmware revision.

Note: In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same factory System IDN response.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, IDN Response
Example	:SYST:IDN:CONF FACT
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.0

User

This key allows you to specify your own response to the *IDN? query. You may enter your desired response with the Alpha Editor or a plugin PC keyboard.

When you press this key, the active function becomes the current User string with the cursor at the end. This makes it easy to edit the existing string.

If you enter a null string (for example, by clearing the User String while editing and then pressing Done) the analyzer automatically reverts to the Factory setting.

Note: In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same User System IDN response.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, IDN Response
Example	:SYST:IDN:CONF USER
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00

SYSTEM:IDN Response setting (Remote command)

This SCPI command is used to set or clear the User SYSTEM:IDN response.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:IDN <string> :SYSTem:IDN?
Notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The format of the <string> must be four fields each separated by a comma, example: :SYST:IDN "XYZ Corp,Model 12,012345,A.01.01" • The four fields are <manufacturer>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>. Thus, the text within a field cannot contain a comma. • This affects the response given in all Modes of the Analyzer, unless the current Mode has also specified a custom response, in which case the current Mode's custom IDN response takes precedence over the System's, but only while that Mode is the current Mode.. • It survives shutdown and restart of the software and therefore survives a power cycle • Null string as parameter restores the Factory setting, example: :SYST:IDN ""
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to the original factory setting on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00

Restore Defaults

Provides incremental initialization of the system setting groups along with supporting a comprehensive reset of the entire instrument back to a factory default state. The menu selections are the groups of system settings and when one is selected, that particular group of system settings is reset back to their default values.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances have the same factory default states for Restore Defaults.

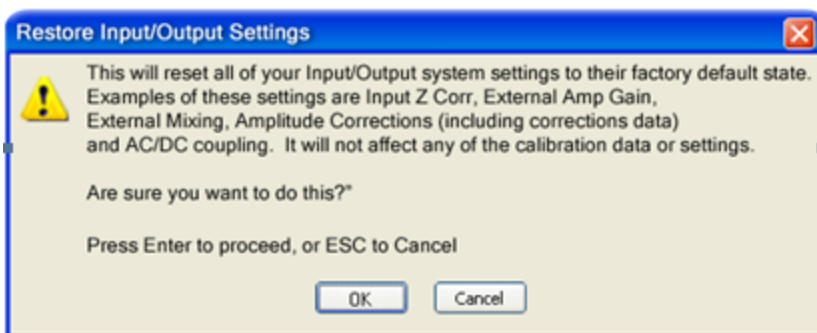
Key Path	System
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] ALIGn INPut MISC MODes PON

Example	SYST:DEF
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Input/Output Defaults

Causes the group of settings and data associated with Input/Output front-panel key to be a reset to their default values. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. .

Confirmation is required to restore the Input/Output setting. The confirmation dialog is:

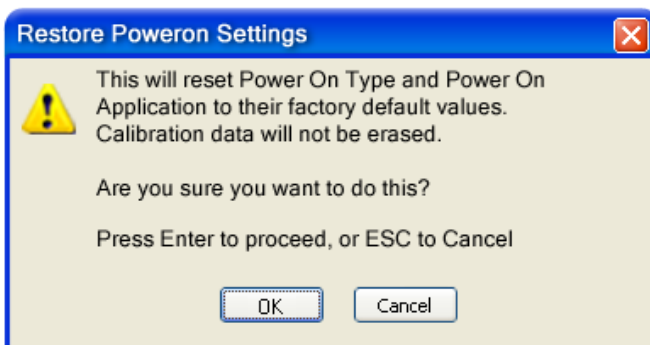


Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF INP
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Power On Defaults

This selection causes the Power On settings to be a reset to their default value. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. The Power On settings and their default values are Power On Type reset to Mode and Input/Output Defaults and Power On Application reset to whatever the factory set as its default value.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



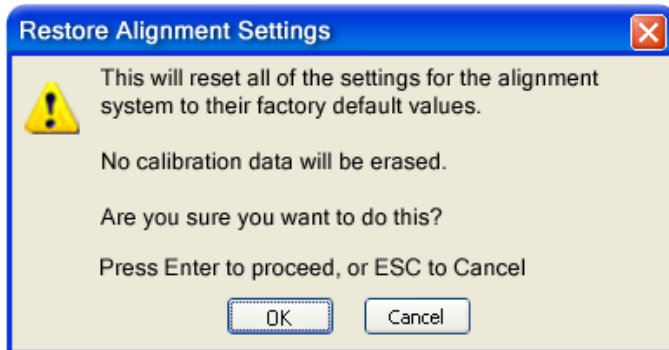
Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF PON
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Align Defaults

This selection causes the Alignment system settings to be a reset to their default values. This does not affect any Alignment data stored in the system. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch.

After performing this function, it may impact the auto-alignment time of the instrument until a new alignment baseline has been established.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF ALIG
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

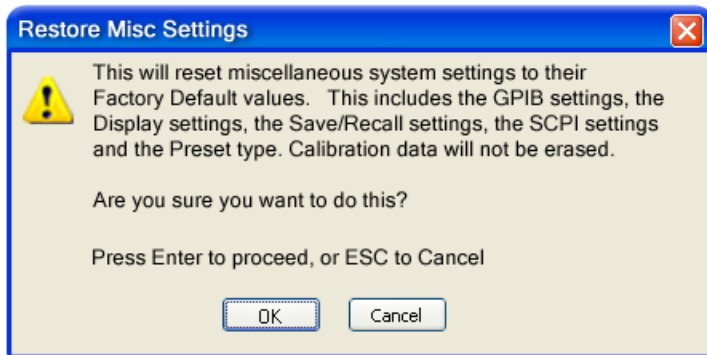
Restore Misc Defaults

This selection causes miscellaneous system settings to be reset to their default values. With this reset, you lose the GPIB address and it is reset to 18, so this should be used with caution. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. This miscellaneous group contains the rest of the settings that have not been part of the other Restore System Defaults groups. The following table is a complete list of settings associated with this group:

Miscellaneous Setting	Default Value
Verbose SCPI	Off
The SYST:PRES:TYPE	MODE
Auto File Name Number	000

Miscellaneous Setting	Default Value
Save Type	State
State Save To	Register 1
Screen Save To	SCREEN000.png
DISP:ENABle	ON
Full Screen	Off
SCPI Telnet	ON
SCPI Socket	ON
SICL Server	ON
Softkey Language	English
System Annotation	ON
Display Theme	TDColor
System IDN Response	Factory result of *IDN?
System IDN Response selection	Factory

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:

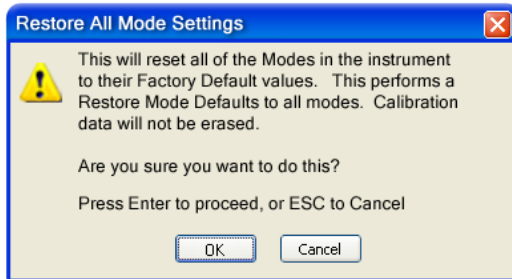


Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF MISC
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Restore Mode Defaults (All Modes)

This selection resets all of the modes in the instrument back to their default state just as a Restore Mode Defaults does and it switches the instrument to the power-on mode and causes the default measurement for the power-on mode to be active. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any system settings, but it does affect the state of all modes and does cause a mode switch unless the instrument was already in the power-on mode.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:

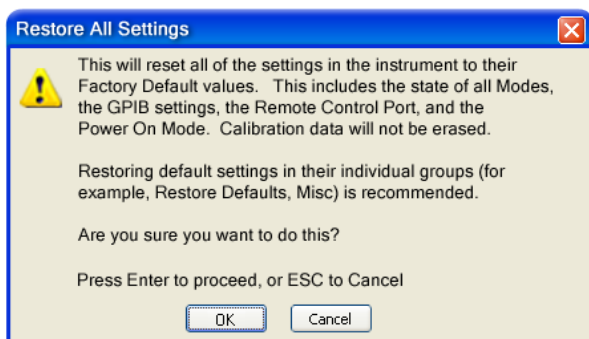


Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF MOD
Couplings	An All Mode will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, mode switch to the power-on mode and activate the default measurement for the power-on mode.. It gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All

This performs a comprehensive reset of ALL analyzer settings to their factory default values. It resets all of the system setting groups, causes a Restore Mode Defaults for all modes in the instrument, and switches back to the power-on mode. It does not affect the User Preset file or any user saved files.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



NOTE

If you are using an Keysight USB External Mixer, then you will need to perform a Refresh USB Mixer Connection after Restoring All Defaults.

Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF ALL
Notes	If using Keysight USB External Mixer, perform a Refresh USB Mixer Connection (SCPI command :MIX:BAND USB) following a Restore All Defaults.
Couplings	An All will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and get all modes to a consistent state, so it is unnecessary to couple any settings.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

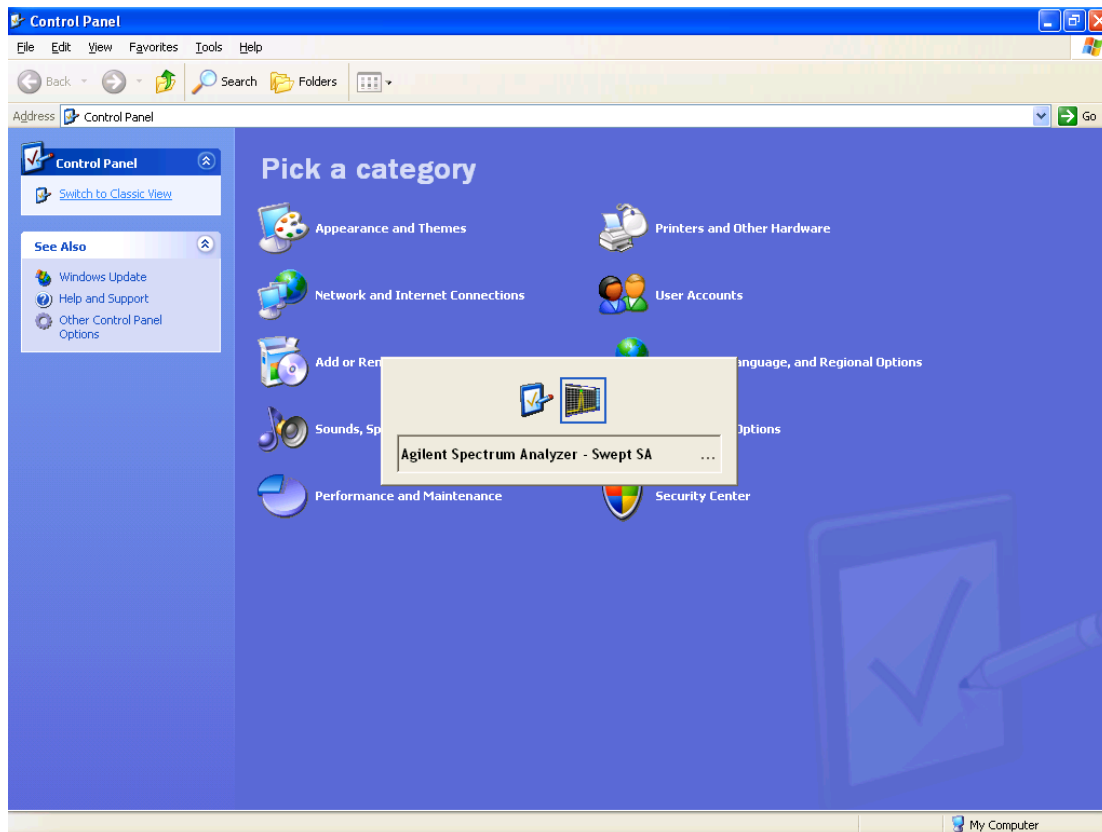
Control Panel...

Opens the Windows Control Panel. The Control Panel is used to configure certain elements of Windows that are not configured through the hardkey/softkey System menus.

NOTE This feature is not available if option SF1 is installed.

The Control Panel is a separate Windows application, so to return to the analyzer once you are in the Control Panel, you may either:

Exit the Control Panel by clicking on the red X in the upper right hand corner, with a mouse





Or use Alt-Tab: press and hold the Alt key and press and release the Tab key until the Analyzer logo is showing in the window in the center of the screen, as above, then release the Alt key.

Key Path	System
Notes	No remote command for this key.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Licensing...

Opens the license explorer.

NOTE This feature is not available if option SF1 is installed.

For Help on this key, select Help in the menu bar at the top of the license explorer window.

Key Path	System
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA the SCPI command for displaying the Show Licenses screen is: :SYSTem:CONFigure:LKEY:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:CONFigure:LKEY:STATe? There are no equivalent SCPI commands in the X-Series for displaying the License Explorer.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command :SYSTem:LKEY <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">

Example SYST:LKEY "N9073A-1FP",
"027253AD27F83CDA5673A9BA5F427FDA5E4F25AEB1017638211AC9F60D9C639FE539735909C551DE0A91"

Notes The <"OptionInfo"> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one, since the system knows which version is supported for each feature.

The <"LicenseInfo"> contains the signature, the expiration date, and serial number for transport if transportable. You must specify the signature, but you can omit the other information. If you omit the expiration date, the system regards it as permanent. If you omit the serial number, the system regards it as non-transportable. As a result, this supports reverse compatibility.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command :SYSTem:LKEY:DELeTe <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">

Example	SYST:LKEY:DEL 'N9073A-1FP', "027253AD27F83CDA5673A9BA5F427FDA5E4F25AEB1017638211AC9F60D9C639FE539735909C551DE0A91"
Notes	The <"OptionInfo"> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one, if more than one version is installed. The <"LicenseInfo"> contains the signature, the expiration date, and whether or not be transportable. You must specify the signature, but you can omit the other information. If you omit the expiration date, the system regards it as permanent. If you omit the transportability, the system regards it as non-transportable. As a result, this supports reverse compatibility.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:LIST?
Notes	<p>Return Value: An <arbitrary block data> of all the installed instrument licenses. The format of each license is as follows. <Feature>,<Version>,<Signature>,<Expiration Date>,<Serial Number for Transport></p> <p>Return Value Example: #3136 N9073A-1FP,1.000,B043920A51CA N9060A-2FP,1.000,4D1D1164BE64 N9020A-508,1.000,389BC042F920 N9073A-1F1,1.000,5D71E9BA814C,13-aug-2005</p> <p><arbitrary block data> is: #NMMM<data></p> <p>Where: N is the number of digits that describes the number of MMM characters. For example if the data was 55 bytes, N would be 2. MMM would be the ASCII representation of the number of bytes. In the previous example, N would be 55. <data> ASCII contents of the data</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY? <"OptionInfo">
Example	SYST:LKEY? "N9073A-1FP"
Notes	The <"OptionInfo"> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one. Return Value: <"LicenseInfo"> if the license is valid, null otherwise.

	<"LicenseInfo"> contains the signature, the expiration date, and serial number if transportable. Return Value Example: "B043920A51CA"
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:SYSTem:HID?
Notes	Return value is the host ID as a string
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Security

Accesses capabilities for operating the instrument in a security controlled environment.

Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

USB

The Windows operating system can be configured to disable write access to the USB ports for users who are in a secure environment where transferring data from the instrument is prohibited. This user interface is a convenient way for the customer to disable write access to USB.

Key Path	System, Security
Mode	All
Scope	Mode Global
Remote Command	:SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABle] ON OFF 0 1 :SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABle]?
Example	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR ON Will set USB ports to Read-only
Notes	When the USB ports are in Read-only mode then no data can be stored to USB, including the internal USB memory used for a back-up location for the calibration data.
Dependencies	This key is grayed-out unless the current user has administrator privileges.
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset or any Restore System Defaults. An Agilent Recovery will set the USB to write protect OFF
State Saved	No
Range	Read-Write Read only
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

Read-Write

Selection for allowing full read-write access to the USB ports.

Key Path	System, Security, USB	
Example	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR OFF	Will set USB ports to Read-Write
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00	

Read only

Selection for disabling write access to the USB ports.

Key Path	System, Security, USB	
Example	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR ON	Will set USB ports to Read only
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00	

Diagnostics

The Diagnostics key in the System menu gives you access to basic diagnostic capabilities of the instrument.

Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Show Hardware Statistics

Provides a display of various hardware statistics. The statistics include the following:

- High and Low temperature extremes
- Elapsed time that the instrument has been powered-on (odometer)

The display should appear listing the statistics, product number, serial number, and firmware revision.

Hardware Statistical Information	
Agilent MXA Signal Analyzer	
Product Number: N9020A	
Serial Number: US00061145	
Instrument S/W Revision: A.12.00	
Revision Date: 7/11/2012 12:11:10 PM	
Component Name	Value
MechAtten #1 Count Total	457304
Calibrator Switch Cycles	105953
AC/DC Switch Cycles	114240
2 dB #1 Mechanical Atten Cycles	112655
2 dB #2 Mechanical Atten Cycles	124456
MechAtten #2 Count Total	472265
6 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	115302
10 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	93602
20 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	144781
30 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	118580
Low Noise Path Switch	45668
Preselector Bypass Cycles	31133
High temperature operating extreme	45.75
Low temperature operating extreme	-23.9375
Elapsed Time (On-Time)(hours)	134164

In some CXA models this field is called "Fixed Aten"

Some CXA models omit these fields

Only shown if LNP installed

Only shown if MPB installed

The CXA models in which the AC/DC Switch field is called Fixed Aten and that omit the mechanical attenuation fields are the N9000A-503/507 models.

Modular HWs only have time and temperature information in Show Hardware Statistics.

The data will be updated only when the Show Hardware Statistics menu key is pressed, it will not be updated while the screen is displayed.

The tabular data should be directly printable.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics
Mode	All
Notes	The values displayed on the screen are only updated upon entry to the screen and not updated while the screen is being displayed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI for Show Hardware Statistics (Remote Commands Only)

Each of the hardware statistic items can be queried via SCPI.

- Error! Reference source not found.
- Error! Reference source not found.
- Error! Reference source not found.

Self test

This key gives you access to diagnostic capabilities for self tests of the instrument.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.10.00

All Self Test

This key invokes all the self tests defined in the Diagnostics Self Test section.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test
Remote Command	SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

FEC Self Test

This key invokes the EXT E6607C front end control self test. When operation is complete, the generated test summary information is appended to log file E:\Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt. This test summary file can be retrieved from the instrument using the MMEM set of SCPI command, once you have the fully qualified the path and file name.

If the self test fails, the following error message will be generated:

“-330, Self-test failed, see log file E:\Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt”

If the self test passes, an advisory message “FEC self-test completed successfully” is generated.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test
Remote Command	SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:FEC
Notes	Access log with command : MMEM:DATA? "E:\ Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt"
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Show Result

This key gives you access to show results of the following self tests:

- Source self-test results
- E6607C embedded MPA or E6640A/E6650A RFIO self-test results
- E6607C FEC self-test results

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

FEC Self Test Results

Provides a display of last FEC test results, the display should appear listing model number, serial number and test time at the top of display, and then list test date/time, test name, measured value, valid range and pass/fail of each FEC test item, the tabular data should be directly printable.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test, Show Results
Remote Command	SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RESult FEC
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RES FEC
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

The example of FEC self test result display is as follows:

FEC Self Test Results					
Produce Number: E6607C					
Serial Number: MY51380437					
Instrument S/W: 11/16/2012 2:51:19 PM					
FpgaVersionTest					
Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:56	Analog_FPGA	16.000	>= 16.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	Digital_FPGA	50.000	>= 46.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	CRFS_FPGA	38.000	>= 38.000	Pass
PowerSupplyTest					
Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+32CHK	31.904	30.900 - 32.900	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+12CHK	12.296	10.800 - 13.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+10VA	9.935	9.600 - 10.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+5VA	4.995	4.900 - 5.100	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+3.3VA	3.299	3.200 - 3.400	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	-3.3VA	-3.311	-3.400 - - 3.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ACOM	0.00	-0.200 -	Pass

					0.200	
11/23/2012	16:13:56	-5VA	-5.036	-5.100 - - 4.900	Pass	
11/23/2012	16:13:56	-6.1VA	-5.880	-6.200 - - 5.700	Pass	
11/23/2012	16:13:56	-10VA	-10.116	-10.200 - - 9.800	Pass	
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_-2.5V_REF	-2.508	-2.520 - - 2.470	Pass	
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+2.5V_REF	2.508	2.480 - 2.520	Pass	
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_-10VPALC	-10.047	-10.200 - - 9.800	Pass	
11/23/2012	16:13:57	ABUS_DET_MOD_FLT	18.000	7.800 - 100.000	Pass	

Show FEC Self Test Results contents (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the contents of the Show FEC Self Test Results screen (the entire contents, not just the currently displayed page).

Remote Command	SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RESult?
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RES?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format of the Show FEC Self Test Results contents. Each line is separated with a new-line character.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

	Keysight Converged	PSA
IP Address	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[;SELF]:IP <string> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[;SELF]:IP?
Gateway	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[;SELF]:GATEway <string> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[;SELF]:GATEway?
Subnet Mask	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[;SELF]:SUBNetmask <string> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[;SELF]:SUBNetmask?

Internet Explorer...

This key launches Microsoft Internet Explorer. A mouse and external keyboard are highly desired for using Internet Explorer. When Internet Explorer is running, close Internet Explorer to return focus to the Instrument Application (or use Alt-Tab).

Key Path	System
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

System Remote Commands (Remote Commands Only)

The commands in this section have no front-panel key equivalent.

"System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)" on page 317

"List installed Options (Remote Command Only)" on page 317

"Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)" on page 318

"List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)" on page 318

"SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 318

"Date (Remote Command Only)" on page 319

"Time (Remote Command Only)" on page 319

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)

Remote Command	SYSTem:PDOWn [NORMal FORCe]
Notes	Shuts down the instrument in the normal way (NORMal) or forced way (FORCe). In case there is another application with modified data pending for saving, the application prompt the user. The system waits until the user responds in the normal mode. It will go off after 20 seconds of wait in the force mode and all data will be lost.

List installed Options (Remote Command Only)

Lists the installed options that pertain to the instrument (signal analyzer). .

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:OPTions?
Example	:SYST:OPT?
Notes	The return string is a comma separated list of the installed options. For example: "503,P03,PFR" :SYSTem:OPTions? and *OPT? are the same.

State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)

Disables the instrument keyboard to prevent local input when the instrument is controlled remotely. Annunciation showing a “K” for “Klock” (keyboard lock) alerts the local user that the keyboard is locked. Klock is similar to the GPIB Local Lockout function; namely that no front-panel keys are active with the exception of the Power Standby key. (The instrument is allowed to be turned-off if Klock is ON.) The Klock command is used in remote control situations where Local Lockout cannot be used.

Although primary intent of Klock is to lock-out the front panel, it will lock-out externally connected keyboards through USB. Klock has no effect on externally connected pointing devices (mice).

The front panel ‘Local’ key (Cancel/Esc) has no effect if Klock is ON.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:KLOCK OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:KLOCK?
Example	:SYST:KLOC ON
Notes	Keyboard lock remains in effect until turned-off or the instrument is power-cycled
Preset	Initialized to OFF at startup, unaffected by Preset
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)

Outputs a list of the valid SCPI commands for the currently selected Mode.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?
Example	:SYST:HELP:HEAD?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format with each command separated with the New-Line character (hex 0x0A)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the SCPI version number with which the instrument complies. The SCPI industry standard changes regularly. This command indicates the version used when the instrument SCPI commands were defined.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:VERSion?
-----------------------	------------------

Example	:SYST:VERS?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Date (Remote Command Only)

The recommended access to the Date, Time, and Time zone of the instrument is through the Windows native control (Control Panel or accessing the Task Bar). You may also access this information remotely, as shown in this command and Time (below).

Sets or queries the date in the instrument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:DATE "<year>,<month>,<day>" :SYSTem:DATE?
Example	:SYST:DATE "2006,05,26"
Notes	<year> is the four digit representation of year. (for example, 2006) <month> is the two digit representation of year. (for example. 01 to 12) <day> is the two digit representation of day. (for example, 01 to 28, 29, 30, or 31) depending on the month and year Unless the current account has Power User or Administrator privileges, an error will be generated by this command and no action will be taken.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Time (Remote Command Only)

Sets or queries the time in the instrument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:TIME "<hour>,<minute>,<second>" :SYSTem:TIME?
Example	:SYST:TIME "13,05,26"
Notes	<hour> is the two digit representation of the hour in 24 hour format <minute> is the two digit representation of minute <second> is the two digit representation of second Unless the current account has Power User or Administrator privileges, an error will be generated by this command and no action will be taken.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Module Name (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the name of the instance as displayed on the xSA main window.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:NAME?
Example	:SYST:MOD:NAME?
Notes	If the first instance displays on the xSA main window, the return string is "TRX1". If the second instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX2". If the third instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX3". If the fourth instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX4".
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to "Left" with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Index (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the index of this xSA instance. This index is used as the device number in a VISA address ("hlistip#").

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:INDex?
Example	:SYST:MOD:IND?
Notes	It returns 0 if this instance's device number in a VISA address is 0. It returns 1 if this instance's device number in a VISA address is 1. It returns 2 if this instance's device number in a VISA address is 2. It returns 3 if this instance's device number in a VISA address is 3.
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to 0 with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Mnemonic (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the mnemonic of the instance as used in the command line "/Process:<mnemonic>" argument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:MNEMonic?
Example	:SYST:MOD:MNEM?
Notes	This will return the mnemonic of the instance as used in the command line "/Process:<mnemonic>" argument.

Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module List (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the list of defined mnemonics that can be used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument with corresponding configuration information. The comma separated return values are: mnemonic, display name, Enabled/Disabled, VISA device id (instr# or hislip#), telnet port, socket port, Physics port, Physics configuration tag.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:LIST?
Example	:SYST:MOD:LIST?
Notes	Example: it returns: TRX1,TRX1,Enabled,0,5023,5025,3574,E6640AModules.config#TRX1 TRX2,TRX2,Disabled,1,5123,5125,3575,E6640AModules.config#TRX2 TRX3,TRX3,Disabled,2,5223,5225,3576,E6640AModules.config#TRX3 TRX4,TRX4,Disabled,3,5323,5325,3577,E6640AModules.config#TRX4
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to 0 with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Enable (Remote Command Only)

Query and command. The query SYST:MOD:ENAB? “<mnemonic>” returns “0” for disabled, “1” for enabled. The command SYST:MOD:ENAB “<mnemonic>” 0|1 will disable/enable the configuration.

Notes: Enabling a configuration that does not have a HW will result in run-time errors when trying to start that configuration. Trying to disable the default configuration will result in the error: -221, “Setting conflict:Cannot disable default process configuration ‘<mnemonic>”.

Example:

}

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? “TRX1”

<<1

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? “TRX2”

<<0

SCPI>>syst:err?

<<+0,"No error"

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab "TRX1",0

SCPI>>syst:err?

<<-221,"Settings conflict;Cannot disable default process configuration 'TRX1'"

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:ENABle? "<mnemonic>" :SYSTem:MODule:ENABle "<mnemonic>","0 1
Example	:SYST:MOD:ENAB? "TRX1" :SYST:MOD:ENAB "TRX4",0
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Default (Remote Command Only)

Query and command. The query SYST:MOD:DEF? returns the mnemonic of the default configuration. The command SYST:MOD:DEF "mnemonic" will set that configuration as the default. If the configuration was disabled, the module default command on it will enable this configuration.

Example:

SCPI>>syst:mod:def?

<<"TRX1"

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab "TRX2",0

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX2"

<<0

SCPI>>syst:mod:def "TRX2"

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX2"

<<1

SCPI>>syst:mod:def?

<<"TRX2"

Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:MODule:DEFault?

	:SYSTem:MODule:DEFault "<mnemonic>"
Example	:SYST:MOD:DEF? :SYST:MOD:DEF "TRX1"
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to "Left" with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

7 Trigger Functions

Trigger

Accesses a menu of keys to control the selection of the trigger source and the setup of each of the trigger sources. The analyzer is designed to allow triggering from a number of different sources, for example, Free Run, Video, External, RF Burst, and so forth.

The TRIG:SOURCe command (below) will specify the trigger source for the currently selected input (RF or I/Q). If you change inputs, the new input remembers the trigger source it was last programmed to for the current measurement, and uses that trigger source. You can directly set the trigger source for each input using the TRIGger:RF:SOURce and TRIGger:IQ:SOURce commands (later in this section). When in External Mixing, the analyzer uses the RF trigger source.

Note the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers its own Trigger Source, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. Note that for the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; for backwards compatibility, no <measurement> parameter is used when setting the Trigger Source for the Swept SA measurement.

See ["Trigger Source Presets" on page 327](#)

See ["RF Trigger Source" on page 330](#)

See ["I/Q Trigger Source" on page 331](#)

See ["More Information" on page 332](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	<pre>:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEquence]:SOURce EXTernal1 EXTernal2 IMMediate LINE FRAMe RFBurst VIDeo IF ALARm LAN IQMag IDEMod QDEMod IINPut QINPut AIQMag TV :TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEquence]:SOURce?</pre> <p>where <measurement> is the measurement for which you wish to set the Source (blank for the Swept SA measurement)</p>
Example	<pre>TRIG:ACP:SOUR EXT1</pre> <p>Selects the external 1 trigger input for the ACP measurement and the selected input</p> <pre>TRIG:SOUR VID</pre> <p>Selects video triggering for the Swept SA (SANalyzer) measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. For SAN, do not use the <measurement> keyword. Only send this form in the Spectrum Analyzer mode or you will get an Undefined Header error</p>
Notes	<p>Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available.</p> <p>Not all trigger sources are available for each input. See the "RF Trigger Source" on page 330 and "I/Q Trigger Source" on page 331 commands for detailed information on which trigger sources are available for each input.</p> <p>Other trigger-related commands are found in the INITiate and ABORt SCPI command subsystems.</p> <p>*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.</p> <p>Available ranges and presets can vary from mode to mode.</p>
Dependencies	<p>In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and</p>

	the EXternal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
Preset	See table below
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURCe EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce This backwards compatibility alias command is provided for ESA/PSA compatibility This backwards compatibility command does not apply to the Swept SA measurement, for that just use :TRIGger:SOURCe This backwards compatibility command does not apply to the monitor spectrum, log plot and spot frequency measurements
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce IF In earlier instruments, the parameter IF was used by apps for the video trigger, so using the IF parameter selects VIDeo triggering. Sending IF in the command causes VID to be returned to a query.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:ACPR:TRIGger:SOURce This backwards Compatibility SCPI command is provided to support the same functionality as [:SENSe]:ACPr:TRIGger:SOURce (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 and PSA 1xEVDO) due to the fact that the ACPr node conflicts with the ACPower node.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Source Presets

Here are the Trigger Source Presets for the various measurements:

Meas	Mode	Preset for RF	Preset for IQ	Notes
Swept SA	SA	IMM	IQ not supported	
CHP	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
OBW	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA,	1xEVDO: EXT1 others: IMM	IQ not supported	For 1xEVDO mode, the trigger source is coupled with the gate state, as well as the gate

	TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, MSR			source. When the trigger source changes to RFBurst, External1 or External2, the gate state is set to on, and the gate source is set identically with the trigger source. When the trigger source changes to IMMEDIATE, VIDEO, LINE, FRAME or IF, the gate state is set to off.
CCDF	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEV-DO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	WIMAX OFDMA: RFBurst LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer TD-SCDMA and 1xEV-DO: BTS: External 1 MS: RFBurst SA, WCDMA, C2K, LTE, CMMB, ISDB-T, DVB-T/H, DTMB, Digital Cable TV, MSR: IMMEDIATE	TD-SCDMA and 1xEV-DO: BTS: External 1 MS: IQMag LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer Others: IMM	For TD-SCDMA: Trigger source is coupled with radio device. When radio device changes to BTS, trigger source will be changed to EXTERNAL1. When radio device changes to MS, trigger source will be set as RFBurst for RF or IQ Mag for BBIQ. When TriggerSource is RFBurst or IQ Mag, Measure Interval is grayed out.
ACP	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
Tx Power	SA, GSM, TD-SCDMA	SA, GSM: RFBurst TD-SCDMA: EXTERNAL	IMM	TD-SCDMA doesn't support the Line and Periodic Timer parameters. When the mode is TD-SCDMA, if the Radio Device is switched to BTS, the value will be changed to External 1 and if the Radio device is switched to MS, the value will be changed to RFBurst
SPUR	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEV-DO, DVB-T/H, LTE, LTETDD, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
SEM	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-	1xEVDO(BTS): EXTERNAL1 All others: IMMEDIATE	IQ not supported	

	T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR			
CDP	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
RHO	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
PCON	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
QPSK	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO	All except CDMA1xEVDO: IMMmediate CDMA1xEVDO: EXT1	IMM	
MON	All except SA and BASIC	IMM	IQ not supported	
WAV		LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer GSM/EDGE: RFBurst All others: IMMmediate	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer GSM/EDGE: IQMag All others: IMMmediate	
PVT	WIMAXOFDMA	RFB	IMM	
EVM	WIMAXOFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV	All but CMMB: IMM CMMB: Periodic Timer	All but CMMB: IMM CMMB: External 1	LTE, LTETDD supports Free Run, Video and External 1 only.
SPEC	BASIC	IMM	IMM	
LOG Plot	PN	IMM	IQ not supported	
Spot Freq	PN	IMM	IQ not supported	
GMSK PVT	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IMM	
GMSK PFER	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQMag	
GMSK ORFS	EDGE/GSM	RF Burst	IQ not supported	
EDGE PVT	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IMM	

EDGE EVM	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQMag
EDGE ORFS	EDGE/GSM	Periodic Timer	IQ not supported
Combined WCDMA	WCDMA	IMM	IQ not supported
Combined GSM	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQ not supported
List Power Step	WCDMA, EDGE/GSM	IMM	IQ not supported
Transmit On/Off Power	LTETDD	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer
Transmit Analysis	BLUETOOTH	RFB	IQ not supported
Adjacent Channel Power	BLUETOOTH	IMM	IQ not supported
LE In-band Emissions	BLUETOOTH	IMM	IQ not supported
EDR In-band Spurious Emissions	BLUETOOTH	Periodic Timer	IQ not supported
Conformance EVM	LTE, LTETDD, MSR	IMM	IMM

RF Trigger Source

The RF Trigger Source command selects the trigger to be used for the specified measurement when RF is the selected input. The RF trigger source can be queried and changed even while another input is selected, but it is inactive until RF becomes the selected input.

Note the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers its own Trigger Source, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. Note that for the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; for backwards compatibility, no <measurement> parameter is used when setting the Trigger Source for the Swept SA measurement.

Remote Command	<code>:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEquence]:RF:SOURce EXTernal1 EXTernal2 IMMEDIATE LINE FRAME RFBurst VIDEO IF ALARm LAN TV</code> <code>:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEquence]:RF:SOURce?</code>
-----------------------	--

Example	<code>TRIG:ACP:RF:SOUR EXT1</code> Selects the external 1 trigger input for the ACP measurement and the RF input
----------------	---

	<p>TRIG:RF:SOUR VID</p> <p>Selects video triggering for the SANalyzer measurement and the RF input. For SAN, do not use the <measurement> keyword.</p>
Notes	<p>Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available.</p> <p>Not all trigger sources are available for each input. For the RF Trigger Source, the following trigger sources are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> –IMMediate - free run triggering –VIDeo - triggers on the video signal level –LINE - triggers on the power line signal –EXTernal1 (or EXTernal) - triggers on an externally connected trigger source marked “Trigger 1 In” on the rear panel –EXTernal2 - triggers on an externally connected trigger source marked “Trigger 2 In” on the front panel. In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message –RFBurst - triggers on the bursted frame –FRAMe - triggers on the periodic timer –IF (video) - same as video, for backwards compatibility only <p>*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.</p> <p>Available ranges, and presets can vary from mode to mode.</p>
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	<p>The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Trigger Source

This command selects the trigger to be used for the specified measurement when I/Q (which requires option BBA) is the selected input. The I/Q trigger source can be queried and changed even while another input is selected, but it is inactive until I/Q becomes the selected input.

Remote Command	<pre>:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEquence]:IQ:SOURce EXTernal1 EXTernal2 IMMediate IQMag IDEMod QDEMod IINPut QINPut AIQMag :TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEquence]:IQ:SOURce?</pre>
Example	<p>TRIG:WAVeform:SOUR IQM</p> <p>Selects I/Q magnitude triggering for the IQ Waveform measurement and the I/Q input</p>
Notes	<p>Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available.</p> <p>Not all trigger sources are available for each input. For the I/Q Trigger Source, the following trigger sources are available:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –IMMediate - free run triggering –EXternal1 (or EXternal) - triggers on an externally connected trigger source on the rear panel –EXternal2 - triggers on an externally connected trigger source on the front panel –IQMag - triggers on the magnitude of the I/Q signal –IDEMod - triggers on the I/Q signal's demodulated I voltage –QDEMod - triggers on the I/Q signal's demodulated Q voltage –IINPut - triggers on the I channel's ADC voltage –QINPut - triggers on the Q channel's ADC voltage –AIQMag - triggers on the magnitude of the auxiliary receiver channel I/Q signal <p>*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.</p> <p>Available ranges, and from mode to mode presets can vary</p>
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The trigger menus let you select the trigger source and trigger settings for a sweep or measurement. In triggered operation (basically, any trigger source other than Free Run), the analyzer will begin a sweep or measurement only with the selected trigger conditions are met, generally when your trigger source signal meets the specified trigger level and polarity requirements. (In FFT measurements, the trigger controls when the data acquisition begins for FFT conversion.)

For each of the trigger sources, you may define a set of operational parameters or settings which will be applied when that source is selected as the current trigger source. Examples of these settings are Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, and Trigger Slope. You may apply different settings for each source; so, for example, you could have a Trigger Level of 1v for External 1 trigger and –10 dBm for Video trigger.

Once you have established the settings for a given trigger source, they generally will remain unchanged for that trigger source as you go from measurement to measurement within a Mode (although the settings do change as you go from Mode to Mode). Furthermore, the trigger settings within a Mode are the same for the **Trigger** menu, the **Gate Source** menu, and the **Sync Source** menu that is part of the **Periodic Timer Trigger Setup** menu. That is, if **Ext1** trigger level is set to 1v in the **Trigger** menu, it will appear as 1v in both the **Gate Source** and the **Sync Source** menus. For these reasons the trigger settings commands are not qualified with the measurement name, the way the trigger source commands are.

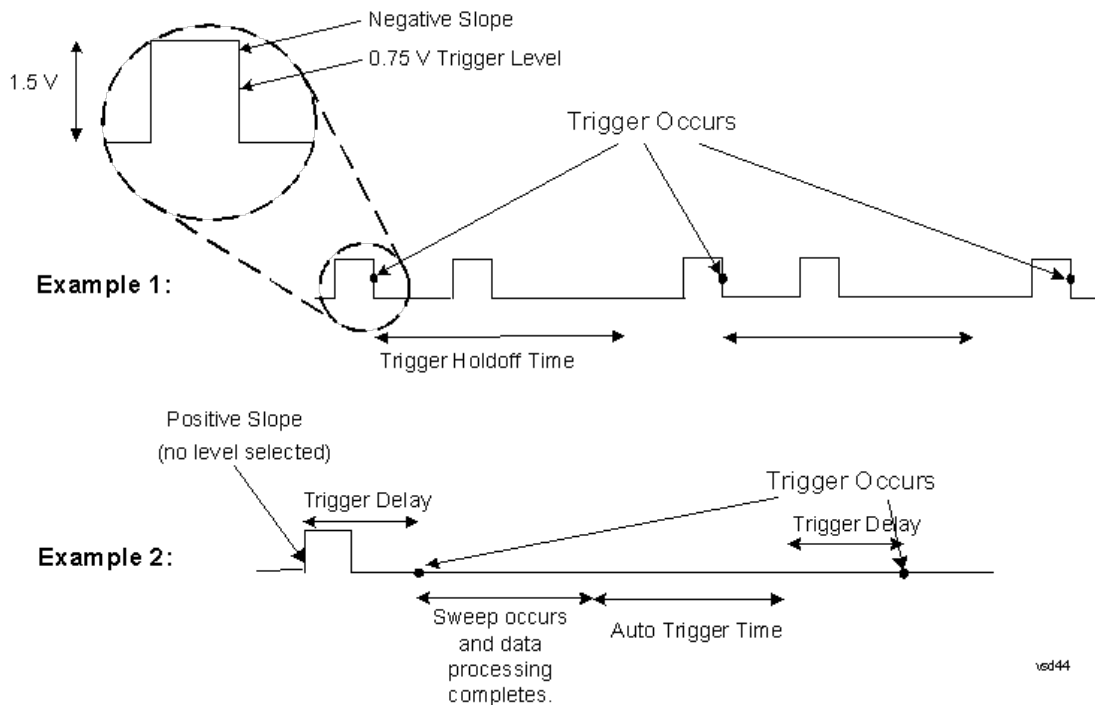
The settings setup menu can be accessed by pressing the key for the current trigger source a second time. For example, one press of Video selects the Video trigger as the source. The Video key becomes highlighted and the hollow arrow on the key turns black. Now a second press of the key takes you into the Video Trigger Setup menu.

Trigger Setup Parameters:

The following examples show trigger setup parameters using an external trigger source.

Example 1 illustrates the trigger conditions with negative slope and no trigger occurs during trigger Holdoff time.

Example 2 illustrates the trigger conditions with positive slope, trigger delay, and auto trigger time.



Free Run

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects free-run triggering. Free run triggering occurs immediately after the sweep/measurement is initiated.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR IMM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR IMM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE

When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have

given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.

Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.

Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during that the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in the time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:DELaY <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:DELaY? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:DELaY:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:DELaY:STATe?
Example	TRIG:VID:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:VID:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility Notes	! For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:DELaY :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELaY The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELaY command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay:STATE OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay:STATE?
Example	TRIG:DEL 1 ms
Preset	1 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Delay was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the delay can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global DELay command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2) except TV and RFBurst. The query returns the trigger delay setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet:STATE OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet:STATE?
Example	TRIG:OFFS ON TRIG:OFFS -100 ms
Notes	These are ESA commands for trigger offset that allowed you to use a positive or negative delay when in zero span and in a Res BW \geq 1 kHz. For ESA compatibility, X-series analyzers keep track of this offset and adds it to the Trigger Delay for VIDEo, LINE, EXTernal1 or EXTernal2 whenever the value is sent to the hardware, if in Zero Span and RBW \geq 1 kHz.
Preset	Off, 0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-11 s
Max	+11 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA

Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy:STATe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:EXT1:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:DELAy For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELAy command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2,

Notes	and RFB triggers. The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet command is supported for the VIDEo, LINE, EXT1, and EXT2 triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).

Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay <time> :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay? :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:EXT2:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers. The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet command is supported for the VIDEo, LINE, EXT1, and EXT2 triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed

from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA

	had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELAy <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELAy? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELAy:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELAy:STATe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:RFB:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.

Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

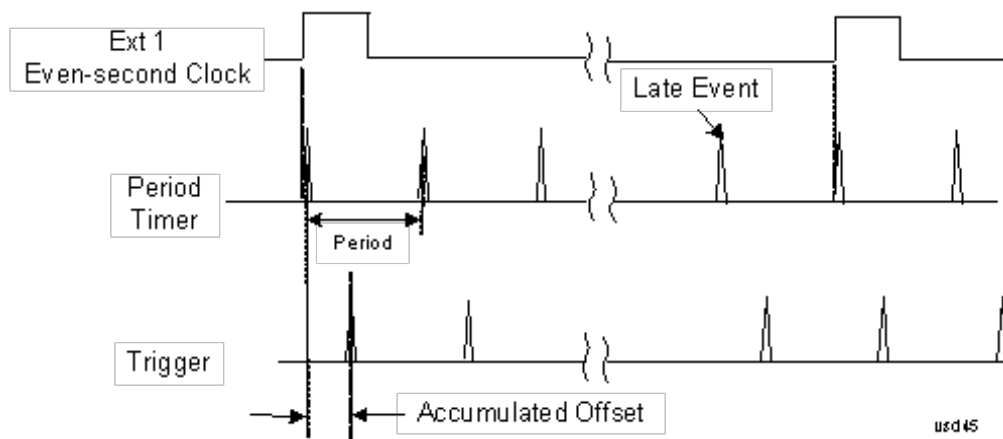
A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to

measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:PERiod?

Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	<p>The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key).</p> <p>Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 357.</p> <p>An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to</p>

	delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 EXTernal2 RFBurst OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?

Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or

	Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?

Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

This setting delays the measurement timing relative to the Periodic Timer.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay <time> :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay? :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay:STATe?
Notes	Note that delay is used when the sync source is not set to OFF. If the sync source is set to OFF, offset is used.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "Hldf" followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger <time>

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger?
	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1
	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?
Example	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe?
Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

8 Channel Power Measurement

The Channel Power measurement is used to find the total power present in a specified bandwidth. The power spectral density (the power in the signal normalized to 1 Hz) is also reported (In WLAN mode or WLAN radio standard in SA mode, the peak power spectral density for 1 MHz is reported). For measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 639](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for Channel Power" on page 360](#)

["Remote CommandResults for Channel Power Measurement" on page 361](#)

Measurement Commands for Channel Power

These commands are used to measure the total rms power in a specified integration bandwidth.

Use `:INSTrument:SElect` to set the mode.

```
:CONFigure:CHPower
:CONFigure:CHPower:NDEFault
:INITiate:CHPower
:FETCh:CHPower[n]?
:MEASure:CHPower[n]?
:READ:CHPower[n]?
:FETCh:CHPower:CHPower?
:MEASure:CHPower:CHPower?
:READ:CHPower:CHPower?
:FETCh:CHPower:DENSity?
:MEASure:CHPower:DENSity?
:READ:CHPower:DENSity
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSE subsystem, and the section "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2642.

Remote CommandResults for Channel Power Measurement

For WLAN, see [Error! Reference source not found.](#)

Command	Return Value
FETCh:CHPower[n]?	Refer to the table below.
MEASure:CHPower[n]?	
READ:CHPower[n]?	
FETCh:CHPower:CHPower?	Returns the Channel Power (dBm) (BW compatibility functionality)
MEASure:CHPower:CHPower?	
READ:CHPower:CHPower?	
FETCh:CHPower:DENSity?	Returns the Power Spectral Density (dBm/Hz) (BW compatibility functionality)
MEASure:CHPower:DENSity?	
READ:CHPower:DENSity?	

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns scalar results: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Channel Power is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) is the power in the specified unit bandwidth. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.
2	Returns floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the Span key.

Remote Command Results for WLAN Channel Power Measurement

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	<p>Returns scalar results:</p> <p>When the radio standard is NOT WLAN 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Channel Power is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) is the power in the specified unit bandwidth. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz. <p>When the radio standard is WLAN 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Channel Power of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 is a floating point number representing the total channel power of the first segment in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 is the power in the specified unit bandwidth of the first segment. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz. 3. Channel Power of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 is a floating point number representing the total channel power of the second segment in the specified integration bandwidth. 4. PSD (Power Spectral Density) of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 is the power in the specified unit bandwidth of the second segment. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.
2	Returns floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the Span key.

Key Path	Meas
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters. The parameter values are measurement independent, except all Attenuation values and the Internal Preamp selection, which are the same across all measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTD mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe?</code>
Example	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
----------	----------------------------

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation OFF ON ELEctrical COMBined</code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation ?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELEctrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELEctrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :PARatio <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :PARatio ?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
----------	----------------------

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet?</code>
Example	<code>POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB</code>
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div

Sets the units per division of the vertical scale in the logarithmic display. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_amp1></code> <code>:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?</code>
Example	<code>DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 2</code> <code>DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?</code>
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center, or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTER BOTTom :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP OFF DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically sets the scale per division to 10 dB and determines the reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 368

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:COUPle ALL NONE
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

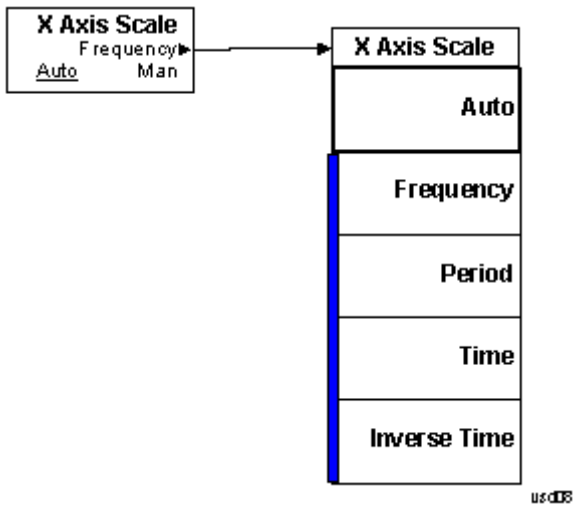
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the video and resolution bandwidths. You can also select the type of filter for the measurement and set the filter bandwidth.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Res BW

Sets the value of the resolution bandwidth (RBW). If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Auto RBW:

Bandwidth	RBW (KHz)
1.4MHz	20
3MHz	43
5MHz	68
10MHz	150
15MHz	220
20MHz	270

the resolution bandwidth is predefined based on the corresponding bandwidth of the single LTE carrier, which is listed above. When ResBW mode is Auto, the narrowest RBW over the active carriers is selected for Multi-carriers.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth> [:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
Example	CHP:BAND 5 MHz CHP:BAND? CHP:BAND:AUTO ON CHP:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.

Couplings	<p>Sweep time is coupled to the RBW. As the RBW changes, the sweep time (if set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration.</p> <p>Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to the RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio of VBW/RBW (10:1).</p> <p>When the Res BW is set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is auto-coupled to the span. The ratio of Span/RBW is approximately 106:1 when auto coupled. When Res BW is set to Man, and the bandwidths are entered manually, these bandwidths are used regardless of other analyzer settings.</p>
Preset	<p>SA: Auto</p> <p>WCDMA: 240 kHz</p> <p>C2K: 24 kHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 100kHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 30kHz</p> <p>DVB-T/H: 3.9kHz</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): 3.9kHz</p> <p>ISDB-T: 30kHz</p> <p>CMMB: 3.9kHz</p> <p>LTE: Auto</p> <p>LTETDD: Auto</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: 3.9kHz</p> <p>WLAN: 100 kHz</p> <p>MSR: 100kHz</p> <p>LTEAFDD/LTEATDD: Auto</p> <p>WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO , WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR: OFF</p> <p>SA, LTE, LTETDD, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :CHPower:BWIDth [:RESolution]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter (VBW).

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower:BA ^N Dwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>

	<pre>[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo? [:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?</pre>
Example	<pre>CHP:BAND:VID 2.4 MHz CHP:BAND:VID? CHP:BAND:VID:AUTO OFF CHP:BAND:VID:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	<p>You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR,LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Dependencies	See Couplings
Couplings	<p>Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to the RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio set by VBW/RBW.</p> <p>Sweep Time is coupled to the Video Bandwidth (VBW). As the VBW is changed, the sweep time (when set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. This occurs because of common hardware between the two circuits, even though the Video BW filter is not actually “in-circuit” when the detector is set to Average. Because the purpose of the average detector and the VBW filter are the same, either can be used to reduce the variance of the result.</p> <p>Although the VBW filter is not “in-circuit” when using the average detector, the Video BW key can have an effect on (Auto) sweep time, and is not disabled. In this case, reducing the VBW setting increases the sweep time, which increases the averaging time, producing a lower-variance trace.</p> <p>When using the average detector with either Sweep Time set to Man, or in zero span, the VBW setting has no effect and is disabled (grayed out).</p> <p>When the video bandwidth is AUTO coupled, the video bandwidth value is set to: Resolution Bandwidth * Video Bandwidth to Resolution Bandwidth Ratio</p>
Preset	<pre>SA: Auto WCDMA: 2.4MHz C2K: 240 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: Auto 1xEVDO: 300 kHz DVB-T/H: 39kHz DTMB (CTTB): 39kHz ISDB-T: 300kHz CMMB: 39kHz LTE, MSR: Auto LTETDD: Auto LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Auto Digital Cable TV: 39kHz WLAN: Auto ON</pre>

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used. The choices are Gaussian or Flat top.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower :BANDwidth :SHAPE GAUSSian FLATtop [:SENSe] :CHPower :BANDwidth :SHAPE?
Example	CHP:BAND:SHAP GAUS CHP:BAND:SHAP?
Preset	GAUSSian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian Flattop
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :CHPower :BWIDth :SHAPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until $k = N$, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

8 Channel Power Measurement
File

File

See "[File](#)" on page 258

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements – it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See ["RF Center Freq" on page 380](#)

See [Ext Mix Center Freq](#)

See ["I/Q Center Freq" on page 382](#)

See ["Center Frequency Presets" on page 378](#)

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer <freq> [:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer?

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in "swept span", any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer's frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 378 and "RF Center Freq" on page 380 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 382 .
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 378 and "RF Center Freq" on page 380 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 382 .
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 378 and "RF Center Freq" on page 380 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 382 .
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC	Non-overlapped
Dependencies	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune)

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency - 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?</code>
Example	<code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz</code> <code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT?</code>
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table ($\text{Span} = \text{Stop Freq} - \text{Start Freq}$), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	<p>When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz.</p> <p>Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band - 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent -3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

8 Channel Power Measurement
Input/Output

Input/Output

See "[Input/Output](#)" on page 190

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal, Delta, Fixed or Off. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the key description are enforced when the remote command is sent. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area.

The default active function is the active function for the currently selected marker control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE Position DELTa OFF :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK3:MODE POS CALC:CHP:MARK3:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Sets the reference marker to which the selected marker is relative.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REference <integer> :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REference?
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK:REF 5 CALC:CHP:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried, a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in the Spectrum Analysis or WCDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer:AOff
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK:AOff
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal, Delta, or Fixed.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <real> :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK3:X 0 CALC:CHP:MARK3:X?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis Scale position in trace points. This setting has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal or Delta . The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POsition <real> :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POsition?
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK10:X:POS 0

	CALC:CHP:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is Delta.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK11:Y?
Preset	Result dependent on Markers setup and signal source.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is OFF to state ON or 1 puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe?
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK3:STAT ON CALC:CHP:MARK3:STAT?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Function

There are no 'Marker Functions' supported in Channel Power, so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in Channel Power measurement, so this front-panel key displays a blank key menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2643](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2646](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2651](#)

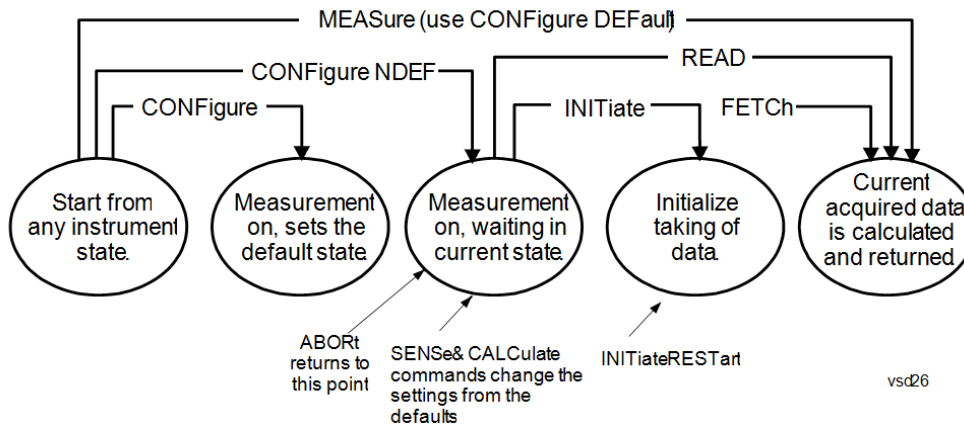
["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2652](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2666](#)

["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2667](#)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIgure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFIgure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
 - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
 - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
-

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
 - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
 - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

Example	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK CFIT MAXimum MINimum MEAN DMEan RMS RMSCubed SAMPLE SDEViation PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

-

NOTE

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$DME = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLe - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, \bar{X} is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \bar{X} is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector ($n=0$) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

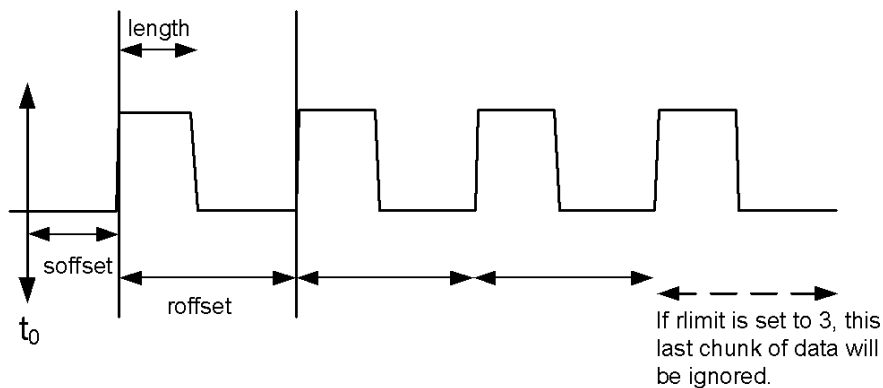
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where Y_i is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

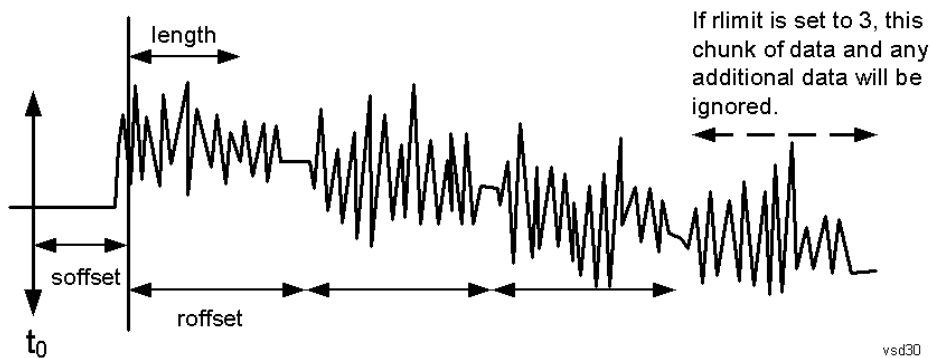
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME[,ALL GTDLline LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

Notes	<p><n> - is the trace that will be used</p> <p><threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p><excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported. Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to "list mode" on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement "functions" for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

M	All
o	
d	
e	
R	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e	
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?
x	
a	
m	

p
l
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n
i
t
i
a
lS
/
WR
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	<p>Spectrum Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] <p>...</p> <p>(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	<pre>:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii INTeger, 32 REAL, 32 REAL, 64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?</pre>
Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <p>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32</p> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement. The parameters included in this menu are as follows.

Averaging

IF Gain

Channel Power Span

Integrated Bandwidth

Filter Bandwidth

Root Raised Cosine (RRC) Filter

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg/Hold Num

Specifies the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNT? [:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]?
Example	CHP:AVER:COUN 15 CHP:AVER:COUN? CHP:AVER ON CHP:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: 10 WCDMA: 200 WIMAX OFDMA, LTE, LTETDD, MSR: 200 CDMA2K: 20 1xEVDO: 20

	DVB-T/H: 20 DTMB (CTTB): 20 ISDB-T: 10 CMMB: 10 Digital Cable TV: 10 WLAN: 10 LTEAFDD, LTEATDD:200 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Avg Mode

Allows you to select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each exponentially-weighted averaged value. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.

When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEATDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential REPeat [:SENSe] :CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?
Example	CHP:AVER:TCON EXP CHP:AVER:TCON?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	EXP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Integ BW

Specifies the range of integration used in calculating the power in the channel. The integration bandwidth (IBW) is displayed on the trace as two markers connected by an arrow.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower:BAWdth:INTEgration <bandwidth> [:SENSe] :CHPower:BAWdth:INTEgration?
Example	CHP:BAWdth:INTEgration 10MHz CHP:BAWdth:INTEgration?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR/LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application.
Couplings	The minimum value of the span is coupled with the integration bandwidth.
Preset	SA: 2 MHz WCDMA: 5 MHz C2K: 1.23 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.23 MHz DVB-T/H: 7.61 MHz DTMB (CTTB): 8MHz ISDB-T: 5.6MHz CMMB: 8MHz LTE: 5 MHz LTETDD: 5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 8MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 20 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b: 25 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 20 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 40 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz): 20 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (40 MHz): 40 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 80 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 160 MHz

	if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 80 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	Hardware Maximum Span
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.14.50

Method

Turns the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter On or Off. The α value (roll off) for the filter is set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter, and the RRC filter bandwidth is set to the Filter BW parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CHPower :FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[:SENSe] :CHPower :FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] ?</code>
Example	CHP:FILT OFF CHP:FILT?
Notes	This parameter is normally used when TETRA is selected as the Radio Std. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, WIMAX OFDMA mode or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For CDMA2K mode, this key is blank. For 1xEVDO mode, this key is blank. For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), RRC Weighted is not supported .
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Method

Turns the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter On or Off. The α value (roll off) for the filter is set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter, and the RRC filter bandwidth is set to the Filter BW parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA,WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CHPower:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[:SENSe] :CHPower:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] ?</code>
Example	CHP:FILT OFF CHP:FILT?
Notes	This parameter is normally used when TETRA is selected as the Radio Std. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode,WIMAX OFDMA mode or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For CDMA2K mode, this key is blank. For 1xEVDO mode, this key is blank. For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), RRC Weighted is not supported .
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Filter Alpha

Inputs the alpha value for the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Method
Mode	SA, WCDMA,WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CHPower:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CHPower:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa ?</code>
Example	CHP:FILT:ALPH 0.5 CHP:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	This parameter is normally used when TETRA is selected as the Radio Std. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE

	mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, WIMAX OFMDA mode or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For CDMA2K mode, this key is blank. For 1xEVDO mode, this key is blank. For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application
Preset	SA, WCDMA, , WIMAX OFMDA, DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN: 0.22 DTMB (CTTB): 0.05 Digital Cable TV: 0.15
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Filter BW

Inputs the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter bandwidth. Normally, the filter bandwidth is the same as the symbol rate of the signal.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Method, RRC Weighted
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:BANDwidth <real> [:SENSe] :CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:BANDwidth?
Example	CHP:FILT:BAND 10MHz CHP:FILT:BAND?
Notes	This parameter is normally used when TETRA is selected as the Radio Std. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, WIMAX OFMDA mode or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For CDMA2K mode, this key is blank. For 1xEVDO mode, this key is blank. For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application
Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD: 3.84MHz WCDMA: 3.84MHz

	WIMAX OFDMA: 10MHz DVB-T/H: 8MHz DTMB (CTTB): 7.56MHz ISDB-T: 5.6MHz CMMB: 7.512MHz Digital Cable TV: 6.9MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 16.6 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b: 22 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 17.8 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 36.6 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	100 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :CHPower:FILTer [:RRC] :BWIDth</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Limits

Accesses the Limits menu that allows you to set up the test limit for channel power or power spectral density.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Power Limit

If Power Limit is on, Power Limit is used as threshold which can judge whether the real measured channel power can be passed or not. If real measured channel power exceeds Power Limit, channel power test fails, otherwise, it passes. If Power Limit is off, channel power test is always passed.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer <ampl></code> <code>:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer?</code> <code>:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:STATe OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:STATe?</code>

Example	CALC:CHP:LIM:POW 16.00 CALC:CHP:LIM:POW? CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:STAT ON CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:STAT?
Notes	This parameter and PSD Limit can determine Pass/Fail criteria. If ((power limit = On) and (PSD limit= Off)) Pass if (power test passes) Fail if (power test fails) If ((power limit = On) and (PSD limit= On)) Pass if (both power test and PSD test pass) Fail if (either of power test or PSD test fails) If ((power limit = Off) and (PSD limit= On)) Pass if (PSD test passes) Fail if (PSD test fails) If ((power limit = Off) and (PSD limit= Off)) Always Pass For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the power test and the PSD test are performed to both carriers. Which means the power (or PSD) readouts of both carriers should be compared with the power (or PSD) limit individually, and the test passes only when both values are lower than the limit.
Preset	16.00 SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV: OFF WLAN: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200.0
Max	200.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

PSD Limit

If PSD (power spectral density) Limit is ON, PSD Limit is used as threshold which can judge whether the real measured PSD can be passed or not. If real measured PSD exceeds PSD Limit, PSD test fails, otherwise, it passes. If PSD is off, PSD test is always passed.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity <real>

	:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity?
	:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity:STATe OFF ON 0 1
	:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity:STATe?
Example	CALC:CHP:LIM:PSD 4.00 CALC:CHP:LIM:PSD? CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:STAT ON CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:STAT?
Notes	This parameter and Power Limit can determine Pass/Fail criteria. If ((power limit = On) and (PSD limit= Off)) Pass if (power test passes) Fail if (power test fails) If ((power limit = On) and (PSD limit= On)) Pass if (both power test and PSD test pass) Fail if (either of power test or PSD test fails) If ((power limit = Off) and (PSD limit= On)) Pass if (PSD test passes) Fail if (PSD test fails) If ((power limit = Off) and (PSD limit= Off)) Always Pass For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the power test and the PSD test are performed to both carriers. Which means the PSD (or power) readouts of both carriers should be compared with the PSD (or power) limit individually, and the test passes only when both values are lower than the limit.
Couplings	The value is automatically converted when PSD Unit is changed.
Preset	4.00 SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1Xevdo, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV: OFF WLAN: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200.0
Max	200.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Power Limit Fail (remote command only)

The command is query only and used to query if power test passes or fails.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:FAIL?
Example	CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:FAIL?

Notes	<p>This command is query only.</p> <p>When Power Limit is off, the returned value is always 0 (pass).</p> <p>When Power Limit is on, the returned value is 0(pass) while power test passes and 1 (fail) while power test fails.</p> <p>In MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this feature is not supported.</p> <p>In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

PSD Limit Fail (remote command only)

The command is query only and used to query if PSD test passes or fails.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSD:FAIL?
Example	CALC:CHP:LIM:PSD:FAIL?
Notes	<p>This command is query only.</p> <p>When PSD Limit is off, the returned value is always 0 (pass).</p> <p>When PSD Limit is on, the returned value is 0(pass) while PSD test passes and 1 (fail) while PSD test fails.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

PSD Unit

Sets the unit bandwidth for Power Spectral Density. The available units are dBm/Hz and dBm/MHz.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD DBMHZ DBMMHZ :UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD?
Example	UNIT:CHP:POW:PSD DBMMHZ UNIT:CHP:POW:PSD?
Couplings	When the PSD unit is changed, the PSD result of the "MEAS READ FETCH:CHP1?" is also changed by the PSD unit basis (in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz).
Preset	DBMHZ WLAN: DBMMHZ
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	dBm/Hz dBm/MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CONFigure:CHPower
Example	CONF:CHP
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Mode

See ["Mode" on page 232](#)

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 431 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPlE ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFIgure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODEs	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

8 Channel Power Measurement
Mode Preset

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 251

Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value. Pressing Peak Search with the selected marker Off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal, then a peak search is immediately performed.

Key Path	Front panel key
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Print

See "Print" on page 263

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

NOTE

If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States and Traces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	<p>No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>.</p> <p>If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, "state" always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn't support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows.</p> <p>Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can't be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible.</p> <p>It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user.</p> <p>Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See ["More Information" on page 440](#).

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executes a *CLS <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

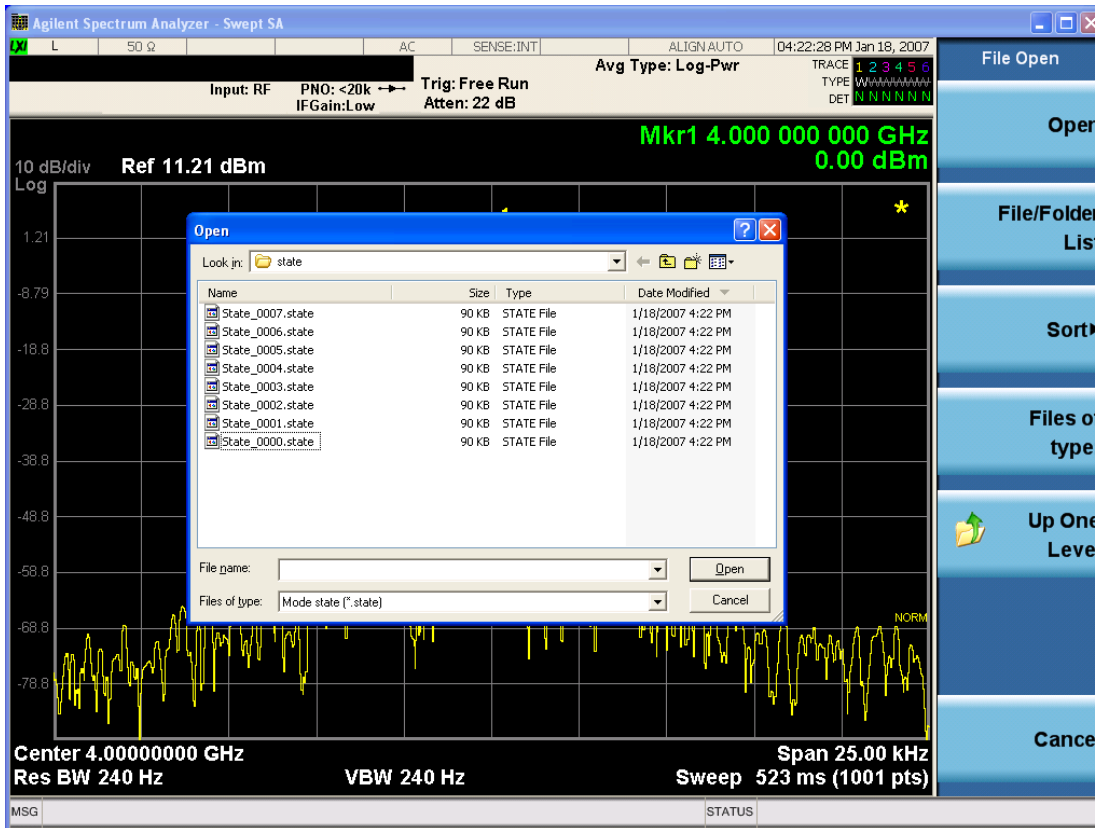
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: SLISt ALISt SAALISt "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences
----------	------------------

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Capture Buffer functionality is available only in the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. The captured data is raw (unprocessed).

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture Buffer data is only available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 447

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATUS:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATUS:QUESTIONable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key.

After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

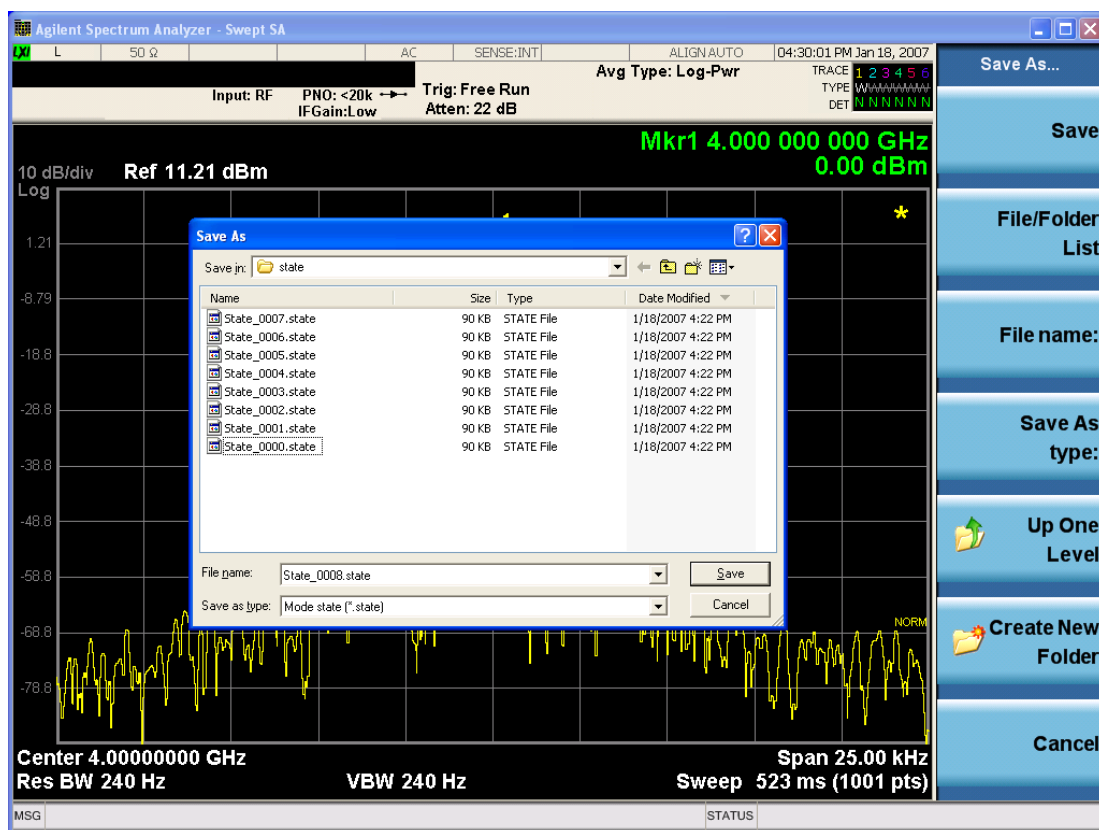
Backwards :MMEMory:STORE:STATe 1,<filename>

Compatibility SCPI For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2683](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 452](#)

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[,<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.

The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEM:STOR:SEquences: SLIST ALIST SAAList SSTep "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"
Notes	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported.

The Meas Results file contains information which describes the current state of the analyzer. It is detailed in Meas Result File Contents below.

Key Path	Save, Data
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:RES "MeasR_0000.csv"
Notes	If the save is initiated via SCPI and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. The SCPI command exports Channel Power measurement results to the file specified as the parameter in the current path. The default path is My Documents\ <current mode>\data\chp\results.<br=""></current> Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. The SCPI parameter is a quoted string, which specifies the filename. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
Dependencies	The current active measurement must be the Channel Power measurement to use this command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential – waits for the previous measurement to complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results File Contents

A Meas Results File contains measurement results with the following information.

- File ID string, which is "MeasResult"
- Measurement ID following Mode ID, which is "SA:CHP" for example.
- Firmware rev and model number
- Option string
- Auto Sweep Time Rules

- Average Mode
- Average Number
- Average State
- Center Frequency
- Detector
- Electrical Atten
- Electrical Atten State
- IFGain
- IFGainAuto
- Impedance
- Integ BW
- Internal Preamp
- Internal Preamp Band
- Mechanical Atten
- MechanicalAttenStepEnum
- PSD Unit
- Resolution Band Width
- Resolution Bandwidth Shape
- RRC Filter Alpha
- RRC Filter BW
- RRC Filter State
- Span
- Sweep Points
- Sweep Time
- Sweep Time Auto
- TriggerSource
- Video Bandwidth
- Y Axis Unit

The file contains these data followed by MeasResult1 and MeasResult2 that flag the start of the measurement results. Each line of Measurement Results consists of two comma separated values, MeasResult1 value and MeasResult2 value. MeasResult1 contains the same results as MEAS/READ/FETCH:CHPower1; MeasResult2, MEAS/READ/FETCH:CHPower2.

Exported file is .csv file. The Meas Results file, when imported into Excel, will show the following data:

MeasResult	
SA:CHP	
A.10.53	N9030A
526 ALV ATP B1X B1Y B25 B40 BBA CR3 CRP DCF DDA DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA LFE LNP MAT MPB NFE NUL P26 PFR PNC RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 TVT YAS YAV	1
Auto Sweep Time Rules	Normal
Average Mode	Exponential
Average Number	10
Average State	TRUE
Center Frequency	13255000000
Detector	Average
IFGain	FALSE
IFGainAuto	FALSE
Impedance	50
Integ BW	2000000
Internal Preamp	FALSE
Internal Preamp Band	Low
PSD Unit	DbmHz
Resolution Band Width	27000
Resolution Bandwidth Shape	Gaussian
RRC Filter Alpha	0.22
RRC Filter BW	3840000
RRC Filter State	FALSE
Span	3000000
Sweep Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.004933333
Sweep Time Auto	TRUE
TriggerSource	Free
Video Bandwidth	270000
Y Axis Unit	DecibelMilliwatt
MeasResult1	MeasResult2
-76.8141133132837	-95.29174
-139.824413269924	-94.99601
	-94.95281
	-95.17146

Capture Buffer

Allows you to store captured data for reuse in demod measurements using 'Save/Recall' functionality for 'Capture Buffer.' 'Capture Buffer' is saved and loaded as IQ Data with properties which show Sample Rate, Length, IF BW, etc.

Use Capture Buffer to perform analysis of the same captured data using 'Code Domain' and 'Modulation Accuracy' measurements, or to playback previously saved captured data.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer functionality is available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As . . .

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\<<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

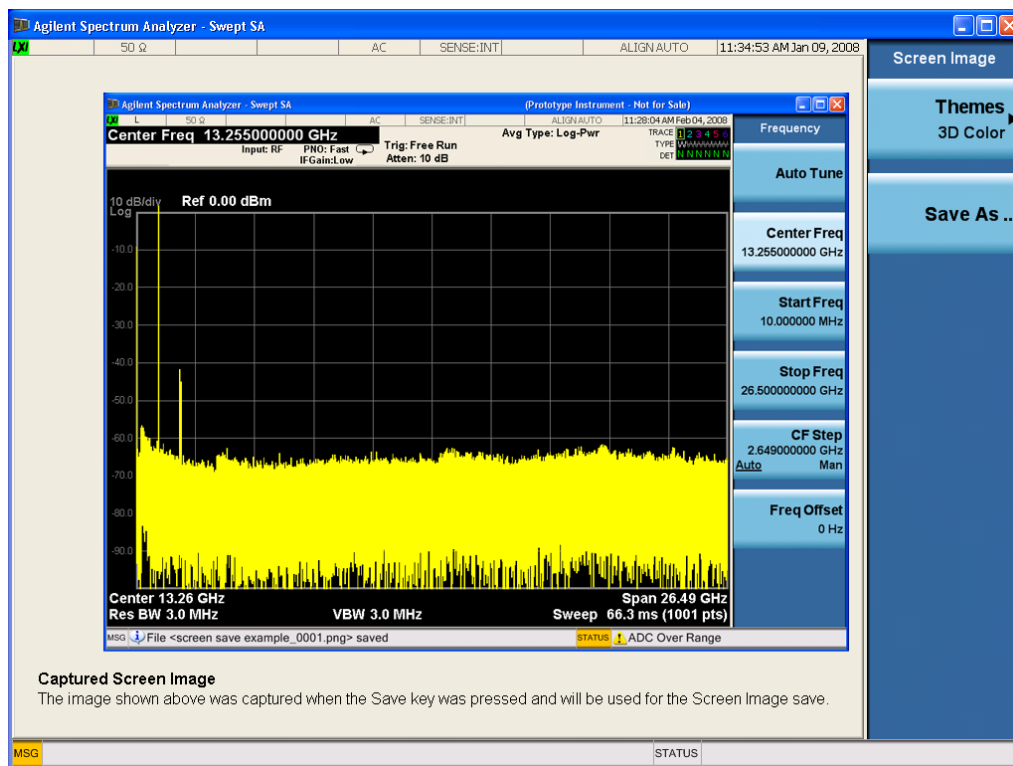
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See ["More Information" on page 466](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See ["Restart" on page 2694](#) for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	<p>The EXTERNAL node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2802 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 469](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
Example	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 469 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 469 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the " List Sequencer " on page 2801 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2724](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer:REFeRence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence? :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2724 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on page 2801. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on

[page 2801](#). If the "[Sequencer](#)" on [page 2802](#) is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present, the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "[GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 473](#), "[W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 474](#), "[CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 475](#), and "[LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 477](#).

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 850	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
Band III	Downlink	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
Band IV	Downlink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
		$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
	Uplink	$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
	Uplink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VI	Downlink	$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
		$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
	Uplink	$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
		$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
	Uplink	$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
Band IX	Downlink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band X	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
AWS	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999
19		875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000 - 24149
20		791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150 - 24449
21		1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450 - 24599
...						
24		1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700 - 26039
25		1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040 - 26689
26		859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
33		1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000 – 36199
34		2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200 – 36349
35		1850	36350	36350 – 36949	1850	36350 – 36949
36		1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950 – 37549
37		1910	37550	37550 – 37749	1910	37550 – 37749
38		2570	37750	37750 – 38249	2570	37750 – 38249
39		1880	38250	38250 – 38649	1880	38250 – 38649
40		2300	38650	38650 – 39649	2300	38650 – 39649
41		2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650 – 41589
42		3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590 – 43589
43		3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio
Frequency Channel Number 1.28
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2727 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVice?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency - entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} + \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2754](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz

	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2757, "AM" on page 2798, "FM" on page 2799, and "PM" on page 2800.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately.

The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “-

When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and</p>

none of the waveform segments is loaded.

If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.

If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.

If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
----------	---

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform (*.wfm) which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPI command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms,</p>

when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Notes No remote command, SCPI front panel only.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>
 :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"
 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?

State Saved Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use **"Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)"** on page 2763.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	-50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous SINGLE SADVance GATE :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous Single Seg Adv Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE

Range	Free Run Trigger + Run Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate

	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] Single CONTinuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key Bus External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operation is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even if required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p>

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2763](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected
----------	--

	Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the "Save As" dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2770](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D:\VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "[For Setup SCPI](#)" on page 524 "[For Setup SCPI](#)".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "[For Query SCPI](#)" on page 525 below.)

Example For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", "D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",
```

Notes For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”,

<“wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3”,

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.

If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.

If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision

A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Notes	If access multi-pack license sub-menu from modules other than "TRX1", an advisory message like "Please goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" will display.
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. . If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"

Notes <string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Notes No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked" "Available" "Trail" "LockRequired" "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?

	or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:NAME? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:NAME? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:UID? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.

	If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136", "3812603511", "3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated

	waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
----------	------------------------------

Remote Command	:SOURce:FM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a

tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2835.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated

	and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) " on page 2846 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
----------	------------------------

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE INTERNAL EXTERNAL2 KEY BUS EXTERNAL4 :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run Internal Manual (Trigger Key) Bus External 2 EXTERNAL4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 μ s
Amplitude	100 μ s to within 0.1 dB 20 μ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38

BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM
:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?

Notes SCPI is supported after A.09.40

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE

Notes SCPI is supported after A.09.40

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off" "CW" "Cont" "waveform name"

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform Continue Previous CW Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete. <string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .

If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.

If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.

If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.

It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.

It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.

When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Notes When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.

If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "[List Sequencer](#)" on page 2801 and "[Sequencer](#)" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME COUNT CONTInuous CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time Play Count Continuous Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found**. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 μ s
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE INTernal KEY
-----------------------	---

```

BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS |
JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11
| BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21
| BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37
| BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNT | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?

```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger **<enum>** – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see ["Step Trigger" on page 2804](#).
 2. Transition Time **<time>** – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see ["Transition Time" on page 2806](#).
 3. Radio Band **<enum>** – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).
 4. Radio Band Link **<enum>** – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see ["Radio Band Link" on page 2824](#).
 5. Frequency/Channel Number **<freq>/<chan num>** – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see ["Channel" on page 2824](#) and ["Frequency" on page 2825](#).
 6. Power **<ampl>** – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see ["Power" on page 2825](#).
 7. Waveform **<string>** – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:
 - <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.
 - CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step
 - CW – outputs a CW tone
 - OFF – disable RF output
 8. Step Duration **<enum>** – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see ["Step](#)
-

	<p>Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2833 and "Play Count" on page 2834.</p> <p>10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2835.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.</p> <p>If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "**Number of Steps" on page 2803** Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2804.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY BUS EXTERNAL2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "**Number of Steps" on page 2803** Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms</pre>

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2806 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

R	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
e	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM
x	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
a	
m	
p	
l	
e	
N	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.
O	Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2807 .
t	If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then
e	generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s	
R	NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDI
e	V BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KO
m	REAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1 DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1
	BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND1

o 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN
t D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

N
o
t
e
s

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "[Number of Steps](#)" on
e [page 2803](#).

p
e
n
d
e
n
c
i
e
s

I A.09.40

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2824 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2824 and "Frequency" on page 2825 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2825 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	<p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Range	"filename" "CW" "Off" "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	TIME COUNT CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, " Time " on page 2833 and " Play Count " on page 2834. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current " Step Duration " on page 2833 is "Continuous", then generate error -221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see " Output Trigger " on page 2835. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2802 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:SOURce:PRESet
Example	:SOUR:PRES

Span X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Span

Changes the frequency range symmetrically about the center frequency.

The default (and minimum) Span is calculated using the number of carriers and the carrier width where;

$$\text{Span} = (\text{Upper Carrier Freq} + (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2) - (\text{Lower Carrier Freq} - (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2)$$

The span is increased by a factor of 1 + Filter Alpha if the RRC Filter in on.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> [:SENSe] :CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN?
Example	CHP:FREQ:SPAN 10 MHz CHP:FREQ:SPAN?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application. For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the key is not enabled and its value is coupled with the spacing between the center frequencies of the two carriers. Span = Center Frequency 1 – Center Frequency 2 + Integ BW + 40 MHz Margin. When the calculated span is over 1 GHz, it's still coupled to its maximum value, which is 1 GHz.
Couplings	When Res BW is set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is auto-coupled to span. The ratio of span /RBW is approximately 106:1. When the Res BW is set to Man, bandwidths are entered by the user, and these bandwidths are used regardless of other analyzer settings. Since Span is coupled to Integ BW in the factory default condition, if you change the integration bandwidth setting, the span setting changes by a proportional amount until a limit value is reached. However, the span can be individually set. The minimum value of the span is coupled with the integration bandwidth.

Preset	SA: 3 MHz WCDMA: 7.5 MHz C2K: 1.845 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 20 MHz 1xEVDO: 2.0MHz DVB-T/H: 10MHz DTMB (CTTB): 10MHz ISDB-T: 10MHz CMMB: 10MHz LTE: 7.5 MHz LTETDD: 7.5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 10MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 30 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b: 37.5MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 30 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 60 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz): 30 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (40 MHz): 60 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 120 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 240 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 360 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	Hardware Maximum Span
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A14.50

Full Span

Changes the span to show the full frequency range of the spectrum analyzer.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower :FREQuency :SPAN :FULL
Example	CHP:FREQ:SPAN:FULL
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode,

	WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application
Couplings	Selecting full span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Last Span

Changes the span to the previous span setting. If no previous span value exists, then the span remains unchanged.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN:PREVious
Example	CHP:FREQ:SPAN:PREV
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compatible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application
Couplings	Selecting last span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.14.50

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the acquisition time and source for the current measurement. See Key and Command Descriptions – Sweep/Control for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Acq Time

Sets the acquisition time; acquisition time can be set manually or put in auto mode. The time value is the acquisition time for an individual FFT segment, not the cumulated time for all FFT segments in the measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time> [:SENSe] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME? [:SENSe] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?</pre>
Example	<pre>CHP:SWE:TIME 25ms CHP:SWE:TIME? CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO?</pre>
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA: Automatically Calculated WCDMA: 1.0 ms CDMA2K: 9.4ms 1xEVDO: 2.66ms DVB-T/H: Automatically Calculated DTMB (CTTB): Automatically Calculated ISDB-T: Automatically Calculated CMMB: Automatically Calculated LTE, MSR: Automatically Calculated LTETDD: Automatically Calculated Digital Cable TV: Automatically Calculated WLAN: Automatically Calculated LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Automatically Calculated
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 ns

Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Sweep Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the sweep state for the current measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Sweep Time Rules

Switches the analyzer between normal and accuracy sweep states.

Setting Auto Sweep Time to Accy results in slower sweep times, usually about three times as long, but yields better amplitude accuracy for CW signals. The instrument amplitude accuracy specifications only apply when Auto Sweep Time is set to Accy.

Additional amplitude errors which occur when Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm are usually well under 0.1 dB, though this is not guaranteed. Because of the faster sweep times and still low errors, Norm is the preferred setting of Auto Sweep Time. Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm on a Preset or Auto Couple. This means that in the Preset or Auto Coupled state, instrument amplitude accuracy specifications do not apply.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Sweep Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs NORMal ACCuracy [:SENSE] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs?
Example	CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL NORM CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL?
Notes	In Zero Span, this key is irrelevant and inaccessible (because the whole Sweep Setup menu is grayed out in Zero Span), however its settings can be changed remotely with no error indication. Set to Norm when Auto Couple is pressed or sent remotely
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Norm Accy
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement at the point it was at when paused. See Pause/Resume for more details.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

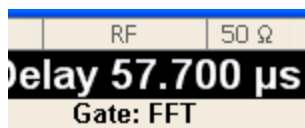
Key Path	Sweep/Control
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe [:STATe] ?
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?

Dependencies	<p>When in the ACP measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out. • Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out. • When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE[:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View On/Off

Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

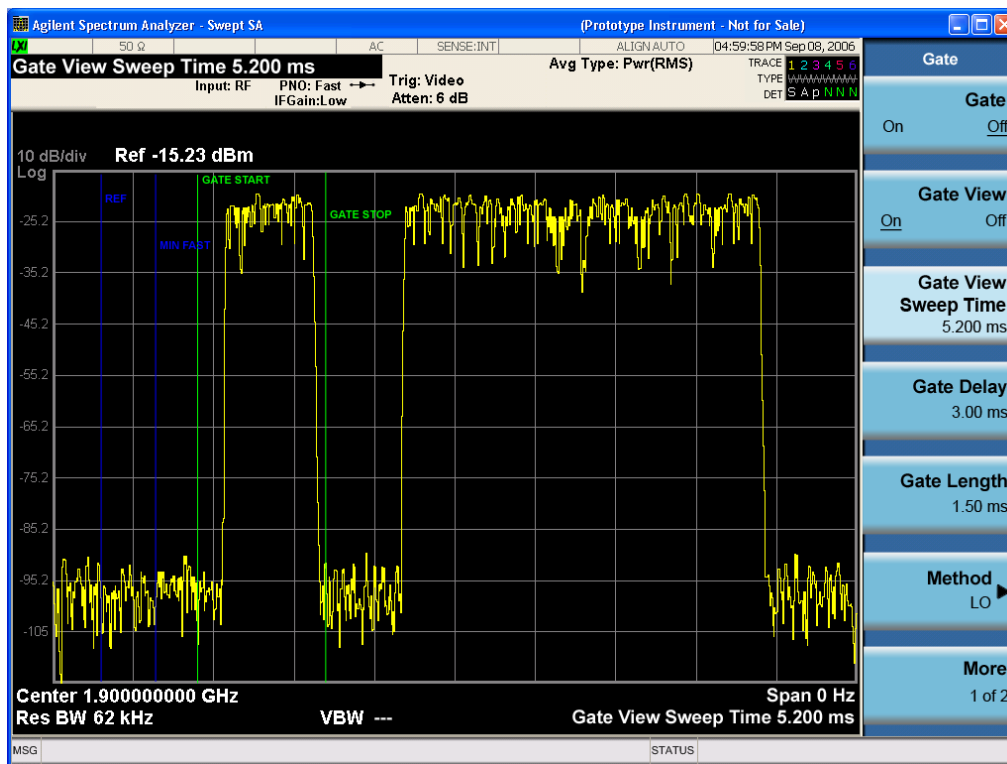
Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
Dependencies	<p>In the Swept SA measurement:</p> <p>In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu."</p> <p>In the other measurements:</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window.</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.</p>
Couplings	<p>These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span.

- Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected.
- Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span).
- When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup" on page 1571
- When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time.
- If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.

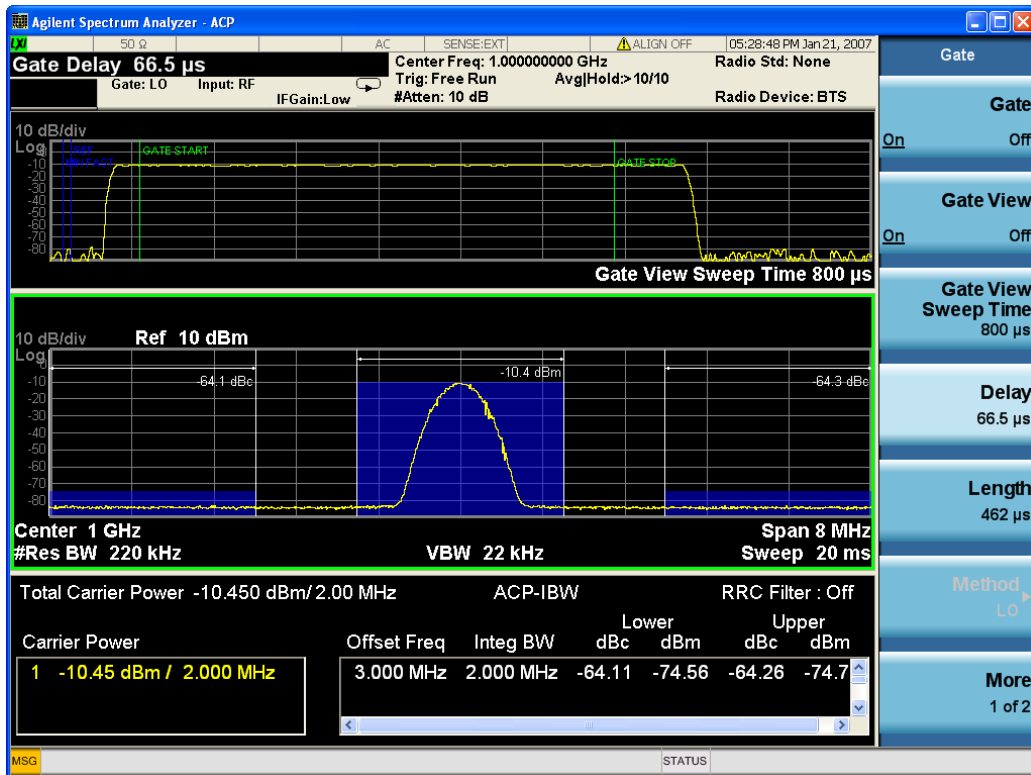
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:

8 Channel Power Measurement Sweep/Control



Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
Example	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
Dependencies	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On Preset (after initializing delay and length). • Every time the Gate Method is set/changed. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time $t = t_{min} + GateDelay + GateLength$.
Preset	519.3 μ s WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error -131.

Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay?
Example	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
Example	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?

Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Source

The menus under the Gate Source key are the same as those under the Trigger key, with the exception that neither Free Run nor Video are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1 EXTernal2 LINE FRAME RFBurst [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAME LTETDD: EXTernal 1When Direction is Downlink, FRAME when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE

When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until

you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.
Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.

Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1

	selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTErnal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTErnal1:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTErnal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger

events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl></code> <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?</code>
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE</code> command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative</code> <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?</code>
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA

	had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

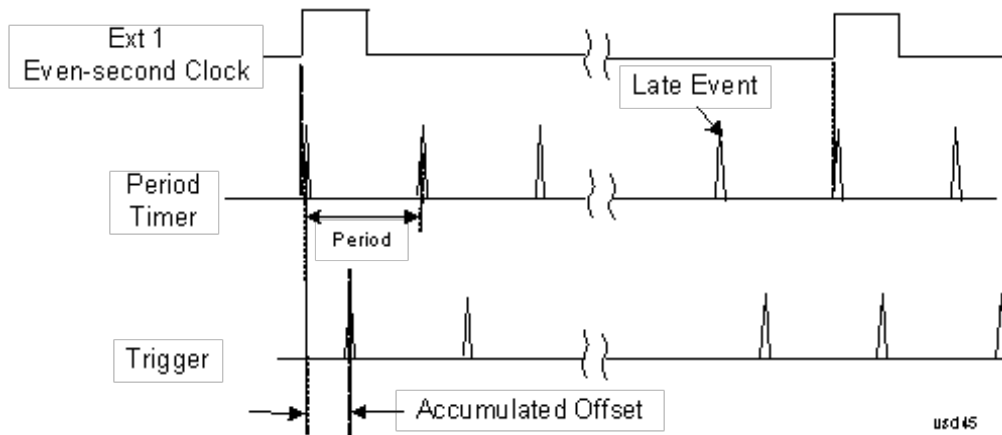
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of

that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key). Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section " Trig Delay " on page 357 . An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
Example	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
Notes	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 357 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 EXTernal2 RFBurst OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTERNAL2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "Hldf" followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?
Example	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF:STATe?
Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet</code> ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel <voltage></code> <code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel?</code>
Notes	This command is simply an alias to <code>:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]2:LEVel</code> For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:POLarity NEGative POSitive</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:POLarity?</code>
Example	<code>SWE:EGAT:POL NEG</code> <code>SWE:EGAT:POL?</code>
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity</code> ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH LOW [:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel? ESA compatibility
Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Points

Sets the number of points per sweep. The resolution of setting the acquisition time depends on the number of points selected. If Preset is selected, the number of points per sweep defaults to 1001. The current value of points is displayed parenthetically, next to the acquisition time in the lower-right corner of the display.

Changing the number of points has several effects on the analyzer. Since markers are read at the point location, the marker reading may change. All trace data is cleared.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CHPower:SWEep:POINts <integer> [:SENSe] :CHPower:SWEep:POINts?
Example	CHP:SWE:POIN 501 CHP:SWE:POIN?
Notes	Whenever the number of sweep points changes: All trace data is erased Any traces with Update Off also go to Display Off (like going from View to Blank in the older analyzers) Acquisition time is re-quantized Any limit lines that are on are updated If averaging/hold is on, averaging/hold starts over
Couplings	Whenever the number of sweep points changes, the acquisition time is re-quantized.
Preset	DVB-T/H: 2001 DTMB (CTTB): 2001 Other: 1001 ISDB-T: 2001 CMMB: 2001 1xEVDO: 512 Digital Cable TV: 2001
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	101

8 Channel Power Measurement
Sweep/Control

Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

System

See "System" on page 264

Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace you want to use for the current measurement. The first page of this menu contains a 1-of-N selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for the selected trace.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:TRACe:CHPower:TYPE WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold :TRACe:CHPower:TYPE?
Example	TRAC:CHP:TYPE WRIT TRAC:CHP:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERAge = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNCTION]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with WRITe (Clear Write), "AVERAge" with AVERAge, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
Preset	AVERAge
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	ClearWrite Average MaxHold MinHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement. The following choices are available:

- Auto– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.

- Normal—the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average—the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak—the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample—the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak—the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto

Sets the detector for the currently selected trace to Auto.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO?
Example	CHP:DET:AUTO ON CHP:DET:AUTO?
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with Clear Write, “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	Others: ON DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, Digital Cable TV: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Detector Selection

Selects a detector to be used by the analyzer for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction] NORMal AVERage POSitive SAMPlE NEGative [:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction]?</code>
Example	CHP:DET NORM CHP:DET?
Notes	<p>When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings.</p> <p>The Normal detector determines the peak of CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This method of detection is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.</p> <p>The Average detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method is Power Average (RMS).</p> <p>The Peak detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.</p> <p>The Sample detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.</p> <p>The Negative Peak detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.</p>
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" (<code>[[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO?</code>), Detector (<code>[[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction]?</code>) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with Clear Write, "AVERage" with AVERage, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 326](#)

Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 333](#)

Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1574](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1574](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1575](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 336](#)

External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1588](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1589](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1589](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 339](#)

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1577](#)

External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1590](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1590](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1591](#)

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 342

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "[Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off](#)" on page 1579

RF Burst

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1592

Relative Trigger

See "[Relative Trigger Level](#)" on page 1582

Trig Slope

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 346

Periodic Timer

See "[Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\)](#) " on page 1583

Period

See "[Period](#) " on page 1585

Offset

See "[Offset](#) " on page 1585

Reset Offset Display

See "[Reset Offset Display](#) " on page 1587

Sync Source

See "[Sync Source](#) " on page 1587

Off

See "[Off](#) " on page 1588

External 1

See "[External 1](#) " on page 1588

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1589

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1589

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1590

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1590

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1591

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1592

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 357

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1594

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1594

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1595

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path User Preset

Remote Command :SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE

Example :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE

Notes :SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.

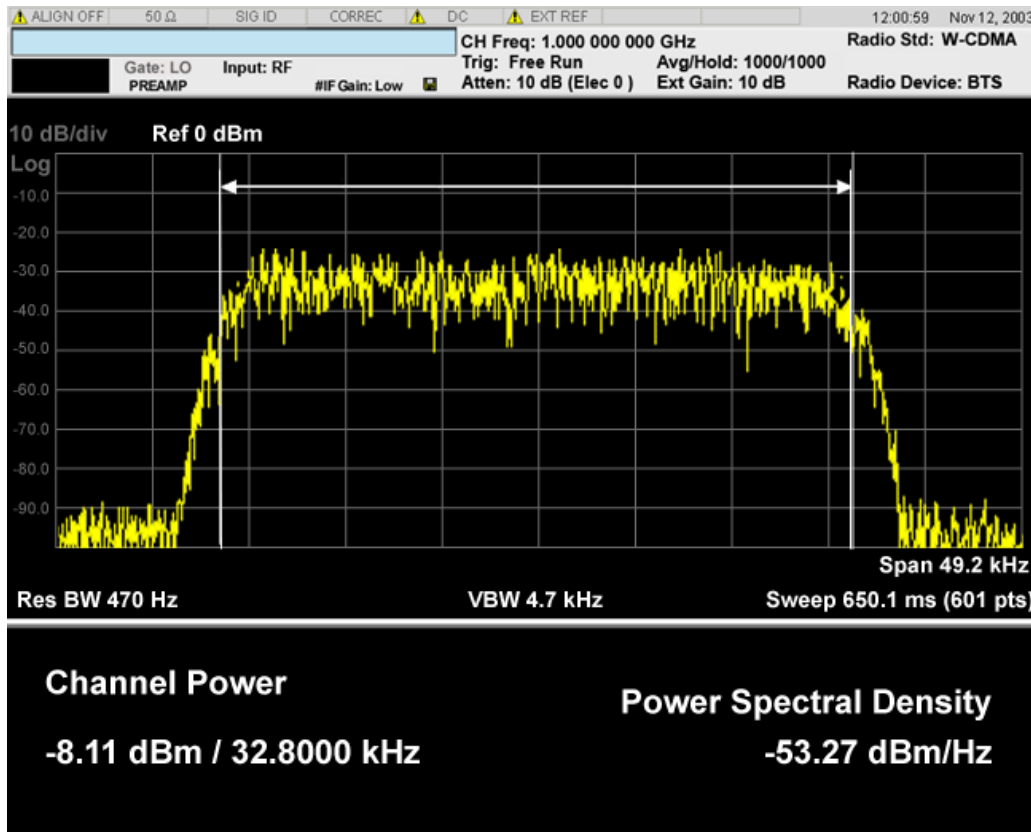
Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the instrument display as well as turn the bar graph On and Off.

The results of the measurement can be displayed as a single spectrum trace view or displayed with a Bar Graph trace on the spectrum trace.

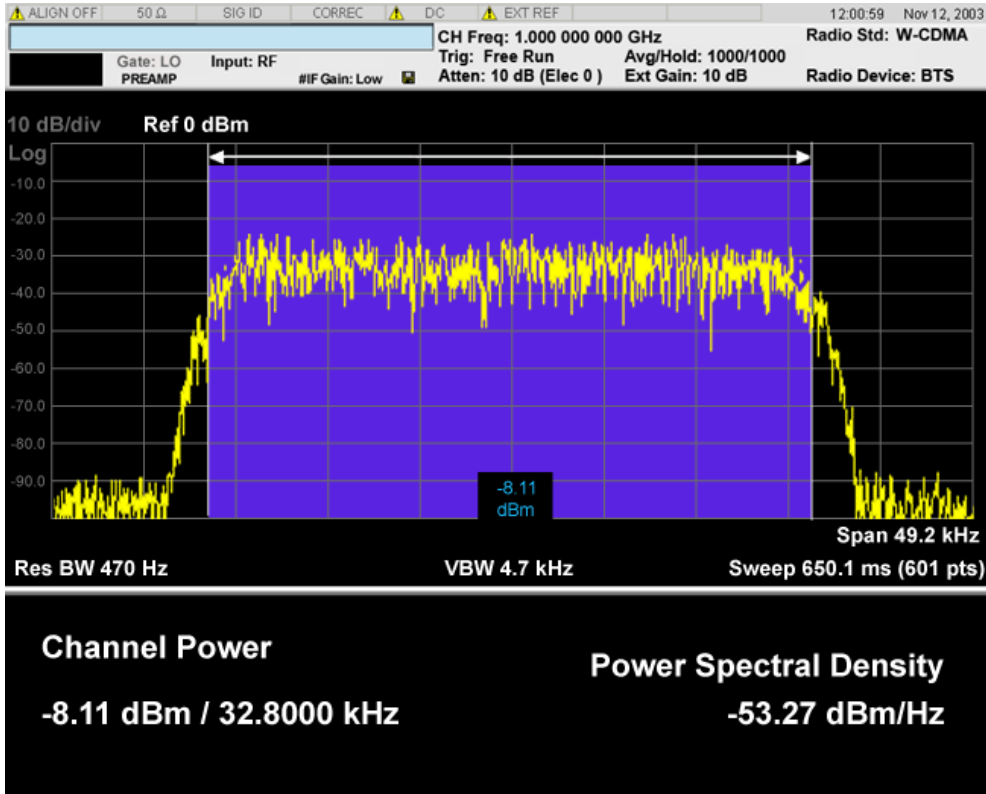
Spectrum View with Bar Graph off



Spectrum View with Bar Graph on

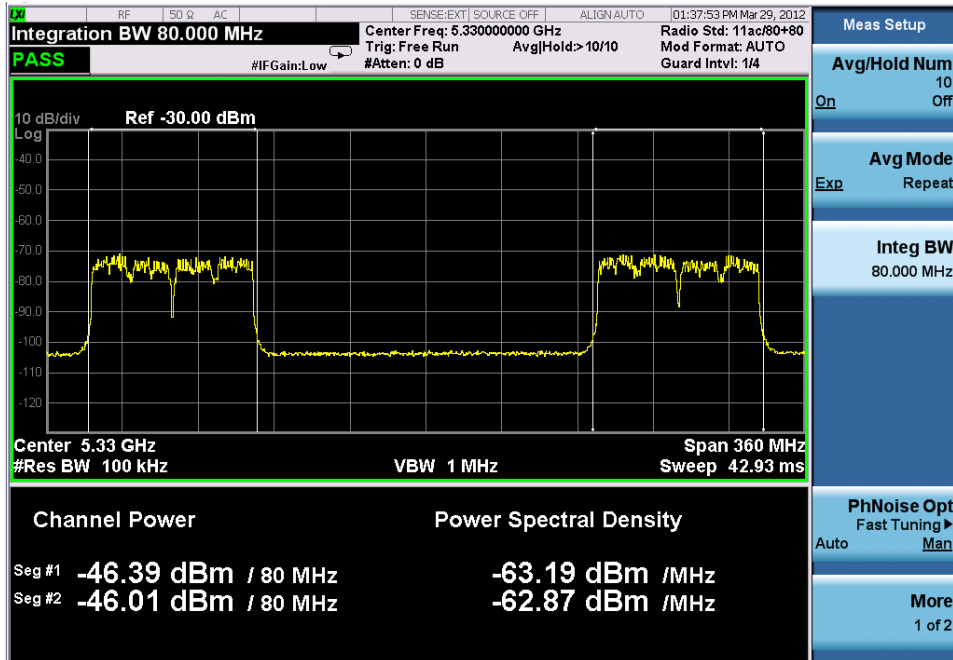
This View is the same as the 'Spectrum' view, but has a blue bar between the markers that indicates the measured output power level. The bar graph is activated when the "Bar Graph" Soft Key is set to ON under the View/Display menu. The actual measured output power level is displayed on the display at the bottom of the bar.

8 Channel Power Measurement
View/Display

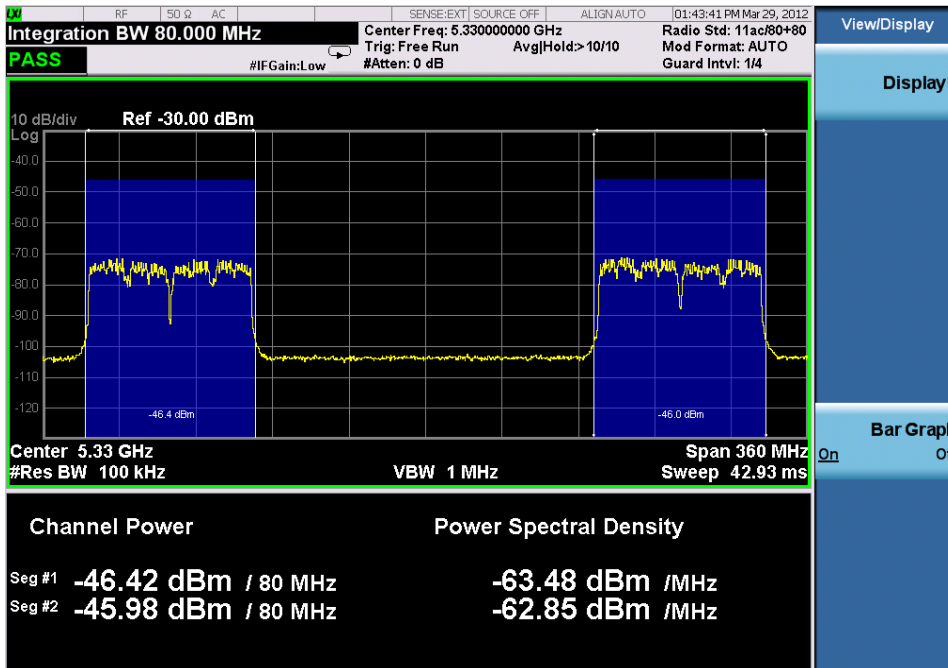


If the current mode is WLAN and the format is WLAN 802.11ac 80+80 MHz, the spectrum view is changed a little so that the results of both carrier segments can be displayed.

Spectrum View with Bar Graph off for WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz):



Spectrum View with Bar Graph on for WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz):



Power Results:

The spectrum trace and power bars are displayed in the upper window. Total carrier power, total PSD and total format carrier power are displayed in the lower window. Total format carrier power is total power of carriers of the same Radio Format. If there is no carrier of the corresponding format, it is not displayed. Thus items in the total format power table changes depending on the carrier configuration.

Carrier Info:

The lower window of Power Results view is replaced by the carrier info table in this view. Carrier center frequency can be displayed in either offset or absolute frequency depending on Carrier Freq. The table can be scrolled by Carrier Result on Meas Setup menu or by Select Carrier on Config Carriers menu. The highlighted row changes as either Carrier Result or Select Carrier is changed. The highlighted row and these keys are not coupled.

View selection by name (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD only)

Selects the results view. The following SCPI command allows you to select the desired measurement view by enumeration.

Key Path	No equivalent front-panel key
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect] PRESult CINformation :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect] ?
Example	:DISP:CHP:VIEW PRES :DISP:CHP:VIEW?
Preset	PRESult

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Power Results Carrier Info
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Selects the results view. The following SCPI command allows you to select the desired measurement view by enumeration.

Key Path	No equivalent front-panel key
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW:NSElect <integer> :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW:NSElect?
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:NSEL 1 DISP:CHP:VIEW:NSEL?
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1
Max	2
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

View selection by name (DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H only)

Selects the results view. The following SCPI command allows you to select the desired measurement view by enumeration.

Key Path	No equivalent front-panel key
Mode	DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB)
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect] RFSPectrum SHOUlder MASK :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect]?
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW RFSP DISP:CHP:VIEW?
Preset	RFSPectrum
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RF Spectrum Shoulder Attenuation Spectrum Mask
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

View selection by name (ISDB-T, CMMB only)

Selects the results view. The following SCPI command allows you to select the desired measurement view by enumeration.

Key Path	No equivalent front-panel key
Mode	ISDB-T, CMMB
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect] RFSpectrum SHOUlder :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[:SElect]?
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW RFSP DISP:CHP:VIEW?
Preset	RFSpectrum
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RF Spectrum Shoulder Attenuation
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

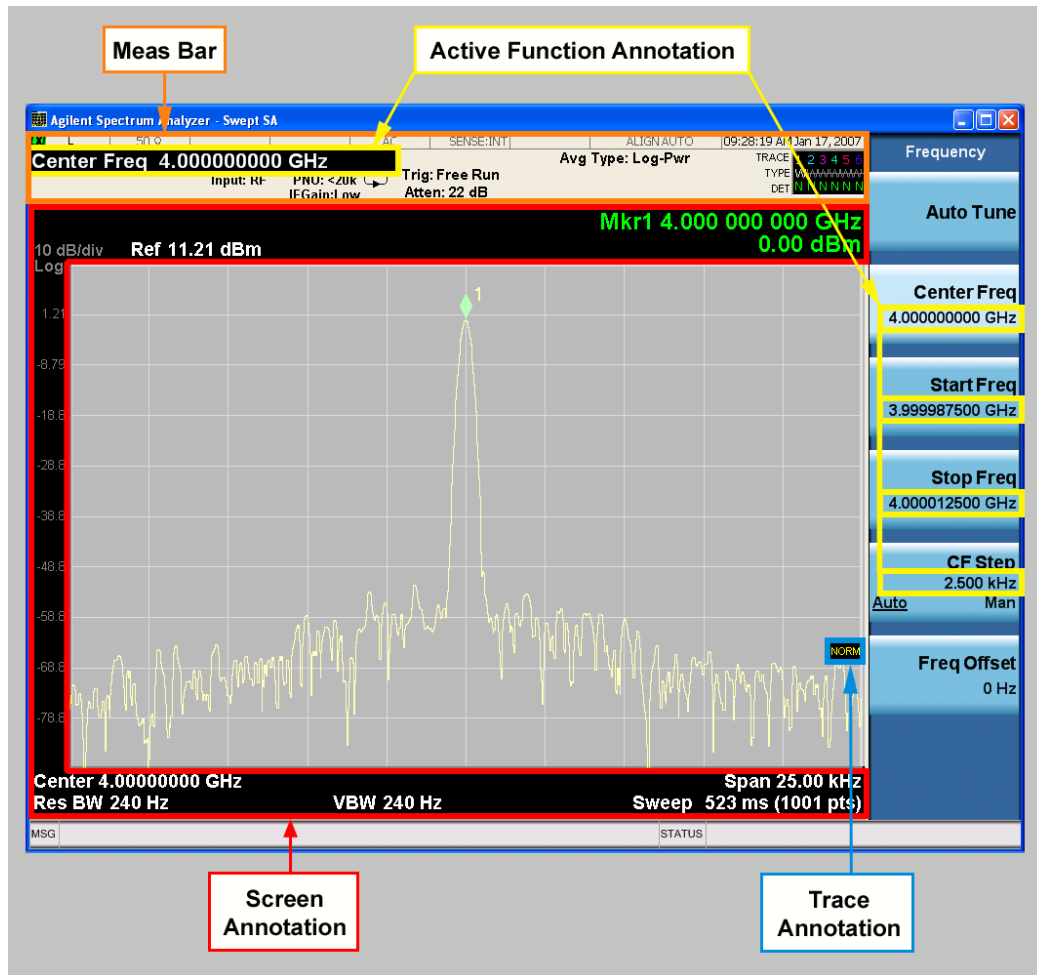
Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).

8 Channel Power Measurement
View/Display

4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF

Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

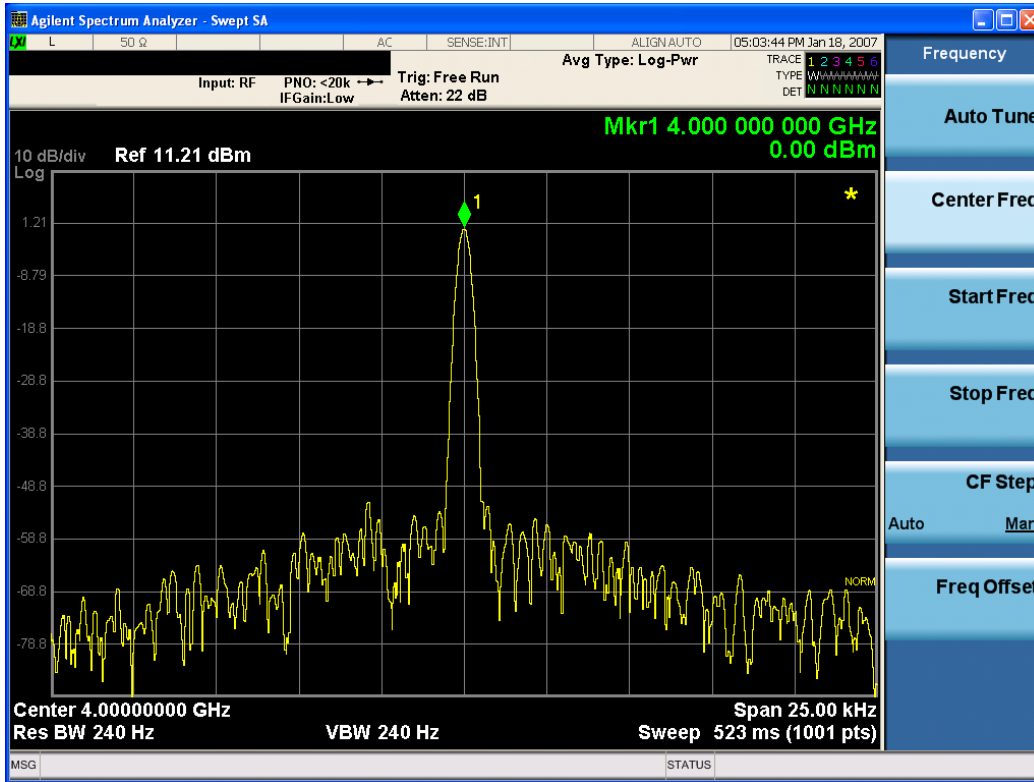
Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

8 Channel Power Measurement
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLOR FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Bar Graph

Turns the Bar Graph On and Off.

Key Path	DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB: View/Display, RF SpectrumOthers: View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:BGR ON DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:BGR?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

9 ACP Measurement

ACP is a measurement of the amount of interference, or power, in an adjacent frequency channel. The results are displayed as a bar graph or as spectrum data, with measurement data at specified offsets. For measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 972](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for ACP" on page 652](#)

["Remote Command Results for ACP Measurement" on page 653](#)

Measurement Commands for ACP

The following commands are used to retrieve the measurement results:

```
:CONFigure:ACP  
:CONFigure:ACP:NDEFault  
:INITiate:ACP  
:FETCh:ACP[n]?  
:READ:ACP[n]?  
:MEASure:ACP[n]?
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSE subsystem, and the section "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2642.

Remote Command Results for ACP Measurement

Condition	N	Results Returned
Mode = SA mode, Radio Std = None, Number of carriers = 1 and only offset A is on	Not specified or n = 1	Returns 3 comma-separated values that correspond to: Reference carrier power, lower-adjacent channel power (dBc), and upper-adjacent channel power (dBc).
Mode = DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB, Radio BW = 8 MHz, Number of carriers = 1 and Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	not specified or n = 1	Returns 32 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. 0.0 2. Total carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 3. 0.0 4. Reference carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) ... 25. Lower offset F - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 27. Upper offset F - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 29. -999.0 30. -999.0 31. -999.0 32. -999.0 The last four (29, 30, 31 and 32) results always returned -999.0. If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.
Meas Type = Total power reference	Not specified or n = 1	Returns 28 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. 0.0 2. Total carrier power (dBm) 3. 0.0 4. Reference carrier power (dBm) 5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm)

Condition	N	Results Returned
		7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm) 9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm) 11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm) ... 25. Lower offset F - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm) 27. Upper offset F - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm) If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.
Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	not specified or n = 1	Returns 28 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. 0.0 2. Total carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 3. 0.0 4. Reference carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) ... 25. Lower offset F - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 27. Upper offset F - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.
Meas Method = FAST	not specified or n = 1	Returns 5 comma-separated results, in the following order: 1. Reference carrier - absolute power (dBm) 2. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm) 3. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm) 4. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm) 5. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm)

Condition	N	Results Returned
Meas Type = Total power reference	n = 2	Returns 48 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Channel (1) - relative power (dB) 2. Channel (1) - absolute power (dBm) 3. Channel (2) - relative power (dB) 4. Channel (2) - absolute power (dBm) ... 23. Channel (12) - relative power (dB) 24. Channel (12) - absolute power (dBm) 25. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm) 27. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm) 29. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 30. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm) 31. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 32. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm) ... 45. Lower offset F - relative power (dB) 46. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm) 47. Upper offset F - relative power (dB) 48. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm) If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.
Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	n = 2	Returns 48 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Channel (1) - relative power (dB) 2. Channel (1) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 3. Channel (2) - relative power (dB) 4. Channel (2) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) ... 23. Channel (12) - relative power (dB) 24. Channel (12) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 25. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 27. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 29. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 30. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 31. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 32. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)

Condition	N	Results Returned
		<p>...</p> <p>45. Lower offset F - relative power (dB)</p> <p>46. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</p> <p>47. Upper offset F - relative power (dB)</p> <p>48. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</p> <p>If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.</p>
Meas Type = Total power reference	n = 3	<p>Returns 24 scalar values of the pass/fail (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the relative to the reference carrier and by testing the absolute power limit of the offset frequencies (measured as total power in dB):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lower offset A - relative limit result 2. Lower offset A - absolute limit result 3. Upper offset A - relative limit result 4. Upper offset A - absolute limit result 5. Lower offset B - relative limit result 6. Lower offset B - absolute limit result 7. Upper offset B - relative limit result 8. Upper offset B - absolute limit result <p>...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 21 Lower offset F - relative limit result 22 Lower offset F - absolute limit result 23 Upper offset F - relative limit result 24 Upper offset F - absolute limit result
Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	n = 3	<p>Returns 24 scalar values of the pass/fail (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the relative to the reference carrier and by testing the absolute power limit of the offset frequencies (measured as power spectral density in dB):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lower offset A - relative limit result 2. Lower offset A - absolute limit result 3. Upper offset A - relative limit result 4. Upper offset A - absolute limit result 5. Lower offset B - relative limit result 6. Lower offset B - absolute limit result 7. Upper offset B - relative limit result 8. Upper offset B - absolute limit result <p>...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 21 Lower offset F - relative limit result 22 Lower offset F - absolute limit result 23 Upper offset F - relative limit result 24 Upper offset F - absolute limit result

Condition	N	Results Returned
	n = 4	Returns <Num Pts> comma-separated scalar values representing the Y values in Trace 1
	n = 5	Returns <Num Pts> comma-separated scalar values representing the Y values in Trace 2
	n = 6	Returns <Num Pts> comma-separated scalar values representing the Y values in Trace 3
Meas Type = Total power reference	n = 7	<p>Returns (2 * Number of Carriers) scalar results, in the following order:</p> <p>The Number of Carriers is the value filled in Carriers under Carrier Setup menu. If license N9060A-5FP is enabled, max value of Number of Carriers is 18, otherwise, max value of Number of Carriers is 12. In MSR mode, max value of Number of Carriers is 100.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Channel (1) - relative power (dB) 2. Channel (1) - absolute power (dBm) 3. Channel (2) - relative power (dB) 4. Channel (2) - absolute power (dBm) <p>...</p> <p>2 * Number of Carriers -1. Channel (Number of Carriers) - relative power (dB)</p> <p>2 * Number of Carriers. Channel (Number of Carriers) - absolute power (dBm)</p> <p>If the results are not available, 9.91E+37 is returned.</p>
Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	n = 7	<p>Returns (2 * Number of Carriers) scalar results, in the following order: The Number of Carriers is the value filled in Carriers under Carrier Setup menu.</p> <p>If license N9060A-5FP is enabled, max value of Number of Carriers is 18, otherwise, max value of Number of Carriers is 12. In MSR mode, max value of Number of Carriers is 100.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Channel (1) - relative power (dB) 2. Channel (1) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 3. Channel (2) - relative power (dB) 4. Channel (2) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) <p>...</p> <p>2 * Number of Carriers -1. Channel (Number of Carriers) - relative power (dB)</p> <p>2 * Number of Carriers. Channel (Number of Carriers) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</p> <p>If the results are not available, 9.91E+37 is returned</p>
Key Path		Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision		Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision		A.13.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters. The parameter values are measurement independent, except all Attenuation values and the Internal Preamp selections, which are the same across all measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACP:Power:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:ACP:Power:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 100 DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe?</code>
Example	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF ON ELEctrical COMBined</code>

	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation ?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECTrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECTrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :PARatio <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :PARatio ?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet <real></code>

	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet ?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div

Sets the units-per-division of the vertical scale in the logarithmic display. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	<code>:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl></code> <code>:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?</code>
Example	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5 DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center, or bottom of the Y- scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV

Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 663

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:COUPle ALL NONE
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

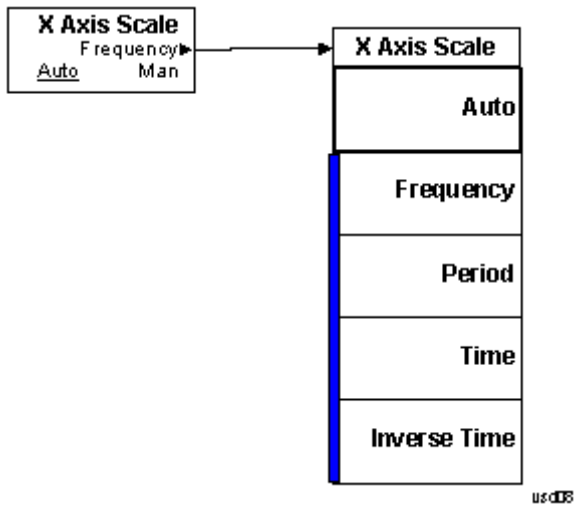
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the video and resolution bandwidths. You can also select the type of filter for the measurement and set the filter bandwidth.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Res BW

Sets the value of the resolution bandwidth. If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <freq> [:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?</pre>
Example	<pre>ACP:BAND 25kHz ACP:BAND? ACP:BAND:AUTO ON ACP:BAND:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	<p>This key is available only in IBW mode.</p> <p>This parameter is preset by the Meas Method selection. Preset values are as follows: IBW: 100 kHz IBWR: 27 kHz FAST (WCDMA): 390 kHz</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Dependencies	When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Couplings	The resolution bandwidth is coupled to the video bandwidth based on the video to resolution bandwidth ratio setting if AUTO is selected.
Preset	<pre>SA: 220 kHz WCDMA: 100 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz C2K: 15 kHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz 1xEVDO: 30 kHz</pre>

	DVB-T/H: 39 kHz DTMB (CTTB): 39 kHz ISDB-T: 39 kHz CMMB: 39 kHz LTE: 100 kHz LTETDD: 100 kHz Digital Cable TV: 39 kHz MSR: 100 kHz 0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACP:Power:BWIDth [:RESolution] [:SENSe] :ACP:SWEep:Bandwidth BWIDth [:RESolution] (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter (VBW).

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACP:Power:Bandwidth:VIDeo <freq> [:SENSe] :ACP:Power:Bandwidth:VIDeo? [:SENSe] :ACP:Power:Bandwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :ACP:Power:Bandwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
Example	ACP:BAND:VID 1kHz ACP:BAND:VID? ACP:BWID:VID:AUTO ON ACP:BWID:VID:AUTO?
Notes	The values shown in this table reflect the conditions after a Mode Preset.
Dependencies	When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	SA: 22 kHz WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA: 1 MHz C2K:

Method RBW: grayed out (1.2 MHz)

Method IBW: 150 kHz

TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz

1xEVDO: 300 kHz

DVB-T/H: 390 kHz

DTMB (CTTB): 390 kHz

ISDB-T: 390 kHz

CMMB: 390 kHz

LTE, LTE-TDD: Auto

LTE-TDD: 1 MHz

SA: ON

WCDMA: OFF

WIMAX OFDMA: OFF

TD-SCDMA: OFF

DVB-T/H: OFF

DTMB (CTTB): OFF

CDMA1xEVDO: OFF

ISDB-T: OFF

CMMB: OFF

LTE, MSR: ON

LTE-TDD: ON

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
-------------	----------------------------

Min	1 Hz
-----	------

Max	50 MHz
-----	--------

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPower :BWIDth :VIDeo
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
--------------------------	------------------

RBW Control

Accesses a menu that enables you to select the filter bandwidth and type.

Key Path	BW
----------	----

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used. The choices are Gaussian or Flat top.

Key Path	BW, RBW Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPower :BANDwidth :SHAPE GAUSSian FLATtop [:SENSe] :ACPower :BANDwidth :SHAPE ?
Example	ACP:BAND:SHAP GAUS ACP:BAND:SHAP?
Dependencies	When Meas Method is FAST, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	GAUSSian C2K: FLATtop
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian (Normal) Flattop
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPower :BWIDth :SHAPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Filter BW

Selects a Gaussian filter based on its –3 dB (Normal) bandwidth or its –6 dB bandwidth.

Key Path	BW, RBW Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPower :BANDwidth :TYPE DB3 DB6 [:SENSe] :ACPower :BANDwidth :TYPE ?
Example	ACP:BAND:TYPE DB3 ACP:BAND:TYPE?
Dependencies	When Filter Type is Flattop or Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	DB3
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	–3 dB (Normal)–6 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPower :BWIDth :TYPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until $k = N$, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

9 ACP Measurement
File

File

See "File" on page 258

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements – it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See ["RF Center Freq" on page 676](#)

See [Ext Mix Center Freq](#)

See ["I/Q Center Freq" on page 678](#)

See ["Center Frequency Presets" on page 674](#)

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer <freq> [:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer?

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in "swept span", any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer's frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 674 and "RF Center Freq" on page 676 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 678 .
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 674 and "RF Center Freq" on page 676 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 678 .
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 674 and "RF Center Freq" on page 676 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 678 .
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC	Non-overlapped
Dependencies	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune)

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq> [:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer?
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "-221, Settings conflict" warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, "Data out of range;clipped to source max/min" if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency - 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?</code>
Example	<code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz</code> <code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT?</code>
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table ($\text{Span} = \text{Stop Freq} - \text{Start Freq}$), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	<p>When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz.</p> <p>Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent -3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "[Input/Output](#)" on page 190

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement. Note that this hard key and all sub keys are unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 747 is set to RBW.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection. Note that this key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 747 is set to RBW.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal, Delta, Fixed or Off. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the key description are enforced when the remote command is sent. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area.

The default active function is the active function for the currently selected marker control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition DELTa OFF :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MODE DELT CALC:ACP:MARK2:MODE?
Notes	<p>If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area.</p> <p>Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.</p> <p>Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 747 is set to RBW.

Preset	OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu. Note that this key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 747 is set to RBW.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection. Note that this key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 747 is set to RBW.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Selects the desired marker. The selected marker will be relative to its reference marker.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REference <integer> :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REference?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:REF 6 CALC:ACP:MARK2:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from a remote command, generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried a single value will be returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 747 is set to RBW.

Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Trace

Selects the trace that you want your marker to be placed on. A marker is associated with one and only one trace. This trace is used to determine the placement, result, and X Axis Scale of the marker. All markers have an associated trace, even Fixed markers; it is from that trace that they determine their attributes and behaviors, and it is to that trace that they go when they become Normal or Delta markers.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe 1 2 3 :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:TRAC 2 CALC:ACP:MARK2:TRAC?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when " Meas Method " on page 747 is set to RBW.
Couplings	This is not affected by Auto Coupling. Sending the remote command causes the addressed marker to become selected.
Preset	All Markers Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1 2 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Couple Markers

When this function is On, moving any marker causes an equal X axis movement of every other marker which is not Off. By “equal X axis movement” we mean that we preserve the difference between each marker’s X axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units).

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK:COUP ON
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 747 is set to RBW.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker All Off

Turns all active markers off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:AOFF
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK:AOFF
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 747 is set to RBW.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. This value has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal, Delta or Fixed.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <freq> :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?

Example	CALC:ACP:MARK3:X 0 CALC:ACP:MARK3:X?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker if the control mode is Delta. If the marker is Off the response is not a number.
Dependencies	Unavailable when " Meas Method " on page 747 is set to RBW.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal, Delta or Fixed. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK10:X:POS 0 CALC:ACP:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is Delta. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points (see "Fractional Trace Points"). If the marker is Off the response is not a number. When a Marker is turned on, it is placed center of the screen on the trace. Therefore the default value depends on instrument condition, although the Preset/Default is defined as 500 (this value might be expected value when all offset is on).
Dependencies	Unavailable when " Meas Method " on page 747 is set to RBW.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Returns the marker Y axis value in the current marker Y axis unit.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK11:Y?
Notes	Since the result value is always calculated from acquisition data, the default value is arbitrary. Although the Preset/Default values are defined.
Dependencies	Unavailable when " Meas Method " on page 747 is set to RBW.
Preset	Result dependent on markers setup and signal source.
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNCTION:RESult?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Backward Compatibility Remote Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is off to the on state or 1 puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA2K, TDSCDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:STAT ON CALC:ACP:MARK2:STAT?
Notes	This parameter is also accessed from Marker, Properties, 1 You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Function

There are no Marker Functions supported in the ACP measurement. The front-panel key will display a blank key menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no Marker To functionality supported in ACP. The front-panel key will display a blank key menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2643

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2646

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2651

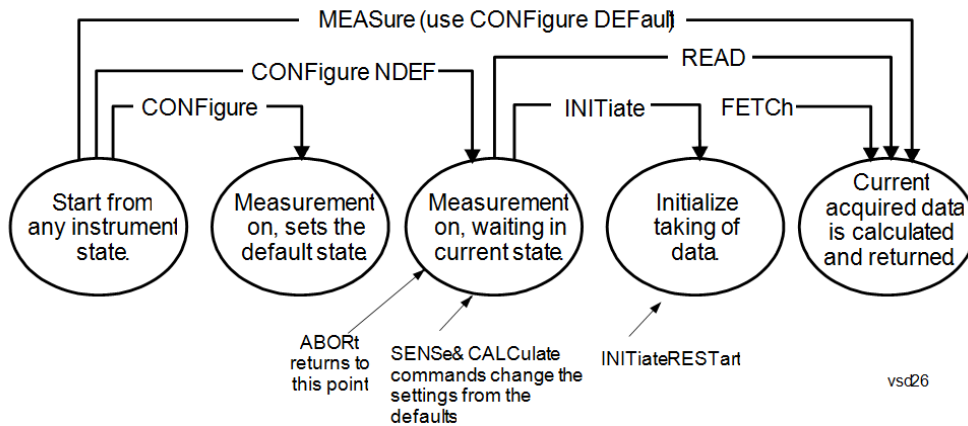
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2652

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2666

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2667

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTInuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTInuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
 - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
 - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

Example	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK CFIT MAXimum MINimum MEAN DMEan RMS RMSCubed SAMPLE SDEVIation PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

NOTE If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLe - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, \bar{X} is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \bar{X} is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector ($n=0$) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

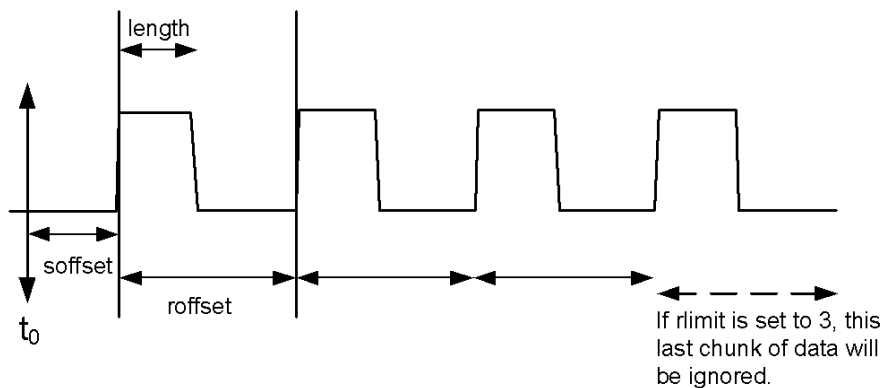
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where Y_i is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

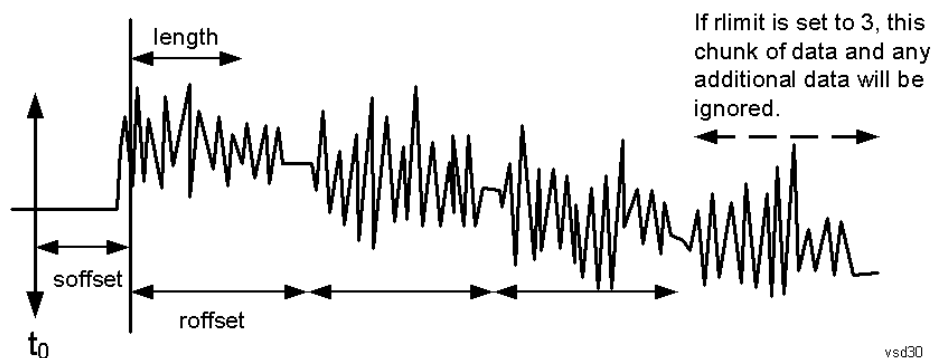
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME[,ALL GTDLLine LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

Notes	<p><n> - is the trace that will be used</p> <p><threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p><excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported. Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQUENCY - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1 e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	<p>This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.</p>

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

```

M All
o
d
e
R :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e
m
o
t
e
C
o
m
m
a
n
d
E :CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?
x
a
m

```

```

p
l
e
N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.
o The following is an example of the returned results:
t "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset
e =0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyRefer
s ence,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,Resolution
BW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=
[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-
3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False
e,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
I A.14.00
n
i
t
i
a
l
S
/
W
R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

```

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	<p>Spectrum Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] <p>...</p> <p>(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	<pre>:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii INTeger,32 REAL,32 REAL,64 :FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?</pre>
Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <pre>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32</pre> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

AScii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	:FORMat:BORDER NORMAL SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement. The functions included in the measurement setup menu include setting the parameters for the carriers, offsets, bandwidths, measurement methods and types. This menu also allows you to turn noise correction on and off.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Average/Hold Number

Specifies the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result. The average will be displayed at the end of each sweep. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe] :ACPower:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe] :ACPower:AVERage:COUNT? [:SENSe] :ACPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :ACPower:AVERage[:STATe]?</pre>
Example	<pre>ACP:AVER:COUN 250 ACP:AVER:COUN? ACP:AVER OFF ACP:AVER?</pre>
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	1000
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<pre>[:SENSe] :ACPR:AVERage:COUNT [:SENSe] :MCPower:AVERage:COUNT (PSA Power Suite, PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000)</pre>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Avg Mode

Enables you to set the averaging mode. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each averaged value. The average will be displayed at the end of each sweep.

When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPpower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential REPEAT [:SENSe] :ACPpower:AVERage:TCONtrol ?
Example	ACP:AVER:TCON EXP ACP:AVER:TCON ?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	EXPonential
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp Repeat
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPR:AVERage:TCONtrol
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Carrier Setup

Accesses a menu that contains Carriers, Ref Carrier, Ref Car Freq, Ref Car Pwr and Configure Carriers.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Carriers

Specifies the number of carriers to be measured.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Configure Carriers
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:CARRier [1] 2:COUNT <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:CARRier [1] 2:COUNT?</code>
Example	ACP:CARR:COUN 1 ACP:CARR:COUN?
Notes	Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Number of Carriers is 1, Ref Carrier is grayed out. If N9060A-5FP license is enabled, Max of Carrier is 18, otherwise, Max of Carrier is 12.
Couplings	Changing this parameter might affect the Span.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	Refer to Dependencies item.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Carrier

Sets the reference carrier. Relative power measurements are made from the reference carrier.

If set to Auto, the measurement selects the carrier with the highest power as the reference carrier and the Ref Carrier parameter is updated. If a value is entered when Ref Carrier Mode is set to Auto, the mode changes to Man.

If set to Man, the value that you enter for the Ref Carrier is used as the reference carrier.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:CARRier [1] 2:RCARrier <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:CARRier [1] 2:RCARrier?</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:CARRier [1] 2:RCARrier:AUTO OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:CARRier [1] 2:RCARrier:AUTO?</code>
Example	ACP:CARR:RCAR 1 ACP:CARR:RCAR? ACP:CARR:RCAR:AUTO OFF ACP:CARR:RCAR:AUTO?

Notes	Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	If there is only one carrier, this key will be grayed out.
Couplings	If you enter a carrier value that is currently configured as having no power present, that carrier will be changed to having power present. If you enter a ref carrier this parameter will be set to manual.
Preset	Auto determined
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	Number of available carriers
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :MCPower:RCARrier [1] 2 (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Car Freq

Sets the reference carrier frequency.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPpower:CARRier [1] 2 :RCFRrequency <freq> [:SENSe] :ACPpower:CARRier [1] 2 :RCFRrequency? [:SENSe] :ACPpower:CARRier [1] 2 :RCFRrequency:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :ACPpower:CARRier [1] 2 :RCFRrequency:AUTO?
Example	ACP:CARR:RCFR 250 MHz ACP:CARR:RCFR? ACP:CARR:RCFR:AUTO OFF ACP:CARR:RCFR:AUTO?

Notes	Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
-------	--

Couplings	<p>Coupled to the Center Frequency.</p> <p>If the center frequency changes, the Ref Carrier Frequency is calculated using the following three steps;</p> $\text{Ref Freq1} = \text{Ctr Freq} - (\text{Total of all Carrier Widths} / 2)$ $\text{Ref Freq2} = \text{Ref Freq1} + (\text{Total of all Carrier Widths up to Ref Carrier})$ $\text{Ref Freq} = \text{Ref Freq2} + (0.5 * \text{Carrier Width of Ref Carrier})$ <p>If reference carrier frequency changes the Center Frequency is calculated using the following three steps;</p> $\text{Ctr Freq1} = \text{Ref Freq} - (0.5 * \text{Carrier Width of Ref Carrier})$ $\text{Ctr Freq2} = \text{Ctr Freq1} - (\text{Total of all Carrier Widths up to Ref Carrier})$ $\text{Ctr Freq} = \text{Ctr Freq2} + (\text{Total of all Carrier Widths} / 2)$ <p>This ensures that the carriers are always centered on the screen.</p> <p>If there is only one carrier present the Reference Carrier Frequency will be the same as the Center Frequency.</p>
Preset	Calculated based on the current Center Frequency
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz
Max	<p>Hardware Dependent:</p> <p>Option 503 = 3.699999995 GHz</p> <p>Option 508 = 8.499999995 GHz</p> <p>Option 513 = 13.799999995 GHz</p> <p>Option 526 = 26.999999995 GHz</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Power Ref

Sets the power reference in the carrier that will be used to compute the relative values for the offsets.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.04.00

Total Power

Sets the multi-carrier power reference.

When set to Auto, the carrier power result reflects the measured power value in the selected reference carrier.

When set to Man, the result is referenced to the last measured value, or you may specify the reference for the multi-carrier power measurement. Relative values are displayed, referenced to the “Power Reference” value.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Power Ref
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1] 2[:POWer] <real> [:SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1] 2[:POWer]? [:SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1] 2:AUTO[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1] 2:AUTO[:STATe]?
Example	ACP:CARR 10 ACP:CARR? ACP:CARR:AUTO OFF ACP:CARR:AUTO?
Notes	Although the default value is defined, the value is recalculated by the measurement result just after measurement. Carrier sub op code: 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. MS is not supported in MSR. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. The Unit Terminator keys differ depending on whether or not the mode supports Y Axis Unit and also which Y Axis Unit is selected. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode. Power Ref State ([:SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1] 2:AUTO[:STATe]) is not available in MSR mode.
Dependencies	This key is available only when the Meas Type is TPref. If the Meas Type is not TPref, this key is grayed out.
Preset	0.0 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dBm
Max	200 dBm
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:MCPower:CARRier[1] 2[:POWer]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.04.00, A.10.00

PSD

Sets the power spectral density in the carrier (main channel) that is used to compute the relative power spectral density values for the offsets when Meas Type is set to PSD Ref. When the PSD Ref state is set to Auto, this will be set to the measured carrier power spectral density.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Power Ref
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:CARRier[1] 2:CPSD <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:CARRier[1] 2:CPSD?</code>
Example	ACP:CARR:CPSD 25 ACP:CARR:CPSD?
Notes	Although the default value is defined, the value is recalculated by the measurement result just after measurement. Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. MS is not supported in MSR. Note that Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This key is available only when the Meas Type is PSDRef. If the Meas Type is not PSDRef, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	The value of PSD is automatically converted when PSD Unit is changed.
Preset	0.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-999
Max	999
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.04.00, A.10.00

Configure Carriers

Accesses a menu that contains Carrier, Carrier Pwr Present, Carrier Width and Carrier Integ BW parameters.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Carrier

Selects the carrier to configure for the current measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Configure Carriers
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV

Couplings	Max value is the number of available carriers, so this value might change when the number of carriers is changed.
Preset	1
State Saved	No
Min	1
Max	Number of available carriers
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Carrier Pwr Present

Configures the carriers for this measurement. It allows spaces to be inserted between carriers. Carriers with the power present parameter set to Yes are carriers, and those with the power present parameter set to No are spaces. Each carrier power present is set to Yes or No. The individual carriers can be set by selecting the desired carrier on the carrier menu key using the up down arrows, the knob, or numeric keypad, then toggling the carrier power present using the carrier power present menu key.

The query for this parameter returns the current values for all of the carriers. If a carrier is defined as having no power present, the power displayed will be relative to the reference carrier, otherwise the absolute power will be displayed.

If you change the carrier power present to no and that carrier is currently configured as the reference carrier, the next carrier to the left (or the right if there are no carriers to the left) will be assigned as the reference carrier. This also applies to the scenario where there are only two carriers configured as having power present and you configure only one carrier to have no power present.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Configure Carriers
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPpower :CARRier [1] 2 :LIST :PPresent YES NO, YES NO, YES NO, YES NO, YES NO, YES NO, YES NO</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPpower :CARRier [1] 2 :LIST :PPresent ?</code>
Example	ACP:CARR2:LIST:PPR YES ACP:CARR2:LIST:PPR?
Notes	Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the carrier. Missing values are not permitted, therefore if you want to change values 2 and 6 you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain unchanged, unless the number of values sent is greater than the number of carriers, then subsequent values will be ignored.
Dependencies	If there is only one carrier, this key will be grayed out.
Couplings	Coupled to the number of carriers. When the SCPI command is sent, the number of carriers will be set to the number of entries in the parameter list.

Preset	YES
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Yes No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :MCPower:CARRier [1] 2 :LIST:PPResent (PSA Power Suite)</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Carrier Spacing

Sets the width of the carrier spacing. This will be the value applied to all the current slots, whether they are carriers or spaces.

Enter each carrier spacing value individually by selecting the desired carrier on the carrier menu key using the up down arrows, the knob, or the numeric keypad, then enter the carrier width using the carrier spacing menu key.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Configure Carriers
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPPower:CARRier [1] 2 :LIST:WIDTh <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPPower:CARRier [1] 2 :LIST:WIDTh?</code>
Example	ACP:CARR2:LIST:WIDT 25kHz ACP:CARR2:LIST:WIDT?
Notes	Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the carrier. Missing values are not permitted, therefore if you want to change values 2 and 6 you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain unchanged, unless the number of values sent is greater than the number of carriers, then subsequent values will be ignored. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to the number of carriers. When the SCPI command is sent, the number of carriers will be set to the number of entries in the parameter list. Changing Carrier Spacing might affect the Span.
Preset	SA, WCDMA: 5 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz C2K: 1.25 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.25 MHz

	TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz DVB-T/H: 8 MHz DTMB (CTTB): 8 MHz ISDB-T: 6 MHz CMMB: 8 MHz LTE: 5 MHz LTETDD: 5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 8 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	1 GHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[[:SENSe]:MCPower:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:WIDTh (PSA Power Suite)</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Measurement Noise Bandwidth

Specifies the Measurement Noise Bandwidth used to calculate the power in the carriers.

Each Measurement Noise Bandwidth value is entered individually by selecting the desired carrier on the carrier menu key using the up down arrows, the knob, or the numeric keypad. Then enter the measurement noise bandwidth using the measurement noise bandwidth key.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Configure Carriers
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ACPpower:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration] <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq></code> <code>[[:SENSe]:ACPpower:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration]?</code>
Example	ACP:CARR2:LIST:BAND 25kHz ACP:CARR2:LIST:BAND?
Notes	In the WCDMA mode, the preset/default value is defined as 3.84 MHz. But internally, 4.6848 MHz is used as the default value. Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the carrier. Missing values are not permitted, therefore if you want to change values 2 and 6 you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain unchanged, unless the number of values sent is greater than the number of carriers, then subsequent values will be ignored. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use

	:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to the number of carriers. When the SCPI command is sent, the number of carriers is set to the number of entries in the parameter list.
Preset	SA: 2 MHz WCDMA: 3.84 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz C2K: 1.23MHz TD-SCDMA: 1.28 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.23 MHz DVB-T/H: 7.61 MHz DTMB (CTTB): 7.56 MHz ISDB-T: 5.6 MHz CMMB: 7.512 MHz LTE, LTE-TDD: 4.515 MHz 4.5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 8.0 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10 Hz
Max	1 GHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPower :BANDwidth :INTEgration [:SENSe] :ACPower :BWIDth :INTEgration [:SENSe] :ACPower :CARRier [1] 2 :LIST :BWIDth [:INTEgration] [:SENSe] :MCPower :CARRier [1] 2 :LIST :BANDwidth [:INTEgration] (PSA Power Suite) [:SENSe] :MCPower :CARRier [1] 2 :LIST :BWIDth [:INTEgration] (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Method for Carrier

Accesses the carrier configuration method settings.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Configure Carriers
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPower :CARRier [1] 2 :LIST :FILTEr [:RRC] [:STATe] ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe] :ACPower :CARRier [1] 2 :LIST :FILTEr [:RRC] [:STATe] ?
Example	ACP:CARR:LIST:FILT 0,0,0,0 ACP:CARR:LIST:FILT?

Notes	The binary values translate as follows: 1 ON = RRC Weighted 0 OFF = Integ BW Maximum of Array length depends on the number of carriers. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD: OFF WCDMA: ON WIMAX OFDMA: OFF TD-SCDMA: ON DVB-T/H: OFF DTMB (CTTB): ON ISDB-T, CMMB: OFF Digital Cable TV: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	IntegBW RRC Weight
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Filter Alpha for Carrier

Inputs the alpha value for the filter used in the current carrier configuration.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Configure Carriers, Method, RRC Weighted
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	[[:SENSE]:ACPpower:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> [:SENSe]:ACPpower:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa?
Example	ACP:CARR2:LIST:FILT:ALPH 0.5 ACP:CARR2:LIST:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	0.22 C2K: No DTMB (CTTB): 0.05 Digital Cable TV: 0.15
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.0

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Carrier Coupling

Couples carrier settings to carrier #1. The coupled parameters are Carrier Power Present, Carrier Spacing, Measurement Noise Bandwidth, Method, and Filter Alpha.

Parameter Name	Carrier Coupling
Key Path	Meas Setup, Carrier Setup, Configure Carriers
Key Type	Binary
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPoweR:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:COUPle OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:ACPoweR:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:COUPle?
Example	ACP:CARR:LIST:COUP OFF ACP:CARR:LIST:COUP?
Notes	Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Carrier sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Carrier sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Couple is selected, the carrier settings are coupled to carrier #1. Coupled parameters are Carrier Power Present, Carrier Spacing, Measurement Noise Bandwidth, Method and Filter Alpha. When a setting is changed, the couple is set to Man automatically. Carrier #1 is always set to couple and cannot be changed. Couple/Man selection on the Carrier key is not displayed when selected carrier number is #1.
Preset	ON
Force Restart	No
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Couple Man
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Softkey Label	Carrier

Offset/Limits

Accesses a menu of functions that contains Offset, Offset Freq/Offset To Edge, Offset Integ BW, Upper Offset Limit and Lower Offset parameters.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Select Offset

Selects the offset to configure.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Preset	A
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Offset A Offset B Offset C Offset D Offset E Offset F
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Offset Freq

This parameter determines the frequency difference between the center of the main channel and the center of the carrier.

Each Offset Freq state value is entered individually by selecting the desired carrier on the carrier menu key using the up down arrows, RPG or numeric keypad. Then enter the Offset Freq State using the Offset Frequency key.

The list contains up to six (6) entries, depending on the mode selected, for offset frequencies. Each offset frequency in the list corresponds to a reference bandwidth in the bandwidth list.

An offset frequency of zero turns the display of the measurement for that offset off, but the measurement is still made and reported. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATE command.

Turning the offset off has the same effect as setting the frequency of the offset to 0 Hz and will cause it to be removed from the results screen.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQUENCY] <freq>, <freq>

```
<freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQuency]?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF |
ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF |
ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe?
```

Example	<pre>ACP:OFFS1:LIST 0,0,0,0,0 ACP:OFFS1:LIST? ACP:OFFS2:LIST:STAT 1,1,0,0,0 ACP:OFFS2:LIST:STAT?</pre>
Notes	<p>The label for this menu key will change depending on the currently selected radio standard or mode. For cdma2000 the label for the menu key will be Offset to Edge. For all other supported standards the label will be Offset Freq.</p> <p>When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted, unless the number of values sent is greater than the number of carriers, then subsequent values will be ignored.</p> <p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>Changing Offset Frequency might affect the Span. See the Span key section for details.</p>
Preset	<pre>SA: 3 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 3 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz WCDMA: 5.0 MHz, 10.0 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 5.0 MHz, 10.0 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz, 20 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 10 MHz, 20 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz C2K:750KHz, 1.980 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 885 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz, 3.2 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 1.6 MHz, 3.2 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 1xEVDO: 750KHz, 1.98MHz, 3.125MHz, 4.000MHz, 7.500MHz, 7.500MHz 885KHz, 1.98MHz, 3.125MHz, 4.000MHz, 7.500MHz, 7.500MHz DVB-T/H: 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz DTMB (CTTB): 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 32 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 32 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz ISDB-T: 6 MHz, 12 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 6 MHz, 12 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz CMMB: 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 32 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 32 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz LTE, LTE-TDD: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 0, 0, 0, 0 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 0, 0, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz SA: ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF WCDMA: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF WIMAX OFDMA: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF TD-SCDMA: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF DVB-T/H: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</pre>

	DTMB (CTTB): ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF CDMA1xEVDO: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ISDB-T: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF CMMB: ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF LTE, LTE-TDD: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF Digital Cable TV: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	500 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[[:SENSE]:MCPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:LIST[:FREQUENCY]] (PSA Power Suite)</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Integ BW

Sets the Integration Bandwidth for the offsets. Each resolution bandwidth in the list corresponds to an offset frequency in the list defined by `[[:SENSE]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQUENCY]]`.

Enter each value individually by selecting the desired offset on the offset menu key using the up down arrows, the knob, or the numeric keypad, then enter the Offset Integration Bandwidth using the Offset Integration Bandwidth menu key.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the `[[:SENSE]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe` command.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSE]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTegration]</code> <code><freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq></code> <code>[[:SENSE]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTegration]?</code>
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND?
Notes	When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted i.e. if you want to change the second value, you must send all values up to it. Subsequent values will remain unchanged, unless the number of values sent is greater than the number of carriers, then subsequent values will be ignored. Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.

Couplings	Changing Integ BW might affect the Span. See Span section for details.
Preset	SA: 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz WCDMA: 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz C2K: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz TD-SCDMA: 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz 1xEVDO: C2K: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz DVB-T/H: 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz DTMB (CTTB): 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz ISDB-T: 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz CMMB: 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz LTE, LTETDD: 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10 Hz
Max	1 GHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSE] :ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth [:INTEgration] [:SENSe] :ACPR:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BANDwidth [:SENSe] :ACPR:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth [:SENSe] :MCPower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BANDwidth [:INTEgration] (PSA Power Suite) [:SENSe] :MCPower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth [:INTEgration] (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Offset BW

Accesses the offset bandwidth menu.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth. If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq> [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution? [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO?</pre>
Example	<pre>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:RES 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:RES? ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:RES:AUTO 1,1,1,1,1,1 ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:RES:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	<p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Dependencies	When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Couplings	When Res BW Mode is AUTO, this value is exactly same as Res BW under BW key. And when this value is changed by user, Res BW Mode is also changed to Man.
Preset	<pre>SA: 220 kHz, 220 kHz, 220 kHz, 220 kHz, 220 kHz, 220 kHz WCDMA: 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz C2K: Method:RBW 30 kHz Method: IBW C2K: 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz 1xEVDO: 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz</pre>

	DVB-T/H: 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz
	DTMB (CTTB): 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz
	ISDB-T: 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz
	CMMB: 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz
	LTE, LTE-TDD: 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100kHz, 100 kHz 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz
	Digital Cable TV: 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz
	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPpower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth:RESolution</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Video BW

Enables you to change the analyzer post-detection filter (VBW).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Offset BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe] :ACPpower:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq></pre> <pre>[:SENSe] :ACPpower:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo?</pre> <pre>[:SENSe] :ACPpower:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1, OFF ON 0 1</pre> <pre>[:SENSe] :ACPpower:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO?</pre>
Example	<pre>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz</pre> <pre>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo?</pre> <pre>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO 0,0,0,0,1,1</pre> <pre>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	<p>The values shown in this table reflect the conditions after a Mode Preset.</p> <p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p>

	In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	SA: 22 kHz, 22 kHz, 22 kHz, 22 kHz, 22 kHz, 22 kHz WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA: 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz C2K: 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 1150 kHz, 1150 kHz, 150 kHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz, 300 kHz, 300 kHz, 300 kHz, 300 kHz, 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz DVB-T/H: 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz DTMB (CTTB): 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz ISDB-T: 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz CMMB: 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz LTE, LTE-TDD: 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz Digital Cable TV: 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

RBW Control

Accesses the resolution bandwidth control menu.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Offset BW
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Offset BW, RBW Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:SHApe GAUSSian FLATtop, GAUSSian FLATtop, GAUSSian FLATtop, GAUSSian FLATtop, GAUSSian FLATtop, GAUSSian FLATtop, GAUSSian FLATtop [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:SHApe?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:SHAP FLAT, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:SHAP?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Res BW Mode for the offset is Auto, this key is grayed out and disabled. Since Res BW Mode for the offset is preset to Auto on changing Meas Method to RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out and disabled too. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Couplings	See the description above
Preset	GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	GAUSSian FLATtop
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:LIST:BWIDth:SHApe
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Filter BW

Selects a Gaussian filter based on its -3 dB (Normal) bandwidth or its -6 dB bandwidth.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Offset BW, RBW Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:TYPE DB3 DB6, DB3 DB6, DB3 DB6, DB3 DB6, DB3 DB6 [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:TYPE?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:TYPE DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3 ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:TYPE?

Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Filter Type if Flattop or Res BW Mode for the offset is Auto, this key is grayed out and disabled. Since Res BW Mode for the offset is preset to Auto on changing Meas Method to RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out and disabled too. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	-3 dB (Normal) -6 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPpower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth:TYPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Limits

Limits key accesses a menu of functions that contains Select Offset, Abs Limit, Rel Limit and Fail Mask parameters.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Select Offset

Selects the offset to configure.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Preset	A
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Offset A Offset B Offset C Offset D Offset E Offset F
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Abs Limit

Enters an absolute limit value, which sets the absolute amplitude levels to test against for each of the custom offsets. The list must contain six (6) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current absolute amplitude test limits.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:ABS -10, -10, -10, -10, -10, -10 ACP:OFFS2:LIST:ABS?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	None If current mode is DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB and current device type is Transmitter, the value from position 2 to position 4 are coupled, changing any one will change the others.
Preset	SA: 0dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm 0dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm WCDMA: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm C2K: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm WIMAX OFDMA: 50,50,50,50,50,50 TD-SCDMA: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 1xEVDO: -27dBm, -27dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm -27dBm, -27dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm DVB-T/H: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm DTMB (CTTB): 11.14 dBm, 11.14dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm ISDB-T: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm CMMB: 11.14 dBm, 11.14dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm LTE, LTETDD: -8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45 -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0

	Digital Cable TV: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200.0 dBm
Max	50.0 dBm
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[[:SENSe]:ACPR:OFFSet[1] 2:LIST:ABSolute (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000)</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1] 2:LIST:ABSolute (PSA W-CDMA)</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Rel Lim (Car)

Enters a relative limit value for the carrier level. This sets the amplitude levels to test against for the specified offsets.

The amplitude level is relative to the carrier amplitude. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains six (6) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list.

`[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:OUTer]:LIST:TEST` selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:OUTer]:LIST:STATe` command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the carrier, for each offset.

Offset[n] n = 1 is base station and n = 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits,
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ACPpower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real></code> <code>[[:SENSe]:ACPpower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier?</code>
Example	<code>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:RCAR 0,0,0,0,0,0</code> <code>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:RCAR?</code>
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Couplings	None If current mode is DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB and current device type is Transmitter, the value from position 2 to position 4 are coupled, changing any one will change the others.

Preset	SA: -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: -44.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2 -32.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2 C2K: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WIMAX OFDMA: -50, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: -40, -45, -45, -45, -45, -45 -33, -43, -43, -43, -43, -43 1xEVDO: -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 DVB-T/H: -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): -45, -60, -60, -60, 50, 50 -45, -60, -60, -60, 50, 50 ISDB-T: -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 CMMB: -45, -60, -60, -60, 50, 50 -45, -60, -60, -60, 50, 50 LTE, LTE-TDD: -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2 -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2 Digital Cable TV: -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150
Max	50.0
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :MCPower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:RCARrier (PSA WCDMA)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.04.00, A.13.00

Positive Offset Limit (SCPI only)

Enables you to set the upper limit for the upper segment of the specified offset pair.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> :CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA?
Example	CALC:ACP:OFFS:LIST:LIM:POS:DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 CALC:ACP:OFFS:LIST:LIM:POS:DATA?
Notes	SCPI only command
Preset	SA: -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: -44.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2 -32.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2 C2K: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WIMAX OFDMA: -50, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: -40, -45, -45, -45, -45, -45 -33, -43, -43, -43, -43, -43 1xEVDO: -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 DVB-T/H: -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): -45, -60, -60, -60, 0, 0 -45, -60, -60, -60, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73

	LTE, LTETDD: -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2 -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150.0
Max	50.0
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Negative Offset Limit

Enables you to set the upper limit for the lower segment of the specified offset pair.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> :CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA?
Example	CALC:ACP:OFFS:LIST:LIM:NEG:DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 CALC:ACP:OFFS:LIST:LIM:NEG:DATA?
Notes	SCPI only command
Preset	SA: -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: -44.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2 -32.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2 C2K: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WIMAX OFDMA: -50, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: -40, -45, -45, -45, -45, -45 -33, -43, -43, -43, -43, -43 1xEVDO: -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 DVB-T/H: -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): -45, -60, -60, -60, 0, 0 -45, -60, -60, -60, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 LTE, LTETDD: -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2 -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150.0
Max	50.0
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Rel Limit (PSD)

Enters a relative limit value for the level of the power spectral density. This sets the amplitude levels to test against for any custom offsets. The amplitude level is relative to the power spectral density. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains six (6) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list.

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST` selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the `[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe` command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the power spectral density, for each offset.

Offset[n] n = 1 is base station and n = 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity <rel_ampl>, <rel_ampl>, <rel_ampl>, <rel_ampl>, <rel_ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity?</code>
Example	<code>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:RPSD 10,10,10,10,10,10</code> <code>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:RPSD?</code>
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Preset	SA: -28.87 dB, -43.87 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB -28.87 dB, -43.87 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB WCDMA: -44.2 dB, -49.2 dB, -49.2 dB, -49.2 dB, -49.2 dB, -49.2 dB -32.2 dB, -42.2 dB, -42.2 dB, -42.2 dB, -42.2 dB, -42.2 dB C2K: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB WIMAX OFDMA: -25,-35,0,0,0,0 TD-SCDMA: -40 dB, -45 dB, -45 dB, -45 dB, -45 dB, -45 dB -33 dB, -43 dB, -43 dB, -43 dB, -43 dB, -43 dB 1xEVDO: -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 DVB-T/H: -60 dB, -60 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB -60 dB, -60 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB DTMB (CTTB): 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB ISDB-T: -60 dB, -60 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB -60 dB, -60 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB CMMB: 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB LTE, LTETDD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB 50 dB, 50dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150.0 dB

Max	50.0 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

Fail Mask

Accesses a menu that enables you to select one of the logic keys for the fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits. The setting defines the type of testing to be done at any custom offset frequencies. The measured powers are tested against the absolute values defined with [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute, or the relative values defined with [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity and [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe command.

- Absolute – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit.
- Relative – Fail is shown if one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).
- Abs AND Rel – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit AND one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).
- Abs OR Rel – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit OR one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute AND OR RELative, ABSolute AND OR RELative, ABSolute AND OR RELative, ABSolute AND OR RELative, ABSolute AND OR RELative, ABSolute AND OR RELative [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:TEST ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS ACP:OFFS2:LIST:TEST?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	None If current mode is DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB and current device type is Transmitter, the value from position 2 to position 4 are coupled, changing any one will change the others.

Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL WIMAX OFDMA: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL DVB-T/H: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL DTMB (CTTB): OR,AND, AND,AND, REL, REL CDMA1xEVDO: REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL, REL REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL, REL ISDB-T: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL CMMB: OR,AND, AND,AND, REL, REL LTE, LTETDD: AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND Digital Cable TV: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Absolute Relative Abs AND Rel (fail if both fail) Abs OR Rel (fail if either fails)
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :MCPower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:TEST
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.04.00, A13.00

Offset Side

Enables you to turn off (not use) specific offsets with [:SENSe]:ACPPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:Outer]:LIST:SIDE.

- NEGative - Negative (lower) sideband only
- BOTH - Both of the negative (lower) and positive (upper) sidebands
- POSitive - Positive (upper) sideband only

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPPower:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:SIDE NEGative BOTH POSitive,NEGative BOTH POSitive,NEGative BOTH POSitive,NEGative BOTH POSitive,NEGative BOTH POSitive [:SENSe] :ACPPower:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:SIDE?
Example	ACP:OFFS:LIST:SIDE BOTH ACP:OFFS:LIST:SIDE?
Notes	OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, DVB-T/H mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, 1xEVDO mode, WIMAX OFDMA mode, LTE mode, or LTETDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode. If you set POS or NEG in an offset, result of the inactive side will return -999.
Preset	BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Range	Neg Both Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Method for Offset

This key allows you to turn RRC filtering of each offset on or off. The value (roll off) for the filter will be set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTER[:RRC] [:STATE] ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0</code> <code>[[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTER[:RRC] [:STATE] ?</code>
Example	ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT 1,0,0 ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT?
Notes	1 ON = RRC Weighted, 0 OFF = Integ BW This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 C2K: NO WIMAX OFDMA: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 DVB-T/H: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 ISDB-T: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 CMMB: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 LTE: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 LTETDD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Method for Offset

This key allows you to turn RRC filtering of each offset on or off. The value (roll off) for the filter will be set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0, ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
Example	ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT 1,0,0 ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT?
Notes	1 ON = RRC Weighted, 0 OFF = Integ BW This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 C2K: NO WIMAX OFDMA: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 DVB-T/H: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 ISDB-T: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 CMMB: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 LTE: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 LTETDD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Filter Alpha for Offset

Sets the alpha value for the RRC Filter for each offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Method, RRC Weighted
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa?

Example	ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT:ALPH 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5 ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 WCDMA: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 WIMAX OFDMA: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 C2K: NO TD-SCDMA: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 DVB-T/H: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 DTMB (CTTB): 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05 ISDB-T : 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 CMMB : 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 LTE: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 LTETDD: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Offset Frequency Define

This key allows you to select “Offset” definition. Each standard defines each “Offset” from Carrier.

3GPP2 requires the “From Carrier Center to MeasBW Closer Edge” definition. LTE conformance test requires “From Carrier Edge to MeasBW Center” and/or “From Carrier Edge to MeasBW Closer Edge” definition.

- CTOCenter – From the center of the carrier closest to the adjacent channel to the center of the adjacent channel Offset Integ BW
- CTOEdge – From the center of the carrier closest to the adjacent channel to the edge of the closest adjacent channel Offset Integ BW
- ETOCenter – From Center Frequency - Carrier Spacing / 2 (for lower offset), Center Frequency + Carrier Spacing / 2 (for upper offset) of the carrier closest to the adjacent channel's to the center of the adjacent channel Offset Integ BW
- ETOEdge – From Center Frequency - Carrier Spacing / 2 (for lower offset), Center Frequency + Carrier Spacing / 2 (for upper offset) of the carrier closest to the adjacent channel's to the edge of the closest adjacent channel Offset Integ BW

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :TYPE CTOCenter CTOEdge ETOCenter ETOEdge</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :TYPE?</code>
Example	ACP:OFFS:TYPE ETOC ACP:OFFS:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	All Except C2K and 1xEVDO: CTOCenter C2K and 1xEVDO: CTOEdge
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Carrier Center To Meas BW Center Carrier Center To Meas BW Edge Carrier Edge To Meas BW Center Carrier Edge To Meas BW Edge
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Carrier Result

Allows you to view and scroll through the carrier power results.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Couplings	This key will be grayed out if there is only one carrier.
Preset	1
State Saved	No
Min	1
Max	Number of carriers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Method

Sets the desired method to measure ACP.

Integration BW – one sweep of the trace is taken, and the band power for each offset is computed. Depending on the status of the Meas Type parameter (Total Power Reference or PSD Reference), results are displayed relative to the total power or the power spectral density. The display reflects either the current trace or a bar graph view.

Filtered IBW (max dynamic range) – the ACP Path is used to compute ACP when an ACP path is available. This method increases dynamic range, but increases measurement time as it limits the resolution bandwidth. This method is useful for improving dynamic range on a W-CDMA signal because a sharp cutoff bandpass filter is used. The accuracy of the adjacent channel power ratio is not degraded by this method, but the absolute accuracy of both adjacent channel power and carrier power are degraded by up to about 0.5 dB.

RBW – the algorithm uses zero-span and an appropriate RBW setting to capture all of the power in the carrier channel and the offsets. The zero-span algorithm (RBW method) is slower than the IBW method, but greatly improves repeatability.

Fast (in WCDMA mode or SA mode with 3GPP WCDMA radio standard selected) – this provides the same method as the Integration BW method, but is optimized for speed to measure a W-CDMA signal.

Fast (in CDMA2K mode or SA mode with CDMA2K radio standard selected) – this provides faster measurement using the FFT method with a limited parameter flexibility. When this is selected, CDMA2K preset offsets are given and control of the following are grayed out:

BW menu, Sweep/Control menu except Pause/Resume, Trace/Detector menu, Carrier Setup, Offset Limit, RRC Weighting, Filter Alpha, and Noise Correction softkeys in Meas Setup menu.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPower:METhod IBW IBWRange FAST RBW [:SENSe] :ACPower:METhod?
Example	ACP:METH IBW ACP:METH?
Notes	<p>FAST mode is only supported for WCDMA and C2K signal. You must be in the WCDMA or C2K mode or SA mode with 3GPP WCDMA or CDMA2K radio standard. Otherwise a setting conflict error message will be reported.</p> <p>In the TDSCDMA mode, only the IBW method is available to use. Therefore, the measure method key is not displayed in the TD-SCDMA mode.</p> <p>CDMA1xEVDO mode only supports RBW and Integration BW method.</p> <p>C2K mode only supports RBW, Integration BW and FAST method.</p> <p>LTETDD mode only supports Integration BW and Filtered IBW method.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Dependencies	<p>When RBW or FAST is selected, Gate function is not available. If you try to turn Gate On while Meas Method is RBW or FAST, an error is generated.</p> <p>When Gate function is ON, RBW and FAST method is not available. If you try to change Meas Method to RBW or FAST, an error is generated.</p>
Couplings	IBW (Range) restricts the Res BW available for making this measurement to 30 kHz. When selected, the Res BW is clipped to this value if required and an error number displayed.
Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD: IBW WCDMA: IBW C2K: RBW

	WIMAX OFDMA: IBW 1xEVDO: IBW DVB-T/H: IBW DTMB (CTTB): IBW ISDB-T: IBW CMMB: IBW Digital Cable TV: IBW
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integration BW Filtered IBW (max dynamic range) RBW Fast
Readback Text	IBW Filtered IBW RBW Fast
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPR :SWEep :TYPE [:SENSe] :MCPower :METHod (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Type

Changes the reference used for the measurement. This allows you to make absolute and relative power measurements of either total power or the power normalized to the measurement bandwidth.

Total Pwr Ref (TPR) sets the reference to the total carrier power. PSD Ref (PSDR) sets the reference to the power spectral density of the carrier.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPower :TYPE TPRef PSDRef [:SENSe] :ACPower :TYPE?
Example	ACP:TYPE PSDR ACP:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TPRef
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Total Power Ref PSD Ref
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

PSD Ref

Sets the unit bandwidth for Power Spectral Density. The available units are dBm/Hz and dBm/MHz.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	A, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:UNIT:ACPower:POWer:PSD DBMHZ DBMMHZ :UNIT:ACPower:POWer:PSD?
Example	UNIT:ACP:POW:PSD DBMMHZ UNIT:ACP:POW:PSD?
Couplings	When the PSD unit is changed, the PSD reference result of the "MEAS READ FETCH:ACP[n]?" is also changed by the PSD unit basis (in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz).
Preset	DBMHZ
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	dBm/Hz dBm/MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Limit Test

Turns limit checking for each offset On or Off. The limits may be specified within the Offset menu, for each offset, both sides of the carrier. For results that fail the limit, a red F is appended. In the Combined view, the bar turns red.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:LIMit:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:ACPower:LIMit:STATe?
Example	CALC:ACP:LIM:STAT OFF CALC:ACP:LIM:STAT?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: OFF WCDMA: ON C2K: ON WIMAX OFDMA: OFF TD-SCDMA: ON 1xEVDO: ON DVB-T/H: OFF DTMB (CTTB): ON ISDB-T: OFF CMMB: ON

	LTE, LTE-TDD: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :MCPower:LIMit [:STATe]</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:LIMit [:STATe]</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	<code>:CONFigure:ACPower</code>
Example	CONF:ACP
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Couplings	Selecting Meas Preset will restore all measurement parameters to their default values.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Offset RRC Weighting (Backward Compatibility SCPI)

Mode	SA, WCDMA, TD-SCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] ?</code>
Example	ACP:FILT OFF ACP:FILT?
Notes	This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO The backwards Compatibility SCPI command, <code>[:SENSe] :ACPR:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe]</code> , is provided to support same functionality as <code>[:SENSe] :ACPr:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe]</code> (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 and PSA 1xEVDO) due to ACPr node conflicts with ACPower node. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Couplings	This command is an alias to <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe]</code> Sending the commands to set values of all offsets for BS and MS, however, sending the query always

	return a value of BS Offset A.
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA, LTE, LTETDD: OFF WCDMA: ON C2K: NO TD-SCDMA: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPR:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] [:SENSe] :MCPower:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Offset Filter Alpha (Backward Compatibility SCPI)

Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPpower:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa <real> [:SENSe] :ACPpower:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa?
Example	ACP:FILT:ALPH 0.5 ACP:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO The backwards Compatibility SCPI command, [:SENSe] :ACPR:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa, is provided to support same functionality as [:SENSe] :ACPpower:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 and PSA 1xEVDO) due to ACPnode conflicts with ACPpower node. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	This command is an alias to [:SENSe] :ACPpower:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:FILTer:ALPHa Sending the commands to set values of all offsets for BS and MS, however, sending the query always return a value of BS Offset A.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, LTE, LTETDD: 0.22 C2K: NO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.00
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPR:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa [:SENSe] :MCPower:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Method for Carrier (Backward Compatibility SCPI)

Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPoweR:CARRier[1] 2 :LIST:METhod IBW RRC, ...</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPoweR:CARRier[1] 2 :LIST:METhod?</code>
Example	ACP:CARR2:LIST:METH RRC ACP:CARR2:LIST:METH?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTRument:SElect</code> to set the mode. Maximum of Array length depends on the number of carriers.
Couplings	This command is an alias to <code>[:SENSe] :ACPoweR:CARRier[1] 2 :LIST:FiLTer[:RRC][:STATe]</code> The enum value translates as follows: RRC Weighted = 1 ON Integ BW = 0 OFF Maximum of Array length depends on the number of carriers.
Preset	SA: IBW WCDMA: RRC WIMAX OFDMA: IBW TD-SCDMA: RRC DVB-T/H: IBW DTMB (CTTB): RRC ISDB-T: IBW CMMB: IBW LTE, MSR: IBW LTETDD: IBW Digital Cable TV: RRC
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

9 ACP Measurement
Mode

Mode

See "[Mode](#)" on page 232

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 756 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 251

Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Next Peak

Moves the selected marker to the peak that has the next highest amplitude.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum:NEXT
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Next Pk Right

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak to the right of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum:RIGHT
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MAX:RIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Next Pk Left

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak to the left of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:LEFT
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MAX:LEFT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Delta

Sets the control mode for the selected marker to Delta mode.

See Marker Delta in the "Marker Functions" section for more information.

Key Path	Peak Search
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pk-Pk Search

Finds and displays the amplitude and frequency (or time, if in zero span) differences between the highest and lowest y-axis value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:PTPeak
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK:PTP
Notes	Turns on the Marker Δ active function.
Couplings	This key is not available (key is grayed out) when Coupled Markers is on.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Min Search

Moves the selected marker to the minimum y-axis value on the current trace.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MINimum
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK:MIN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

9 ACP Measurement
Print

Print

See "Print" on page 263

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

NOTE

If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States and Traces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	<p>No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATE <filename>.</p> <p>If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn't support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows.</p> <p>Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can't be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible.</p> <p>It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user.</p> <p>Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See ["More Information" on page 767](#).

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executes a *CLS <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

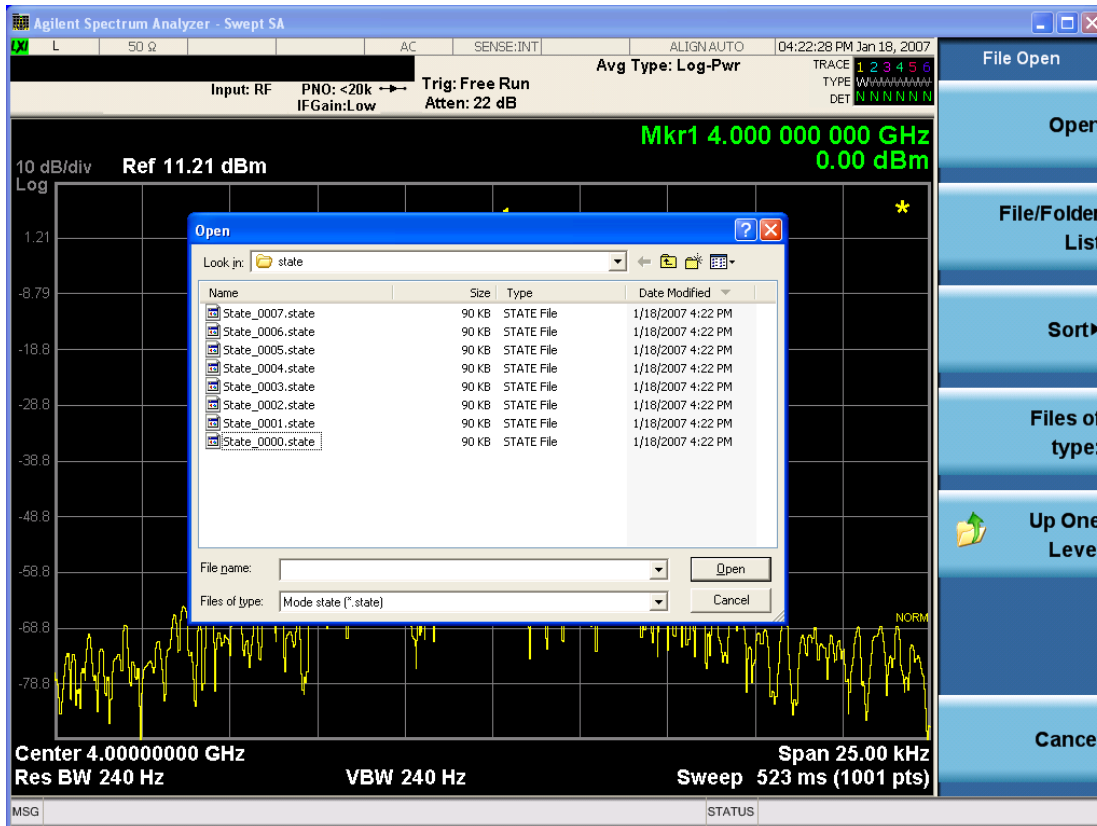
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: SLIS ALIS SAALIS "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
----------	-------------------

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Capture Buffer functionality is available only in the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. The captured data is raw (unprocessed).

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture Buffer data is only available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 774

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key.

After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

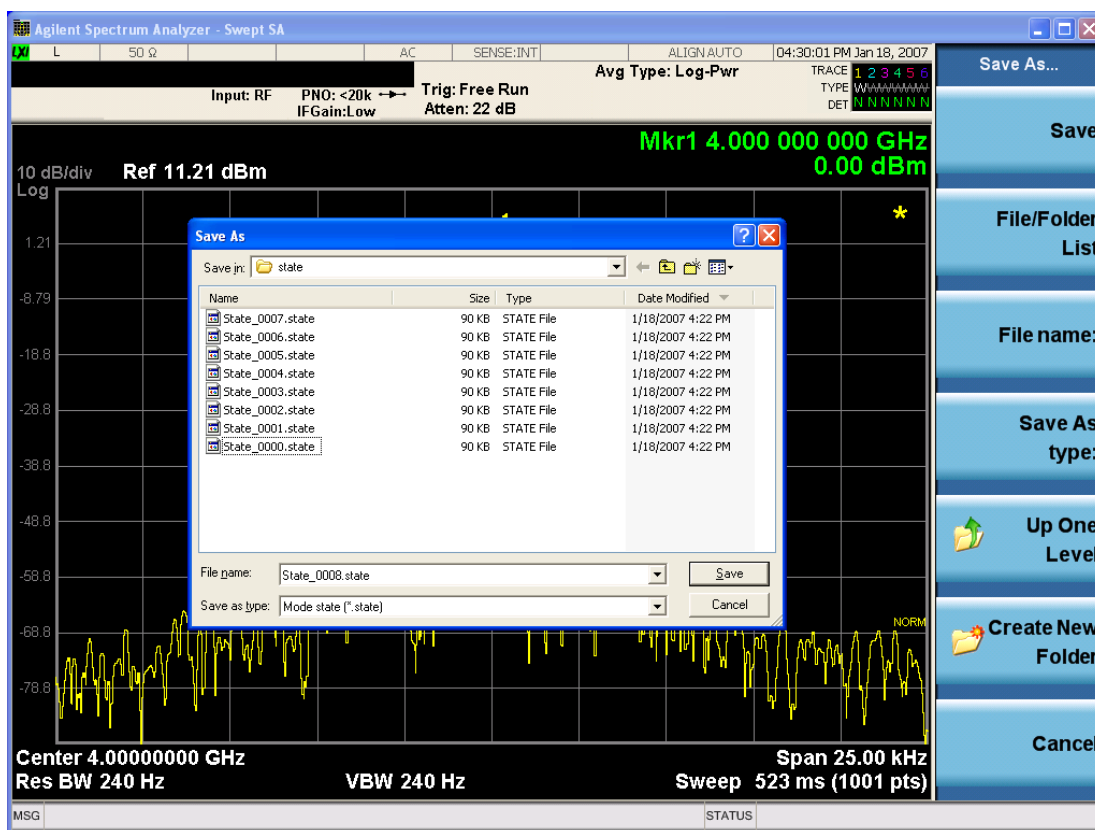
Backwards Compatibility SCPI :MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>

For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2683](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 779

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[,<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.

The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path SCPI Only

Remote Command :MMEMory:RDIRECTory <directory_name>

Notes

The string must be a valid logical path.

Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path Save, Sequences

Mode All

Remote Command :MMEM:STOR:SEQuences: | SLIST | ALIST | SAAList | SSTep
"MySequence.txt"

Example :MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"

Notes

Available file types are:

- CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)
- Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported.

The Meas Results file contains information which describes the current state of the analyzer. It is detailed in Meas Result File Contents below.

Key Path	Save, Data
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:RES "MeasR_0000.csv"
Notes	If the save is initiated via SCPI and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. The SCPI command exports ACP measurement results to the file specified as the parameter in the current path. The default path is My Documents\ <current mode>\data\acp\results.<br=""></current> Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. The SCPI parameter is a quoted string that specifies the filename. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
Dependencies	The current active measurement must be the ACP measurement to use this command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential – waits for the previous measurement to complete
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results File Contents

A Meas Results File contains measurement results with the following information.

- File ID string, which is "MeasResult"
- Measurement ID following Mode ID, which is "SA:ACP" for example.
- Firmware rev and model number
- Option string
- Auto Scaling

- Auto Sweep Time Rules
- Automatic Trigger Time
- Automatic Trigger Time State
- Average Mode
- Average Number
- Average State
- Bar Graph
- Carrier Coupling
- Carrier Pwr Present
- Carrier Spacing
- Carriers
- Center Frequency
- Center Frequency Step
- Center Frequency Step State
- Detector Auto
- Detector Selection
- Electrical Atten
- Electrical Atten State
- External Array Trigger Delay
- External Array Trigger Delay State
- External Array Trigger Level
- External Array Trigger Slope
- Filter Alpha
- Filter BW
- Filter Type
- Internal Preamp
- Internal Preamp Band
- Limit Test
- Line Trigger Delay
- Line Trigger Delay State
- Line Trigger Slope

- Meas Method
- Meas Type
- Measurement Noise Bandwidth
- Mechanical Atten
- MechanicalAttenStepEnum
- Method
- Noise Correction
- Offset Abs Limit
- Offset Fail
- Offset Filter Alpha
- Offset Filter BW
- Offset Filter Type
- Offset Freq
- Offset Freq State
- Offset Integ BW
- Offset Method
- Offset Rel Lim (Car)
- Offset Rel Lim (PSD)
- Offset Res BW
- Offset Res BW Mode
- Offset Video BW
- Offset Video BW Mode
- Periodic Timer Period
- Periodic Timer Sync Source
- Periodic Timer Trigger Delay
- Periodic Timer Trigger Delay State
- Points
- Power Ref
- Power Ref State
- Preselector Adjust
- PSD Ref

- PSD Unit
- Ref Car Freq
- Ref Car Freq State
- Ref Carrier
- Ref Carrier Mode
- Ref Position
- Ref Value
- Res BW
- Res BW Mode
- RFBurst Trigger Delay
- RFBurst Trigger Delay State
- RFBurst Trigger Level Abs
- RFBurst Trigger Level Rel
- RFBurst Trigger Level Type
- RFBurst Trigger Slope
- Scale/Div
- Span
- Sweep Time
- Sweep Time Auto
- Trigger Holdoff
- Trigger Holdoff State
- Trigger Source
- Video BW
- Video BW Auto

The file contains these data followed by MeasResult1, MeasResult2, and MeasResult3 that flag the start of the measurement results. Each line of Measurement Results consists of three comma separated values, MeasResult1 value, MeasResult2 value, and MeasResult3 value. MeasResult1 contains the same result as MEAS/READ/FETCH:ACPower1; MeasResult2, MEAS/READ/FETCH:ACPower2; MeasResult3, MEAS/READ/FETCH:ACPower3.

Exported file is .csv file. The Meas Results file, when imported into Excel, will show the following data:

MeasResult	
SA:ACP	
A.10.53	N9030A

526 ALV ATP	1											
B1X B1Y B25												
B40 BBA CR3												
CRP DCF DDA												
DP2 DRD EA3												
EDP EMC EP1												
ERC ESC ESP												
EXM FSA LFE												
LNP MAT MPB												
NFE NUL P26												
PFR PNC RTL												
RTS S40 SB1												
SEC SM1 TVT												
YAS YAV												
Auto Scaling	TRUE											
Auto Sweep Time Rules	Accy											
Automatic Trigger Time	0.1											
Automatic Trigger Time State	FALSE											
Average Mode	Exponential											
Average Number	10											
Average State	TRUE											
Bar Graph	TRUE											
Carrier Coupling	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
Carrier Pwr Present	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Carrier Spacing	5000000	5000 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
Carriers	1											
Center Frequency	1.33E+10											
Center Frequency Step	800000											
Center Frequency Step State	TRUE											
Detector Auto	TRUE											

Detector Selection	Average												
Electrical Atten	0												
Electrical Atten State	FALSE												
External Array Trigger Delay	1.00E-06	1.00E-06											
External Array Trigger Delay State	FALSE	FALSE											
External Array Trigger Level	1.2	1.2											
External Array Trigger Slope	Positive	Positive											
Filter Alpha	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22
Filter BW	Minus3dB												
Filter Type	Gaussian												
Internal Preamp	FALSE												
Internal Preamp Band	Low												
Limit Test	FALSE												
Line Trigger Delay	1.00E-06												
Line Trigger Delay State	FALSE												
Line Trigger Slope	Positive												
Meas Method	IbwSpeed												
Meas Type	TPRef												
Measurement Noise Bandwidth	2000000	2000000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000
Mechanical Atten	10												
MechanicalAttenStepEnum	S2dB												
Method	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW
Noise Correction	FALSE												

Offset Abs Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0
Offset Fail	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative
Offset Filter Alpha	0.22					
Offset Filter BW	Minus3dB	Minus3dB	Minus3dB	Minus3dB	Minus3dB	Minus3dB
Offset Filter Type	Gaussian	Gaussian	Gaussian	Gaussian	Gaussian	Gaussian
Offset Freq	3000000	0	0	0	0	0
Offset Freq State	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
Offset Integ BW	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000
Offset Method	FALSE					
Offset Rel Lim (Car)	-45	-60	0	0	0	0
Offset Rel Lim (PSD)	-28.87	-43.87	0	0	0	0
Offset Res BW	220000	220000	220000	220000	220000	220000
Offset Res BW Mode	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
Offset Video BW	22000	22000	22000	22000	22000	22000
Offset Video BW Mode	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
Periodic Timer Period	0.02					
Periodic Timer Sync Source	None					
Periodic Timer Trigger Delay	1.00E-06					
Periodic Timer Trigger Delay State	FALSE					
Points	1001					
Power Ref	-76.81 dBm					

Power Ref State	On
Preselector Adjust	0
PSD Ref	-139.82 dBm/Hz
PSD Unit	DbmHz
Ref Car Freq	13.25500 0000 GHz
Ref Car Freq State	On
Ref Carrier	1
Ref Carrier Mode	On
Ref Position	Top
Ref Value	-30
Res BW	220000
Res BW Mode	FALSE
RFBurst Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
RFBurst Trigger Delay State	FALSE
RFBurst Trigger Level Abs	-20
RFBurst Trigger Level Rel	-6
RFBurst Trigger Level Type	Absolute
RFBurst Trigger Slope	Positive
Scale/Div	10
Span	8000000
Sweep Time	0.02
Sweep Time Auto	TRUE
Trigger Holdoff	0.1
Trigger Holdoff State	FALSE

Trigger Source	Free	
Video BW	22000	
Video BW Auto	TRUE	
MeasResult1	MeasResult 2	Meas Result 3
- 76.80585177 44559	0	1
0.084790019 950006	- 76.80585 17744559	0
0.028392912 8313787	-999	1
	-999	0
	-999	1

Capture Buffer

Allows you to store captured data for reuse in demod measurements using 'Save/Recall' functionality for 'Capture Buffer.' 'Capture Buffer' is saved and loaded as IQ Data with properties which show Sample Rate, Length, IF BW, etc.

Use Capture Buffer to perform analysis of the same captured data using 'Code Domain' and 'Modulation Accuracy' measurements, or to playback previously saved captured data.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer functionality is available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As . . .

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\<<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

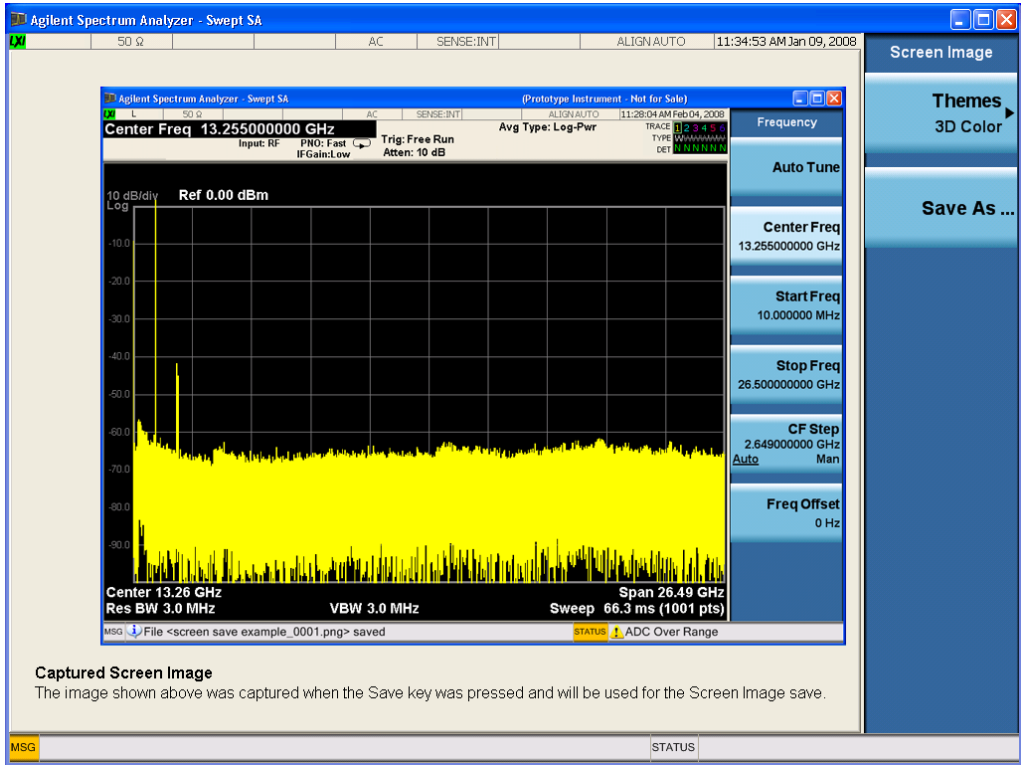
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReEn:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLOR FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReEn:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
----------	----------------------------

Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 799

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2694 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe]?
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	<p>The EXTErnal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2802 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 802 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
Example	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 802 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 802 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2724](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer:REFeRence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence? :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2724 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on page 2801. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on

[page 2801](#). If the ["Sequencer" on page 2802](#) is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present, the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz-1.7GHz, 2.4GHz-2.5GHz, 4.8GHz-6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: ["GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 806](#), ["W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 807](#), ["CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 808](#), and ["LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 810](#).

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER <int> :SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 850	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
Band III	Downlink	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
Band IV	Downlink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
	Uplink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
Band V	Downlink	$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
		$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
	Uplink	$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band VI	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VII	Downlink	$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
		$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
	Uplink	$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
Band VIII	Downlink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
Band IX	Downlink	$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
		$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
	Uplink	$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band X	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
AWS	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOFFS-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOFFS-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of ND L	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999
19		875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000 - 24149
20		791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150 - 24449
21		1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450 - 24599
...						
24		1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700 - 26039
25		1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040 - 26689
26		859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
33		1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000 – 36199
34		2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200 – 36349
35		1850	36350	36350 – 36949	1850	36350 – 36949
36		1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950 – 37549
37		1910	37550	37550 – 37749	1910	37550 – 37749
38		2570	37750	37750 – 38249	2570	37750 – 38249
39		1880	38250	38250 – 38649	1880	38250 – 38649
40		2300	38650	38650 – 39649	2300	38650 – 39649
41		2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650 – 41589
42		3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590 – 43589
43		3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option		
Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2727 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency - entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2754](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz

	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2757, "AM" on page 2798, "FM" on page 2799, and "PM" on page 2800.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately.

The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI if no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “-

When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
-----------------------	--

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
----------------	---------------------------------------

Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and</p>
-------	--

none of the waveform segments is loaded.

If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.

If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.

If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
----------	---

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms,</p>

when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "[Query ARB Memory Full File List \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2763.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	-50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous SINGLE SADVance GATE :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous Single Seg Adv Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE

Range	Free Run Trigger + Run Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate

	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Single Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key Bus External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p>

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2763](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected
----------	--

	Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the "Save As" dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "[Build New Sequence](#)" on page 2770.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D: VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "[For Setup SCPI](#)" on page 857 "[For Setup SCPI](#)".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "[For Query SCPI](#)" on page 858 below.)

Example For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",
```

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE - This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 - these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL - This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq",

<"wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3",

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.

If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.

If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision

A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Notes	If access multi-pack license sub-menu from modules other than "TRX1", an advisory message like "Please goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" will display.
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. . If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

	case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked" "Available" "Trail" "LockRequired" "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?

	or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.

If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned

Initial S/W Revision A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?

Example SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed?
 <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"

Initial S/W Revision A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?

Example SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed?
 <"2996927136", "3812603511", "3710986266"

Notes Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list

Initial S/W Revision A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated

waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.

Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
----------	------------------------------

Remote Command	:SOURce:FM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a

tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2835.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated

and an error will be generated.

There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "[Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on [page 2846](#) Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)

Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
--------------	---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
----------	------------------------

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1

Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
-------	--

Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
--------------	--

Preset	1
--------	---

Min	1
-----	---

Max	1000
-----	------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error -221, "Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached"

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error -221, "Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached"

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE INTernal EXTernal2 KEY BUS EXTernal4 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run Internal Manual (Trigger Key) Bus External 2 EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 μ s
Amplitude	100 μ s to within 0.1 dB 20 μ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38

	BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform <string> :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off" "CW" "Cont" "waveform name"

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform Continue Previous CW Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete. <string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .

If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.

If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.

If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.

It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.

It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.

When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load Segment To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load All To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2829.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Change Directory...](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Default Directory...](#)" on page 2830

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Segments in ARB Memory](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Delete Segment From ARB Mem](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME COUNT CONTInuous CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time Play Count Continuous Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOut <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOut?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY
-----------------------	---

```
BUS | EXTERNAL2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS |
JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11
| BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21
| BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37
| BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDE, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNT | CONTINUOUS, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes The parameters are:
(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger **<enum>** – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see ["Step Trigger" on page 2804](#).
2. Transition Time **<time>** – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see ["Transition Time" on page 2806](#).
3. Radio Band **<enum>** – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).
4. Radio Band Link **<enum>** – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see ["Radio Band Link" on page 2824](#).
5. Frequency/Channel Number **<freq>/<chan num>** – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see ["Channel" on page 2824](#) and ["Frequency" on page 2825](#).
6. Power **<ampl>** – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see ["Power" on page 2825](#).
7. Waveform **<string>** – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:
 - <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.
 - CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step
 - CW – outputs a CW tone
 - OFF – disable RF output
8. Step Duration **<enum>** – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see ["Step](#)

[Duration" on page 2833.](#)

9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, ["Time" on page 2833](#) and ["Play Count" on page 2834](#).

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see ["Output Trigger" on page 2835](#).

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 . If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2804 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate INTerna KEY BUS EXTerna2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2806</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

R :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...

e :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?

m
o
t
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

E :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM

x :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?

a
m
p
l
e

N The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.

o Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).

t If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps then
e generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s

R NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDI
e V|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|BANDXIX|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KO
m REAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1 DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|
BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND1

o 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN
t D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

N
o
t
e
s

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "[Number of Steps](#)" on
e [page 2803](#).

p
e
n
d
e
n
c
i
e
s

I A.09.40

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2824 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2824 and "Frequency" on page 2825 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2825 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform <string>, <string>, <string>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> – plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	<p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Range	"filename" "CW" "Off" "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	TIME COUNT CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, " Time " on page 2833 and " Play Count " on page 2834. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current " Step Duration " on page 2833 is "Continuous", then generate error -221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see " Output Trigger " on page 2835. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPE BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2802 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:SOURce:PRESet
Example	:SOUR:PRES

SPAN X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Span

Changes the frequency range symmetrically about the center frequency.

The default (and minimum) span is calculated using the number of carriers and the carrier width where;

$$\text{Span} = (\text{Upper Carrier Freq} + (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2) - (\text{Lower Carrier Freq} - (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2)$$

The span is increased by a factor of 1 + Filter Alpha if the RRC Filter is on.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPpower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPpower:FREQuency:SPAN?</code>
Example	ACP:FREQ:SPAN 25MHz ACP:FREQ:SPAN?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	The span value is clipped when the carrier settings and/or the offset settings are changed. The value is changed to satisfy following formula: $\text{Span} = (\text{Upper Carrier Freq} + (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2) - (\text{Lower Carrier Freq} - (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2)$
Preset	SA: 8 MHz WCDMA: 24.6848 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 50 MHz C2K: 4.5 MHz TD-SCDMA: 8 MHz 1xEVDO: 4.05 MHz LTE, LTE-TDD: 25 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependent: Option 503 = 3.7 GHz Option 507 = 7.1 GHz

	Option 508 = 8.5 GHz Option 513 = 13.8 GHz Option 526 = 27.0 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Full Span

Changes the span to show the full frequency range of the spectrum analyzer.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WiMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPowEr :FREQuency :SPAN :FULL
Example	ACP:FREQ:SPAN:FULL
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Last Span

Changes the span to the previous span setting. If no previous span value exists, then the span will remain unchanged.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPowEr :FREQuency :SPAN :PREVious
Example	ACP:FREQ:SPAN:PREV
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the acquisition time, and source.

See Key and Command Descriptions – Sweep/Control for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Acq Time

Sets the acquisition time; acquisition time can be set manually or put in auto mode. The time value is the acquisition time for an individual FFT segment, not the cumulated time for all FFT segments in the measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME <time> [:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME? [:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
Example	ACP:SWE:TIME 50ms ACP:SWE:TIME? ACP:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF ACP:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Notes	This parameter is preset by Meas Method selection. Preset values are as follows: IBW: 29 ms IBWR: 108 ms FAST (WCDMA): 7.5 ms
Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD: Automatically calculated WCDMA: 29 ms WIMAX OFDMA: Automatically calculated C2K: Automatically calculated TD-SCDMA: Automatically calculated 1xEVDO: Automatically calculated SA, LTE, LTETDD: ON WCDMA: OFF C2K: OFF (mehtod IBW) WIMAX OFDMA: ON TD-SCDMA: ON

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 ns
Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Sweep Setup

Accesses the sweep setup menu.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Sweep Time Rules

Switches the analyzer between normal and accuracy sweep states.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Sweep Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPower :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs NORMal ACCuracy [:SENSe] :ACPower :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs ?
Example	ACP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL NORM ACP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL ?
Notes	Set to Norm when Auto Couple is pressed or sent remotely.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, LTE, LTETDD: ACCuracy WIMAX OFDMA: NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Norm Accy
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement at the point where it was paused. When Paused, pressing Restart, Single, or Cont does a Resume

See Pause/Resume for more details.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

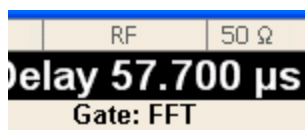
Key Path	Sweep/Control
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe [:STATe] ?
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?
Dependencies	When in the ACP measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out. • When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE[:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View On/Off

Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

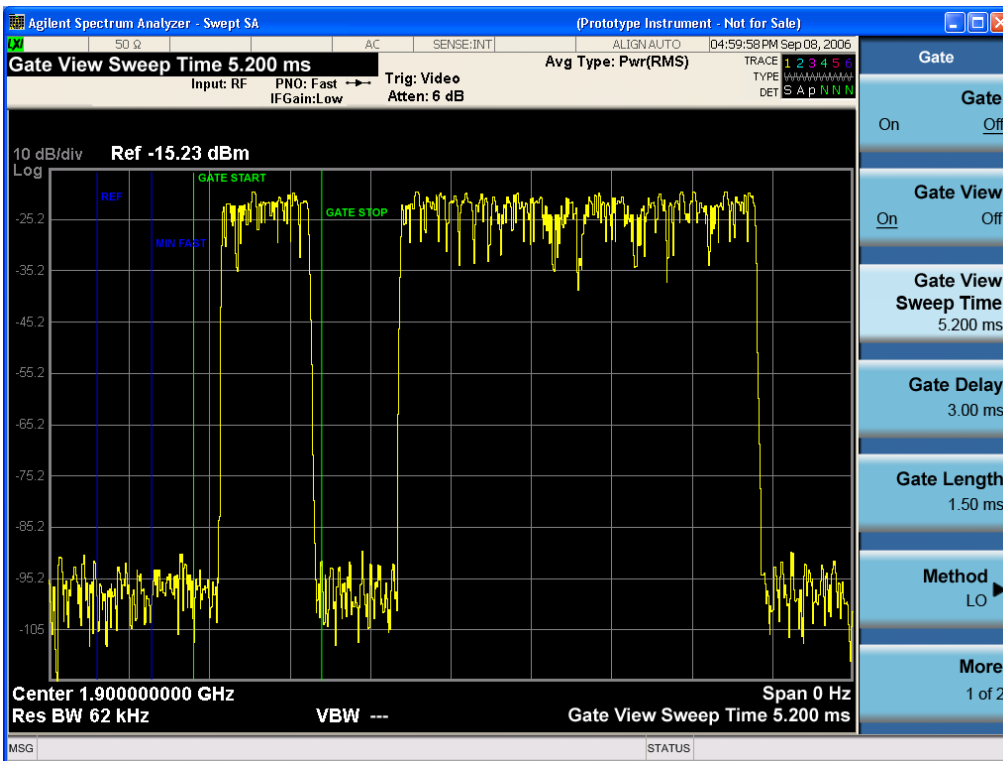
Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
Dependencies	<p>In the Swept SA measurement:</p> <p>In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu."</p> <p>In the other measurements:</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window.</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.</p>
Couplings	<p>These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span. • Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected. • Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span).

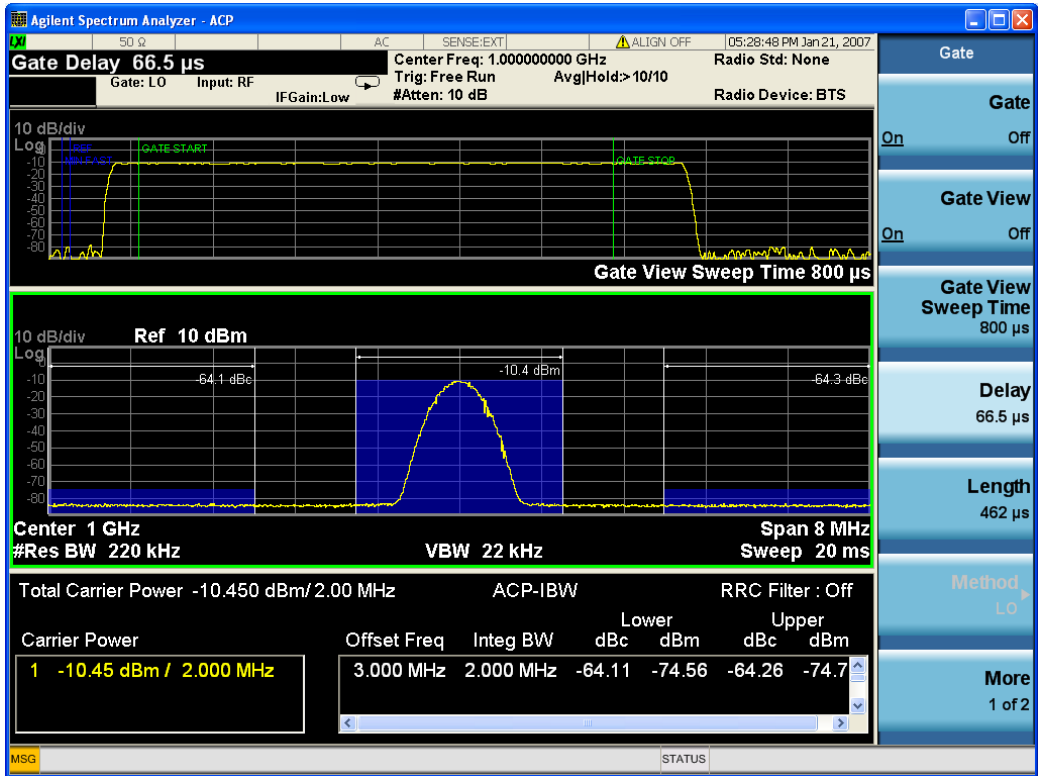
- When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup" on page 1571
- When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time.
- If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.

Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:



Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.

Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
Example	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
Dependencies	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On Preset (after initializing delay and length). • Every time the Gate Method is set/changed. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time $t = t_{min} + \text{GateDelay} + \text{GateLength}$.
Preset	519.3 μ s WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:START <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:START?
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error -131.

Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay?
Example	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
Example	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?

Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Source

The menus under the Gate Source key are the same as those under the Trigger key, with the exception that neither Free Run nor Video are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1 EXTernal2 LINE FRAME RFBurst [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAME LTETDD: EXTernal 1When Direction is Downlink, FRAME when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE

When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until

you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.

Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.

Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1

	selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger

events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA

	had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

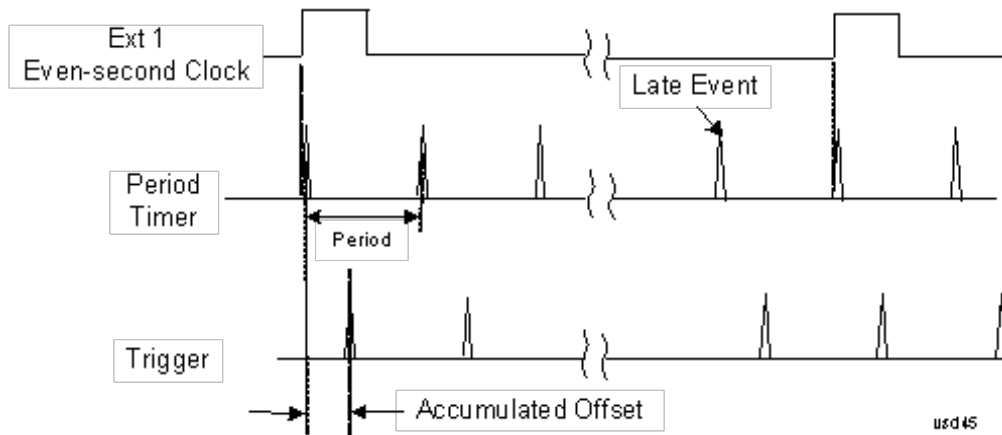
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of

that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	<p>The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key).</p> <p>Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 357.</p> <p>An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.</p>
Notes	<p>When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value.</p> <p>The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.</p>
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
Example	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
Notes	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 357 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 EXTernal2 RFBurst OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTERNAL2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "Hldf" followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?
Example	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF:STATe?
Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet</code> ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal [1] 2:LEVel <voltage></code> <code>[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal [1] 2:LEVel?</code>
Notes	This command is simply an alias to <code>:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]2:LEVel</code> For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity</code> NEGative POSitive <code>[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?</code>
Example	<code>SWE:EGAT:POL NEG</code> <code>SWE:EGAT:POL?</code>
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity</code> ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH LOW [:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel? ESA compatibility
Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Points

Sets the number of points per sweep, from 1 to 20001. The acquisition time resolution setting will depend on the number of points selected.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :ACPower:SWEep:POINts <integer> [:SENSe] :ACPower:SWEep:POINts?
Example	ACP:SWE:POIN 500 ACP:SWE:POIN?
Notes	Whenever the number of sweep points changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All trace data is erased • Any traces with Update Off will also go to Display Off (like going from View to Blank in the older analyzers) • Acquisition time is re-quantized • Any limit lines that are on will be updated • If averaging/hold is on, averaging/hold starts over
Couplings	Whenever the number of sweep points changes, the acquisition time is re-quantized.
Preset	Others: 1001 DVB-T/H:2001 DTMB (CTTB): 2001 ISDB-T: 2001 CMMB: 2001 Digital Cable TV: 2001
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

System

See "[System](#)" on page 264

Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Trace (Front-panel Only)

This key selects which trace the other parameters under the Trace/Detector menu will apply to.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Notes	Front-panel only.
Couplings	When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Select Trace is disabled.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1 2 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace for the current measurement. The first page of this menu contains a selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Trace Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for the selected trace.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:TRACe [1] 2 3 :ACPoweR :TYPE WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold :TRACe [1] 2 3 :ACPoweR :TYPE?
Example	TRAC:ACP:TYPE MINH TRAC:ACP:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERAge = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([:SENSe]:ACPoweR:DETEctor:AUTO?), Detector is set to what the Radio Standard defaults states (see detector section below) for all conditions of Trace Type and for all traces. When set to Manual, all Traces use the same detector type. When Average State = Off then Trace Types AVERAge, MaxHold and MinHold will not function, since Averaging is required to be 'on' for them to operate.

	When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Trace Type is disabled.
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

View/Blank

Enables you to select how to view the displayed trace.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA,WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Notes	No remote control. Front panel only.
Couplings	The four states of this 1-of-N actually set two variables, Update and Display, to their four possible combinations. Trace On: Update and Display both On View: Update Off and Display On (Not implemented) Blank: Update Off and Display Off Background: Update On, Display Off (Not implemented) See tables below for detail on remote commands to control these two variables. Selecting a trace type (Clear Write, Trace Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for a trace (pressing the key or sending the equivalent remote command) puts the trace in 'Trace On' state (Update On and Display On), even if that trace type was already selected. When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out.
Preset	Trace On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Trace On Blank
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:TRACe [1] 2 3 :ACPoweR:UPDate [:STATe] ON OFF 0 1 :TRACe [1] 2 3 :ACPoweR:UPDate [:STATe] ?
Example	TRAC:ACP:UPD ON TRAC:ACP:UPD?
Couplings	Whenever you set Update to On for any trace, the Display is set to On for that trace. When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Trace Update is disabled.
Preset	1 0 0 (On for Trace 1; Off for 2 & 3)

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00
<hr/>	
Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	:TRACe[1] 2 3:ACPoweR:DISPlay[:STATe] ON OFF 0 1 :TRACe[1] 2 3:ACPoweR:DISPlay[:STATe]?
Example	TRAC:ACP:DISP ON TRAC:ACP:DISP?
Couplings	Whenever you set Update to On for any trace, the Display is set to On for that trace. When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Trace Display is disabled.
Preset	1 0 0 (On for Trace 1; Off for 2 &3)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enables you to control the detectors for the current measurement. Allows up to three (3) traces, but each use the same detector type choice. The following choices are available:

- Auto– the detector selected is set to AVERage, unless the Radio Standard defaults state otherwise e.g. it is set to Peak for Radio Standard = PDC when Device = both MS and BTS, and when Radio Standard = NADC and Device = MS.
- Normal–the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average–the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method is Power (RMS).
- Peak–the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample–the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak–the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

In swept analysis, the time interval of the data collection for the display sweep points also represents a frequency interval. In FFT analysis, the sweep points represents just a frequency interval. The detector

determines the relationship between the spectrum computed by the FFT and the single data point displayed for the sweep points.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto

Sets the detector for the currently selected trace to auto.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:DETECTOR:AUTO ON OFF 1 0</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?</code>
Example	ACP:DET:AUTO 1 ACP:DET?
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" (<code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?</code>), Detector is set to what the Radio Standard defaults states (see detector section) for all conditions of Trace Type and for all traces. When set to Manual, all Traces use the same detector type. When Average State = Off then Trace Types AVERage, MaxHold and MinHold will not function, since Averaging is required to be 'on' for them to operate.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	ON OFF
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Detector Selection

Selects a detector to be used by the analyzer for the current measurement. All traces will use the same detector type, similar to Monitor Spectrum measurement

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION] AVERage NEGative NORMal POSitive SAMPlE</code> <code>[:SENSe] :ACPower:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION] ?</code>
Example	ACP:DET NORM ACP:DET?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of

other analyzer settings.

The detector choices are:

- The Normal detector determines the peak of CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- The Average detector determines the average of the signal within the data range. The averaging method is Power (RMS).
- The Peak detector determines the maximum of the signal within the data range.
- The Sample detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the data represented by each display point.
- The Negative Peak detector determines the minimum of the signal within the data range.

Because they may not find a spectral component's true peak, neither average nor sample detectors measure amplitudes of CW signals as accurately as peak or normal, but they do measure noise without the biases of peak detection.

When a detector selection is made, the menu returns to the previous menu.

Couplings	<p>When Detector setting is "Auto" (:SENSe]:ACPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?), Detector is set to what the Radio Standard defaults states (see detector section) for all conditions of Trace Type and for all traces. When set to Manual, all Traces use the same detector type. When Average State = Off then Trace Types AVERage, MaxHold and MinHold will not function, since Averaging is required to be 'on' for them to operate.</p> <p>Only one detector type for all 3 traces is allowed.</p> <p>When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Detector is disabled.</p>
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :ACPR :SWEp :DETECTOR [:FUNCTION]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 326](#)

Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 333](#)

Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1574](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1574](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1575](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 336](#)

External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1588](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1589](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1589](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 339](#)

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1577](#)

External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1590](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1590](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1591](#)

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 342

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1579

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1592

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1582

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 346

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1583

Period

See "Period " on page 1585

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1585

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1587

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1587

Off

See "Off " on page 1588

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1588

Trigger Level

See "[Trigger Level](#) " on page 1589

Trig Slope

See "[Trig Slope](#) " on page 1589

External 2

See "[External 2](#) " on page 1590

Trigger Level

See "[Trigger Level](#) " on page 1590

Trig Slope

See "[Trig Slope](#) " on page 1591

RF Burst

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1592

Trig Slope

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#)" on page 357

Auto/Holdoff

See "[Auto/Holdoff](#) " on page 1594

Auto Trig

See "[Auto Trig](#) " on page 1594

Trig Holdoff

See "[Trig Holdoff](#) " on page 1595

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the instrument display as well as turn the bar graph On and Off.

If current mode is NOT MSR mode, the front panel views only contain one view: Spectrum View.

The results of the measurement can be displayed as a single spectrum trace view or displayed with a Bar Graph trace on the spectrum trace.

The display consists of the following two windows:

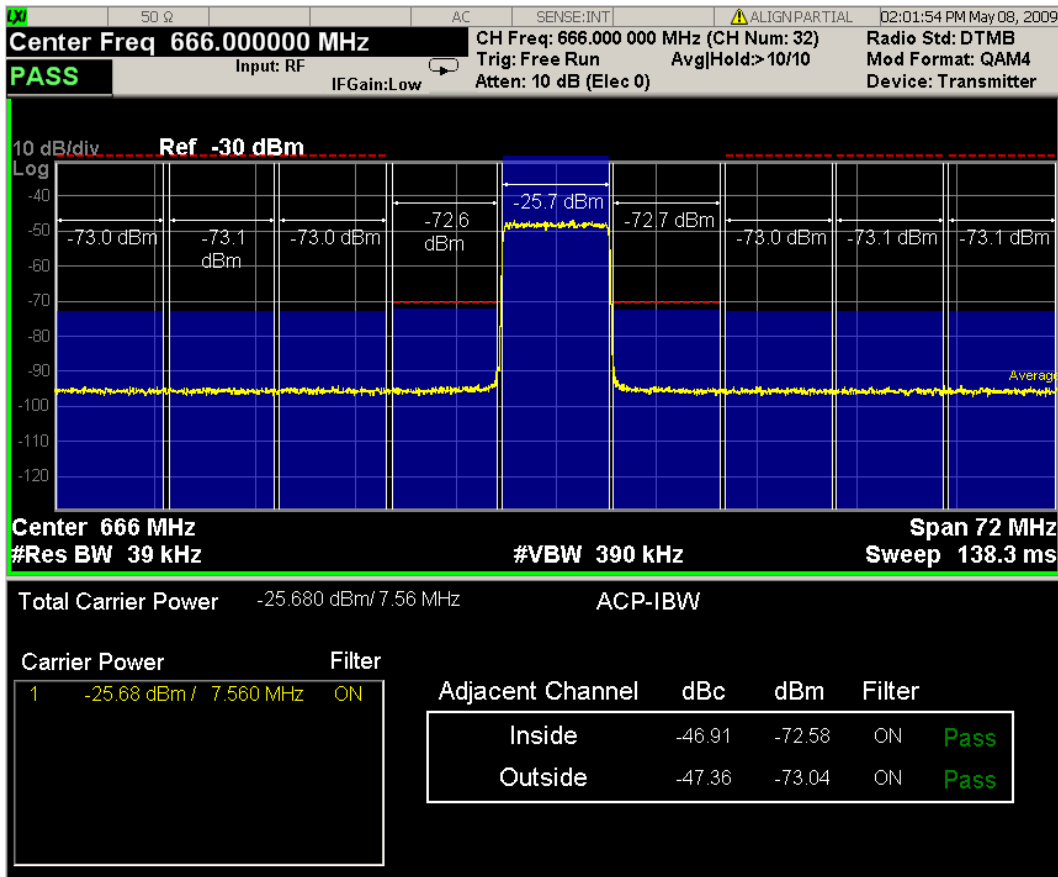
"Spectrum Window" on page 974

"Results Window" on page 974

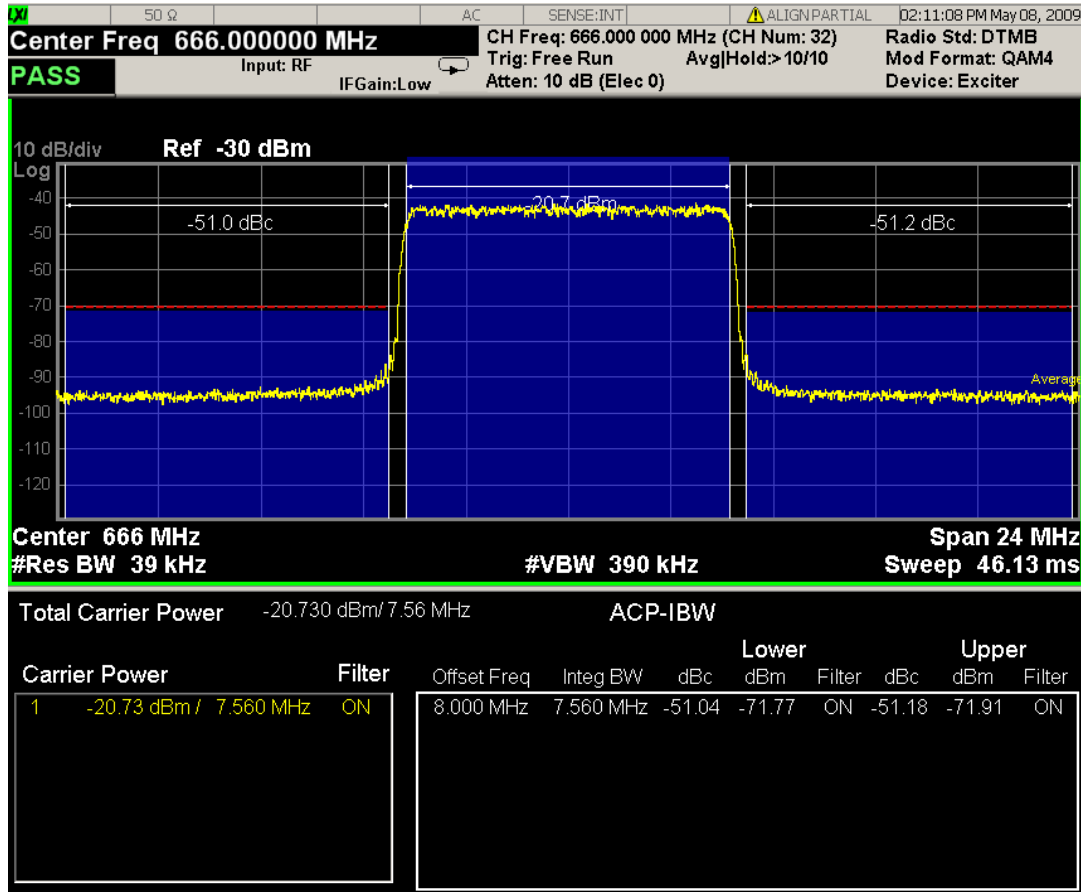


The following two views are only for DTMB (CTTB) and CMMB:

DTMB and CMMB Transmitter:



DTMB and CMMB Exciter:



Spectrum Window

When the Bar Graph is On and Limit Test is On, the color of each bar graph reflects the limit test result. When the limit test fails, the bar color is red, and when limit test passes, the bar color is blue.

When RBW is selected as the measurement method, the spectrum trace is not displayed, only the bar graph is displayed. In addition, the Bar Graph key (under the View/Display front-panel key) is set to ON and is grayed out.

The RRC Filter display item is only displayed when RRC filter is on.

Results Window

The text window displays the following results:

Total Carrier Power

This is the total power of all the carriers with carrier power present set to yes. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Carrier Integ Bw parameter for each carrier and then totaling the sums. The total integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This will be the total of the Carrier Integ Bw of the carriers used in calculating the total carrier power. If the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is $(1 + \alpha)/T$ where $T = 1/(\text{Carrier Integ Bw})$ multiplied by the number of carriers with carrier power present set to yes.

Ref Carrier Power

This is the power in the reference carrier. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Carrier Integ Bw parameter for that carrier. The integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This is the value of the Carrier Integ Bw for that carrier unless the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is the displayed value, which is $(1 + \alpha)/T$ where $T = 1/(\text{Carrier Integ Bw})$.

Carrier Power

This is the power in all the currently defined carriers. If the carrier has carrier power present, the power will be absolute. If the carrier is defined as not having power present, the power will be relative to the reference carrier. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Carrier Integ Bw parameter. The integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This is the value of the Carrier Integ Bw for the carrier unless the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is the displayed value, which is $(1 + \alpha)/T$ where $T = 1/(\text{Carrier Integ Bw})$.

As there are potentially more results than can be easily viewed on the display, a scrollable list is used to display all results. The Carrier Results menu key is used to index the carrier amplitude results. This key is grayed out unless the measurement is in single mode (as in continual measurement mode). The display is continuously updating and will not need to be accessed. The currently selected Carrier Result is displayed on the last line of the carrier power result list unless:

- The selected Carrier Result is 4 or less in normal multi carrier power results view. In this case the first 4 carrier power results will be displayed.
- The selected Carrier Result is 9 or greater in normal multi carrier power results view. In this case the last 4 carrier power results will be displayed.
- The zoom mode is selected. In this case all carrier power ranges can be displayed.

Offset Relative Power

This is the power in the offsets relative to the reference carrier. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Offset Integ Bw parameter. The offset integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This is the value on the Offset Integ Bw menu key unless the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is the displayed value, which is $(1 + \alpha)/T$ where $T = 1/(\text{Offset Integ Bw})$.

Offset Absolute Power

This is the absolute power in the offsets. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Offset Integ Bw parameter. The offset integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This is the value on the Offset Integ Bw menu key unless the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is the displayed value, which is $(1 + \alpha)/T$ where $T = 1/(\text{Offset Integ Bw})$.

Inside Adjacent Channel Power (DTMB (CTTB) and CMMB only)

This result is only valid for DTMB (CTTB) transmitter and CMMB transmitter. It contains two parts: Relative Power and Absolute Power. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth (Integ Bw) at the frequency Offset A.

Inside Absolute Power = $\text{MAX}(P_{\text{Lower Offset A}}, P_{\text{Upper Offset A}})$;

Inside Relative Power = Inside Absolute Power – Carrier Power;

Outside Adjacent Channel Absolute Power (DTMB (CTTB) and CMMB only)

This result is only valid for DTMB (CTTB) transmitter and CMMB transmitter. It contains two parts: Relative Power and Absolute Power. The power is the Root-Mean-Square of the power calculated by integrating across the bandwidth (Integ Bw) at frequency Offset B, C and D.

$$\text{Outside Absolute Power} = \sqrt{\frac{P_{\text{Lower OffsetB}}^2 + P_{\text{Upper OffsetB}}^2 + P_{\text{Lower OffsetC}}^2 + P_{\text{Upper OffsetC}}^2 + P_{\text{Lower OffsetD}}^2 + P_{\text{Upper OffsetD}}^2}{6}}$$

Outside Relative Power = Outside Absolute Power – Carrier Power;

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

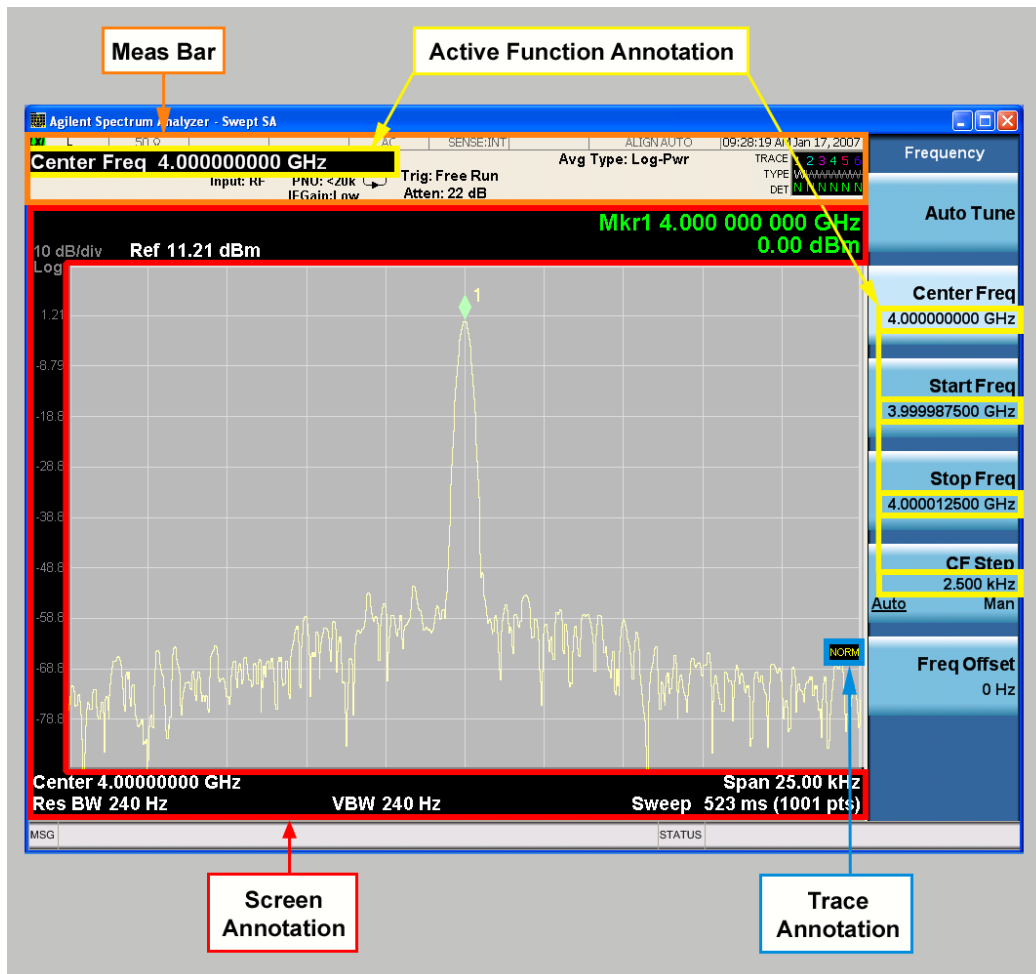
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

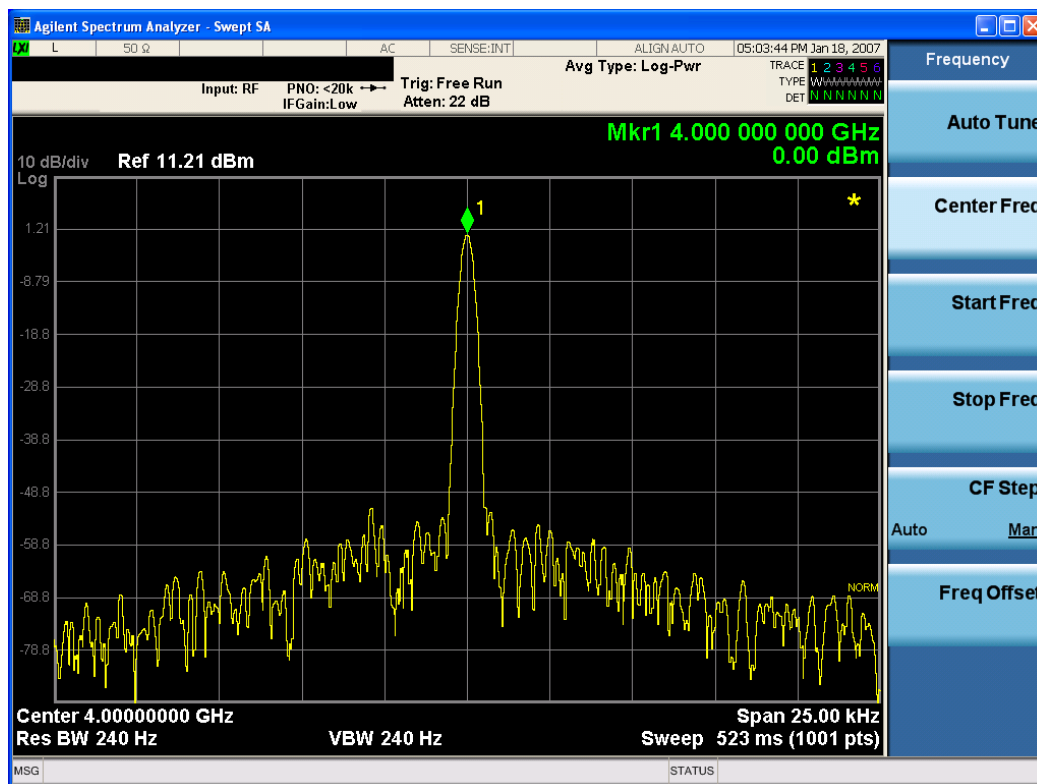
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNOtation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNOtation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Bar Graph

Turns the Bar Graph On and Off.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
Example	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:BGR OFF DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:BGR?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When the method is RBW, this key is always set to On and grayed out.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

The spectrum emission mask measures spurious signal levels in up to six pairs of offset frequencies and relates them to the carrier power. For measurement results and views, see "[View/Display](#)" on [page 1306](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for Spectrum Emission Mask"](#) on [page 986](#)

["Remote Command Results for Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement"](#) on [page 987](#)

["Number of Offsets"](#) on [page 1002](#)

Measurement Commands for Spectrum Emission Mask

Offsets that are turned off (inactive) return -999.0 when their results are queried via SCPI.

```
:CONFigure:SEMask  
:CONFigure:SEMask:NDEFault  
:INITiate:SEMask  
:FETCh:SEMask[n]?  
:MEASure:SEMask[n]?  
:READ:SEMask[n]?
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSE subsystem, and the section "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2642.

Remote Command Results for Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

The following table describes the results returned by the FETCh, MEASure, and READ queries listed above, according to the index value n:

Modes	n	Return Value
All except MSR, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD	1	<p>Meas Type: Total Power Reference</p> <p>Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm) 3. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 4. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc) 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc) 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc) --- 69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm) 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB) 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB) 75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB) 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)

Modes	n	Return Value
		77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB) 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB) 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB) 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB) 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB) 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
All except MSR, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD	1	Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm/Hz) 3. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 4. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB) 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB) 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB) --- 69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm/Hz) 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB) 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)

Modes	n	Return Value
		75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB) 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB) 77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB) 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB) 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB) 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB) 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB) 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
All except MSR, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD	1	Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Peak power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm) 3. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 4. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 11. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 12. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 17. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 21. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 --- 69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm) 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)

Modes	n	Return Value
		73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)
		74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)
		75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB)
		76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)
		77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB)
		78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB)
		79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB)
		80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB)
		81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB)
		82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
WLAN, with radio standard 802.11 ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz)	1	<p>Meas Type: Total Power Reference Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Absolute reference power (dBm) 3. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 (dBm) 4. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 (dBm) 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc) 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc) 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc) <p>---</p>

Modes	n	Return Value
		<p>69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm)</p> <p>70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</p> <p>71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB)</p> <p>72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)</p> <p>73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)</p> <p>74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)</p> <p>75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB)</p> <p>76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)</p> <p>77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB)</p> <p>78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB)</p> <p>79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB)</p> <p>80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB)</p> <p>81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB)</p> <p>82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)</p>
WLAN, with radio standard 802.11 ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz)	1	<p>Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference</p> <p>Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Absolute reference power (dBm/Hz) 3. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 (dBm/Hz) 4. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 (dBm/Hz) 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB) 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB) 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)

Modes	n	Return Value
		21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB) ---
		69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm/Hz)
		70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
		71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB)
		72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)
		73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)
		74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)
		75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB)
		76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)
		77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB)
		78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB)
		79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB)
		80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB)
		81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB)
		82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
All	2	Returns the displayed frequency domain spectrum trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All	3	Returns the displayed frequency domain absolute limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All	4	Returns the displayed frequency domain relative limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All (see details)	5	<p>Meas Type: Total Power Reference Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Total power reference (dBm) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) <p>In MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode.</p> <p>Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ref carrier power. Left ref carrier power if Power Ref type is "Left & Right Carriers." Ref carrier power of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." (dBm) 2. Right ref carrier power if Ref channel type is "Left & Right Carriers." Ref carrier power of the

Modes	n	Return Value
		<p>right sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." Otherwise -999.0 is returned. (dBm)</p> <p>3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)</p> <p>4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)</p> <p>---</p> <p>25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>In WLAN mode.</p> <p>Returns 26 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies:</p> <p>1. Ref carrier power (dBm)</p> <p>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</p> <p>3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)</p> <p>4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)</p> <p>---</p> <p>25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All (see details)	5	<p>Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>1. Power spectral density reference (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</p> <p>3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)</p> <p>4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)</p> <p>---</p> <p>25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>In MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode.</p> <p>Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <p>1. Ref carrier power. Left ref carrier power if Power Ref type is "Left & Right Carriers" Ref carrier power of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>2. Right ref carrier power if Power Ref type is "Left & Right Carriers." Ref carrier power of the right sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." Otherwise -999.0 is returned. (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)</p> <p>4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)</p>

Modes	n	Return Value
		<p>---</p> <p>25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>In WLAN mode.</p> <p>Returns 26 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ref carrier power (dBm/Hz) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) <p>---</p> <p>25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All (see details)	5	<p>Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute peak power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Spectrum Peak Power reference (dBm) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (A) <p>---</p> <p>25. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>In MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode.</p> <p>Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Spectrum Peak Power reference of ref carrier. Spectrum Peak Power reference of left ref carrier if Power Ref type is "Left & Right Carriers." Spectrum Peak Power reference of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." (dBm) 2. Spectrum Peak Power reference of right ref carrier power if Power Ref type is "Left & Right carriers." Spectrum Peak Power reference of the right sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." Otherwise -999.0 is returned. (dBm) 3. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (A) <p>---</p> <p>25. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (L)</p>

Modes	n	Return Value
		<p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	6	<p>Meas Type: Total Power Reference Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBc) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	6	<p>Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBc/Hz) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <p>Returns -999.0 for the offsets if in WLAN:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	6	<p>Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dB) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p>

Modes	n	Return Value
		<p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. Relative peak power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Relative peak power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Relative peak power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Relative peak power at positive offset frequency (L) <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	7	<p>Returns comma-separated pass/fail test results (0=passed, or 1=failed) determined by testing the minimum margin point from the limit line that is determined each offset's Limits setting. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. At negative offset frequency (A) 4. At positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. At negative offset frequency (L) 26. At positive offset frequency (L) <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	8	<p>Offset Pass/Fail.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated pass/fail test results (0=passed, or 1=failed) determined by testing the minimum margin point from the limit line that is determined each offset's Limits setting. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <p>Note: These results (n=8) are the same as n=7 result.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. At negative offset frequency (A) 4. At positive offset frequency (A) ---

Modes	n	Return Value
		<p>25. At negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. At positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	9	<p>Offset Peak Power Freq.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values of frequency (in Hz) that have peak power from center or carrier edge frequency in each offset, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 25. Negative offset frequency (L) 26. Positive offset frequency (L) <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	10	<p>Offset Abs Peak Power.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute peak power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. At negative offset frequency (A) 4. At positive offset frequency (A) <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 25. At negative offset frequency (L) 26. At positive offset frequency (L) <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	11	<p>Offset Rel Peak Power.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values in dBc (dB if MeasType = PSD) of the peak power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p>

Modes	n	Return Value
		1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. At negative offset frequency (A) 4. At positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. At negative offset frequency (L) 26. At positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	12	Returns the power result (the peak power of the signal in the ref channel) when Meas Type is Spectrum Peak reference. Otherwise, the value returned will be -999.0. When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.
All	14	Meas Type: Total Power Reference Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc) 2. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm) 3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc) 4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 6. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc) 7. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm) 8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc) 9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc) --- 119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm) 120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)

Modes	n	Return Value
All	14	<p>If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.</p> <p>The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	14	<p>Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB) 2. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 6. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB) 7. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB) <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm/Hz) 120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) <p>If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.</p> <p>The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	14	<p>Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37) 3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm)

Modes	n	Return Value
		<p>5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</p> <p>6. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37)</p> <p>7. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37)</p> <p>8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB)</p> <p>9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm)</p> <p>10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</p> <p>11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB)</p> <p>---</p> <p>119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm)</p> <p>120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</p> <p>If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.</p> <p>The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	15	<p>Meas Type: Total Power Reference</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 2. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB) 3. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 4. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB) <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 23. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset L (dB) 24. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset L (dB) <p>If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.</p> <p>The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 1002).</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
WLAN only	16	<p>Returns two carriers comma-separated scalar results when the radio standard is 802.11 ac 80+80 MHz. And returns NaN otherwise.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Absolute power of carrier segment 1 (dBm) 2. Absolute power of carrier segment 2 (dBm)

Number of Offsets

The number of available offsets varies depending on the mode and option as below.

Mode	The number of available offsets
WLAN	12 (Offset A to L)
Other modes with option N9060A-7FP	12 (Offset A to L)
Other modes without option N9060A-7FP	6 (Offset A to F)

Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00, A.14.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters. The parameter values are measurement independent except all Attenuation values and Internal Preamp selections that are measurement global.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since Auto Scaling defaults to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 100 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changed to Off.
Preset	10.0 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250 dBm
Max	250 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe?</code>
Example	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF ON ELEctrical COMBined</code>

	<code>[:SENSE] :POWER [:RF] :RANGE :OPTimize :ATTenuation ?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECTRical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECTRical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSE] :POWER [:RF] :RANGE :PARatio <real></code> <code>[:SENSE] :POWER [:RF] :RANGE :PARatio ?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSE] :POWER [:RF] :RANGE :MIXer :OFFSet <real></code>

	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet ?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div

Sets the units-per-division of the vertical scale in the logarithmic display. When Auto Scaling is On, the scale per division value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <rel_ampl></code> <code>:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?</code>
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 15dB DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y scale display. Changing the reference position does not affect the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTER BOTTom :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS BOTT DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, the analyzer automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 ON OFF :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP OFF DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1008

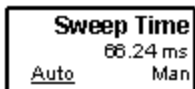
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:COUPLe ALL NONE
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPLe ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

Auto/Man Active Function keys

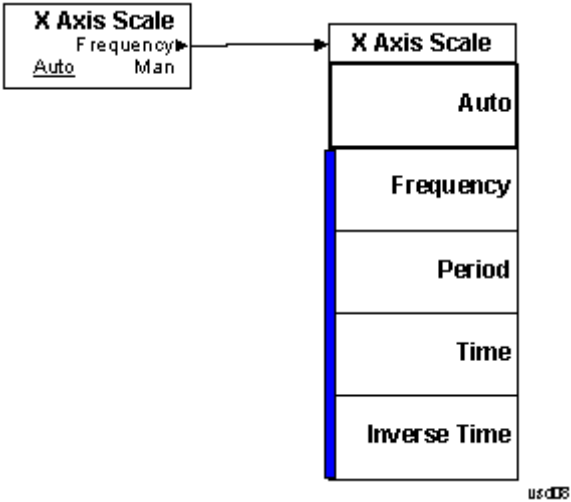
An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



usdt

Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to select the type of filter for the measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used in Carrier and Offsets.

When Gaussian or Flattop is selected, selected filter is applied to carriers and all offsets.

When Auto Sense is selected, filter type is automatically selected for each carriers and offsets, so that measurement speed and accuracy is optimized.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk :BANDwidth :SHAPE ASENse GAUSSian FLATtop [:SENSe] :SEMAsk :BANDwidth :SHAPE?
Example	SEM:BAND:SHAP GAUS SEM:BAND:SHAP?
Couplings	See the description above
Preset	ASENse
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Auto Sense (each offset and carrier) Gaussian (all offsets and carriers) Flattop (all offsets and carriers)
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until $k = N$, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 258

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See ["RF Center Freq" on page 1017](#)

See [Ext Mix Center Freq](#)

See ["I/Q Center Freq" on page 1019](#)

See ["Center Frequency Presets" on page 1015](#)

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer?</code>

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1015 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1017 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1019 .
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1015 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1017 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1019 .
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1015 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1017 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1019 .
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC	Non-overlapped
Dependencies	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune)

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
 FREQ Channel

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency - 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?</code>
Example	<code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz</code> <code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT?</code>
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq - Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent -3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEM0D: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 190

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement. If there are no active markers, Marker selects marker 1, sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the display. You can turn on and control up to 12 markers.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal and Off. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. The marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision. If the current control mode for the measurement is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSITION OFF :CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK:MODE POS CALC:SEM:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. Note that if the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Normal Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Couple Markers

When this function is true, moving any marker causes an equal X Axis movement of every other marker that is not Off. By “equal X Axis movement” we mean that we preserve the difference between each marker’s X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units).

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK:COUP ON CALC:SEM:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

All Markers Off

Turns all active markers off in all views.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:AOff
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK:AOff
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <freq>

	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK3:X 1.0 GHz CALC:SEM:MARK3:X?
Notes	<p>If no suffix is sent it will use the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error "Invalid suffix" will be generated.</p> <p>The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale. If the marker is Off the response is not a number.</p> <p>When a Marker is turned on, it is placed center of the screen on the trace. Therefore the default value depends on instrument condition, although the Preset/Default is defined as 1.5 GHz.</p>
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal, except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK10:X:POS 1001 CALC:SEM:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	<p>The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points . If the marker is Off the response is not a number.</p> <p>When a Marker is turned on, it is placed center of the screen on the trace. Therefore the default value depends on the instrument condition although the Preset/Default is defined as 6507 (this value might be the expected value when all the offsets are on).</p>
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No

Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK11:Y 10 dBm CALC:SEM:MARK11:Y?
Notes	Since the result value is always calculated from acquisition data, the default value is arbitrary, although the Preset/Default values is defined.
Preset	Result dependent on markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:RESult?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Function

There are no 'Marker Functions' supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2643](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\) " on page 2645](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2646](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2651](#)

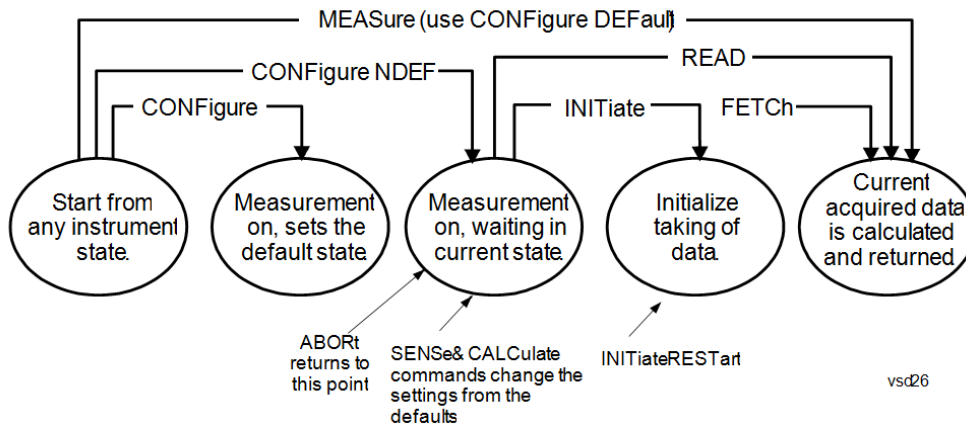
["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2652](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2666](#)

["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2667](#)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIgure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFIgure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
 - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
 - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
-

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
 - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
 - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

Example	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK CFIT MAXimum MINimum MEAN DMEan RMS RMSCubed SAMPLE SDEViation PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

-

NOTE

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLe - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, \bar{X} is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \bar{X} is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

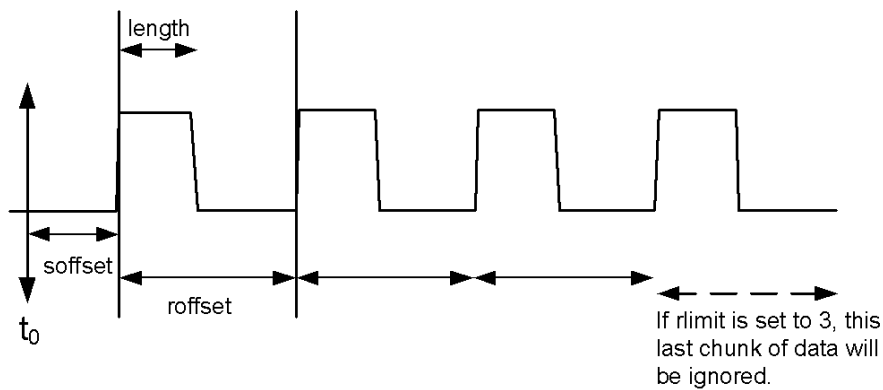
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where Y_i is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

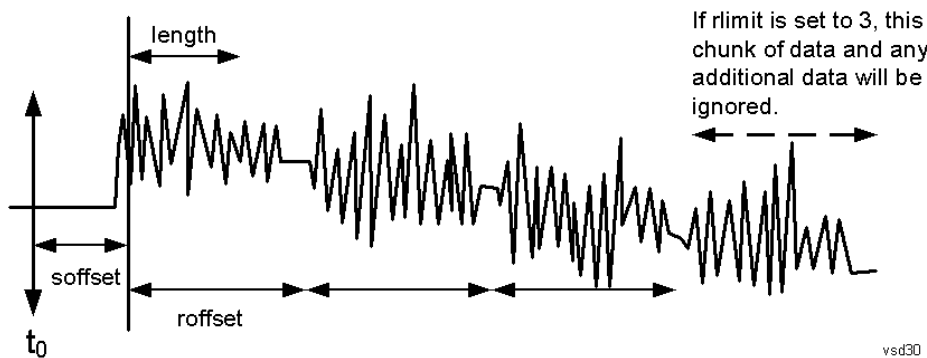
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME[,ALL GTDLline LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME]</pre>
Example	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
Notes	<p><n> - is the trace that will be used</p> <p><threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p><excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported

Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	<p>This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.</p>

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

M	All
o	
d	
e	
R	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e	
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?
x	
a	
m	

p
l
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	<p>Spectrum Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	<pre>:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii INTEger,32 REAL,32 REAL,64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?</pre>
Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <p>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTEger,32: INT,32</p> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTEger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTEger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

AScii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg/Hold Num

Toggles averaging On or Off in addition to enabling you to set the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

In the remote mode, use the Average State command to turn averaging on or off.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERAge:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERAge:COUNT? [:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERAge[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERAge[:STATe]?
Example	SEM:AVER:COUN 100 SEM:AVER:COUN? SEM:AVER ON SEM:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	10 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Type

Accesses a menu that enables you to select one of the following measurement reference types:

- Total Pwr Ref – Sets the reference to the total carrier power and the measured data is shown in dBc and dBm.
- PSD Ref – Sets the reference to the mean power spectral density of the carrier and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm/Hz.
- Spectrum Peak Ref – Sets the reference to the spectrum peak power of the carrier and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMask:TYPE PSDRef TPRef SPRef [:SENSe] :SEMask:TYPE?
Example	SEM:TYPE PSDR SEM:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: TPRef WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: SPRef
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Total Pwr Ref PSD Ref Spectrum Peak Ref
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Channel

Accesses a menu that enables you to set up the measurement parameters used to calculate the power in the reference channel.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Integ BW

Specifies the integration bandwidth used to calculate the power in the reference channel.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMask:BANDwidth[1] 2:INTegration <bandwidth> [:SENSe] :SEMask:BANDwidth[1] 2:INTegration?

Example	SEM:BAND:INT 10 MHz SEM:BAND:INT?
Notes	10% . 100% of Channel Span Parameter Value Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Cannot be higher than the channel Span. If lower than 1/10 of channel Span, then the channel Span is reduced to be 10 times the Integ BW.
Preset	SA: 3.84 MHz WCDMA: 3.84 MHz 3.84 MHz C2K: 1.23 MHz 1.23 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz 10 MHz TD-SCDMA: 1.28 MHz 1.28 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.23MHz DTMB (CTTB): 7.56MHz DVB-T/H: 7.61MHz ISDB-T: 5.6MHz CMMB: 7.512MHz LTE: 4.515MHz 4.5MHz LTETDD: 4.515MHz 4.5MHz Digital Cable TV: 6.9MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20 MHz)/ 802.11ac (20 MHz): 18 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz)/ 802.11ac (40 MHz): 38 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 78 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 158 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 78 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz
Max	645 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Span

Specifies the span used to calculate the power in the reference channel.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, LTE,

	LTETDD, CMMB, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMask:FREQuency[1] 2:SPAN <freq> [:SENSe] :SEMask:FREQuency[1] 2:SPAN?
Example	SEM:FREQ:SPAN 3MHz SEM:FREQ:SPAN?
Notes	Frequency sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Range 1 kHz to 50 MHz (although restricted by Integ BW). If you set the channel Span lower than channel Integ BW, they will both track each other. As you increase the channel Span, the Integ BW will also increase if it is less than 1/10 of the channel Span. For WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), the channel span is coupled with the difference between the center frequencies of the two carriers. When the difference is either less than 80 MHz or greater than 565 MHz, a "setting conflict" error message is displayed. Chan Span = Carrier Spacing + Chan IntegBW;
Preset	SA: 5.0 MHz WCDMA: 5.0 MHz 5.0 MHz C2K: 1.25 MHz 1.25 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz 10 MHz TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz 1.6 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.25 MHz DTMB (CTTB): 10 MHz DVB-T/H: 10 MHz ISDB-T: 8 MHz CMMB: 10 MHz LTE: 5 MHz LTETDD: 5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 10 MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20 MHz)/ 802.11ac (20 MHz): 18 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz)/ 802.11ac (40 MHz): 38 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 78 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 158 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 240 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz
Max	645 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Acq Time

Sets the acquisition time used to calculate the power in the reference channel. Acquisition Time can be set manually or put in auto mode. The time value is the acquisition time for an individual FFT segment, not the cumulated time for all FFT segments in the channel.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1] 2:TIME <time> [:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1] 2:TIME? [:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1] 2:TIME:AUTO OFF 0 ON 1 [:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1] 2:TIME:AUTO?
Example	SEM:SWE:TIME 9ms SEM:SWE:TIME? SEM:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF SEM:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Notes	Sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the time is set manually, Auto is set to OFF. Value is coupled with Channel Detector selection, Channel Resolution BW, Channel Video BW if the state is Auto. When set to Auto, the Acquisition Time is automatically calculated
Preset	Automatically calculated ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	TBD
Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth used to calculate the power in the reference channel. The Channel Resolution BW can be set manually or put in to auto mode.

LTE	1.4 MHz	13
	3 MHz	27
	5 MHz	47
	10 MHz	91
	15 MHz	150
	20 MHz	180
W-CDMA		75
GSM		30

In LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, the resolution bandwidth is predefined based on the corresponding bandwidth of the single LTE carrier, which is listed above. When ResBW mode is Auto, the narrowest RBW is selected.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1] 2[:RESolution] <bandwidth> [:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1] 2[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1] 2[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF ON 1 0 [:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1] 2[:RESolution]:AUTO?</pre>
Example	<pre>SEM:BAND 100 kHz SEM:BAND? SEM:BAND:AUTO ON SEM:BAND:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	<p>Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>When Res BW is set manually, Channel Resolution BW Mode is set to MANual.</p> <p>Value is coupled with Channel Detector selection, Channel Acquisition Time, Channel Video BW.</p> <p>When set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is automatically calculated.</p>
Preset	<pre>SA: 100 kHz WCDMA: 75 kHz C2K: 24 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz 1xEVDO: 30.0 KHz DTMB (CTTB): 3.9 kHz DVB-T/H: 3.9 kHz ISDB-T: 10 kHz CMMB: 3.9 kHz</pre>

	LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD:Auto (47 kHz) Digital Cable TV: 3.9 kHz WLAN: 100 kHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk :BWIDth [1] 2 [:RESolution]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Video BW

Sets the video bandwidth used to calculate the power in the reference channel. The Channel Video BW can be set manually or put in to auto mode.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk :BANDwidth [1] 2 :VIDeo <bandwidth> [:SENSe] :SEMAsk :BANDwidth [1] 2 :VIDeo ? [:SENSe] :SEMAsk :BANDwidth [1] 2 :VIDeo :AUTO OFF ON 1 0 [:SENSe] :SEMAsk :BANDwidth [1] 2 :VIDeo :AUTO ?
Example	SEM:BAND:VID 100 kHz SEM:BAND:VID? SEM:BAND:VID:AUTO ON SEM:BAND:VID:AUTO?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Video BW is set manually, Channel Video BW Mode is set to MANual Value is coupled with Channel Detector selection, Channel Acquisition Time, Channel Resolution BW. When set to Auto, the video bandwidth is automatically calculated.
Preset	SA: 100 kHz WCDMA: 75 kHz C2K: 24 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 30 kHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300.0 kHz

	DTMB (CTTB): 39 kHz DVB-T/H: 39 kHz ISDB-T: 1 kHz CMMB: 39 kHz LTE, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Auto LTETDD: Auto Digital Cable TV: 39 kHz WLAN: Auto ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:BWIDth [1] 2 :VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

VBW/RBW

Sets the Video BW/Resolution BW Ratio to calculate the Channel Resolution BW and Channel Video BW. The VBW/RBW Ratio can be set manually or put in to auto mode.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA mode, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:BA NDwidth [1] 2 :VIDeo:RATio <real> [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:BA NDwidth [1] 2 :VIDeo:RATio [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:BA NDwidth [1] 2 :VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF ON 1 0 [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:BA NDwidth [1] 2 :VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
Example	SEM:BA ND:VID:RAT 0.1 SEM:BA ND:VID:RAT? SEM:BA ND:VID:RAT:AUTO ON SEM:BA ND:VID:RAT:AUTO?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Video BW/Res BW is set manually, Channel VBW/RBW Ratio Mode is set to MANual When set to Auto, the VBW/RBW Ratio is automatically calculated.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K: 1.0 WIMAX OFDMA: 0.3

	TD-SCDMA: 10 1xEVDO: 10.0 DTMB (CTTB): 10 DVB-T/H: 10 ISDB-T: 0.1 CMMB: 10 LTE, MSR: Auto LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Auto LTETDD: Auto Digital Cable TV: 10 WLAN: Auto ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.00001
Max	3000000
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:BWIDth [1] 2 :VIDeo:RATio
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Power Ref (for the modes except MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Sets the power reference in the carrier that will be used to compute the relative values for the offsets.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Total Power

Sets the power in the carrier (ref channel) that is used to compute the relative power values for the offsets. When the state is set to auto, this value is set to the measured carrier reference power. When set to manual, the result takes on the last measured value, or can be manually entered.

For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the higher of the power readouts of the two carriers is used for computing the relative power values for the offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel, Power Ref
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:CARRier [:POWer] <real> [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:CARRier [:POWer] ?

	<code>[:SENSe] :SEMask:CARRier:AUTO[:STATe] OFF ON 1 0</code> <code>[:SENSe] :SEMask:CARRier:AUTO[:STATe] ?</code>
Example	SEM:CARR 100dBm SEM:CARR? SEM:CARR:AUTO OFF SEM:CARR:AUTO?
Notes	The min and max values given are for Meas Type = Total Pwr Ref. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.. This BAF SCPI command is available in all the Meas Type case. This BAF SCPI command is not available in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode.
Dependencies	This "Total Power Ref" parameter is coupled with the "Meas Type" parameter. The softkey is active when Meas Type is set to Total Power Ref. Otherwise, it is grayed out.
Preset	Measured carrier reference power
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dBm
Max	200 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

PSD

Sets the power spectral density in the carrier that is used to compute the relative power spectral density values for the offsets when Meas Type is set to PSD Ref. When the state is set to auto, this will be set to the measured carrier power spectral density.

For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the higher of the power density readouts of the two carriers is used for computing the relative PSD values for the offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Chan, Power Ref
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K , WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SEMask:CARRier:CPSD <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :SEMask:CARRier:CPSD?</code>
Example	SEM:CARR:CPSD -80 SEM:CARR:CPSD?
Notes	Although the default value is defined, the value is recalculated by the measurement result just after completing the measurement. Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.

Dependencies	See Couplings
Couplings	This "PSD" parameter is coupled with the "Meas Type" parameter. The key will be active if the Meas Type is set to PSD. Otherwise, it is grayed out.
Preset	Measured carrier PSD reference power
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200
Max	200
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Spectrum Peak

Sets the spectrum peak power in the carrier that is used to compute the relative power spectral density values for the offsets when Meas Type is set to Spectrum Peak. When the state is set to auto, this is set to the measured carrier spectrum peak power. When set to manual, the result takes on the last measured value, or can be manually entered

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel, Power Ref
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K , WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk :CARRier :PEAK [:POWer] <real> [:SENSe] :SEMAsk :CARRier :PEAK [:POWer] ?
Example	SEM:CARR:PEAK -80 SEM:CARR:PEAK:POWER?
Notes	Although the default value is defined, the value is recalculated by the measurement result just after completing the measurement. Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	See Couplings
Couplings	This "Spectrum Peak Ref" parameter is coupled with the "Meas Type" parameter. This softkey is active when the "Meas Type" is set to "Spectrum Peak Ref". Otherwise, grayout.
Preset	Measured carrier Spectrum Peak reference power
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200
Max	200
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Offset/Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to set up the measurement parameters for offset pairs. For example, you can assign the start and stop frequencies, select the resolution bandwidth, and set the acquisition time. When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, the softkey label changes to Outer Offset/Limits.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Select Offset

Selects the offset (upper and lower) and displays the memory selection menu that enables you to store a set of parameter values for the offset, such as Start Freq, Stop Freq, Acq Time, Res BW, Meas BW, Abs Start, and Abs Stop. Only one selection at a time is shown on this menu key label.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
Range	MSR, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD, WLAN: A B C D E F G H I J K L Other modes without option N9060A-7FP: A B C D E F Other modes with option N9060A-7FP: A B C D E F G H I J K L
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Start Freq

Specifies the start frequency for the currently selected offset. Also enables you to toggle that offset between On and Off.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:FREQuency:STARt <freq>, ... [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:FREQuency:STARt? [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:STATe ON OFF 1 0, ... [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:STATe?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:FREQ:STAR 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50

	<p>MHz SEM:OFFS2:LIST:FREQ:STAR? SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAT ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAT?</p>
Notes	<p>Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>Coupled to Stop Freq. When the start freq goes above the stop freq, the stop freq is automatically adjusted to the start freq plus 100 Hz. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25 W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.</p>
Preset	<p>For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz WCDMA: 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.000 MHz, 8.000 MHz, 12.50 MHz 2.515MHz, 4.000 MHz, 7.500 MHz, 8.500 MHz, 12.5 MHz, 15 MHz C2K: 750.0 kHz, 780.0 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 3.25 MHz, 7.0 MHz, 7.0 MHz 885 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 2.250 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 4.75 MHz, 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz 4.75 MHz, 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz TD-SCDMA: 81 5kHz, 1015 kHz, 1815 kHz, 2.3 MHz, , 2.3 MHz, , 2.3 MHz 815 kHz, 1.8 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz 1xEVDO: 750.0 kHz, 780.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 3.25 MHz, 7 MHz, 7 MHz 885.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 1.98 MHz, , 1.98 MHz, 1.98 MHz, 1.98 MHz LTE, LTE TDD: 50 kHz, 5.05 MHz, 10.5 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 30 MHz, 40 MHz 15.00 kHz, 1.5 MHz, 5.5 MHz, 6.5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20MHz When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. ----- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 11 MHz, 22 MHz, 50 MHz, 70 MHz, 90 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 19 MHz, 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz</p>

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(40MHz): 19 MHz, 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 39 MHz, 41 MHz, 80 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 79 MHz, 81 MHz, 160 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): 0 MHz, 40 MHz, 79 MHz, 159 MHz, 161 MHz, 200 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.

SA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF

WCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF

C2K: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

WIMAX OFDMA: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF

TD-SCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF

1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

LTE, LTEATDD: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF

When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): ON, ON, ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	499.9999 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Stop Freq

Specifies the stop frequency for the currently selected offset.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:FREQuency:STOP <freq>, ... [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:FREQ:STOP 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz SEM:OFFS:LIST:FREQ:STOP?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Start Freq. When the stop freq goes below the start freq, the start freq is automatically adjusted to the stop freq minus 100 Hz. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25 W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz WCDMA: 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.000 MHz, 8.000 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz 3.485 MHz, 7.500 MHz, 8.500 MHz, 12.00 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 18.0 MHz C2K: 780.0kHz, 1.980 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz 1.980 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 11.5 MHz, 14.5 MHz, 14.5 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz, 29.75 MHz 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz, 29.75 MHz TD-SCDMA: 1015 kHz, 1815kHz, 2.3 MHz, 4 MHz, 4 MHz, 4 MHz 1.8 MHz, 2385 kHz, 3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz 1xEVDO: 780.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz 1.98 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. ----- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 MHz, 50 MHz, 70 MHz, 90 MHz, 100 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz

	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(40MHz): 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 41 MHz, 80 MHz, 120 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 81 MHz, 160 MHz, 240 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): 40 MHz, 79 MHz, 81 MHz, 161 MHz, 200 MHz, 240 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	500 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Acq Time

Specifies the acquisition time for the currently selected offset and enables you to toggle the Acq Time mode between Auto and Man.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME? [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON OFF 1 0, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME 1.0 ms, 3.4 ms, 2.08 ms, 1.0 ms, 1.0 ms, 1.0 ms SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME? SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the acquisition time is set manually, Acq Time Mode is set to MANual.

	<p>If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W.</p> <p>If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.</p>
Preset	<p>Automatically calculated</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON</p> <p>WLAN: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	TBD
Max	4000 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSE] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:SWEep [:TIME]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Offset Side

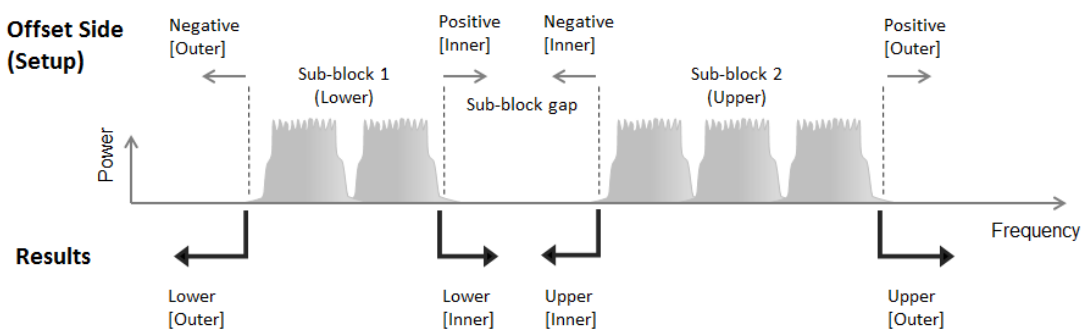
Specifies which offset side to measure.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

- **BOTH** – Both of the negative (lower) and positive (upper) sidebands
- **NEGative** – Negative (lower) sideband only
- **POSitive** – Positive (upper) sideband only

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

The figure below shows the relation between the negative/positive offset side setups and the upper/lower results in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.



Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:SIDE BOTH NEGative POSitive, ...</code> <code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:SIDE?</code>
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:SIDE BOTH, NEG, NEG, POS, POS, POS SEM:OFFS:LIST:SIDE?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH WLAN: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Neg Both Pos
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Res BW

Specifies which Resolution BW filter to use when measuring the currently selected offset.

Offset Res BW Mode allows the instrument to determine the optimum Resolution BW filter to use when measuring the currently selected offset.. When changing the Meas BW parameter, if the Res BW needs to be changed to adhere to the rule

$(N \times \text{Res BW}) \leq (\text{Stop freq of the offset} - \text{Start freq of the offset}),$

where N is the multiplier, this setting will automatically be changed to manual.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO mode, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BANDwidth [:RESolution] <bandwidth>, ...</code> <code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BANDwidth [:RESolution] ?</code> <code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BANDwidth [:RESolution] :AUTO</code>

	<p>OFF ON 1 0, ...</p> <p>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BAWdth [:RESolution] :AUTO?</p>
Example	<p>SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz</p> <p>SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND?</p> <p>SEM:OFFS:LIST:BAND:AUTO 1,1,1,1,1,1</p> <p>SEM:OFFS:LIST:BAND:AUTO?</p>
Notes	<p>Comma separated list of values.</p> <p>OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>Coupled to Start and Stop offset and Meas BW multiplier. This parameter must adhere to the rule (N x Res BW) <= (Stop freq of the offset - Start freq of the offset), where N is the multiplier. If the multiplier is changed, the Res BW will be changed to ensure this. When set manually, Res BW Coupling is set to manual.</p> <p>The resolution bandwidth is coupled to the offset width determined by the start frequency and stop frequency.</p>
Preset	<p>For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.</p> <p>SA: 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz</p> <p>WCDMA: 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 100.00 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz 30.00 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz</p> <p>C2K: 3.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 50 kHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 50 kHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz</p> <p>LTE, LTEATDD: 51 kHz, 100 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz 15.0 kHz, 510 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz</p> <p>When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WLAN: 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>WLAN: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p>

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth [:RESolution]</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Meas BW

Allows you to specify a multiplier of Res BW for the measurement integration bandwidth.

Meas BW is multiplier integer number. It shows a ratio between Integration BW and Resolution BW of the measurement result.

$\text{Integ BW} = \text{Meas BW} * \text{Resolution BW}$

Integration BW is desired resolution bandwidth and Resolution BW is actual bandwidth for sweep. Measurement sweeps with Resolution BW and Meas BW compensates sweep resolution bandwidth to Integration BW.

If you set this parameter greater than 1, you can set Resolution BW narrower to avoid carrier power leakage effect to the offset power integration.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/HISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:IMULti <integer>, ...</code> <code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:IMULti?</code>
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:IMUL 1,1,1,1,1,1 SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:IMUL?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	This parameter must adhere to the rule $(N \times \text{Res BW}) \leq (\text{Stop freq of the offset} - \text{Start freq of the offset})$, where N is the multiplier. If the Res Bw is changed, the multiplier will be changed to ensure this.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 WCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 10, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1

	<p>C2K: 10, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 TD-SCDMA:1, 1, 1, 20, 1, 1 1, 1, 20, 1, 1, 1 LTE, LTETDD: 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 2, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1 When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. ----- WLAN: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	1000
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSE] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth:IMULti
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAXOFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSE] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:Bandwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ... [:SENSE] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:Bandwidth:VIDeo? [:SENSE] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:Bandwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF ON 0 1, ... [:SENSE] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:Bandwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?</pre>
Example	<pre>SEM:OFFS2:LIST:Band:VID 3.00 kHz, 3.00 kHz, 3.00 kHz, 100.0 kHz, 100.0 kHz, 100.0 kHz SEM:OFFS2:LIST:Band:VID? SEM:OFFS2:LIST:Band:VID:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS2:LIST:Band:VID:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	<p>Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Preset	<p>ISDB-T: 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz Other than ISDB-T: Automatically Calculated</p>

	Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD, WLAN, ISDB-T) without option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
	Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD, WLAN, ISDB-T) with option N9060A-7FP:ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
	----- WLAN: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

VBW/RBW

Selects the ratio between the video and resolution bandwidths.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio <real>, ... [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio? [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF ON 0 1, ... [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BWID:VID:RAT 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1 SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BWID:VID:RAT? SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BWID:VID:RAT:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BWID:VID:RAT:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA, WCDMA, C2K, LTE, LTE-TDD: 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01,

	0.01 WIMAX OFDMA: 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3 TD-SCDMA: 10, 10, 10, 10, 1, 1 10, 10, 10, 1, 1, 1 1xEVDO: 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10 When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. ----- WLAN: 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3 Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF WLAN: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.00001
Max	3000000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the power limits for start and stop frequencies of the selected offsets.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Offset

Selects the offset (upper and lower) and displays the memory selection menu that enables you to store a set of parameter values for the offset, such as Start Freq, Stop Freq, Acq Time, Res BW, Meas BW, Abs Start, and Abs Stop. Only one selection at a time is shown on this menu key label.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEATDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
Range	MSR, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD, WLAN: A B C D E F G H I J K L Other modes without option N9060A-7FP: A B C D E F Other modes with option N9060A-7FP: A B C D E F G H I J K L

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Abs Start

Sets the absolute power level limit at the start frequency for the selected offset. The absolute power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBm.

The fail condition for each offset channel is set remotely by [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[n] [:OUTer]:LIST:TEST.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[n] [:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the absolute power test limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limit, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute <real>, ... [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:STAR:ABS -12.50 dBm, -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm SEM:OFFS2:LIST:STAR:ABS?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA, WIMAX OFDMA: -14.00 dBm, -14.00 dBm, -26.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm WCDMA: -12.50 dBm, -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm -69.6 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm C2K: -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -46.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -35.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm TD-SCDMA: -28 dBm, -28 dBm, -36 dBm, -21 dBm, -21 dBm, -21 dBm -71.3 dBm, -71.3 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm

1xEVDO: -27.0dBm, -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -46.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm|-70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm

LTE, LTE-TDD: -5.5 dBm, -12.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm|-13.5 dBm, -8.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm

When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm

if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): -10 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm

if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz) or 802.11ac(20MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm

if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz) or 802.11ac(40MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz/160MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm

if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dBm
Max	50 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Abs Stop

Sets the absolute power level limit at the stop frequency for the selected offset. The absolute power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBm. You can also toggle this function between couple and manual. If set to Couple, the Abs Stop power level limit is coupled to Abs Start to result in a flat limit line. If set to Man, Abs Start and Abs Stop take different values to result in a sloped limit line.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the offset stop absolute power limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB,

	LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe] :SEMask:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:STOP:ABSolute <real>, ... [:SENSe] :SEMask:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:STOP:ABSolute? [:SENSe] :SEMask:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle ON OFF 1 0, ... [:SENSe] :SEMask:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?</pre>
Example	<pre>SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, - 11.50 dBm SEM:OFFS1:LIST:STOP:ABS? SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS:COUP ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS:COUP?</pre>
Notes	<p>Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>Coupled to Abs Start if "Auto" is selected, that is, the Stop value is equal to the Start value. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.</p>
Preset	<p>For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.</p> <p>SA, WIMAX OFDMA: -14.00 dBm, -26.00 dBm, -26.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm</p> <p>WCDMA: -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm -69.6 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm</p> <p>C2K: -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -46.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -35.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: -28 dBm, -36 dBm, -36 dBm, -21 dBm, -21 dBm, -21 dBm -71.3 dBm, -71.3 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm</p> <p>1xEVDO: -27dBm, -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -46.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm</p> <p>LTE, LTE-TDD: -12.5 dBm, -12.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm -13.5 dBm, -8.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm</p> <p>When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WLAN:</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): -10 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, - 30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm</p>

if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz) or 802.11ac(20MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm

if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz) or 802.11ac(40MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz/160MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm

if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz): -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.

SA,WIMAX OFDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

WCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

C2K: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF

TD-SCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF

LTE, LTE TDD: OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz/40MHz)/802.11ac(20MHz/40MHz/80MHz/160MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80+80 MHz): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dBm
Max	50 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Rel Start

Sets a relative power level limit at the start frequency for the selected offset. The relative power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBc.

The fail condition is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST for each offset channel test.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the relative power test limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ... [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:STARt:RCARrier?
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAR:RCAR -30, -30, -30, -30, -30, -30 SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAR:RCAR?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type. If the current mode is WLAN and radio std is 802.11n, Rel Start limits will be set to following values when frequency changed to above 5GHz: 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB WCDMA: -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB -33.73 dB, -34.00 dB, -37.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB C2K: -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB -42.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB WIMAX OFDMA: 0 dB, -25 dB, -32 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB TD-SCDMA: -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -62.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB -35.21 dB, -49.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB 1xEVDO: -45dBc, -45.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB -42dBc, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB LTE, LTE-TDD: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB Digital Cable TV: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. ----- WLAN:

	if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB
	if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): -30 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB
	if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB
	if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB
	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): -40.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -20 dB, 0 dB, - 20 dB, -28 dB, -40 dB, -40 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dB
Max	50 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Rel Stop

Sets a relative power level limit at the stop frequency for the selected offset. The relative power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBc.

The fail condition is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the offset stop relative power limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier? [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUple ON OFF 1 0, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUple?
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR -30, -30, -30, -30, -30, -30 SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR? SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR:COUP ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR:COUP?

Notes

Comma separated list of values.
 OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.
 You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use
 :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.

Couplings

Coupled to Rel Start if "Auto" is selected, that is, Start is made the same as Stop.
 If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type
 and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W.
 If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
 If the current mode is WLAN and radio std is 802.11n, Rel Stop limits will be set to following values
 when frequency changed to above 5GHz:
 -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -
 40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB

Preset

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset
 value is as follows.
 SA: -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB
 WCDMA: -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB|-48.28 dB, -37.50
 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB
 C2K: -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB|-42.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -
 54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB
 WIMAX OFDMA: -25 dB, -32 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB
 TD-SCDMA: -54.00 dB, -62.00 dB, -62.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB|-49.00 dB, -
 58.945 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB
 1xEVDO: -45dB, -45.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB|-42dB, -54.00 dB, -
 54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB
 LTE, LTE TDD: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB
 Digital Cable TV: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB |0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB
 When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same
 as the Offset F value.

 WLAN:
 if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -
 47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB
 if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): -30 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50
 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB
 if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB,
 -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB
 if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB,
 -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -
 40.00 dB
 if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): -28.00 dB, -20.00 dB, 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -
 40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB
 For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset

value is as follows.

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

SA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

WCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON|OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON

C2K: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF

WIMAX OFDMA: OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON|OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON

TD-SCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON

1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF

LTE, LTEATDD: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

Digital Cable TV: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dB
Max	50 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Fail Mask

Selects one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits:

- Absolute and Relative both check the results against the respective limit.
- OR checks against both limits, failing if either of the limits is broken.
- AND will only display a fail if both of the limits are broken.

The absolute or relative power limit value for each offset channel can be set remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute or [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:TEST ABSolute AND OR RELative, ... [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1] 2 [:OUTer] :LIST:TEST?
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:TEST ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS SEM:OFFS:LIST:TEST?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	None If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS WCDMA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND C2K: REL, REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL AND, AND, ABS, REL, REL, REL WIMAX OFDMA: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL TD-SCDMA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND 1xEVDO: REL, REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL AND, AND, AND, OR, AND, AND LTE, LTDTDD: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS Digital Cable TV: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. ----- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM) or 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80MHz): REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Absolute Relative Abs AND Rel Abs OR Rel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Offset Freq Define

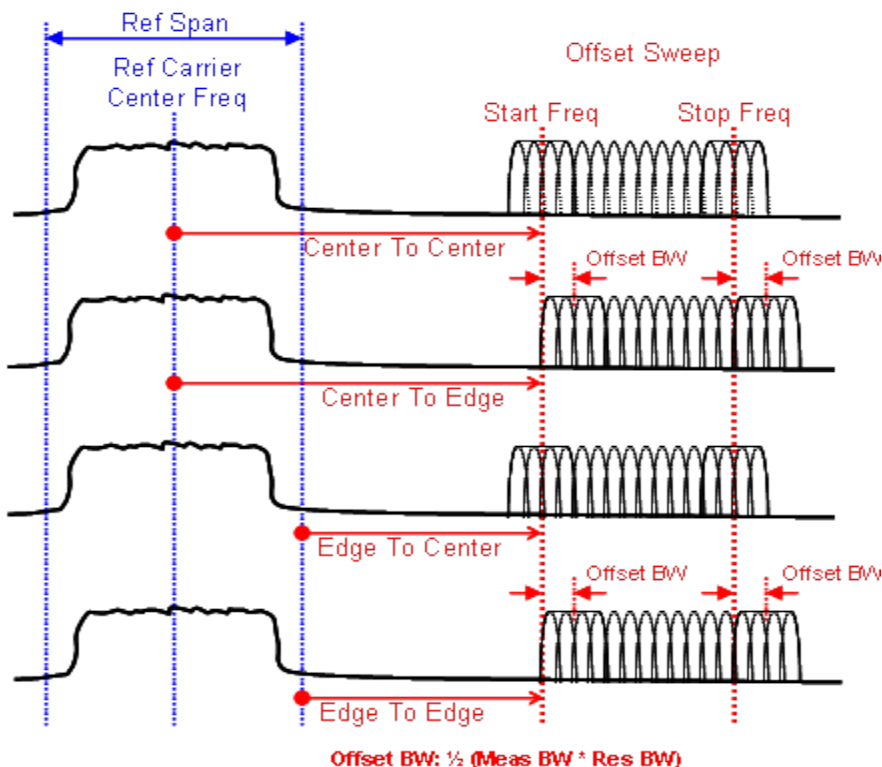
This key enables you to select “Offset” definition. Each standard defines each “Offset” from Carrier.

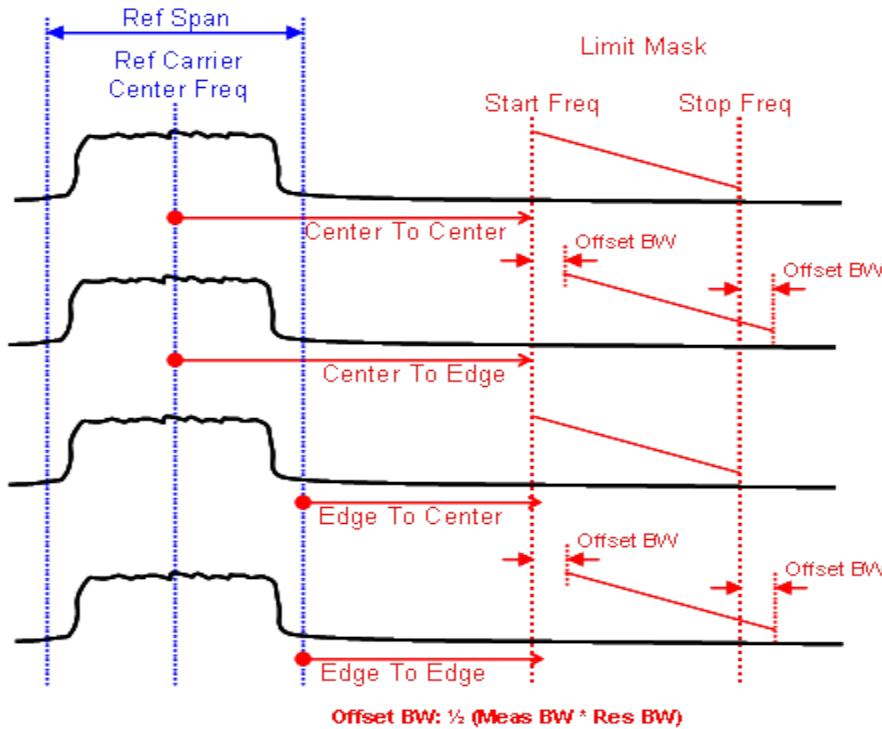
Meas BW Edge means the edge of resolution band width that is represented by Meas BW and Res BW settings. Actual center frequency of Meas BW and the limit line have $\frac{1}{2}$ Meas BW offset when the Meas BW Edge is selected.

3GPP2 requires the “Carrier Center to Meas BW Edge” definition. LTE conformance test requires “Carrier Edge to Meas BW Center” and/or “Carrier Edge to Meas BW Edge” definition

- **CTOCenter** – From carrier center to the center of offset measuring filter*
- **CTOEdge** – From carrier center to the nominal -3 dB point of the offset measuring filter* closer to the carrier
- **ETOCenter** – From Center Frequency - Span of Ref Channel / 2 (for lower offset), Center Frequency + Span of Ref Channel / 2 (for upper offset) of the carrier closest to each offset to the center of offset measuring filter*
- **ETOEdge** – From Center Frequency - Span of Ref Channel / 2 (for lower offset), Center Frequency + Span of Ref Channel / 2 (for upper offset) of the carrier closest to each offset to the nominal -3 dB point of the offset measuring filter* closer to the carrier

*Measuring filter = Meas BW (N) x Res BW





Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:TYPE CTOCenter CTOEdge ETOCenter ETOEdge</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:TYPE?</code>
Example	<code>SEM:OFFS:TYPE ETOC</code> <code>SEM:OFFS:TYPE?</code>
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, Digital Cable TV: CTOC C2K: CTOE 1xEVDO: CTOE LTE: ETOC LTETDD: ETOC
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Carrier Center To Meas BW Center Carrier Center To Meas BW Edge Carrier Edge To Meas BW Center Carrier Edge To Meas BW Edge
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Method

Sets the measurement method:

- **Integ BW**—enables you to set the channel integration bandwidth.
- **RRC Weight**—selects Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filtering of the carriers. The α value (rolloff) for the filter is set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:FILTEr [:RRC] [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:FILTEr [:RRC] [:STATe] ?</code>
Example	SEM:FILT ON SEM:FILT?
Notes	For the C2K and 1xEVDO mode, this key is not available. 1 ON = RRC Weight, 0 OFF = IntegBW You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	WLAN: RRC Weight is not supported when the radio standard is WLAN 802.11ac (80+80MHz).
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: OFF WCDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), Digital Cable TV: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RRCWeight IntegBW
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Filter Alpha

Sets the alpha value for the RRC Filter.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:FILTEr [:RRC] :ALPHa <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:FILTEr [:RRC] :ALPHa ?</code>
Example	SEM:FILT:ALPH 0.3 SEM:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	For the C2K and 1xEVDO mode, this key is not available. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.

Preset	0.22 DTMB (CTTB): 0.05 Digital Cable TV: 0.15
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CONFigure:SEMAsk
Example	CONF:SEM
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Selecting Meas Preset will restore all measurement parameters to their default values.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
Mode

Mode

See "[Mode](#)" on page 232

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 1092 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 251

Peak Search

There is no 'Peak Search' supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
Print

Print

See "Print" on page 263

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

NOTE

If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States and Traces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	<p>No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATE <filename>.</p> <p>If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn't support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows.</p> <p>Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can't be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible.</p> <p>It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user.</p> <p>Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See ["More Information" on page 1101](#).

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executes a *CLS <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

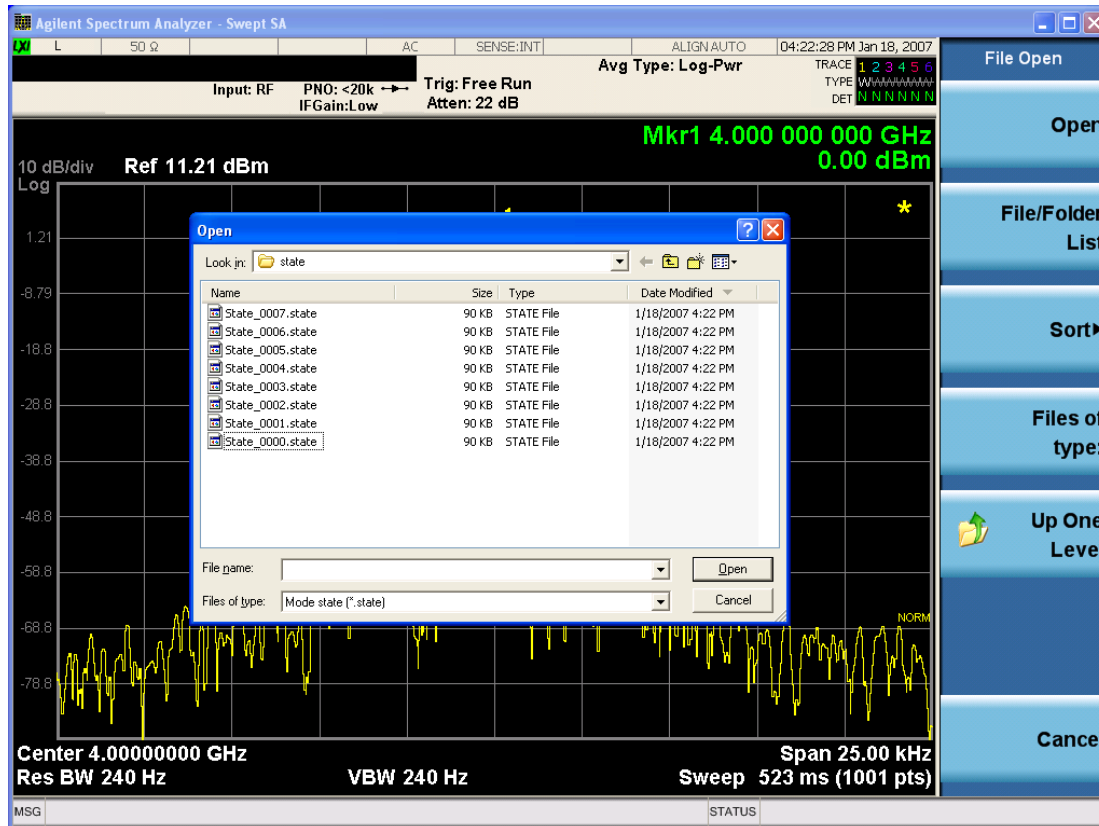
The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Recall



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: SLIS ALIS SAALIS "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences
----------	------------------

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Capture Buffer functionality is available only in the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. The captured data is raw (unprocessed).

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture Buffer data is only available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:REStArt

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1108

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate[:IMMediate] :INITiate:REStArt
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:REStArt and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:REStArt command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:REStArt command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:REStArt command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key.

After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

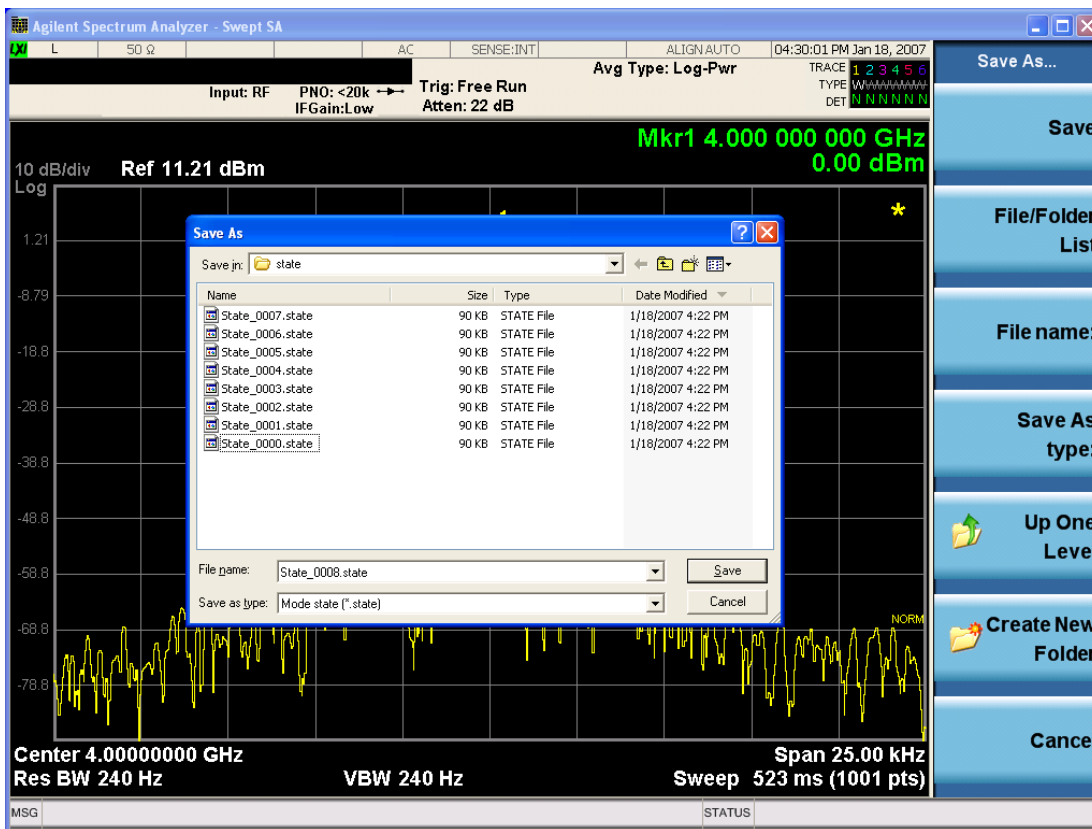
Backwards Compatibility SCPI :MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>

For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2683](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 1113](#)

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[,<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	<p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:RDIRECTory <directory_name>
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST ALIST SAALIST SSTep "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"
Notes	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) -Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STOR commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported.

The Meas Results file contains information that describes the current state of the analyzer. It is detailed in ["Meas Results File Contents" on page 1120](#) below.

Key Path	Save, Data
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STOR:RESults <string>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:RES "MeasR_0000.csv"
Notes	If the save is initiated via SCPI and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. The SCPI command exports Spectrum Emission Mask measurement results to the file specified as the parameter in the current path. The default path is My Documents\ <current mode>\data\sem\results.<br=""></current> Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. The SCPI parameter is a quoted string that specifies the filename. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
Dependencies	The current active measurement must be the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement to use this command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential – waits for the previous measurement to complete
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results File Contents

A Meas Results File contains measurement results with the following information.

- File ID string, which is "MeasResult"
- Measurement ID following Mode ID, which is "SA:SEM" for example.
- Firmware rev and model number
- Option string

- Automatic Trigger Time
- Automatic Trigger Time State
- Center Frequency
- ChanIntegBW
- ChannelDetector
- ChannelDetectorState
- ChanPwrRefAuto
- ChanResBW
- ChanResBWAuto
- ChanSpan
- ChanSweepTime
- ChanSweepTimeAuto
- ChanVbwRbwRatio
- ChanVbwRbwRatioAuto
- ChanVideoBW
- ChanVideoBWAuto
- Electrical Atten
- Electrical Atten Bypass
- Electrical Atten State
- External1 Trigger Delay
- External1 Trigger Delay State
- External1 Trigger Level
- External1 Trigger Slope
- External2 Trigger Delay
- External2 Trigger Delay State
- External2 Trigger Level
- External2 Trigger Slope
- FilterAlpha
- Internal Preamp
- Internal Preamp Band
- Line Trigger Delay

- Line Trigger Delay State
- Line Trigger Slope
- Mechanical Atten
- Mechanical Atten Auto
- OffsetDetector
- OffsetDetectorState
- OffsetLimitAbsStartBTS
- OffsetLimitAbsStartMS
- OffsetLimitAbsStopBTS
- OffsetLimitAbsStopMS
- OffsetLimitFailMaskBTS
- OffsetLimitFailMaskMS
- OffsetLimitRelStartBTS
- OffsetLimitRelStartMS
- OffsetLimitRelStopBTS
- OffsetLimitRelStopMS
- OffsetMeasBWbts
- OffsetMeasBWms
- OffsetResolutionBWAutoBTS
- OffsetResolutionBWAutoMS
- OffsetResolutionBWbts
- OffsetResolutionBWms
- OffsetSideBTS
- OffsetSideMS
- OffsetStartFrequencyBTS
- OffsetStartFrequencyMS
- OffsetStateBTS
- OffsetStateMS
- OffsetStopFrequencyBTS
- OffsetStopFrequencyMS
- OffsetSweepTimeAutoBTS

- OffsetSweepTimeAutoMS
- OffsetSweepTimeBTS
- OffsetSweepTimeMS
- OffsetVbwRbwRatioAutoBTS
- OffsetVbwRbwRatioAutoMS
- OffsetVbwRbwRatioBTS
- OffsetVbwRbwRatioMS
- OffsetVideoBWAUTOBTS
- OffsetVideoBWAUTOMS
- OffsetVideoBWBTS
- OffsetVideoBWMS
- PeakReference
- Periodic Timer Period
- Periodic Timer Sync Source
- Periodic Timer Trigger Delay
- Periodic Timer Trigger Delay State
- PowerReference
- PSDReference
- Radio Device
- RFBurst Trigger Delay
- RFBurst Trigger Delay State
- RFBurst Trigger Level Abs
- RFBurst Trigger Level Rel
- RFBurst Trigger Level Type
- RFBurst Trigger Slope
- RrcFilter
- SemAverageNumber
- SemAverageState
- TotalAtten
- Trigger Holdoff
- Trigger Holdoff State

- TriggerSource
- Video Trigger Delay
- Video Trigger Delay State
- Video Trigger Level
- Video Trigger Slope
- ViewSelection

The file contains these data followed by MeasResult1 to MeasResult12 that flag the start of the measurement results. Each line of Measurement Results consists of twelve comma separated values from MeasResult1 value to MeasResult12 value. MeasResult1 contains the same results as MEAS/READ/FETCH:SEMAsk1; MeasResult2, MEAS/READ/FETCH:SEMAsk2; MeasResult3, MEAS/READ/FETCH:SEMAsk3;... (continues in the same manner)

The exported file is in CSV format, with a.csv extension. The Meas Results file, when imported into Excel, shows the following data:

MeasResult		
SA:SEM		
A.10.53	N90	
	30A	
526 ALV ATP	1	
B1X B1Y B25		
B40 BBA CR3		
CRP DCF DDA		
DP2 DRD EA3		
EDP EMC EP1		
ERC ESC ESP		
EXM FSA LFE		
LNP MAT		
MPB NFE		
NUL P26 PFR		
PNC RTL RTS		
S40 SB1 SEC		
SM1 TVT YAS		
YAV		
Automatic Trigger Time	0.1	
Automatic Trigger Time State	FALS	E
Center Frequency	1.33	E+10
ChanIntegBW	384	384
	000	000
	0	0
ChannelDetec	Aver	

tor	age	
ChannelDetectorState	TRUE	
ChanPwrRefAuto	TRUE	
ChanResBW	100000	100000
ChanResBWAuto	FALSE	FALSE
ChanSpan	5000000	5000000
ChanSweepTime	0.00257	0.00257
ChanSweepTimeAuto	TRUE	TRUE
ChanVbwRbwRatio	1	1
ChanVbwRbwRatioAuto	FALSE	FALSE
ChanVideoBW	100000	100000
ChanVideoBWAuto	TRUE	TRUE
ElectricalAtten	0	
ElectricalAttenBypass	TRUE	
ElectricalAttenState	FALSE	
External1TriggerDelay	1.00E-06	
External1TriggerDelayState	FALSE	
External1TriggerLevel	1.2	
External1TriggerSlope	Positive	
External2TriggerDelay	1.00E-06	
External2	FALSE	

Trigger Delay State	E					
External2 Trigger Level	1.2					
External2 Trigger Slope	Positive					
FilterAlpha	0.22					
Internal Preamp	FALSE					
Internal Preamp Band	Low					
Line Trigger Delay	1.00 E-06					
Line Trigger Delay State	FALSE					
Line Trigger Slope	Positive					
Mechanical Atten	10					
Mechanical Atten Auto	TRUE					
OffsetDetector	Peak					
OffsetDetectorState	TRUE					
OffsetLimitAbsStartBTS	-14	-14	-26	-13	-13	-13
OffsetLimitAbsStartMS	-14	-14	-26	-13	-13	-13
OffsetLimitAbsStopBTS	-14	-26	-26	-13	-13	-13
OffsetLimitAbsStopMS	-14	-26	-26	-13	-13	-13
OffsetLimitFailMaskBTS	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute
OffsetLimitFailMaskMS	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute
OffsetLimitRelStartBTS	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
OffsetLimitRelStartMS	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
OffsetLimitRelStopBTS	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30

OffsetLimitRel StopMS	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
OffsetMeasB WBTS	1	1	1	1	1	1
OffsetMeasB WMS	1	1	1	1	1	1
OffsetResoluti onBWAutoBT S	FALS E	FALS E	FALS E	FALSE	FALS E	FALS E
OffsetResoluti onBWAutoMS	FALS E	FALS E	FALS E	FALSE	FALS E	FALS E
OffsetResoluti onBWBTS	300 00	300 00	300 00	1000000	100 000 0	100 000 0
OffsetResoluti onBWMS	300 00	300 00	300 00	1000000	100 000 0	100 000 0
OffsetSideBTS	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both
OffsetSideMS	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both
OffsetStartFre quencyBTS	251 500 0	271 500 0	351 500 0	4000000	800 000 0	125 000 00
OffsetStartFre quencyMS	251 500 0	271 500 0	351 500 0	4000000	800 000 0	125 000 00
OffsetStateBT S	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALS E
OffsetStateM S	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALS E
OffsetStopFre quencyBTS	271 500 0	351 500 0	400 000 0	8000000	125 000 00	150 000 00
OffsetStopFre quencyMS	271 500 0	351 500 0	400 000 0	8000000	125 000 00	150 000 00
OffsetSweepT imeAutoBTS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
OffsetSweepT imeAutoMS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
OffsetSweepT imeBTS	0.01 733 3	0.06 932	0.04 202 7	0.002053	0.00 225 3	0.00 125 3
OffsetSweepT imeMS	0.01 733	0.06 932	0.04 202	0.002053	0.00 225	0.00 125

	3		7		3	3
OffsetVbwRbwRatioAutoBTS	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
OffsetVbwRbwRatioAutoMS	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
OffsetVbwRbwRatioBTS	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
OffsetVbwRbwRatioMS	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
OffsetVideoBWAutoBTS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
OffsetVideoBWAutoMS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
OffsetVideoBWBS	300	300	300	10000	10000	10000
OffsetVideoBWS	300	300	300	10000	10000	10000
PeakReference	-82.9957					
Periodic Timer Period	0.02					
Periodic Timer Sync Source	None					
Periodic Timer Trigger Delay	1.00E-06					
Periodic Timer Trigger Delay State	FALSE					
PowerReference	-73.6966					
PSDReference	-139.54					
Radio Device	Bts					
RFBurst Trigger Delay	1.00E-06					
RFBurst Trigger Delay	FALSE					

State											
RFBurst Trigger Level Abs	-20										
RFBurst Trigger Level Rel	-6										
RFBurst Trigger Level Type	Absol ute										
RFBurst Trigger Slope	Posit ive										
RrcFilter	FALS E										
SemAverageN umber	10										
SemAverageS tate	FALS E										
TotalAtten	10										
Trigger Holdoff	0.1										
Trigger Holdoff State	FALS E										
TriggerSource	Free										
Video Trigger Delay	1.00 E-06										
Video Trigger Delay State	FALS E										
Video Trigger Level	-25										
Video Trigger Slope	Posit ive										
Video Selection	AbsP wrFr eq										
MeasResult1	Meas Resul t2	Meas Resul t3	Meas Resul t4	MeasResu lt5	Meas Resul t6	Meas Resul t7	Meas Resul t8	Meas Resul t9	Meas Result 10	Meas Result 11	Meas Result 12
-999	- 78.8 935 9	-13	999	- 73.6966 3340998 79	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999
- 73.6966334	- 78.9	-13	999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	

099879	523
	5

Capture Buffer

Allows you to store captured data for reuse in demod measurements using ‘Save/Recall’ functionality for ‘Capture Buffer.’ ‘Capture Buffer’ is saved and loaded as IQ Data with properties which show Sample Rate, Length, IF BW, etc.

Use Capture Buffer to perform analysis of the same captured data using ‘Code Domain’ and ‘Modulation Accuracy’ measurements, or to playback previously saved captured data.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer functionality is available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\<<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All

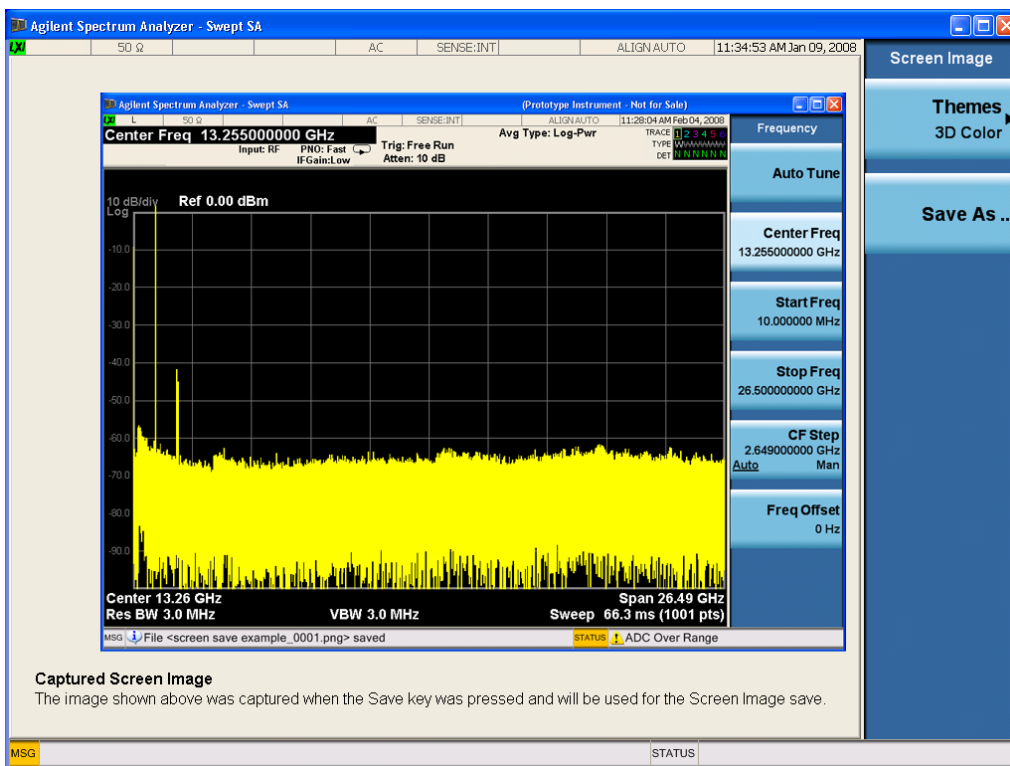
Notes	<p>The key location is mode-dependent and will vary.</p> <p>Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOlor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See ["More Information" on page 1135](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See ["Restart" on page 2694](#) for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe]?
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	<p>The EXTErnal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2802 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1138 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
Example	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1138 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1138 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2724](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFerence? :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2724 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on page 2801. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on

[page 2801](#). If the ["Sequencer" on page 2802](#) is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present, the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz-1.7GHz, 2.4GHz-2.5GHz, 4.8GHz-6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: ["GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 1142](#), ["W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 1143](#), ["CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 1144](#), and ["LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 1146](#).

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER <int> :SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 850	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
Band III	Downlink	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
Band IV	Downlink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
		$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
	Uplink	$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
	Uplink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VI	Downlink	$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
		$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
	Uplink	$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
		$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
	Uplink	$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
AWS	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and ND L is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999
19		875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000 - 24149
20		791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150 - 24449
21		1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450 - 24599
...						
24		1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700 - 26039
25		1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040 - 26689
26		859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
33		1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000 – 36199
34		2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200 – 36349
35		1850	36350	36350 – 36949	1850	36350 – 36949
36		1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950 – 37549
37		1910	37550	37550 – 37749	1910	37550 – 37749
38		2570	37750	37750 – 38249	2570	37750 – 38249
39		1880	38250	38250 – 38649	1880	38250 – 38649
40		2300	38650	38650 – 39649	2300	38650 – 39649
41		2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650 – 41589
42		3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590 – 43589
43		3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio
Frequency Channel Number 1.28
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2727 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} - \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:SET
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} + \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2754](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz

	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2757, "AM" on page 2798, "FM" on page 2799, and "PM" on page 2800.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately.

The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI if no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “-

When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
----------------	--

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
---------	---------------------------------------

Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and</p>
-------	--

none of the waveform segments is loaded.

If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.

If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.

If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
----------	---

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms,</p>

when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "[Query ARB Memory Full File List \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2763.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	-50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous SINGLE SADVance GATE :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous Single Seg Adv Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE

Range	Free Run Trigger + Run Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate

	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE CONTinuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key Bus External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p>

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2763](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected
----------	--

	Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the "Save As" dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2770](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "[For Setup SCPI](#)" on page 1193 "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "[For Query SCPI](#)" on page 1194 below.)

Example For setup:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE - This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 - these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL - This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq",

<"wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3",

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.

If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.

If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision

A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Notes	If access multi-pack license sub-menu from modules other than "TRX1", an advisory message like "Please goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" will display.
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. . If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

	case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked" "Available" "Trail" "LockRequired" "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?

	or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.

	If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136", "3812603511", "3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated

waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.

Preset	Pos
--------	-----

Range	Neg Pos
-------	-----------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
----------	--

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
----------------	------------------------------

Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
--------------	---

Preset	Pos
--------	-----

Range	Neg Pos
-------	-----------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the "Trigger" hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
----------	------------------------------

Remote Command	:SOURce:FM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a

tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2835.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated

	and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) " on page 2846 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
----------	------------------------

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error -221, "Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached"

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error -221, "Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached"

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE INTernal EXTernal2 KEY BUS EXTernal4 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run Internal Manual (Trigger Key) Bus External 2 EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 μ s
Amplitude	100 μ s to within 0.1 dB 20 μ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38

	BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string> :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off" "CW" "Cont" "waveform name"

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform Continue Previous CW Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete. <string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .

If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.

If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.

If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.

It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.

It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.

When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Notes When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.

If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "[List Sequencer](#)" on page 2801 and "[Sequencer](#)" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load Segment To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load All To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2829.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Change Directory...](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Default Directory...](#)" on page 2830

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Segments in ARB Memory](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Delete Segment From ARB Mem](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME COUNT CONTInuous CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time Play Count Continuous Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY
-----------------------	---

```
BUS | EXTERNAL2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS |
JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11
| BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21
| BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37
| BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDE, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNT | CONTINUOUS, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],
:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes The parameters are:
(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger **<enum>** – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see ["Step Trigger" on page 2804](#).
2. Transition Time **<time>** – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see ["Transition Time" on page 2806](#).
3. Radio Band **<enum>** – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).
4. Radio Band Link **<enum>** – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see ["Radio Band Link" on page 2824](#).
5. Frequency/Channel Number **<freq>/<chan num>** – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see ["Channel" on page 2824](#) and ["Frequency" on page 2825](#).
6. Power **<ampl>** – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see ["Power" on page 2825](#).
7. Waveform **<string>** – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:
 - <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.
 - CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step
 - CW – outputs a CW tone
 - OFF – disable RF output
8. Step Duration **<enum>** – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see ["Step](#)

[Duration" on page 2833.](#)

9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, ["Time" on page 2833](#) and ["Play Count" on page 2834](#).

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see ["Output Trigger" on page 2835](#).

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 . If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2804 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate INTerna KEY BUS EXTerna2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2806</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

R :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...

e :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?

m
o
t
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

E :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM

x :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?

a
m
p
l
e

N The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.

o Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).

t If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps then
e generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s

R NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDI
e V|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|BANDXIX|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KO
m REAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1 DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|
BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND1

o 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN
t D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

N
o
t
e
s

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "[Number of Steps](#)" on
e [page 2803](#).

p
e
n
d
e
n
c
i
e
s

I A.09.40

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2824 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2824 and "Frequency" on page 2825 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2825 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform <string>, <string>, <string>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	<p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Range	"filename" "CW" "Off" "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	TIME COUNT CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, " Time " on page 2833 and " Play Count " on page 2834. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current " Step Duration " on page 2833 is "Continuous", then generate error -221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see " Output Trigger " on page 2835. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPE BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2802 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:SOURce:PRESet
Example	:SOUR:PRES

Span X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Ref Value

Sets the X reference value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel <freq> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV 10 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1.0 GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-1000 GHz
Max	1000 GHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Scale/Div

Sets the horizontal scale.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision <freq> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision ?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV 500 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV?

Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTRUMENT:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	Automatically Calculated
State Saved	Yes Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	10.0 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Ref Position

Sets the reference position for the X axis to Left, Center or Right.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOsition LEFT CENTER RIGHT :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOsition?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTRUMENT:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	CENTER
State Saved	Yes Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left Ctr Right
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the scale coupling function between On and Off.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP ON

DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?	
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Yes Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Sweep/Control

Displays a menu that enables you to set up and control the acquisition time, gate method, and source of the current measurement. See Sweep/Control for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement at the point it was at when paused. See Pause/Resume for more details.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

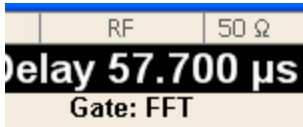
Key Path	Sweep/Control
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe [:STATe] ?
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?
Dependencies	<p>When in the ACP measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out. • Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out. • When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE [:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View On/Off

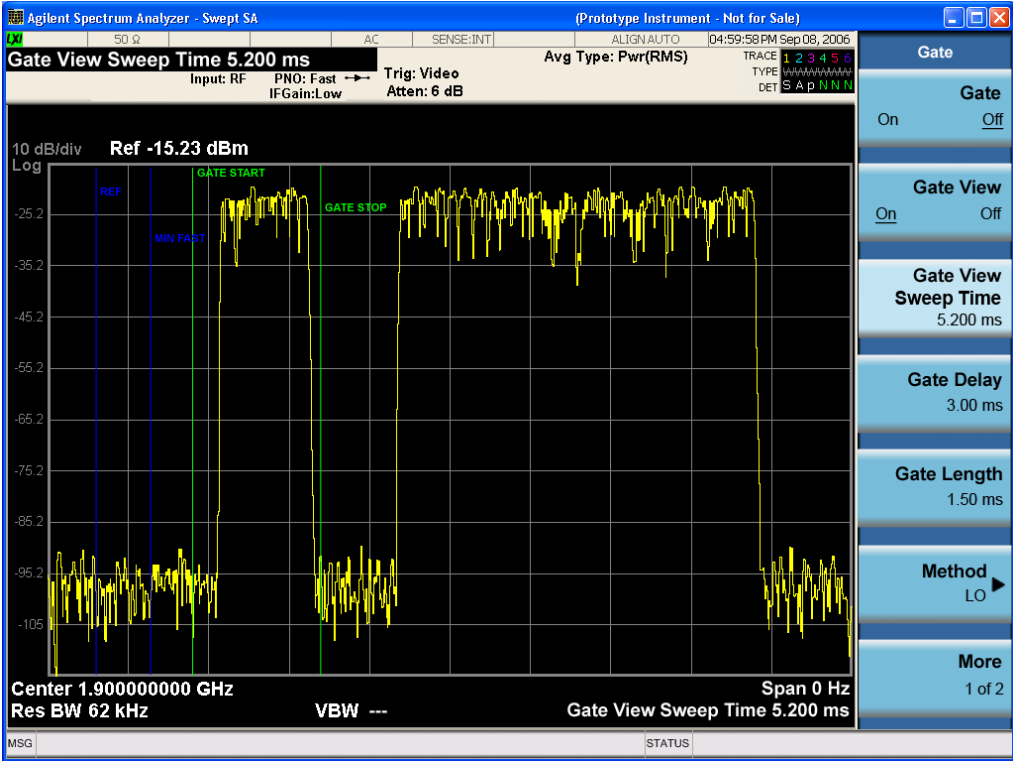
Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

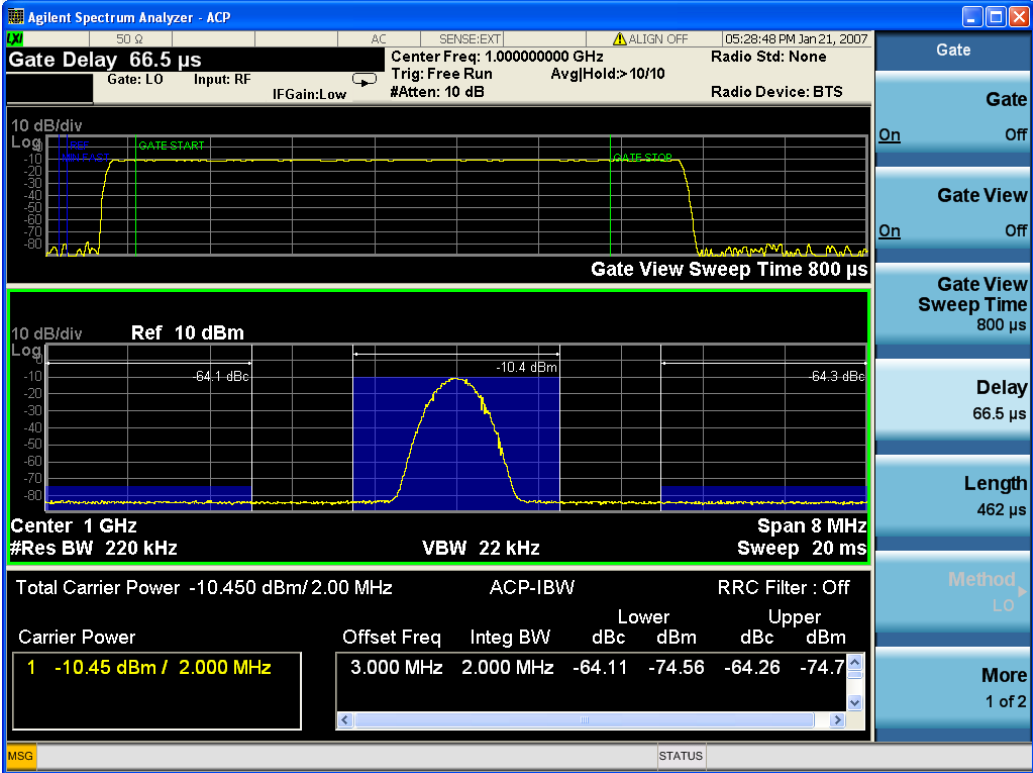
Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.

Dependencies	<p>In the Swept SA measurement:</p> <p>In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu."</p> <p>In the other measurements:</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window.</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.</p>
Couplings	<p>These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span.• Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected.• Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span).• When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup " on page 1571• When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time.• If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic. This example is for the ACP measurement:



Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
Example	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
Dependencies	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On Preset (after initializing delay and length). • Every time the Gate Method is set/changed. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time $t = t_{min} + GateDelay +$

GateLength.	
Preset	519.3 μ s WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error -131.
Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay?
Example	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 μ s WiMAX OFDMA: 71 μ s GSM/EDGE: 600 μ s

	WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time> [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
Example	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Source

The menus under the Gate Source key are the same as those under the Trigger key, with the exception that neither Free Run nor Video are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1 EXTernal2 LINE FRAMe RFBurst [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAMe LTETDD: EXTernal 1When Direction is Downlink, FRAMe when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.

Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	<p>When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering.</p> <p>Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.</p> <p>Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.</p>
Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the

	period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe

Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

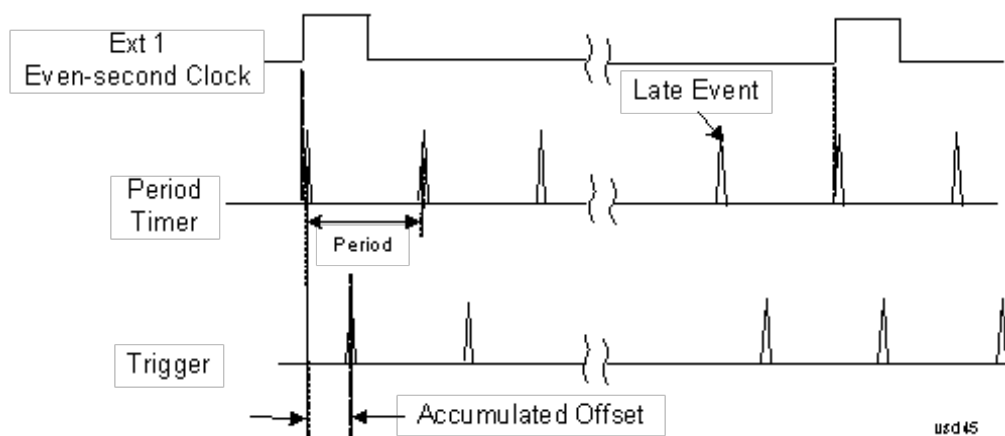
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms

	GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	<p>The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key).</p> <p>Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 357.</p> <p>An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.</p>
Notes	<p>When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value.</p> <p>The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.</p>

Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
Example	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
Notes	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 357 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 EXTernal2 RFBurst OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.

Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTERNAL2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	<p>Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets</p> <p>First line: Auto Off or Auto On</p> <p>Second Line: "Hldf" followed by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	<pre>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?</pre>
Example	<pre>TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms</pre>
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATE OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATE?
Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:EXTeRnal [1] 2:LEVel <voltage></code> <code>[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:EXTeRnal [1] 2:LEVel?</code>
Notes	This command is simply an alias to <code>:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTeRnal[1]2:LEVel</code> For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:POLarity NEGative POSitive</code> <code>[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?</code>
Example	<code>SWE:EGAT:POL NEG</code> <code>SWE:EGAT:POL?</code>
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity</code> ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH LOW</code> <code>[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel?</code> ESA compatibility
Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 264

Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control trace and detector for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace for the current measurement. The menu contains a 1-of-N selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold).

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:TRACe:SEMask:TYPE WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold :TRACe:SEMask:TYPE?
Example	TRAC:SEM:TYPE MINH TRAC:SEM:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERAge = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([:SENSe]:SEMask:DETECTOR:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:SEMask:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with WRITe (Clear Write), "AVERAge" with AVERAge, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
Preset	AVERAge
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Chan Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for reference channel. The following choices are available:

- Auto—the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.
- Normal—the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.

- Average—the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak—the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample—the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak—the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chan Detector Auto

Sets the detector to the default detection mode for the reference channel. This mode is dependent upon the current reference channel conditions.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier:AUTO?
Example	SEM:DET:CARR:AUTO OFF SEM:DET:CARR:AUTO?
Notes	See Couplings in the Trace Type section. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Chan Detector Selection

Selects the detector mode for the reference channel.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier[:FUNction] AVERAge NEGative NORMal POSitive SAMPlE [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier[:FUNction]?

Example	SEM:DET:CARR NEG SEM:DET:CARR?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings. Note: This detector setting affects the reference channel. There is not a per trace detector. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	See Couplings in the Trace Type section.
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Offset Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detector for offsets. The following choices are available.

- Auto– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.
- Normal–the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average–the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak–the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample–the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak–the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Detector Auto

Sets the detector to the default detection mode for the offsets. This mode is dependent upon the current signal conditions of the offsets.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB,

	LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet:AUTO?
Example	SEM:DET:OFFS:AUTO OFF SEM:DET:OFFS:AUTO?
Notes	See Couplings in the Trace Type section. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Offset Detector Selection

Selects the detector mode for the offsets.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet[:FUNctIon] AVERAge NEGAtive NORMAl POSitive SAMPlE [:SENSe] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet[:FUNctIon]?
Example	SEM:DET:OFFS AVER SEM:DET:OFFS?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings. Note: This detector setting has effects all offsets. There is not a per trace detector. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	See Couplings in the Trace Type section.
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 326](#)

Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 333](#)

Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1574](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1574](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1575](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 336](#)

External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1588](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1589](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1589](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 339](#)

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1577](#)

External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1590](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1590](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1591](#)

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 342

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1579

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1592

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1582

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 346

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1583

Period

See "Period " on page 1585

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1585

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1587

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1587

Off

See "Off " on page 1588

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1588

Trigger Level

See "[Trigger Level](#) " on page 1589

Trig Slope

See "[Trig Slope](#) " on page 1589

External 2

See "[External 2](#) " on page 1590

Trigger Level

See "[Trigger Level](#) " on page 1590

Trig Slope

See "[Trig Slope](#) " on page 1591

RF Burst

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1592

Trig Slope

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#)" on page 357

Auto/Holdoff

See "[Auto/Holdoff](#) " on page 1594

Auto Trig

See "[Auto Trig](#) " on page 1594

Trig Holdoff

See "[Trig Holdoff](#) " on page 1595

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the instrument display.

The following keys select how the results are displayed:

- **Abs Pwr Freq**—displays the absolute power levels in dBm and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
- **Rel Pwr Freq**—displays the relative power levels in dBc and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
- **Integrated Power**—displays the absolute and relative power levels integrated throughout the bandwidths between the start and stop frequencies in the text window.
- **Carrier Info**—displays the carrier configuration information with measure powers. (Only available in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

["View Selection by Name \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 1306](#)

["Views Selection by Number \(Remote Command only\)" on page 1306](#)

View Selection by Name (Remote Command Only)

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SElect] APFReq RPFReq IPOWER CINformation :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SElect]?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW IPOW DISP:SEM:VIEW?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: APFReq WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: RPFReq
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Abs Pwr & Freq Rel Pwr & Freq Integrated Power Carrier Info
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Views Selection by Number (Remote Command only)

The following numerical selections determine how the results are displayed:

1. displays the absolute power levels in dBm and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
2. displays the relative power levels in dBc and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.

3. displays the absolute and relative power levels integrated throughout the bandwidths between the start and stop frequencies in the text window.

4.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSElect <integer> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSElect?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:NSEL 2 DISP:SEM:VIEW:NSEL?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 1 WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: 2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 4 Other modes: 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

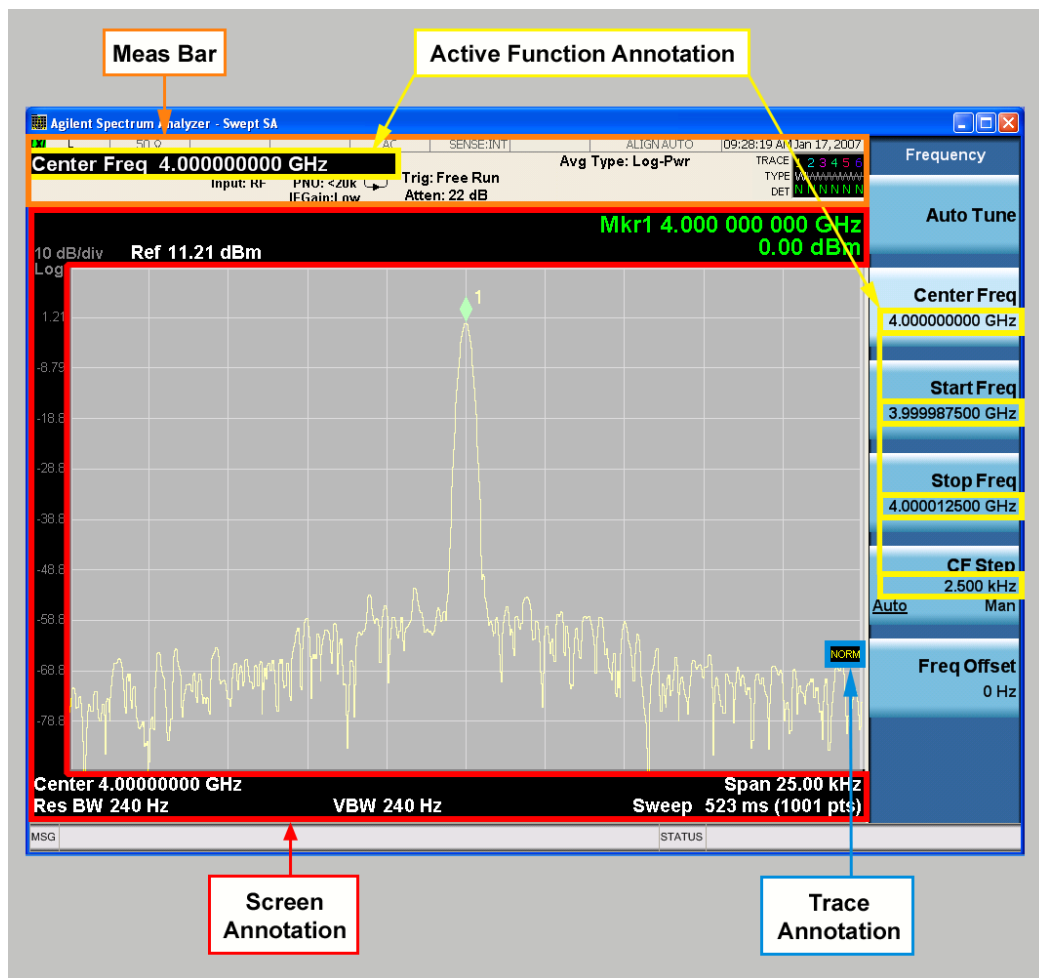
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

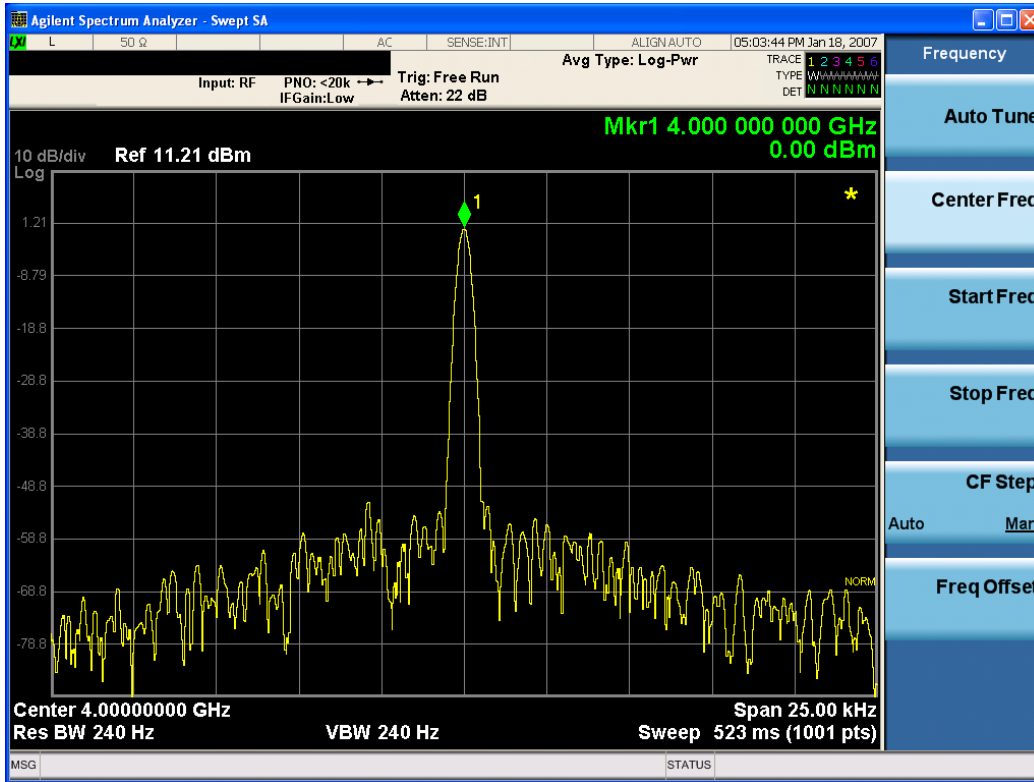
Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCREen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCREen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLOR FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Abs Pwr Freq

Sets the display to the Absolute Peak Power and Frequency view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1314

"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)" on page 1316

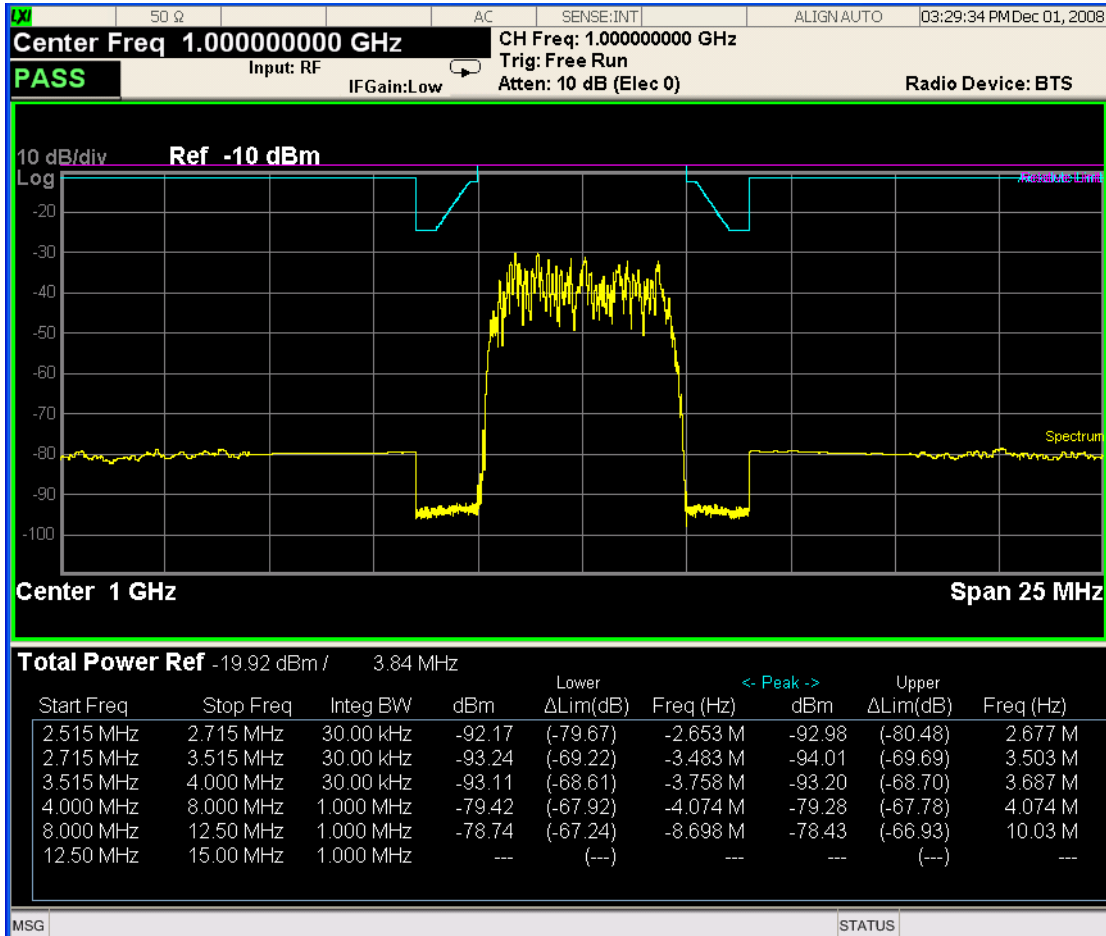
"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1317

Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1315

"Results Window " on page 1315



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower Δ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

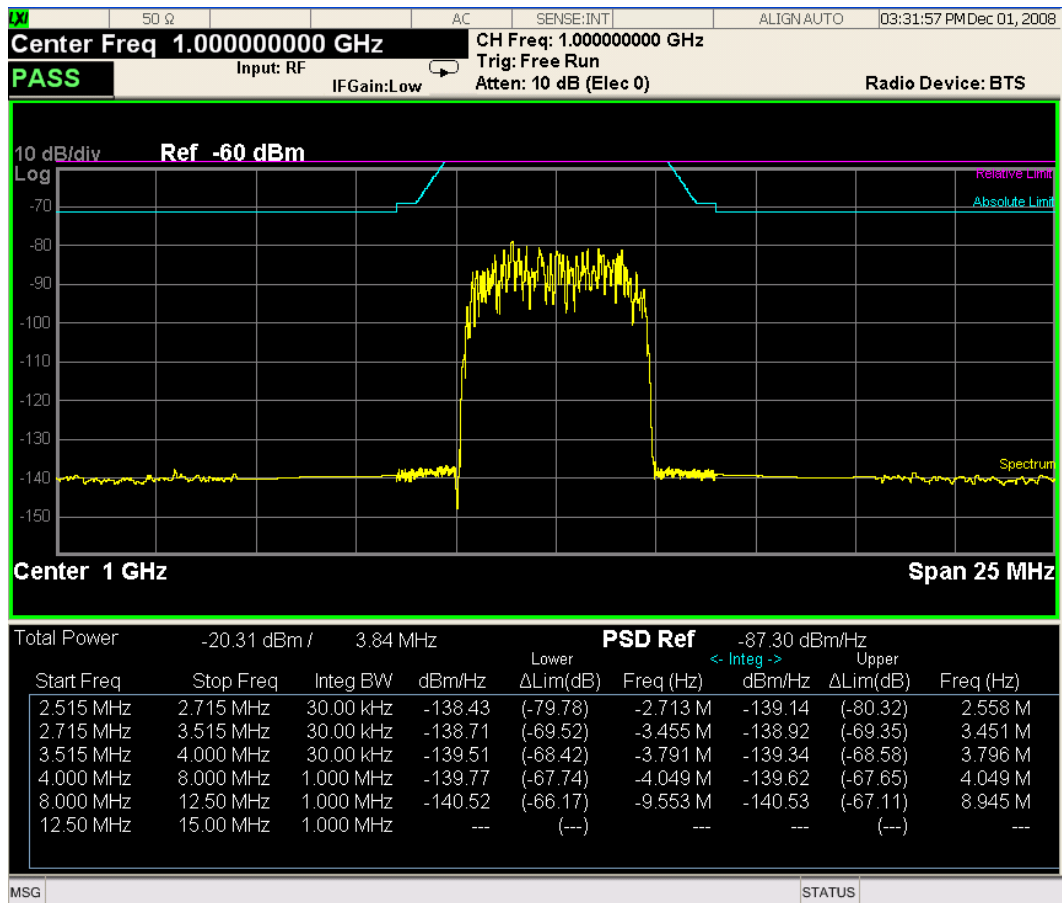
Name	Corresponding Results
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1316

"Results Window " on page 1317



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset
---------------------	--

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element Power spectral density reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset
Lower Δ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the positive offset
Upper Δ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

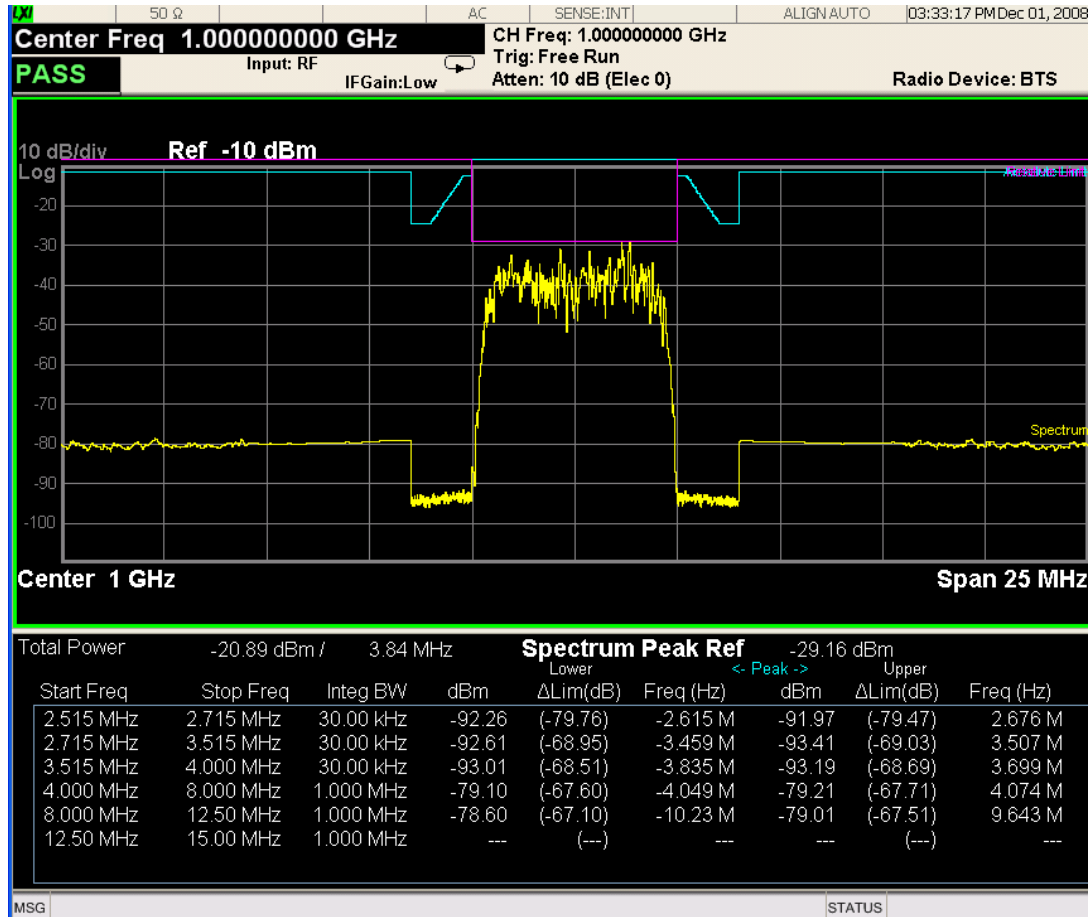
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1316

"Results Window " on page 1317

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
View/Display



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset
---------------------	--

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element Spectrum peak power reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower(dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

Name	Corresponding Results
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper Δ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Rel Pwr Freq

Sets the display to the Relative Peak Power and Frequency view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1319

"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)" on page 1321

"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1322

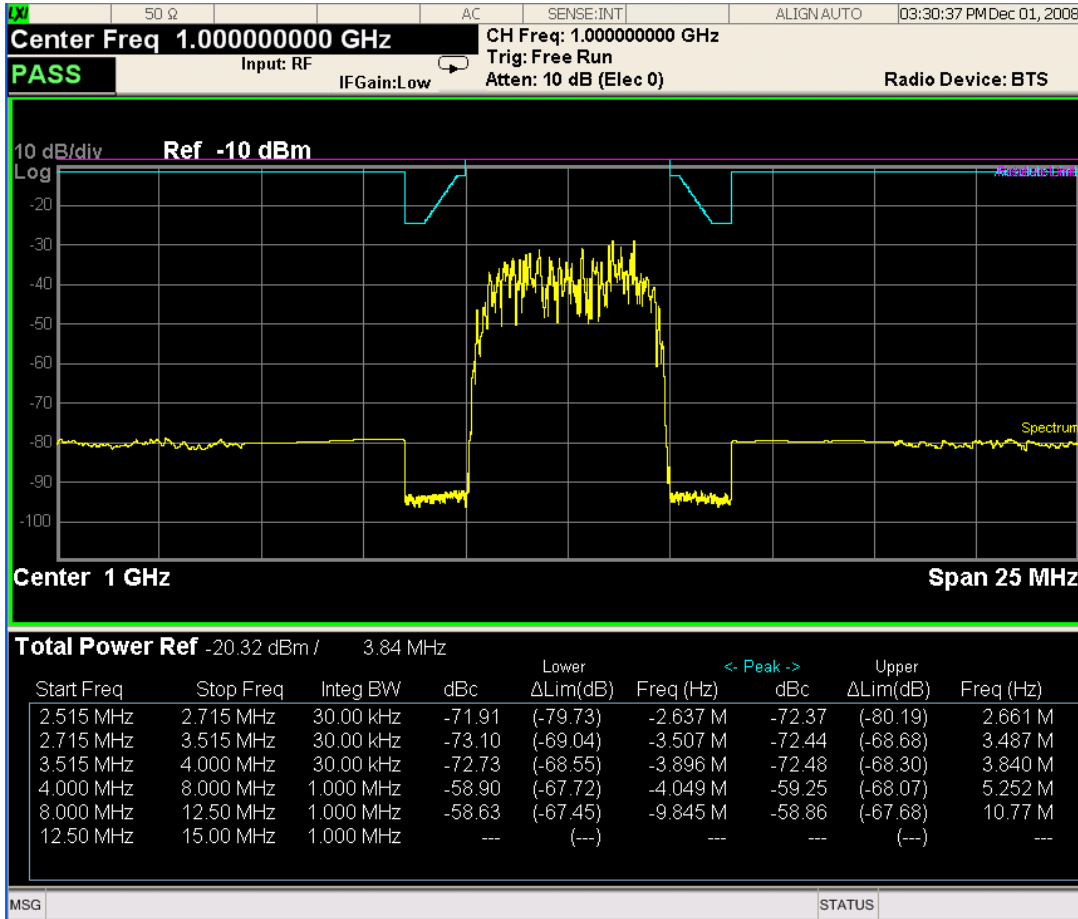
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1320

"Results Window" on page 1320

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
View/Display



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset
---------------------	--

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dBc)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

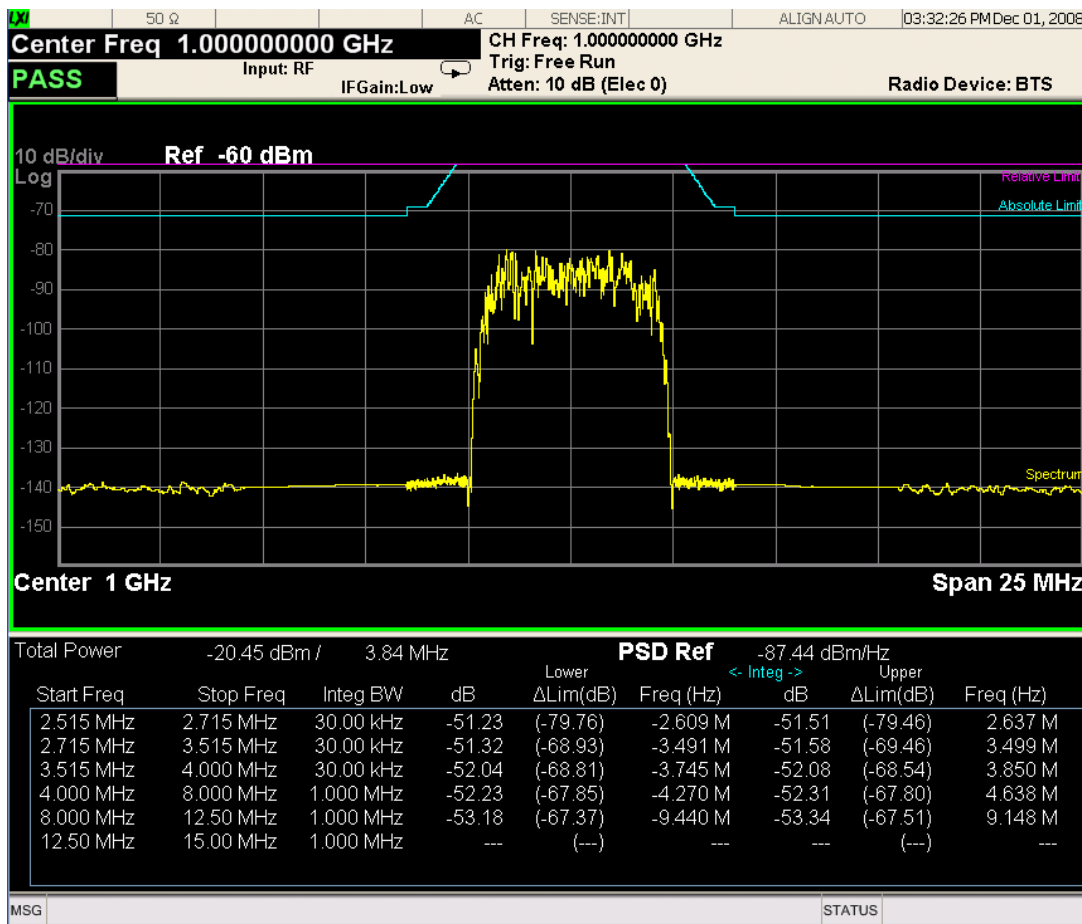
Name	Corresponding Results
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dBc)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1321

"Results Window" on page 1322



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset
---------------------	--

Results Window

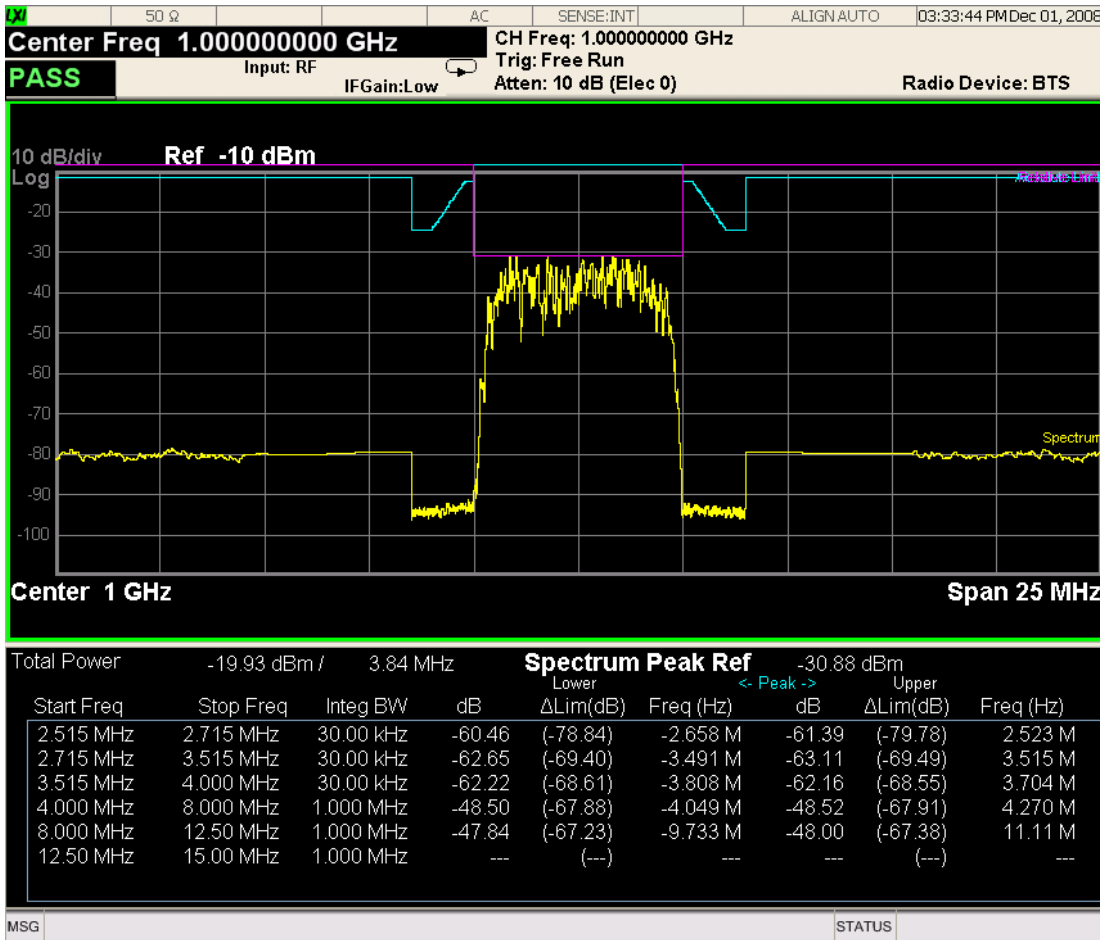
Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element Power spectral density reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the negative offset
Lower Δ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the positive offset
Upper Δ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1320

"Results Window" on page 1320



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element Spectrum peak power reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting

Name	Corresponding Results
	on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper Δ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Integrated Power

Sets the display to the Integrated Power view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1324

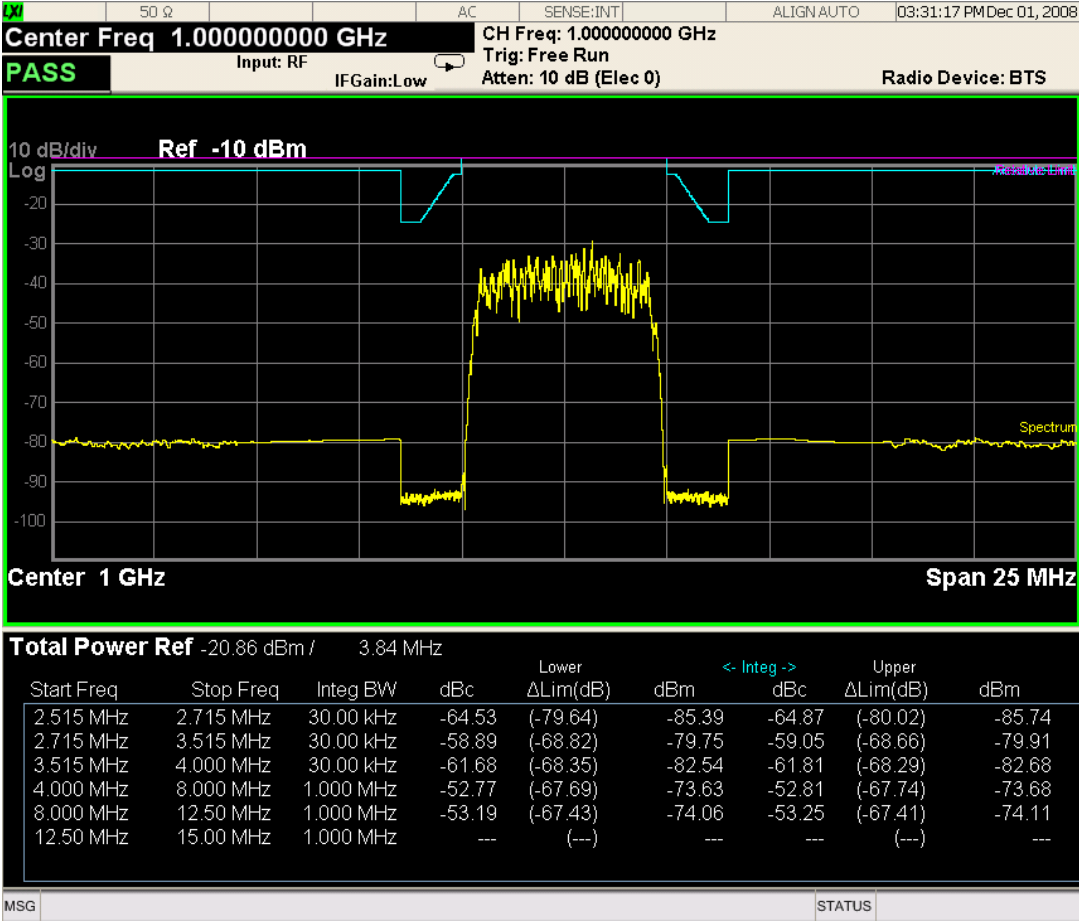
"Integrated Power (PSD Ref)" on page 1327

"Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1329

Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref)

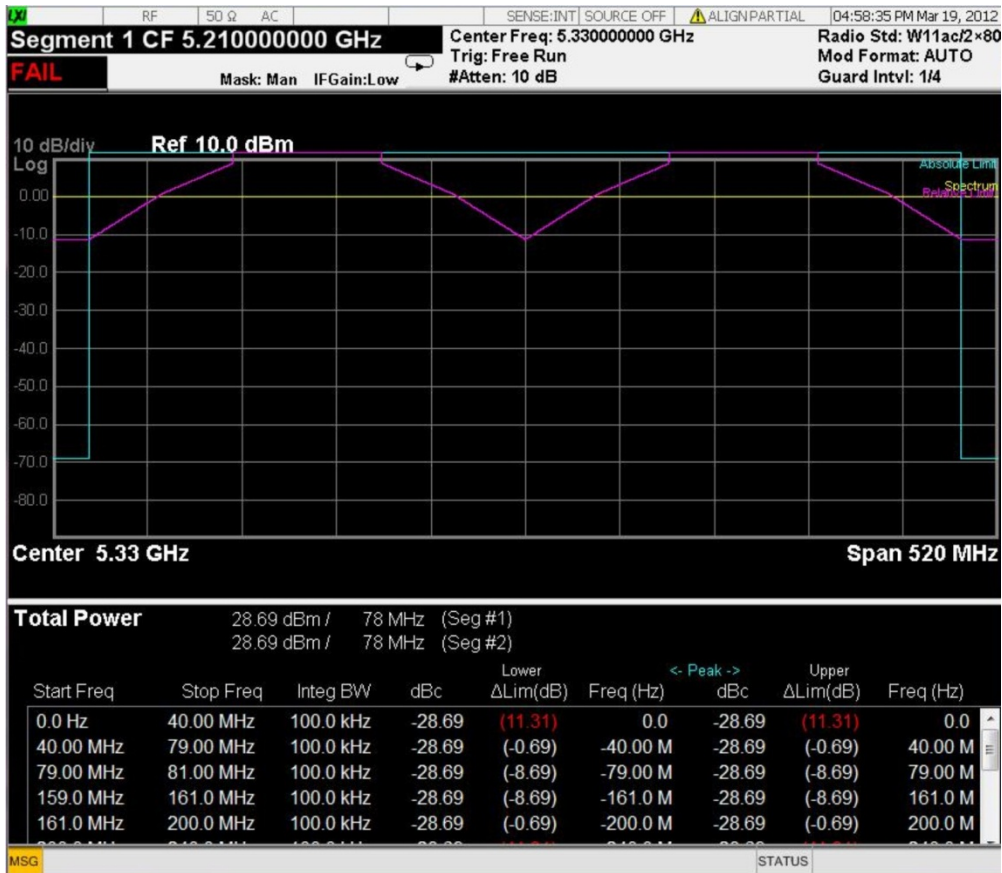
"Trace Window" on page 1326

"Results Window" on page 1326



For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
View/Display



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

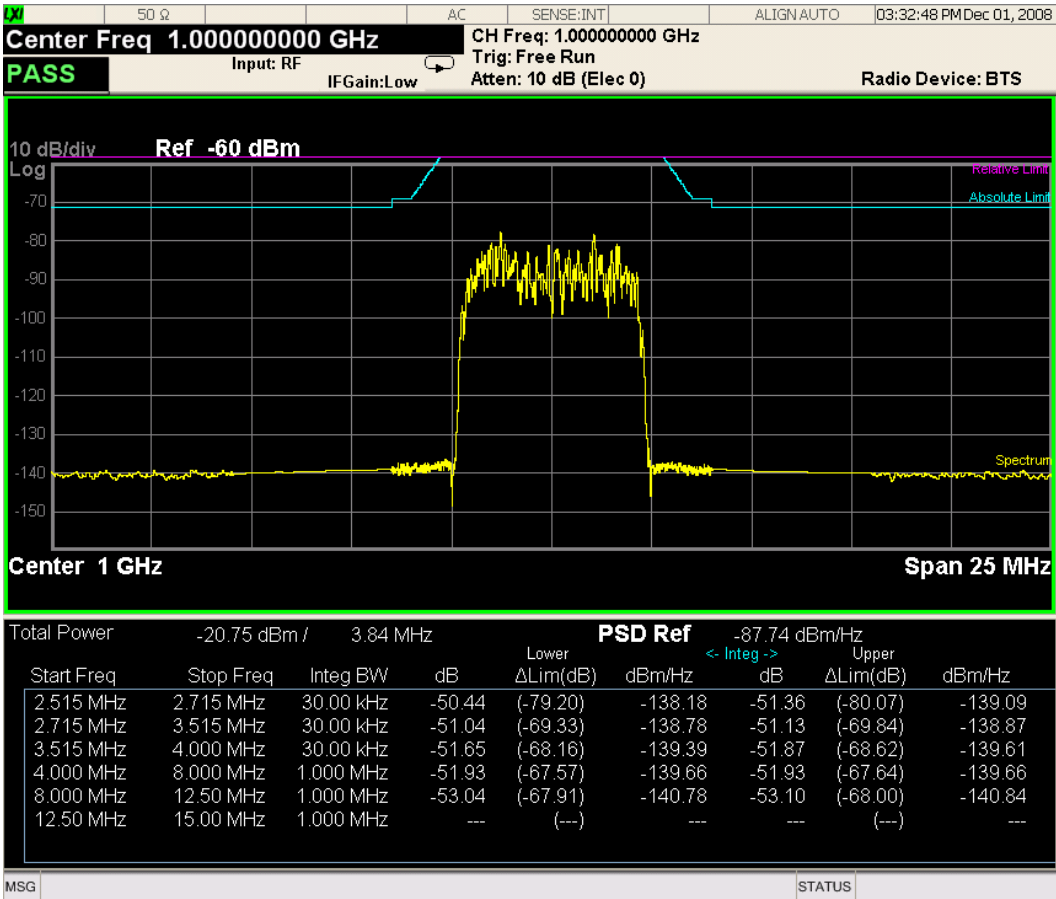
Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Integ (dBc)	Relative integrated power on the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Integ (dBm)	Absolute integrated power on the negative offset

Name	Corresponding Results
Upper Integ (dBc)	Relative integrated power on the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Integ (dBm)	Absolute integrated power on the positive offset

Integrated Power (PSD Ref)

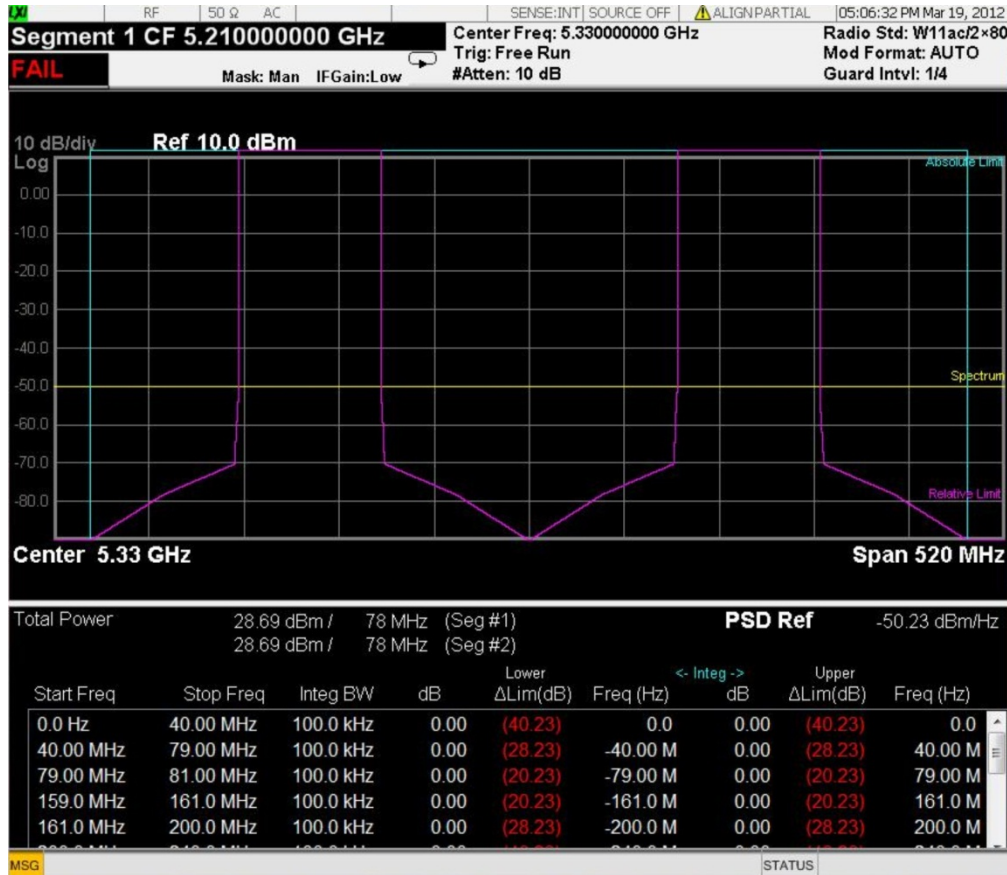
"Trace Window" on page 1328

"Results Window" on page 1328



For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
View/Display



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

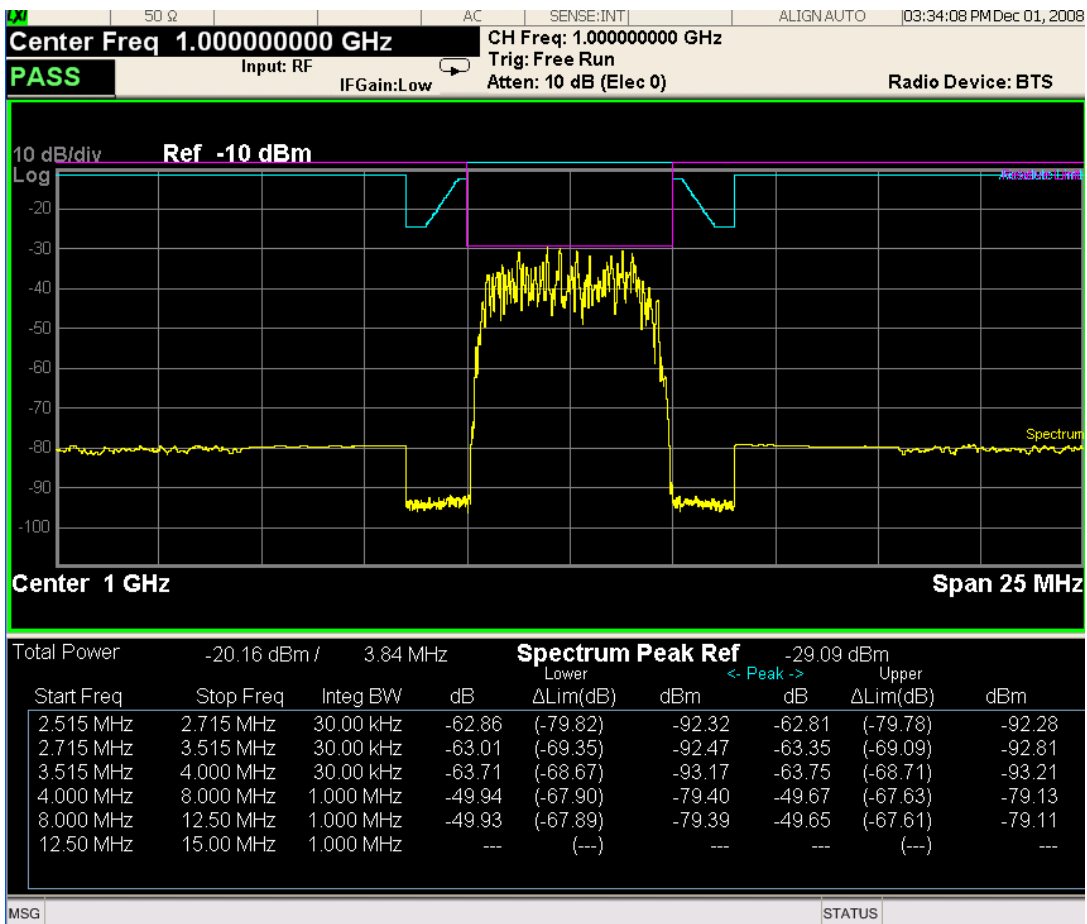
Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element Power spectral density reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

Name	Corresponding Results
Lower (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset
Upper (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset

Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref)

"Trace Window" on page 1326

"Results Window" on page 1326



For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement
View/Display



Trace Window

Corresponding Trace yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element
	Peak power at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

Name	Corresponding Results
Lower Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Lines

Toggles the limit lines display function for the spectrum emission mask measurements On and Off.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:SEMask:LLINE:STATE ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:SEMask:LLINE:STATE?
Example	CALC:SEM:LLIN:STAT OFF CALC:SEM:LLIN:STAT?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

The Occupied Bandwidth measurement computes and displays the bandwidth occupied by a given percentage of the total mean power of a signal. For measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 1609](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Remote Commands for Occupied Bandwidth" on page 1334](#)

["Remote Command Results for Occupied Bandwidth Measurement" on page 1335](#)

Remote Commands for Occupied Bandwidth

The following commands and queries can be used to retrieve the measurement results:

```
:CONFigure:OBWidth  
:CONFigure:OBWidth:NDEFault  
:INITiate:OBWidth  
:FETCh:OBWidth[n]?  
:MEASure:OBWidth[n]?  
:READ:OBWidth[n]?  
:FETCh:OBWidth:OBWidth?  
:MEASure:OBWidth:OBWidth?  
:READ:OBWidth:OBWidth?  
:FETCh:OBWidth:FERRor?  
:MEASure:OBWidth:FERRor?  
:READ:OBWidth:FERRor?  
:FETCh:OBWidth:XDB?  
:MEASure:OBWidth:XDB?  
:READ:OBWidth:XDB?
```

See also the section, "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2642.

Remote Command Results for Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

The following table describes the results returned by the FETCh:OBWidth[n]?, MEASure:OBWidth[n]?, and READ:OBWidth[n]? queries listed above, according to the index value n.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns 7 scalar results, in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Occupied bandwidth - Hz 2. Total Power - dBm (Total Power will be obsolete in TD-SCDMA mode, this place will be replaced by NaN) 3. Span - Hz 4. Spectrum Trace Points - points 5. Res BW - Hz 6. Transmit Frequency Error Hz 7. x DB Bandwidth - Hz
2	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace (data array) for the entire frequency range being measured.

Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

AMPTD Y Scale (Amplitude/Y Scale)

Activates the Reference Value function and displays the Amplitude menu keys. These functions control how data on the vertical (Y) axis is displayed and control instrument settings that affect the vertical axis

See AMPTD Y Scale for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 125 DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, BLUETOOTH mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe?</code>
Example	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
----------	----------------------------

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWeR [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF ON ELEctrical COMBined</code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWeR [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELEctrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELEctrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWeR [:RF] :RANGe:PARatio <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWeR [:RF] :RANGe:PARatio?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
-----------------	----------------------

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet ?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div

Sets the logarithmic units per vertical graticule division on the display. When the Auto Scaling is On, the Scale/Div is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically toggled to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	<code>:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl></code> <code>:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?</code>
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5 DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTER BOTTom :DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS BOTT DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Allows you to toggle the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically sets the scale per division to 10 dB and determines reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Presel Center

When this key is pressed, the centering of the preselector filter is adjusted to optimize the amplitude accuracy at the frequency of the selected marker.

See Presel Center@3017 for more information.

Key Path	AMPTD/Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Presel Adjust

Allows you to manually adjust the preselector filter frequency to optimize its response to the signal of interest. This function is only available when Presel Center is available.

See Preselector Adjust@3020 for more information.

Key Path	AMPTD/Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1342

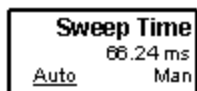
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:COUPLe ALL NONE
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPLe ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

Auto/Man Active Function keys

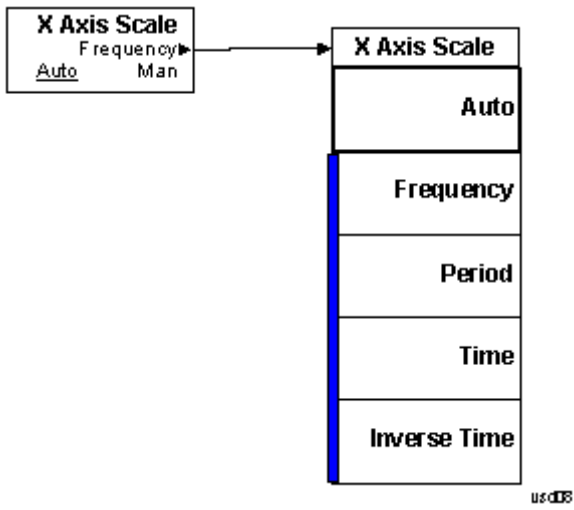
An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



usdt

Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the video and resolution bandwidths. You can also select the type of filter for the measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth for the current measurement. If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSE]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth> [:SENSE]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]? [:SENSE]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSE]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
Example	OBW:BAND 250000 OBW:BAND? OBW:BAND:AUTO OFF OBW:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Sweep time is coupled to RBW. As the RBW changes, the sweep time (if set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio of VBW/RBW (10:1). When Res BW is set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is auto-coupled to span. The ratio of Span/RBW is approximately 106:1 when auto coupled. When Res BW is set to Man, bandwidths are entered manually, and these bandwidths are used regardless of other analyzer settings.
Preset	SA: Auto WCDMA: 30 kHz CDMA2K: 12 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz 1xEVDO: 30 kHz ISDB-T: 10 kHz

	CMMB: 3 kHz LTE: 30 kHz LTETDD: 30 kHz BLUETOOTH:10 kHz WLAN: 100kHz MSR: 30 kHz, SA: ON WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO , ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :OBwidth:BWIDth [:RESolution]</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :OBwidth:BWIDth:VIDeo <bandwidth></code> <code>[:SENSe] :OBwidth:BWIDth:VIDeo?</code> <code>[:SENSe] :OBwidth:BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO ON OFF 1 0</code> <code>[:SENSe] :OBwidth:BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO?</code>
Example	<code>OBW:BAND:VID 5 MHz</code> <code>OBW:BAND:VID?</code> <code>OBW:BAND:VID:AUTO ON</code> <code>OBW:BAND:VID:AUTO?</code>
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use: INSTRUMENT:SELEct to set the mode.
Dependencies	When using the average detector with either Sweep Time set to Man, or in zero span, the VBW setting has no effect and is disabled (grayed out).
Couplings	Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio set by VBW/RBW. Sweep Time is coupled to Video Bandwidth (VBW). As the VBW is changed, the sweep time (when

set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. This occurs because of common hardware between the two circuits, even though the Video BW filter is not actually “in-circuit” when the detector is set to Average. Because the purpose of the average detector and the VBW filter are the same, either can be used to reduce the variance of the result.

Although the VBW filter is not “in-circuit” when using the average detector, the Video BW key can have an effect on (Auto) sweep time, and is not disabled. In this case, reducing the VBW setting increases the sweep time, which increases the averaging time, producing a lower-variance trace.

When the video bandwidth is AUTO coupled, the video bandwidth value is set to:

Resolution Bandwidth * Video Bandwidth to Resolution Bandwidth Ratio

Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR: Auto WCDMA: 300 kHz CDMA2K:120 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 1 MHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300 kHz ISDB-T: 300 Hz CMMB: 3 kHz BLUETOOTH: 30 kHz ON ISDB-T, CMMB: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :OBWidth:BWIDth:VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Filter Type

Allows you to select the type of filter to be used for the current measurement. Besides the Gaussian filter shape, there are certain special filter types, such as Flat Top, that are desirable under certain conditions.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian FLATtop [:SENSe] :OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
Example	OBW:BAND:SHAP GAUS OBW:BAND:SHAP?

Preset	GAUSSian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian Flattop
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSE] :OBwidth :BWIDth :SHAPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until $k = N$, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement
File

File

See "File" on page 258

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements – it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See ["RF Center Freq" on page 1354](#)

See [Ext Mix Center Freq](#)

See ["I/Q Center Freq" on page 1356](#)

See ["Center Frequency Presets" on page 1352](#)

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FREQuency :CENTer <freq> [:SENSe] :FREQuency :CENTer ?

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in "swept span", any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer's frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1352 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1354 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1356 .
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1352 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1354 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1356 .
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1352 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1354 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1356 .
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC	Non-overlapped
Dependencies	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune)

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency - 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?</code>
Example	<code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz</code> <code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT?</code>
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table ($\text{Span} = \text{Stop Freq} - \text{Start Freq}$), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	<p>When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz.</p> <p>Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	<p>The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz</p> <p>If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq></pre> <pre>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?</pre>
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer:STEP [:INCRement] <freq> [:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer:STEP [:INCRement] ? [:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent -3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement
Input/Output

Input/Output

See "[Input/Output](#)" on page 190

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays the menu keys that enable you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal, Delta or Off, If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places a single marker at the center of the display. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition DELTa OFF :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK:MODE POS CALC:OBW:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.

Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays the menu keys that enable you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Selects the desired marker. The selected marker will be relative to its reference marker.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK:REF 2

	CALC:OBW:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, WCDMA mode, TD-SCDMA mode, 1xEVDO mode, WIMAX OFDMA mode ISDB-T mode, WLAN mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTETDD mode or BLUETOOTH mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Readback	Current selected relative to marker number.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer:AOff
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK:AOff
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off.

Key Path	SCPI only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <freq> :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK3:X 0 CALC:OBW:MARK3:X?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from

	the marker's reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off.

Key Path	SCPI only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK10:X:POS 0 CALC:OBW:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is Delta.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Key Path	SCPI only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?

Example	CALC:OBW:MARK11:Y?
Preset	Result dependent on Markers setup and signal source.
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is OFF to state ON or 1 puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Key Path	SCPI only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe?
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK3:STAT ON CALC:OBW:MARK3:STAT?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker Function

There are no 'Marker Functions' supported in this measurement. When pressed, this key displays a blank menu.

Key Path	Front panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in this measurement. When pressed, this key displays a blank menu.

Key Path	Front panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2643](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\) " on page 2645](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2646](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2651](#)

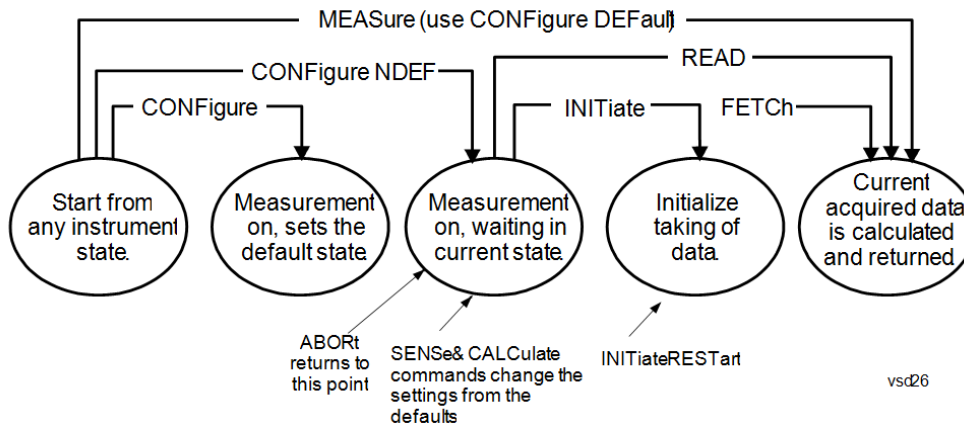
["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2652](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2666](#)

["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2667](#)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
 - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
 - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
-

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
 - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
 - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

Example	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK CFIT MAXimum MINimum MEAN DMEan RMS RMSCubed SAMPLE SDEViation PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

-

NOTE

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$DME = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLe - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, \bar{X} is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \bar{X} is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector ($n=0$) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

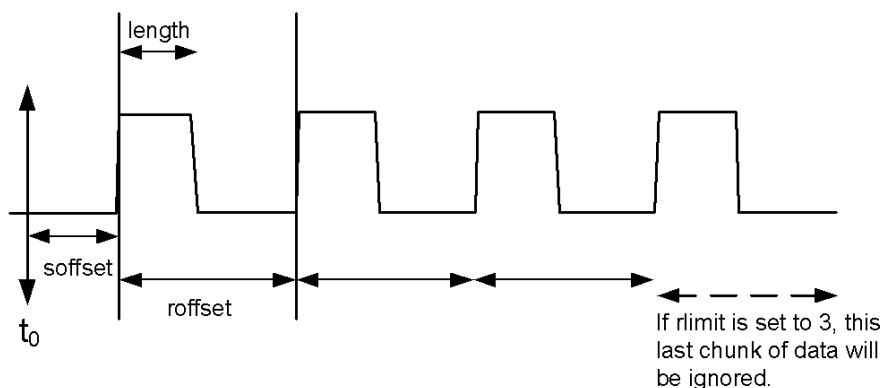
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where Y_i is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

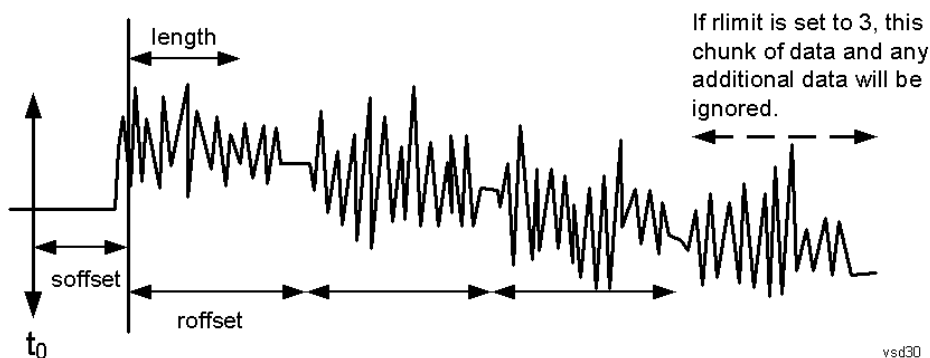
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME[,ALL GTDLline LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME]</pre>
Example	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
Notes	<p><n> - is the trace that will be used</p> <p><threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p><excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported

Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	<p>This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.</p>

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

M	All
o	
d	
e	
R	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e	
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?
x	
a	
m	

p
l
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	<p>Spectrum Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] <p>...</p> <p>(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	<pre>:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii INTEger,32 REAL,32 REAL,64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?</pre>
Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <p>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTEger,32: INT,32</p> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTEger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTEger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the current measurement. The measurement setup parameters include the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result and the averaging mode. The setup menu also includes the option to reset the measurement settings to their factory defaults.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg/Hold Num

Specifies the number of measurement averages used when calculating the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.

Initiates an averaging routine that averages the sweep points in a number of successive sweeps, resulting in trace smoothing.

After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :OBWidth:AVERAge:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe] :OBWidth:AVERAge:COUNT? [:SENSe] :OBWidth:AVERAge[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe] :OBWidth:AVERAge[:STATe]?
Example	OBW:AVER:COUN 1500 OBW:AVER:COUN? OBW:AVER ON OBW:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	None Averaging state is coupled to Max Hold. If Max Hold is changed from Off to On, Averaging state is automatically set to On.
Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :EBWidth :AVERage :COUNT</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Avg Mode

Enables you to set the averaging mode.

- When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each averaged value. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.
- When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :OBWidth :AVERage :TCONtrol EXPonential REPeat</code> <code>[:SENSe] :OBWidth :AVERage :TCONtrol ?</code>
Example	OBW:AVER:TCON REP OBW:AVER:TCON?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	EXP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Occ BW % Pwr

Assigns the percentage of the total power that is measured within the Occupied Bandwidth for the current measurement. The resulting Occupied Bandwidth limits are displayed by markers placed on the frequencies of the specified percentage.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :OBWidth :PERCent <real></code>

	<code>[:SENSe] :OBWidth:PERCent?</code>
Example	OBW:PERC 75 OBW:PERC?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SElect to set the mode. If Mode is BLUETOOTH, the key will be grayed out.
Preset	99.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10
Max	99.99
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

x dB

Sets the x dB value used for the "x dB bandwidth" result that measures the bandwidth between two points on the signal which is x dB down from the highest signal point within the OBW Span.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :OBWidth:XDB <rel_ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe] :OBWidth:XDB?</code>
Example	OBW:XDB -20 OBW:XDB?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	-26.0 dB BLUETOOTH: -20.0 dB.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100.0 dB
Max	-0.1 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :EBWidth:XDB</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Limit (for all modes except MSR)

Enables you to turn on or off limit checking at the specified frequency. For results that fail the limit test, a red FAIL appears in the measure bar.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit <freq> :CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit? :CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST]?
Example	CALC:OBW:LIM:FBL 50 kHz CALC:OBW:LIM:FBL? CALC:OBW:LIM OFF CALC:OBW:LIM?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA: 5 MHz C2K: 1.48 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.48 MHz ISDB-T: 5.7 MHz CMMB: 7.512 MHz LTE, LTETDD: 5 MHz BLUETOOTH: 1 MHz WLAN: If Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 20MHz If Radio Std is 802.11b: 25 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 20 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 40 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(20MHz): 20 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(40MHz): 40 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 80 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 160 MHz SA: OFF WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz

Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Meas Preset

Restores all measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CONFigure:OBWidth
Example	CONF:OBW
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Max Hold (Remote Command Only)

When On, Max Hold displays and holds the maximum responses of the current measurement. Turn Max Hold to Off to disable the maximum hold feature.

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:OBWidth:MAXHold ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:OBWidth:MAXHold?
Example	OBW:MAXH ON OBW:MAXH?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Max Hold is coupled to Average/Hold state. The Max Hold function is activated only if Average state is On. If Max Hold is changed to On when Average state is Off, Average state is automatically set to On.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:EBWidth:MAXHold

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement
Mode

Mode

See "[Mode](#)" on page 232

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 1400 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 251

Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value for that marker's trace. Pressing Peak Search with the selected marker off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal, then a peak search is immediately performed.

Key Path	Front panel key
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement
Print

Print

See "[Print](#)" on page 263

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

NOTE

If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States and Traces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	<p>No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATE <filename>.</p> <p>If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn't support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows.</p> <p>Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can't be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible.</p> <p>It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user.</p> <p>Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See ["More Information" on page 1409](#).

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executes a *CLS <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

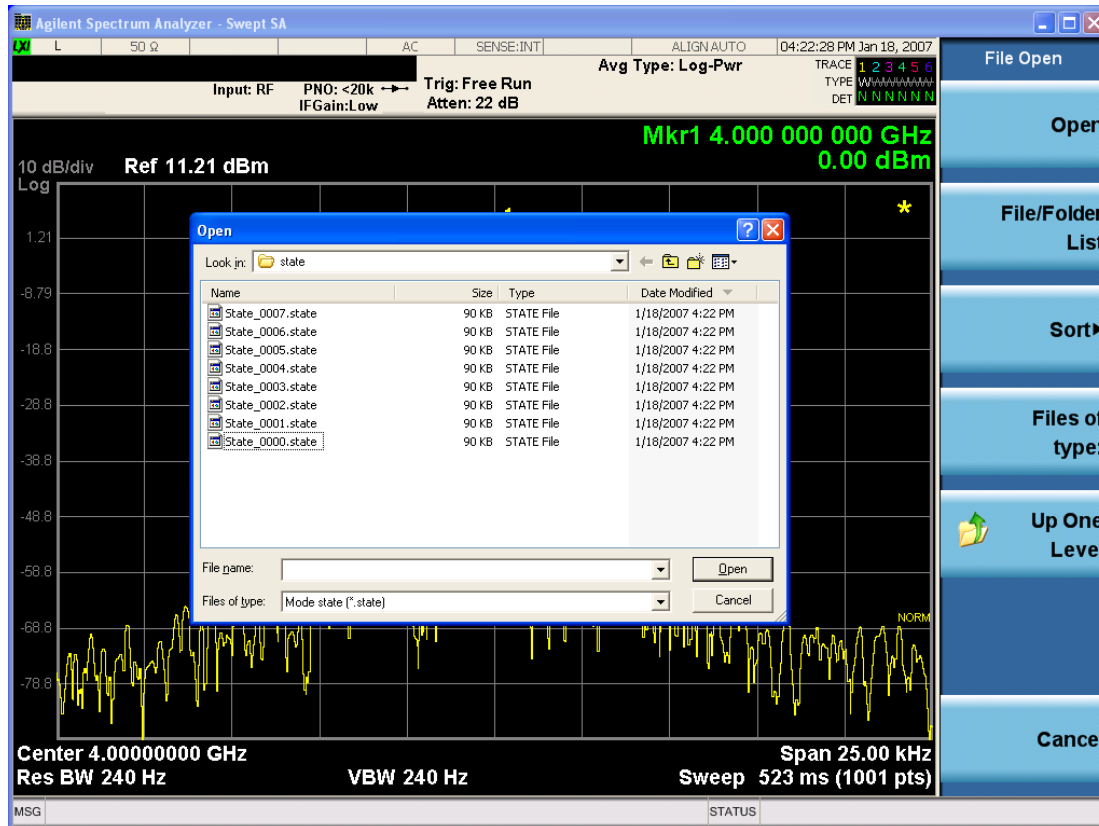
The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Recall



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEquences: SLIS ALIS SAALIS "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences
----------	------------------

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Capture Buffer functionality is available only in the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. The captured data is raw (unprocessed).

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture Buffer data is only available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1416

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATUS:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATUS:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTEGRITY sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key.

After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

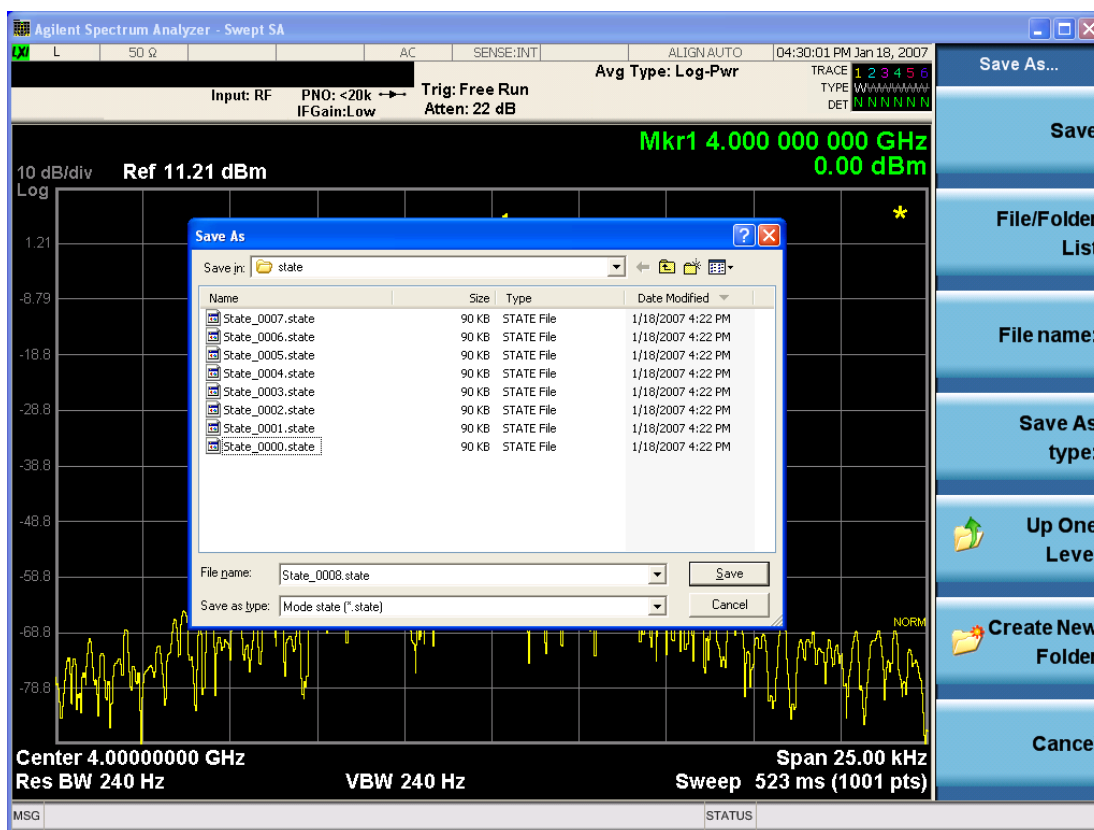
Backwards Compatibility SCPI :MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>

For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2683](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1421

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[,<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.

The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path SCPI Only

Remote Command :MMEMory:RDIRECTory <directory_name>

Notes

The string must be a valid logical path.

Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path Save, Sequences

Mode All

Remote Command :MMEM:STOR:SEQ:ences: | SLIST | ALIST | SAAList | SSTep
"MySequence.txt"

Example :MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"

Notes

Available file types are:

- CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)
- Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported.

The Meas Results file contains measurement result sets, plus information describing the current state of the analyzer, as detailed in ["Meas Results File Definition" on page 1428](#) and ["Meas Results File Example" on page 1430](#) below.

Key Path	Save, Data
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:RES "MeasR_0000.csv"
Notes	If the save is initiated via SCPI and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. The SCPI command exports Occupied Bandwidth measurement results to the file specified as the parameter in the current path. The default path is My Documents\ <current mode>\data\obw\results.<br=""></current> Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. The SCPI parameter is a quoted string that specifies the filename. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
Dependencies	The current active measurement must be the Occupied Bandwidth measurement to use this command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential – waits for the previous measurement to complete
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results File Definition

The content of a Meas Results File is defined in this section.

The first lines in the file consist of identification and instrument configuration details, as follows.

- File ID string, which is "MeasResult"
- Measurement ID following Mode ID, which is "SA:OBW" for example.

- Firmware rev and model number
- Option string
- Auto Sweep Time Rules
- Average Mode
- Average Number
- Average State
- Center Frequency
- Detector
- Electrical Atten
- Electrical Atten State
- IFGain
- IFGainAuto
- Internal Preamp
- Internal Preamp Band
- Limit
- Limit State
- Max Hold
- Mechanical Atten
- MechanicalAttenStepEnum
- OBW Percent Pwr
- Resolution Band Width
- Resolution Bandwidth Shape
- Span
- Sweep Points
- Sweep Time
- Sweep Time Auto
- TriggerSource
- Video Bandwidth
- x DB

The data above is followed in the file by a line containing “MeasResult1” and “MeasResult2”. This line forms a header for each set of measurement results, which appear in subsequent lines. Each line of

Measurement Results consists of two comma-separated values, for MeasResult1 and MeasResult2 respectively.

The MeasResult1 set in the file corresponds to the data returned by MEAS|READ|FETCh:OBWidth1, and the MeasResult2 set corresponds to the data returned by MEAS|READ|FETCh:OBWidth2.

The exported file is in CSV format, with a .csv extension.

Meas Results File Example

When imported into Microsoft Excel, a typical Meas Results CSV file appears as shown in the example below.

MeasResult	
SA:OBW	
A.10.53	N9030A
526 ALV ATP B1X B1Y B25 B40 BBA CR3 CRP DCF DDA DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA LFE LNP MAT MPB NFE NUL P26 PFR PNC RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 TVT YAS YAV	1
Auto Sweep Time Rules	Normal
Average Mode	Exponential
Average Number	10
Average State	TRUE
Center Frequency	1.33E+10
Detector	Average
IFGain	FALSE
IFGainAuto	FALSE
Internal Preamp	FALSE
Internal Preamp Band	Low
Limit	5000000
Limit State	FALSE
Max Hold	FALSE
OBW Percent Pwr	99
Resolution Band Width	27000
Resolution Bandwidth Shape	Gaussian
Span	3000000
Sweep Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.004933
Sweep Time Auto	TRUE
TriggerSource	Free
Video Bandwidth	270000

x DB	-26
MeasResult1	MeasResult2
2971020.10835045	-94.3702543927405
-74.9741251886604	-94.1447790390963

Capture Buffer

Allows you to store captured data for reuse in demod measurements using 'Save/Recall' functionality for 'Capture Buffer.' 'Capture Buffer' is saved and loaded as IQ Data with properties which show Sample Rate, Length, IF BW, etc.

Use Capture Buffer to perform analysis of the same captured data using 'Code Domain' and 'Modulation Accuracy' measurements, or to playback previously saved captured data.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer functionality is available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As . . .

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\`<measurement name>`\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\captureBuffer

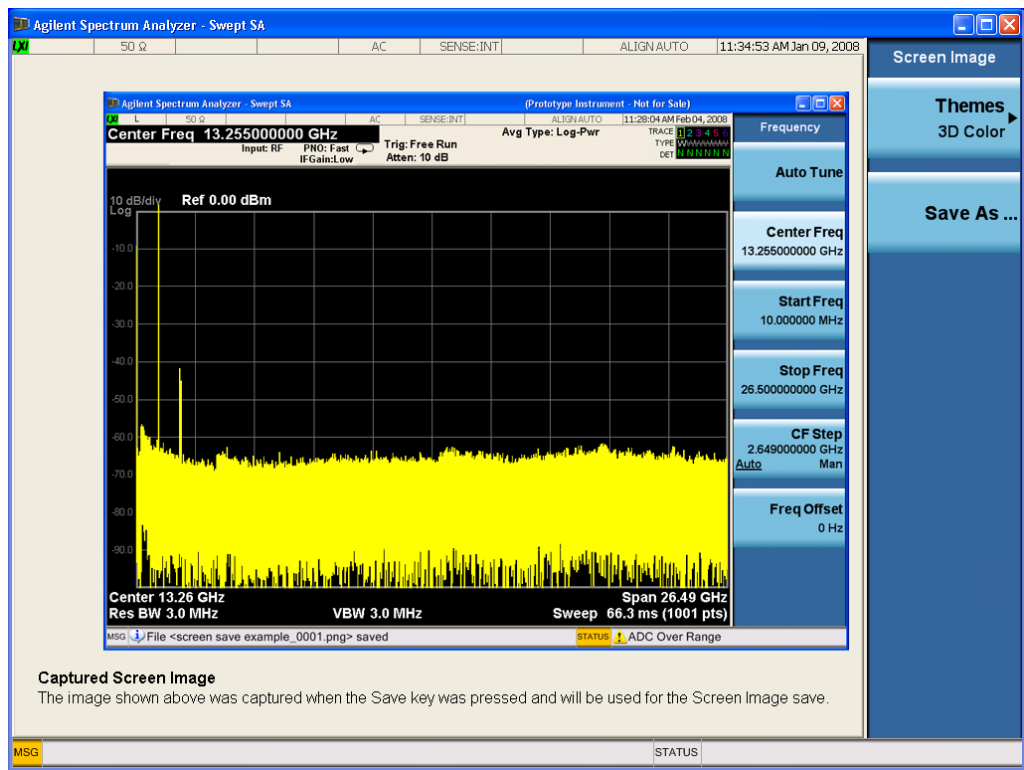
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReem <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEME TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLOR FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC

Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\<<mode name>\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See ["More Information" on page 1436](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See ["Restart" on page 2694](#) for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	<p>The EXTERNAL node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2802 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 1439](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
Example	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1439 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1439 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the " List Sequencer " on page 2801 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2724](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer:REFeRence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence? :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2724 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on page 2801. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on

[page 2801](#). If the **"Sequencer"** on [page 2802](#) is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present, the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: ["GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 1443](#), ["W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 1444](#), ["CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 1445](#), and ["LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 1447](#).

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 850	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
Band III	Downlink	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
	Downlink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
Band IV	Uplink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
	Downlink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
Band V	Downlink	$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
		Uplink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$
	Downlink	$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band VI	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VII	Downlink	$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
		Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$
	Uplink	$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
Band VIII	Downlink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
	Downlink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
Band IX	Downlink	$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
		Uplink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$
Band X	Downlink	$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
		Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
AWS	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of ND L	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999
19		875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000 - 24149
20		791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150 - 24449
21		1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450 - 24599
...						
24		1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700 - 26039
25		1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040 - 26689
26		859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
33		1900	36000	36000 - 36199	1900	36000 - 36199
34		2010	36200	36200 - 36349	2010	36200 - 36349
35		1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350 - 36949
36		1930	36950	36950 - 37549	1930	36950 - 37549
37		1910	37550	37550 - 37749	1910	37550 - 37749
38		2570	37750	37750 - 38249	2570	37750 - 38249
39		1880	38250	38250 - 38649	1880	38250 - 38649
40		2300	38650	38650 - 39649	2300	38650 - 39649
41		2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650 - 41589
42		3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590 - 43589
43		3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio
Frequency Channel Number 1.28
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2727 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SOURce:RADio:DEvice BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEvice?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency - entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2754](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz

	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2757, "AM" on page 2798, "FM" on page 2799, and "PM" on page 2800.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately.

The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "-
When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and</p>

none of the waveform segments is loaded.

If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.

If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.

If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
----------	---

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPI command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms,</p>

when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Notes No remote command, SCPI front panel only.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>
 :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"
 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?

State Saved Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use **"Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)"** on page 2763.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	-50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous SINGLE SADVance GATE :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous Single Seg Adv Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE

Range	Free Run Trigger + Run Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate

	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] Single CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Single Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key Bus External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p>

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2763](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected
----------	--

	Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the "Save As" dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "[Build New Sequence](#)" on page 2770.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D:\VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>,
<reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 |
M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "[For Setup SCPI](#)" on page 1494 "[For Setup SCPI](#)".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "[For Query SCPI](#)" on page 1495 below.)

Example For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4,  
"NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", "D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "D:  
VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",
```

Notes For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq",
```

```
<"wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3",
```

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.

If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.

If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision

A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Notes	If access multi-pack license sub-menu from modules other than "TRX1", an advisory message like "Please goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" will display.
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. . If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"

Notes

- <string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.
- When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.
- When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
- If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
- If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Notes No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked" "Available" "Trail" "LockRequired" "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?

	or :SYSTem:LiCense:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int> or :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LiC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LiC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.

	If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136", "3812603511", "3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated

	waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
----------	------------------------------

Remote Command	:SOURce:FM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a

tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2835.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated

	and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) " on page 2846 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
----------	------------------------

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE INTERNAL EXTERNAL2 KEY BUS EXTERNAL4 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run Internal Manual (Trigger Key) Bus External 2 EXTERNAL4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 μ s
Amplitude	100 μ s to within 0.1 dB 20 μ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38

	BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” “CW” “Cont” “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform Continue Previous CW Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete. <string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .

If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.

If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.

If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.

It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.

It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.

When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Notes When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.

If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "[List Sequencer](#)" on page 2801 and "[Sequencer](#)" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME COUNT CONTInuous CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time Play Count Continuous Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found**. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 μs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE INTernal KEY
-----------------------	---

```
BUS | EXTERNAL2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS |
JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11
| BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21
| BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37
| BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNT | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],
:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes The parameters are:
(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see ["Step Trigger" on page 2804](#).
2. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see ["Transition Time" on page 2806](#).
3. Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).
4. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see ["Radio Band Link" on page 2824](#).
5. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see ["Channel" on page 2824](#) and ["Frequency" on page 2825](#).
6. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see ["Power" on page 2825](#).
7. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:
 - <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.
 - CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step
 - CW – outputs a CW tone
 - OFF – disable RF output
8. Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see ["Step](#)

	<p>Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2833 and "Play Count" on page 2834.</p> <p>10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2835.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.</p> <p>If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "**Number of Steps" on page 2803** Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2804.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY BUS EXTERNAL2
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "**Number of Steps" on page 2803** Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms</pre>

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2806 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

R	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
e	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM
x	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
a	
m	
p	
l	
e	
N	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.
O	Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2807.
t	If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then
e	generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s	
R	NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDI
e	V BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KO
m	REAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1 DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1
	BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND1

o 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN
t D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

N
o
t
e
s

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "[Number of Steps](#)" on
e [page 2803](#).

p
e
n
d
e
n
c
i
e
s

I A.09.40

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2824 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2824 and "Frequency" on page 2825 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2825 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	<p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Range	"filename" "CW" "Off" "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	TIME COUNT CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, " Time " on page 2833 and " Play Count " on page 2834. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current " Step Duration " on page 2833 is "Continuous", then generate error -221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see " Output Trigger " on page 2835. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2802 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:SOURce:PRESet
Example	:SOUR:PRES

Span X Scale

Activates the Span function and displays the menu of span functions. The parameter values are measurement independent.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Span

Set the frequency of the occupied bandwidth span for the current measurement.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> [:SENSe] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN? [:SENSe] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO ON OFF 0 1 [:SENSe] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO?</pre>
Example	<pre>OBW:FREQ:SPAN 2.4 MHz OBW:FREQ:SPAN? OBW:FREQ:SPAN:AUTO 0 OBW:FREQ:SPAN:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	Span Auto Detector ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO) is only available in MSR mode. The BAF SCPI is MSR only.
Couplings	When changing the Occupied Bandwidth Span, the Resolution Bandwidth and Video Bandwidth are set to AUTO to prevent the span from clipping. This is only available in MSR mode.
Preset	<pre>SA: 3 MHz WCDMA: 10 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 20 MHz CDMA2K: 2 MHz TD-SCDMA: 4.8 MHz 1xEVDO: 3.75 MHz ISDB-T: 20 MHz CMMB: 8 MHz LTE, LTETDD: 10 MHz BLUETOOTH:2 MHz WLAN: If Radio Std is 802.11a/g 802.11n(20MHz) 802.11ac(20MHz): 25 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11b: 30MHz</pre>

	If Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz), 802.11ac (40MHz): 50 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 100MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 200MHz MSR: 20MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	Hardware Maximum Span
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :EBWidth :FREQuency :SPAN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.10.00,

Full Span

Changes the Occupied Bandwidth Span to show the full frequency range of the analyzer. When using external mixing, it changes the displayed frequency span to the frequency range specified for the selected external mixing band.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :OBWidth :FREQuency :SPAN :FULL
Example	OBW:FREQ:SPAN:FULL
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, cdma2000 mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR mode, this key is blank.
Couplings	Selecting full span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Last Span

Changes the measurement frequency span to previous measurement span setting. If there is no existing previous span value then the span remains unchanged.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :OBWidth :FREQuency :SPAN :PREVIOUS

Example	OBW:FREQ:SPAN:PREV
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, cdma2000 mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Selecting last span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Sweep/Control

Displays a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the acquisition time and source for the current measurement.

For details about this key, see Sweep/Control.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Acq Time

Sets the acquisition time; acquisition time can be set manually or put in auto mode. The time value is the acquisition time for an individual FFT segment, not the cumulated time for all FFT segments in the measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME <time> [:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME? [:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
Example	OBW:SWE:TIME 50 ms OBW:SWE:TIME? OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Couplings	When you manually change the Time, this state automatically goes to 'Man'.
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR: Automatically Calculated WCDMA: 32.6 ms SA, WIMAX OFDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR: ON WCDMA: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 ns
Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Sweep Setup

Accesses the sweep setup settings for the current measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Sweep Time Rules

Switches the analyzer between normal and accuracy sweep states.

Setting Auto Sweep Time to Accy results in slower sweep times, usually about three times as long, but better amplitude accuracy for CW signals. The instrument amplitude accuracy specifications only apply when Auto Sweep Time is set to Accy.

Additional amplitude errors which occur when Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm are usually well under 0.1 dB, though this is not guaranteed. Because of the faster sweep times and still low errors, Norm is the preferred setting of Auto Sweep Time. Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm on a Preset or Auto Couple. This means that in the Preset or Auto Coupled state, instrument amplitude accuracy specifications do not apply.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Sweep Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :OBWidth :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs NORMal ACCuracy [:SENSE] :OBWidth :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs ?
Example	OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL NORM OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL?
Notes	Set to Norm when Auto Couple is pressed or sent remotely.
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Norm Accy
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pause

Pauses the measurement after the current data acquisition is complete.

When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume resumes the measurement at the point where it had been paused.

See Pause/Resume for more information.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

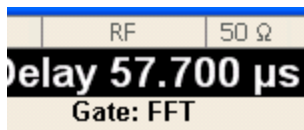
Key Path	Sweep/Control
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :SWEep:EGATe [:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSE] :SWEep:EGATe [:STATE] ?
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?

Dependencies

When in the ACP measurement:

- When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out.
- Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out.
- When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit

	menu is grayed out.
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE[:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View On/Off

Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

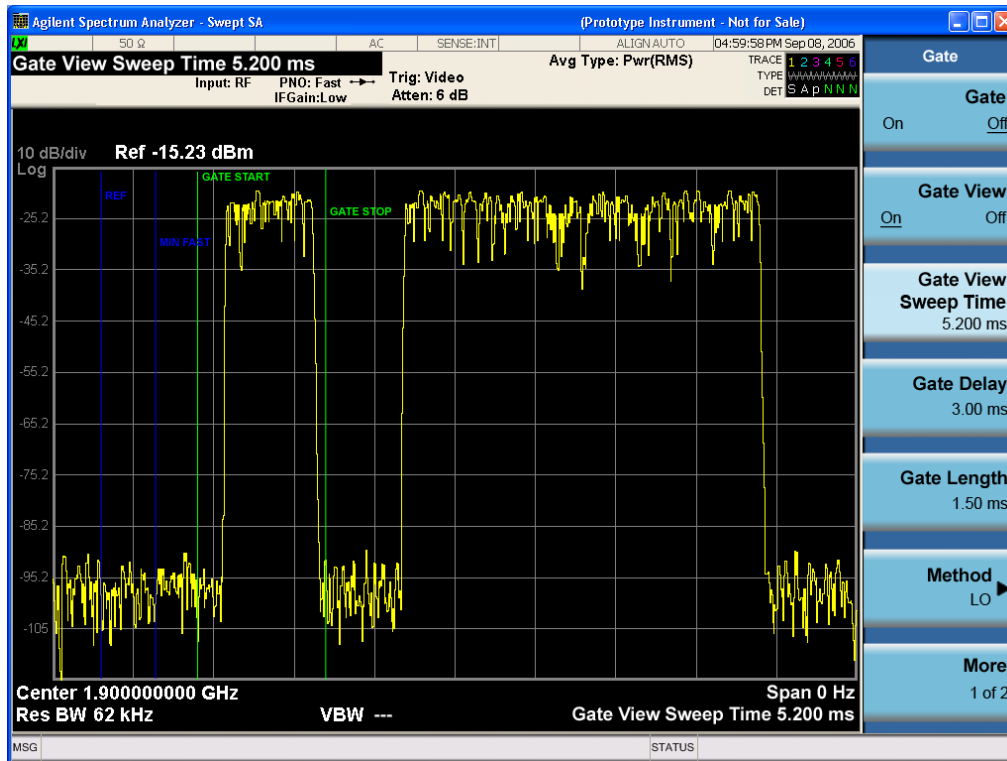
Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
Dependencies	In the Swept SA measurement: In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu." In the other measurements: When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window. When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.
Couplings	These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span. • Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected. • Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span). • When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup" on page 1571 • When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time.

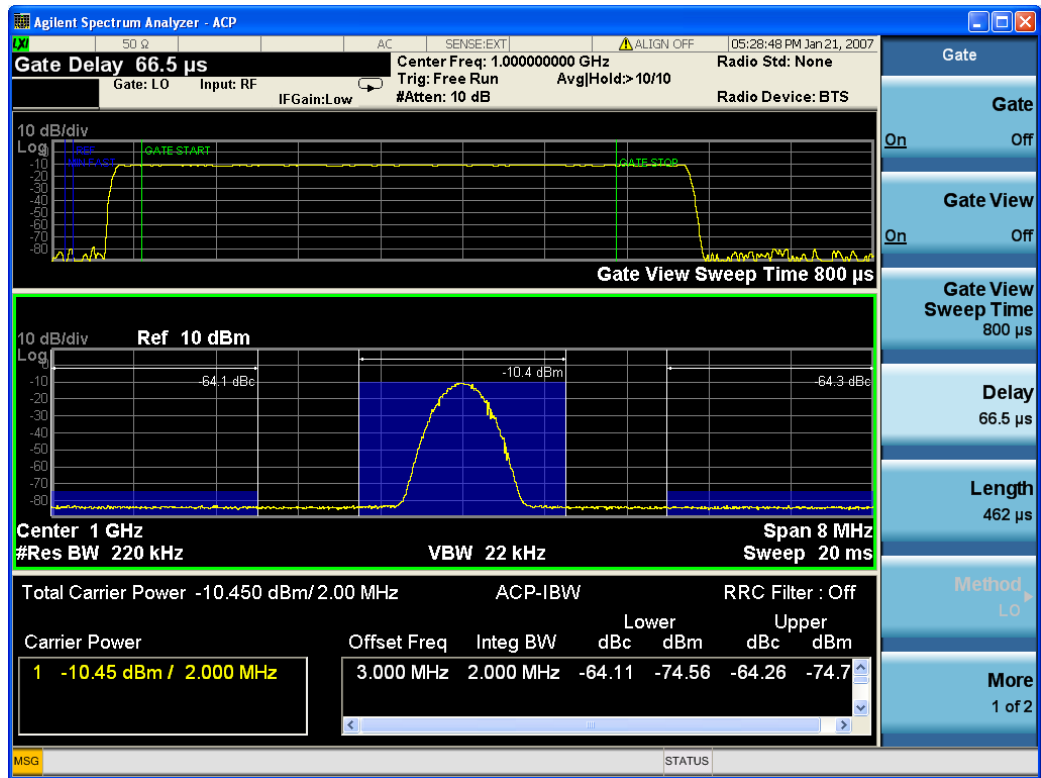
- If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.

Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:



Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
Example	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
Dependencies	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On Preset (after initializing delay and length). • Every time the Gate Method is set/changed. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time $t = t_{min} + GateDelay + GateLength$.
Preset	519.3 μ s WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error -131.

Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay?
Example	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time> [:SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
Example	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?

Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Source

The menus under the Gate Source key are the same as those under the Trigger key, with the exception that neither Free Run nor Video are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1 EXTernal2 LINE FRAME RFBurst [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAME LTETDD: EXTernal 1When Direction is Downlink, FRAME when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE

When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until

you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.
Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.

Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1

	selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel
	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger

events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA

	had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

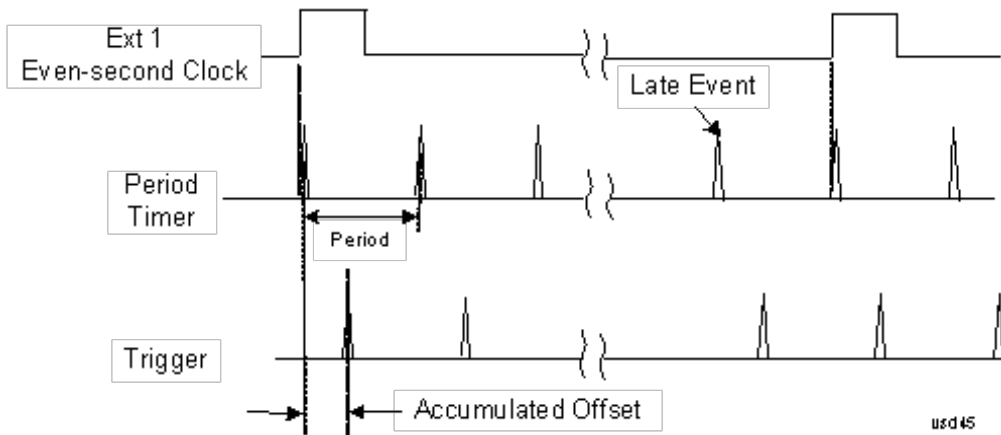
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of

that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key). Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section " Trig Delay " on page 357 . An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
Example	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
Notes	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 357 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 EXTernal2 RFBurst OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTERNAL2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "Hldf" followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?
Example	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF:STATe?
Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSE]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet</code> ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel <voltage></code> <code>[[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel?</code>
Notes	This command is simply an alias to <code>:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]2:LEVel</code> For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:POLarity NEGative POSitive</code> <code>[[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:POLarity?</code>
Example	<code>SWE:EGAT:POL NEG</code> <code>SWE:EGAT:POL?</code>
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[[:SENSE]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity</code> ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	[:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH LOW [:SENSe] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel? ESA compatibility
Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Points

Sets the number of points per sweep. The resolution of setting the acquisition time depends on the number of points selected. The current value of points is displayed parenthetically, next to the acquisition time in the lower-right corner of the display.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :OBWidth:SWEep:POINts <integer> [:SENSe] :OBWidth:SWEep:POINts?
Example	OBW:SWE:POIN 1500 OBW:SWE:POIN?
Notes	This function is not available when signal identification is set to On (external mixing). Affected by: log sweep Grayed out in measurements that don't support swept Blanked in modes that do not support swept. Whenever the number of sweep points change: - All trace data is erased - Any traces with Update Off also go to Display Off (like going from View to Blank in the older analyzers) - Sweep time is re-quantized - Any limit lines that are on are updated - If averaging/hold is on, averaging/hold starts over
Couplings	Whenever the number of sweep points change, the sweep time is re-quantized.
Preset	LTE, LTETDD, MSR: 2001 Other: 1001
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	101
Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

System

See "System" on page 264

Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace you want to use for the current measurement.

The first page of this menu contains a 1-of-N selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for the selected trace.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	:TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold :TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE?
Example	TRAC:OBW:TYPE MINH TRAC:OBW:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERAge = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" (:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:AUTO?), Detector (:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:FUNCTioN?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with WRITe (Clear Write), "AVERAge" with AVERAge, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
Preset	AVERAge BLUETOOTH: MAX HOLD.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enables you to control the detectors for the current measurement. The following choices are available:

- **Auto**– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.

- **Normal**–the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- **Average**–the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- **Peak (Positive)**–the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- **Sample**–the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- **Negative Peak**–the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto

When the detector choice is Auto, the analyzer selects the detector. The selected detector depends on marker functions, trace functions, and trace averaging functions for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETECTOR:AUTO ON OFF 1 0</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETECTOR:AUTO?</code>
Example	OBW:DET:AUTO ON OBW:DET:AUTO?
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” (<code>[[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETECTOR:AUTO?</code>), Detector (<code>[[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]?</code>) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with Clear Write, “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	ON ISDB-T: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Detector Selection

Allows you to select a specific detector for the current measurement. When the detector choice is Auto, the analyzer selects the detector. The selected detector depends on marker functions, trace functions, and trace averaging functions for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR

Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNction] NORMal AVERage POSitive SAMPlE NEGative [:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNction]?</code>
Example	<code>OBW:DET NORM OBW:DET?</code>
Notes	<p>When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings.</p> <p>The detector choices are:</p> <p>The Normal detector determines the peak of CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.</p> <p>The Average detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method is Power Average (RMS).</p> <p>The Peak detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.</p> <p>The Sample detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.</p> <p>The Negative Peak detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.</p>
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" (<code>[[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:AUTO?</code>), Detector (<code>[[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNction]?</code>) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with Clear Write, "AVERage" with AVERage, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
Preset	AVERage ISDB-T: Peak BLUETOOTH: Peak
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 326](#)

Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 333](#)

Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1574](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1574](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1575](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 336](#)

External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1588](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1589](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1589](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 339](#)

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1577](#)

External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1590](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1590](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1591](#)

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 342

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "[Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off](#)" on page 1579

RF Burst

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1592

Relative Trigger

See "[Relative Trigger Level](#)" on page 1582

Trig Slope

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 346

Periodic Timer

See "[Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\)](#) " on page 1583

Period

See "[Period](#) " on page 1585

Offset

See "[Offset](#) " on page 1585

Reset Offset Display

See "[Reset Offset Display](#) " on page 1587

Sync Source

See "[Sync Source](#) " on page 1587

Off

See "[Off](#) " on page 1588

External 1

See "[External 1](#) " on page 1588

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1589

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1589

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1590

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1590

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1591

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1592

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 357

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1594

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1594

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1595

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path User Preset

Remote Command :SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE

Example :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE

Notes :SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the view and display parameters for the current measurement.

There is a single results view available for this measurement. For more details, and samples of screen content for each supported mode, see ["Spectrum View" on page 1609](#) below.

The following result descriptions are available:

Occupied Bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth result is $f_2 - f_1$, where f_1 and f_2 are calculated.

Total Power

The total power is the power integrated in the specified span setting.

Transmit Freq Error

The transmit freq error (transmit frequency error) result is calculated as the difference between $(f_2+f_1)/2$ and the tuned center frequency of the signal, where f_1 and f_2 are calculated.

x dB Bandwidth

The x dB result is a bandwidth measured between two points on the signal which are a certain number of dBs down from the highest signal point within the OBW Span. For example, If the 'x dB' parameter is set to -26 dB, and the 'Occupied BW Span' is set to 10 MHz, then the maximum signal power level is first determined from the 10 MHz wide trace sweep. Next, the two furthest frequencies below (x_{db_f1}) and above (x_{db_f2}) the frequency of the maximum level occurrence are found where the signal level is 26 dB below the peak level. This calculation also uses linear interpolation to find the lower and upper carrier boundary point within the width of a sweep point (the span divided by the number of sweep points).

The x dB bandwidth is calculated to be $x_{db_f2} - x_{db_f1}$.

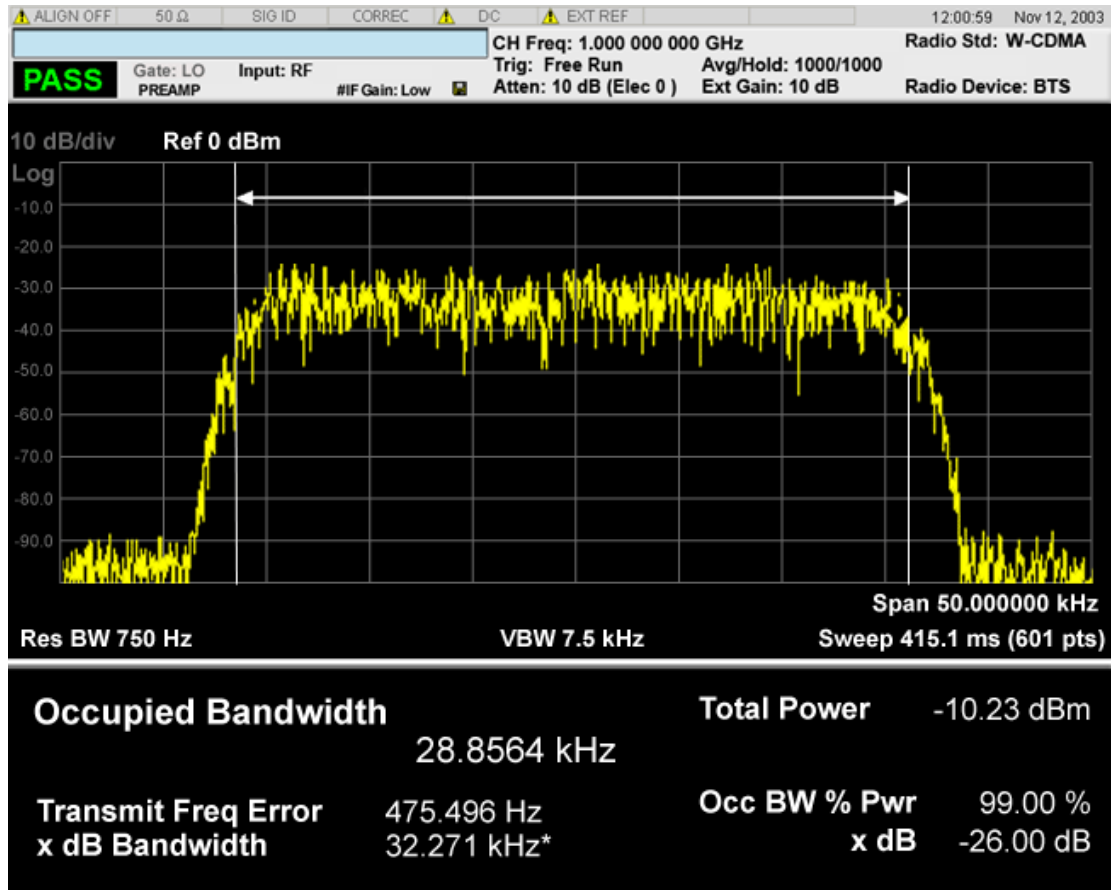
Spectrum View

NOTE

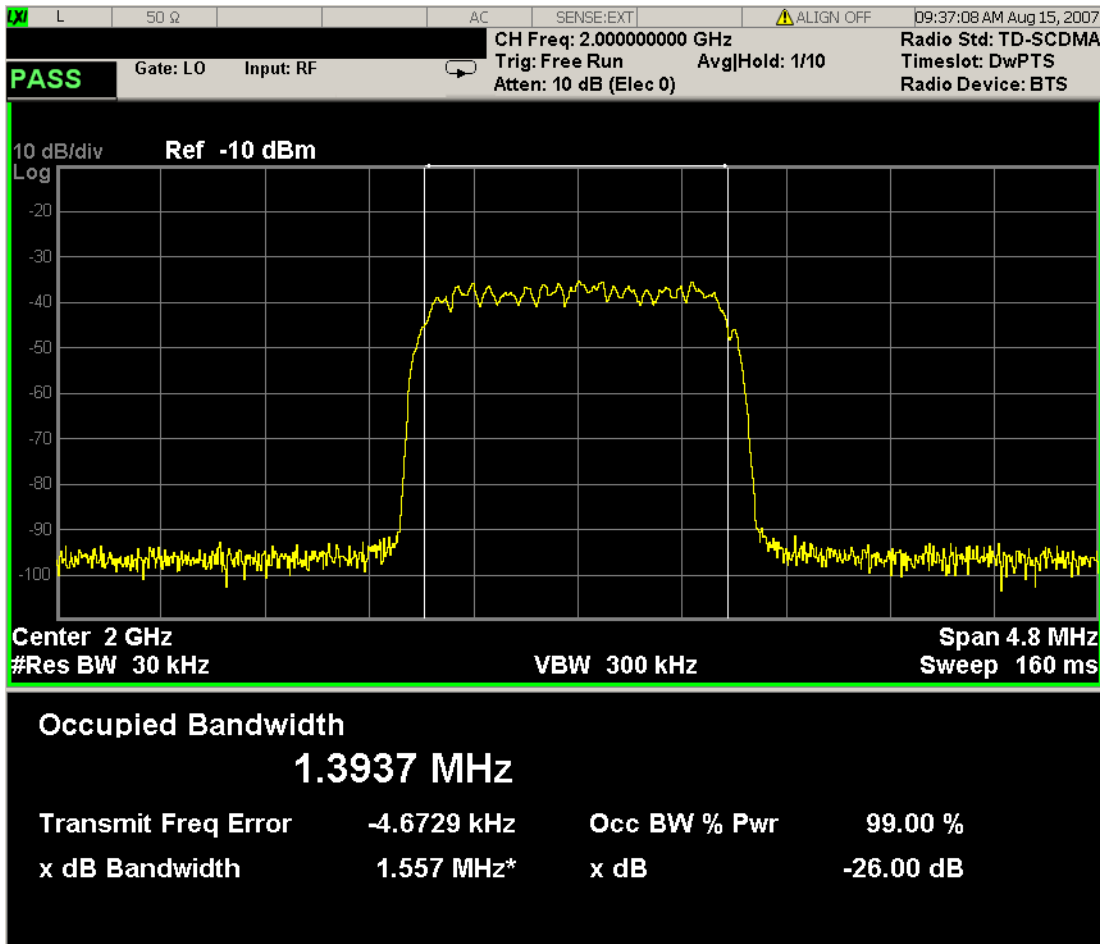
An asterisk next to the x dB bandwidth value indicates the results may not have been determined with optimal analyzer settings. If this result (emission bandwidth) is your primary interest, select Meas Setup, Max Hold, On. Then, change the detector mode to Peak. Acquiring peak data ensures accuracy of the result.

For SA, WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO, WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN modes:

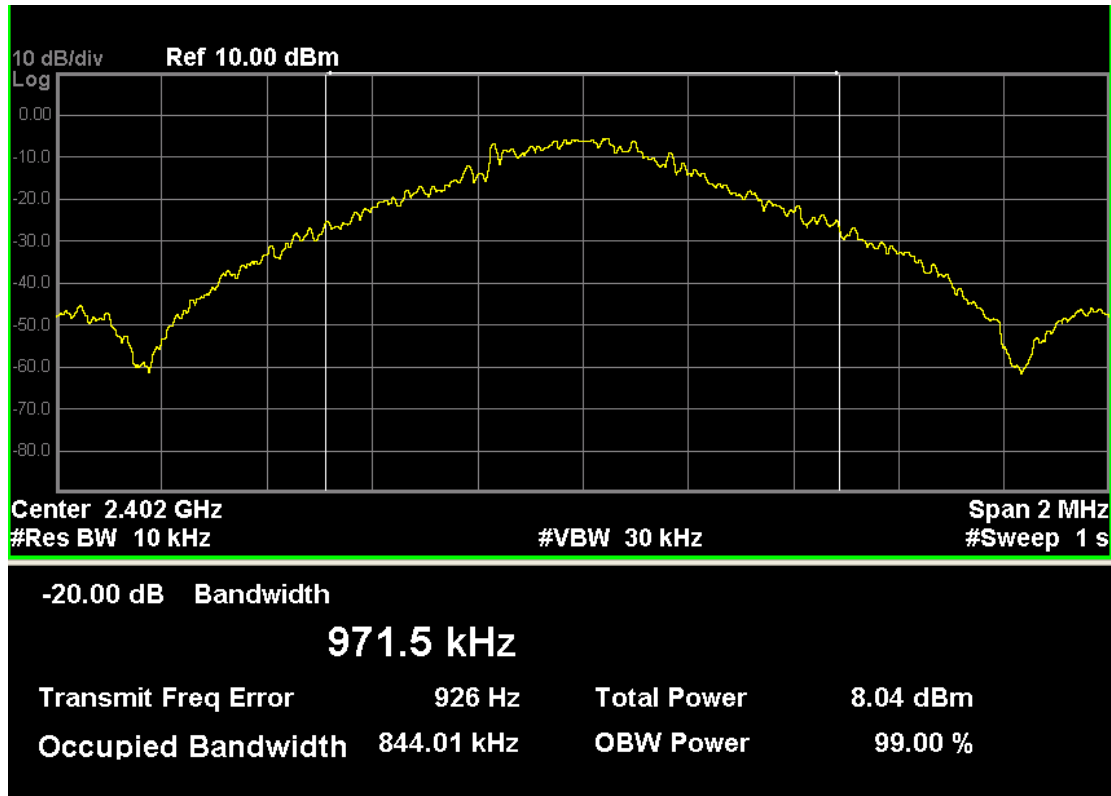
11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement
View/Display



For TD-SCDMA mode only:



For Bluetooth mode only:



Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

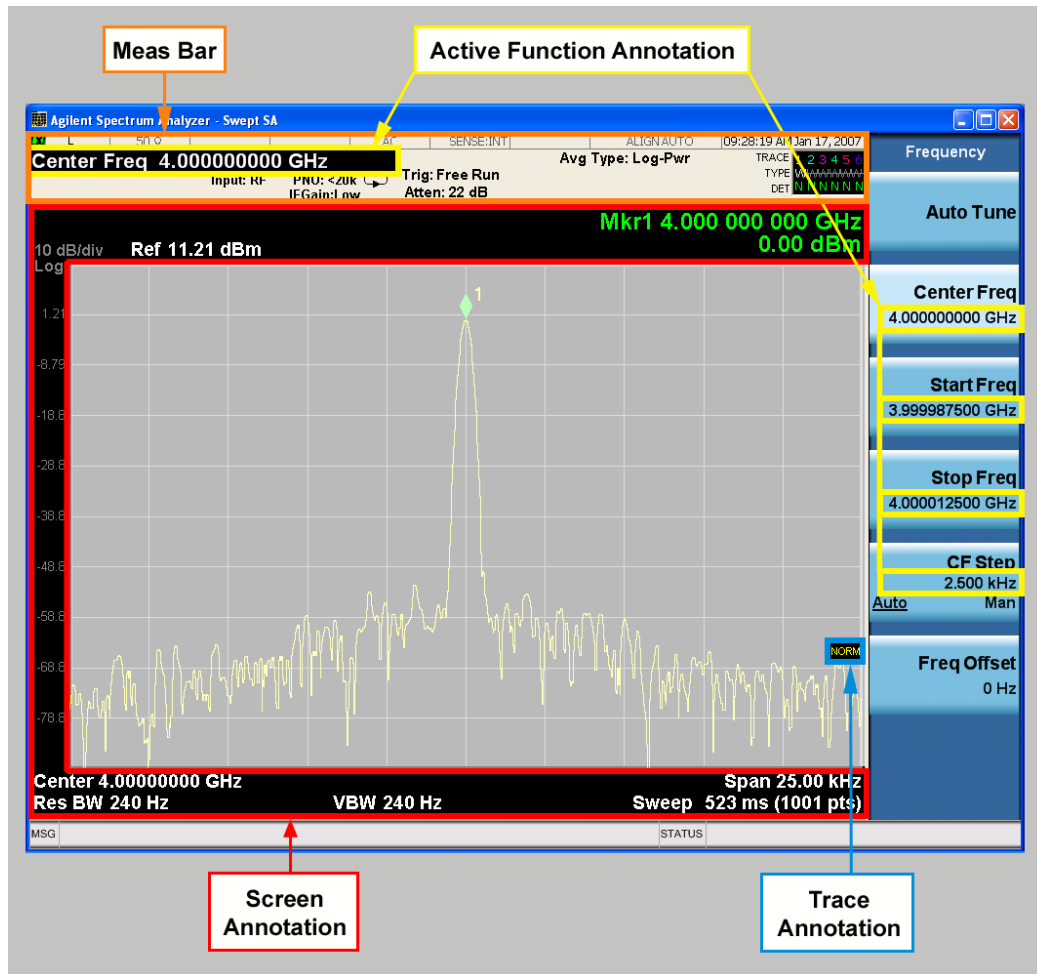
Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.

2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

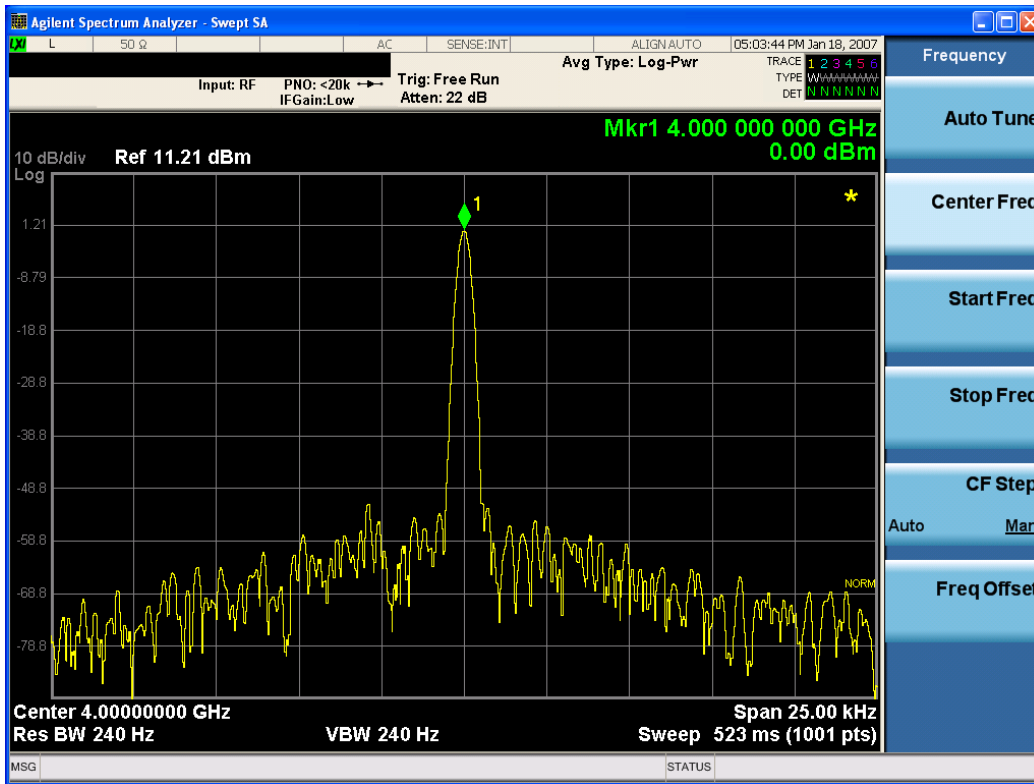
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNOtation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNOtation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

12 Code Domain Measurement

The Code Domain Measurement provides code domain analysis functions. It is an analysis-oriented measurement rather than a conformance test. Therefore, it does not provide pass/fail type of results. For more details, see "[Code Domain Measurement Description](#)" on page 1640 below.

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for Code Domain"](#) on page 1622

["Remote Command Results for Code Domain"](#) on page 1623

Measurement Commands for Code Domain

The following commands and queries are used to retrieve the measurement results:

`:CONFigure:CDPower`

`:CONFigure:CDPower:NDEFault`

`:INITiate:CDPower`

`:FETCh:CDPower [n] ?`

`:READ:CDPower [n] ?`

`:MEASure:CDPower [n] ?`

For measurement-related commands that are shared with other measurements, see the section ["Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2642](#).

Remote Command Results for Code Domain

The following table describes the results returned by the queries listed above, according to the index value n .

Some results in the table are limited by an option license.

When both W-CDMA HSPA and HSPA+ option licenses are enabled,

- 64QAM
- 16QAM
- QPSK
- 4PAM
- BPSK

are returned.

When W-CDMA HSPA option license is enabled, but HSPA+ option is not enabled,

- 16QAM
- QPSK
- BPSK

are returned, but

- 64QAM
- 4PAM

are not returned. Therefore 64QAM channel is measured and returned as either 16QAM or QPSK, and 4PAM channel is measured and returned as BPSK.

When W-CDMA HSPA option license is not enabled,

- QPSK
- BPSK

are returned, but

- 64QAM
- 16QAM
- 4PAM

are not returned. Therefore either 64QAM or 16QAM channel is measured and returned as QPSK, and 4PAM channel is measured and returned as BPSK.

Index: n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
not specified or n = 1	<p>listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.</p> <p>Returns the following 44 comma-separated scalar results: #.Result Name: (type of number) [unit] <explanation></p> <p>1. RMS Symbol EVM: (floating) [percent] The despreading (Symbol) RMS EVM of the selected code (OVSF level and number) over the selected measurement period by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH [BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <p>2. Peak Symbol EVM: (floating) [percent] The despreading (Symbol) peak EVM of the selected code over the selected measurement period by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH [BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <p>3. RMS Symbol Magnitude Error: (floating) [percent] The RMS-averaged magnitude error of Symbol I/Q Polar Vector of the selected code over the selected measurement period by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH [BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <p>4. RMS Symbol Phase Error: (floating) [degrees] The RMS-averaged phase error of Symbol I/Q Polar Vector of the selected code over the selected measurement period by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH [BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <p>5. Total Power: (floating) [dBm] The total RF power over the selected measurement period by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS]. (See item 8. for Total Power over one slot specified by Meas Offset.)</p> <p>6. Channel Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The absolute or relative (relative to Total Power) power of the selected code over the measurement period selected by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <p>7. tDPCH, tHS-DPCCH: (floating) [x256 chips] - BTS mode In tDPCH auto-detection mode, the offset delay time for the selected code (DPCH) from the reference (CPICH slot #0 start point) is returned for valid DPCH. It returns 0 for other channels. In tDPCH manual setting mode, the returned value is the same as "tDPCH" parameter setting. - MS mode There is no tHS-DPCCH auto-detection function. It returns the given "tHS-DPCCH" parameter setting.</p> <p>8. Total Power: (floating) [dBm] Total RF power over one slot specified by Meas Offset. SCH period is included in its calculation. (See item 5. for Total Power over the measurement period selected by Meas Offset and Meas Interval.)</p>
not specified or n = 1 (continued)	<p>9. Total Active Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The sum of the active code channel powers over one slot specified by Meas Offset. SCH period is included in its calculation.</p> <p>10. Common Pilot (CPICH) Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The average power of the CPICH code (absolute or relative to the Total Power) over one slot specified by Meas Offset. SCH period is included in its calculation. In MS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>11. Maximum Active Code Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The maximum average power of active code channels (absolute or relative to the Total Power) over one slot specified by Meas Offset. SCH period is included in its calculation. If no active code is detected, the value returned is -999.0. In MS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>12. Average Active Code Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The average power of active code channels (absolute or relative to the Total Power) over one slot specified by Meas Offset. SCH period is included in its calculation. If no active code is detected the value returned is -999.0. In MS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>13. Maximum Inactive Code Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The maximum average power of inactive code channels (absolute or relative to the Total Power) over one slot specified by Meas Offset. SCH period is included in its calculation. In MS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>14. Average Inactive Code Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The average power of inactive code channels (absolute or relative to the Total Power) over one slot specified by Meas Offset. SCH period is included in its calculation. In MS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>15. Number of active channel: (floating) [no unit] The number of active channel for one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>16. P-SCH (Primary SCH) Power: (floating) [dBm] The P-SCH power over one slot specified by Meas Offset. In MS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>17. S-SCH (Secondary SCH) Power: (floating) [dBm] The S-SCH power over one slot specified by Meas Offset. In MS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p>
not specified or n = 1 (continued)	<p>18. DPCCH Power, PRACH Message Control Part Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm]</p> <p>19. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH) power over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>20. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, PRACH message control part power over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>21. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>22. DPCCH Beta Nominal, PRACH Message Control Part Beta Nominal: (floating) [no unit]</p> <p>23. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the nominal value of DPCCH beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>24. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, PRACH message control part beta nominal over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>25. (The value is one of 0.0, 0.067 (=1/15), 0.133 (=2/15), ... or 1.0 (=15/15))</p> <p>26. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>27. DPCCH Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit]</p> <p>28. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the measured value of DPCCH beta factor over one slot specified by Meas</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	Offset.
	29. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the measured value of PRACH message control part beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	30. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.
	31. DPDCH 1 Beta Nominal: (floating) [no unit]
	32. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the nominal value of DPDCH #1 beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	33. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the nominal value of PRACH message data part beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	34. (The value is one of 0.0, 0.067 (=1/15), 0.133 (=2/15), ... or 1.0 (=15/15))
	35. - If DPCH/E-DPCH is Config 2 w/o DPDCH or Config 3, the value returned is -999.0
	36. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.
	37. DPDCH 1 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit]
	38. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the measured value of the DPDCH #1 beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	39. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the measured value of PRACH message data part beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	40. - If DPCH/E-DPCH is Config 2 w/o DPDCH or Config 3, the value returned is -999.0
	41. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.
not specified or n = 1 (continued)	42. DPDCH 2 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit]
	43. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the measured value of the DPDCH #2 beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	44. - If DPCH/E-DPCH not Config 1, the value returned is -999.0
	45. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0.
	46. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.
	47. DPDCH 3 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit]
	48. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the measured value of the DPDCH #3 beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	49. - If DPCH/E-DPCH not Config 1, the value returned is -999.0
	50. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0.
	51. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.
	52. DPDCH 4 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit]
	53. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the measured value of the DPDCH #4 beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	54. - If DPCH/E-DPCH not Config 1, the value returned is -999.0
	55. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0.
	56. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.
	57. DPDCH 5 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit]
	58. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the measured value of the DPDCH #5 beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.
	59. - If DPCH/E-DPCH not Config 1, the value returned is -999.0

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>60. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>61. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>62. DPDCH 6 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit]</p> <p>63. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the measured value of the DPDCH #6 beta factor over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>64. - If DPCH/E-DPCH not Config 1, the value returned is -999.0</p> <p>65. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>66. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>67. I Channel Average Active Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm]</p> <p>68. The average power of active I channels over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>69. In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p>
not specified or n = 1 (continued)	<p>70. I Channel Maximum Inactive Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm]</p> <p>71. The maximum average power of inactive I channels over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>72. In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>73. Q Channel Average Active Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm]</p> <p>74. The average power of active Q channels over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>75. In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>76. Q Channel Maximum Inactive Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm]</p> <p>77. The maximum average power of inactive Q channels over one slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>78. In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>79. Nominal Ratio Between HS-DPCCH And DPCCH: (floating)</p> <p>80. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, amplitude ratio of the nominal value based on the measured value of HS-DPCCH beta factor and the DPCCH beta factor.</p> <p>81. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>82. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>83. HS-DPCCH Beta Measured: (floating)</p> <p>84. - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the measured value of HS-DPCCH beta factor.</p> <p>85. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>86. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>87. Modulation scheme: (floating)</p> <p>Modulation scheme for the specified code channel.</p> <p>0.0: QPSK</p> <p>+2.0: 16QAM</p> <p>+4.0: 64QAM</p> <p>10.0 = BPSK (Binary Phase Shift Keying) on I branch only</p> <p>11.0 = BPSK (Binary Phase Shift Keying) on Q branch only</p> <p>12.0 = 4PAM(Pulse Amplitude Modulation) on I branch only</p> <p>13.0 = 4PAM(Pulse Amplitude Modulation) on Q branch only</p> <p>14.0 = BPSK on I branch and BPSK on Q branch</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>15.0 = 4PAM on I branch and BPSK on Q branch 16.0 = BPSK on I branch and 4PAM on Q branch 17.0 = 4PAM on I branch and 4PAM on Q branch (+1 and other values are reserved for different modulation types.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If Mod Scheme is Auto, the modulation scheme is detected based on the measurement time period specified by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS]. - If Mod Scheme is either QPSK or 16QAM, the given setting is returned. This result has meaning only for downlink SF16 (240ksps) channels. <p>88. First Slot Number: (floating) The first slot number of the specified channel by Symbol Rate and Code Number in Capture Interval.</p> <p>89. Channel CDE: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The absolute or relative (relative to Total Power) CDE of the selected code over one slot specified by Meas Offset. SCH period is included in its calculation [BTS].</p>
not specified or n = 1 (continued)	<p>90. DPCCH Slot Format: (floating) - If Sync Type is DPCCH, the DPCCH slot format value used for synchronization is returned. 0.0: Slot Format 0 1.0: Slot Format 1 2.0: Slot Format 2 3.0: Slot Format 3 4.0: Slot Format 4 5.0: Slot Format 5 - If Sync Type is PRACH, the value returned is -999.0. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>91. Preamble Signature: (floating) - BTS mode Always the returned value is -999.0. - MS mode In Preamble Signature auto-detection mode, the detected signature code number(from 0.0 to 15.0) is returned when Sync Type is PRACH Message. In Preamble Signature manual setting mode, the returned value is the same as the parameter setting. When Sync Type is not PRACH Message, the returned value is -999.0.</p> <p>92. E-DPCCH Beta Nominal: (floating) - If Sync Type is DPCCH and DPCH/E-DPCH Config is one of Config 2 w/ DPCH, Config 2 w/o DPCH and Config 3, the nominal value of E-DPCCH beta factor. (The value is one of 0.333 (=5/15), 0.4 (=6/15), 0.533 (=8/15), ... or 2.0 (=30/15)) - If DPCH/E-DPCH Config is Config 1, the value returned is -999.0. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>93. E-DPCCH Beta Measured: (floating)</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -If Sync Type is DPCCH and DPCH/E-DPCH Config is one of Config 2 w/ DPCH, Config 2 w/o DPCH and Config 3, the measured value of E-DPCCH beta factor. -If DPCH/E-DPCH Config is Config 1, the value returned is -999.0. -If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0. -In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0. <p>94. E-DPDCH 1st on I-axis Beta Measured: (floating)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If Sync Type is DPCCH and DPCH/E-DPCH Config is either Config 2 w/o DPCH or Config 3, the measured value of E-DPDCH on I-axis (C8(64), C7(32), C6(16), C5(8), C4(4), C3(2) or C2(1)) beta factor. - If DPCH/E-DPCH Config is either Config 1 or Config 2 w/ DPCH, the value returned is -999.0. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0. <p>95. E-DPDCH 1st on Q-axis Beta Measured: (floating)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If Sync Type is DPCCH and DPCH/E-DPCH Config is either Config 2 w/o DPCH or Config 3, the measured value of E-DPDCH on Q-axis (C8(64), C7(32), C6(16), C5(8), C4(4), C3(2) or C2(1)) beta factor. - If DPCH/E-DPCH Config is either Config 1 or Config 2 w/ DPCH, the value returned is -999.0. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0. <p>96. E-DPDCH 2nd on I-axis Beta Measured: (floating)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If Sync Type is DPCCH and DPCH/E-DPCH Config is one of Config 2 w/ DPCH, Config 2 w/o DPCH and Config 3, the measured value of E-DPDCH on I-axis (C8(128), C7(64), C6(32), C5(16), C4(8), C3(4), C2(2) or C1(1)) beta factor. - If DPCH/E-DPCH Config is Config 1, the value returned is -999.0. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0. <p>97. E-DPDCH 2nd on Q-axis Beta Measured: (floating)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If Sync Type is DPCCH and DPCH/E-DPCH Config is one of Config 2 w/ DPCH, Config 2 w/o DPCH and Config 3, the measured value of E-DPDCH on Q-axis (C8(128), C7(64), C6(32), C5(16), C4(8), C3(4), C2(2) or C1(1)) beta factor. - If DPCH/E-DPCH Config is Config 1, the value returned is -999.0. - If Sync Type is PRACH Message, the value returned is -999.0. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0.
n = 2 <CDPower>	<p>Code Domain Power:</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in either dB or dBm, depending on Meas Type) that represents all the code domain powers.</p> <p>In BTS mode, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate / 7.5 ksps) times. (N=512)</p> <p>1st number = 1st code power over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p> <p>2nd number = 2nd code power over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Nth number = Nth code power over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p> <p>In MS mode, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>ksp) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 ksp) times. (N=256)</p> <p>1st number = 1st in-phase code power over one slot specified by Meas Offset</p> <p>2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over one slot specified by Meas Offset</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2N - 1)th number = N th in-phase code power over one slot specified by Meas Offset</p> <p>(2N)th number = N th quad-phase code power over one slot specified by Meas Offset</p>
n = 3	<p>Symbol Rate:</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in sps) that represents all the code domain symbol rate.</p> <p>In BTS mode, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksp) the symbol rate is duplicated (active symbol rate / 7.5 ksp) times. (N=512)</p> <p>1st number = 1st code symbol rate over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period</p> <p>2nd number = 2nd code symbol rate over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period</p> <p>...</p> <p>N th number = N th code symbol rate over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period</p> <p>In MS mode, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 ksp) the symbol rate is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 ksp) times. (N=256)</p> <p>1st number = 1st in-phase code symbol rate over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period</p> <p>2nd number = 1st quad-phase code symbol rate over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2N - 1)th number = Nth in-phase code symbol rate over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period</p> <p>(2N)th number = Nth quad-phase code symbol rate over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period</p>
n = 4	<p>Active Status:</p> <p>Returns series of floating point numbers that show either active or inactive of each code returned in n=2 and 3. When the code is inactive, the result is 0.0, otherwise more than 0.0.</p> <p>In BTS mode, there are 512 numbers. (N=512)</p> <p>1st number = Active or inactive flag of the 1st code</p> <p>2nd number = Active or inactive flag of the 2nd code.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Nth number = Active or inactive flag of the N th code</p> <p>In MS mode, there are 256 I/Q pairs. (N=256)</p> <p>1st number = 1st In Phase code active flag</p> <p>2nd number = 1st Quad Phase code active flag</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2N - 1)th number = Nth In Phase code active flag</p> <p>(2N)th number = Nth Quad Phase code active flag</p>
n = 5 <EVM>	<p>Symbol EVM:</p> <p>Returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent EVM of symbols of the selected code channel.</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	The length of the trace depends on the measurement period specified by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].
n = 6 <MERRor>	<p>Symbol Magnitude Error: Returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent magnitude error of symbols of the selected code channel.</p> <p>The length of the trace depends on the measurement period specified by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p>
n = 7 <PERRor>	<p>Symbol Phase Error: Returns series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represent phase error of symbols of the selected code channel.</p> <p>The length of the trace depends on the measurement period specified by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p>
n = 8	<p>I/Q Corrected Measured Trace: Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace of the selected code channel.</p> <p>The magnitude of each I and Q pair is normalized to 1.0.</p> <p>The length of the trace depends on the measurement period specified by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <p>1st number = I of the 1st symbol decision point 2nd number = Q of the 1st symbol decision point 3rd number = I of the 2nd symbol decision point 4th number = Q of the 2nd symbol decision point ... (2N - 1)th number = I of the Nth symbol decision point (2N)th number = Q of the Nth symbol decision point</p> <p>IQ Corrected Measured Trace is scaled as follows.</p> <p>[QPSK] The values of "I" and "Q" in the measured trace are normalized by the maximum value of the magnitude (= $\text{SQRT}(I^2 + Q^2)$) of the reference trace, which is scaled to $\text{SQRT}(2.0)$.</p> <p>[16QAM] The values of "I" and "Q" in the measured trace are normalized as the maximum value of the magnitude (= $\text{SQRT}(I^2 + Q^2)$) of the reference trace, which is scaled to $\text{SQRT}(1.3416^2 + 1.3416^2)$.</p> <p>In the 3GPP standard "TS 25.213 v6.4.0 (2005-09)", symbol values for each modulation format (QPSK, 16QAM) and DTX in the section "5.1.1 Modulation mapper" are specified.</p>
n = 9 <SPOWer>	<p>Symbol Power vs. Time: Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the entire trace data of Symbol Power vs. Time of the selected code channel.</p>
n = 10 <CPOWer>	<p>Chip Power vs. Time: Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the entire trace data of Chip Power vs. Time</p>
n = 11	<p>Demod Bits: Returns a series of floating point numbers of symbol values for the selected code channel for the entire</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>capture length.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If :CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs[:FORMat] is set to BINary, each value in the trace is either 0.0 or 1.0. ▪ If :CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs[:FORMat] is set to TRIState, each value in the trace is one of 0.0, 1.0 and -1.0 <p>where “-1.0” represents DTX (Discontinuous Transmission) bit or burst-off bit.</p> <p>If a channel’s spreading has been done on only I or Q branch, queried data represents the sequence of corresponding I or Q data.</p> <p>If a channel’s spreading has been done on both I and Q branch and its modulation scheme is QPSK, queried data represents alternating I and Q sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = in-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair 2nd number = quad-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair 3rd number = in-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair 4th number = quad-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair ... (2N - 1)th number = in-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair (2N)th number = quad-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair</p> <p>where N is the number of the symbols in the entire capture length.</p> <p>If a channel’s modulation scheme is 16QAM, queried data represents alternating i1, q1, i2 and q2 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol 4th number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol 5th number = i1 bit of the 2nd symbol 6th number = q1 bit of the 2nd symbol 7th number = i2 bit of the 2nd symbol 8th number = q2 bit of the 2nd symbol ... (4N - 3)th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol (4N - 2)th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol (4N - 1)th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol (4N)th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>If a channel’s modulation scheme is 64QAM, queried data represents alternating i1, q1, i2, q2, i3 and q3 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol 4th number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol 5th number = i3 bit of the 1st symbol 6th number = q3 bit of the 1st symbol</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>.....</p> <p>(6N - 5) th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>(6N - 4) th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>(6N - 3) th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>(6N - 2) th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>(6N - 1) th number = i3 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>(6N) th number = q3 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is 4PAM for only either I or Q branch, queried data represents alternating x1 and x2 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = x1 bit of the 1st symbol</p> <p>2nd number = x2 bit of the 1st symbol</p> <p>3rd number = x1 bit of the 2nd symbol</p> <p>4th number = x2 bit of the 2nd symbol</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2N - 1)th number = x1 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>(2N)th number = x2 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>Where,</p> <p>x1: Either i1 or q1</p> <p>x2: Either i2 or q2</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is 4PAM for I branch and BPSK for Q branch, queried data represents alternating i1,i2 and q(quad-phase bit) sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>2nd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>3rd number = q bit of the 1st symbol for BPSK on Q branch</p> <p>4th number = i1 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>5th number = i2 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>6th number = q bit of the 2nd symbol for BPSK on Q branch</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3N - 2)th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>(3N - 1)th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>(3N)th number = q bit of the Nth symbol for BPSK on Q branch</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is BPSK for I branch and 4PAM for Q branch, queried data represents alternating i(in-phase bit) and q1,q2 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i bit of the 1st symbol for BPSK on I branch</p> <p>2nd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>3rd number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>4th number = i bit of the 2nd symbol for BPSK on I branch</p> <p>5th number = q1 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>6th number = q2 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>...</p> <p>(3N - 2)th number = i bit of the Nth symbol for BPSK on I branch</p> <p>(3N - 1)th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>(3N)th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is 4PAM for both I and Q branches, queried data represents alternating i1, i2 and q1, q2 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>2nd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>3rd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>4th number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>5th number = i1 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>6th number = i2 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>7th number = q1 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>8th number = q2 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4N - 3)th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>(4N - 2)th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>(4N - 1)th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>(4N)th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>where N is the number of the symbols in the entire capture length.</p>
n = 12	<p>Demod Bits For Selected Measurement Period:</p> <p>Returns series of floating point numbers of symbol values for the selected code channel for the measurement period selected by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If :CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs[:FORMat] is set to BINary and CALCulate:CDPower:PCKM is set to OFF, each value in the trace is either 0.0 or 1.0. • If :CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs[:FORMat] is set to TRIState and CALCulate:CDPower:PCKM is set to OFF, each value in the trace is one of 0.0, 1.0 and -1.0 <p>where "-1.0" represents DTX (Discontinuous Transmission) bit or burst-off bit.</p> <p>If a channel's spreading has been done on only I or Q branch, queried data represents the sequence of corresponding I or Q data.</p> <p>If a channel's spreading has been done on both I and Q branch and its modulation scheme is QPSK, queried data represents alternating I and Q sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = in-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair</p> <p>2nd number = quad-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair</p> <p>3rd number = in-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair</p> <p>4th number = quad-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2N - 1)th number = in-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair</p> <p>(2N)th number = quad-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair</p> <p>where N is the number of the symbols in the measurement period selected by Meas Offset, Meas Interval</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is 16QAM, queried data represents alternating i1, q1, i2 and q2 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol 4th number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol 5th number = i1 bit of the 2nd symbol 6th number = q1 bit of the 2nd symbol 7th number = i2 bit of the 2nd symbol 8th number = q2 bit of the 2nd symbol ... (4N - 3)th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol (4N - 2)th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol (4N - 1)th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol (4N)th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is 64QAM, queried data represents alternating i1, q1, i2, q2, i3 and q3 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol 4th number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol 5th number = i3 bit of the 1st symbol 6th number = q3 bit of the 1st symbol (6N - 5)th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol (6N - 4)th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol (6N - 3)th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol (6N - 2)th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol (6N - 1)th number = i3 bit of the Nth symbol (6N)th number = q3 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is 4PAM for only either I or Q branch, queried data represents alternating x1 and x2 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = x1 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = x2 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = x1 bit of the 2nd symbol 4th number = x2 bit of the 2nd symbol ... (2N - 1)th number = x1 bit of the Nth symbol</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>(2N)th number = x2 bit of the Nth symbol</p> <p>Where,</p> <p>x1: Either i1 or q1</p> <p>x2: Either i2 or q2</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is 4PAM for I branch and BPSK for Q branch, queried data represents alternating i1,i2 and q(quad-phase bit) sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>2nd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>3rd number = q bit of the 1st symbol for BPSK on Q branch</p> <p>4th number = i1 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>5th number = i2 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>6th number = q bit of the 2nd symbol for BPSK on Q branch</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3N - 2)th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>(3N - 1)th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>(3N)th number = q bit of the Nth symbol for BPSK on Q branch</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is BPSK for I branch and 4PAM for Q branch, queried data represents alternating i(in-phase bit) and q1,q2 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i bit of the 1st symbol for BPSK on I branch</p> <p>2nd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>3rd number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>4th number = i bit of the 2nd symbol for BPSK on I branch</p> <p>5th number = q1 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>6th number = q2 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3N - 2)th number = i bit of the Nth symbol for BPSK on I branch</p> <p>(3N - 1)th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>(3N)th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>If a channel's modulation scheme is 4PAM for both I and Q branches, queried data represents alternating i1, i2 and q1, q2 sequences as follows:</p> <p>1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>2nd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>3rd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>4th number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>5th number = i1 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>6th number = i2 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on I branch</p> <p>7th number = q1 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>8th number = q2 bit of the 2nd symbol for 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>...</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>(4N - 3)th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on I branch (4N - 2)th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on I branch (4N - 1)th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on Q branch (4N)th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol for 4PAM on Q branch where N is the number of the symbols in the measurement period selected by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS]. If CALCulate:CDPower:PCKM is set to PKM1(=Mode1), demod bits per symbol are packed into one float value in bit-slice manner as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For 64QAM channels: 64QAM (No DTX):Float value 00.....0X5X4X3X2X1X0, where: X5:I1, X4:Q1, X3:I2, X2:Q2, X1:I3, X0:Q3 - For 16QAM channels: 16QAM (No DTX):Float value 00.....0X3X2X1X0, where: X3:I1, X2:Q1, X1:I2, X0:Q2 - For QPSK channels: QPSK (With DTX): Float value 00.....0M1M0B1B0, where: M1:Mask for B1 (1:DTX, 0:Normal), M0:Mask for B0 (1:DTX, 0:Normal), B1:I, B0:Q - For 4PAM channels: 4PAM (No DTX):Float value 00.....0 I1 I2 Q1 Q2 - For 4PAM on I branch channels and BPSK on Q branch channels: 4PAM (No DTX):Float value 00.....0 I1 I2 0 Q - For BPSK on I branch channels and 4PAM on Q branch channels: 4PAM (No DTX):Float value 00.....0 0 I Q1 Q2 <p>The returned data is a sequence of float numbers as follows: 1st number = Packed Demod bits of 1st symbol 2nd number = Packed Demod bits of 2nd symbol 3rd number = Packed Demod bits of 3rd symbol ... Nth number = Packed Demod bits of Nth symbol where N is the number of the symbols in the measurement period selected by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS]. To identify whether the Demod bits of each symbol is either QPSK or 16QAM, query the Modulation Scheme returned by 14th trace (Modulation Scheme).</p>
n = 13 <CDError>	<p>Code Domain Error: Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm) that represents all the code domain errors. In BTS mode, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksp) the error is duplicated (active symbol rate / 7.5 ksp) times. (N=512) 1st number = 1st code domain error over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period. 2nd number = 2nd code domain error over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p>

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	<p>...</p> <p>Nth number = Nth code domain error over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p> <p>In MS mode, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 kbps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 kbps) times. (N=256)</p> <p>1st number = 1st in-phase code domain error over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p> <p>2nd number = 1st quad-phase code domain error over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2N - 1)th number = Nth in-phase code domain error over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p> <p>(2N)th number = Nth quad-phase code domain error over one slot specified by Meas Offset including SCH period.</p>
<p>n = 14</p> <p>Modulation Scheme</p>	<p>Modulation Scheme:</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents the modulation scheme slot-by-slot for measurement period selected by Meas Offset, Meas Interval and tDPCH[BTS] / tHS-DPCCH[MS].</p> <p>The meaning of the number is :</p> <p>0.0 = QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying)</p> <p>2.0 = 16QAM (16Quadrature Amplified Modulation)</p> <p>4.0 = 64QAM (64Quadrature Amplified Modulation)</p> <p>10.0 = BPSK (Binary Phase Shift Keying) on I branch only</p> <p>11.0 = BPSK (Binary Phase Shift Keying) on Q branch only</p> <p>12.0 = 4PAM(Pulse Amplitude Modulation) on I branch only</p> <p>13.0 = 4PAM(Pulse Amplitude Modulation) on Q branch only</p> <p>14.0 = BPSK on I branch and BPSK on Q branch</p> <p>15.0 = 4PAM on I branch and BPSK on Q branch</p> <p>16.0 = BPSK on I branch and 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>17.0 = 4PAM on I branch and 4PAM on Q branch</p> <p>1st number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset</p> <p>2nd number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset + 1</p> <p>3rd number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset + 2</p> <p>...</p> <p>Nth number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset + N, where N is Meas Interval.</p>
<p>n = 15</p>	<p>1. Returns a detected scramble code. The value returned is 0~511.</p> <p>Available only when Radio Device is set to BTS and P-Scramble Code is set to Autodetect. Otherwise NaN is returned.</p> <p>2. (Reserved) NaN returned</p> <p>3. (Reserved) NaN returned</p> <p>4. (Reserved) NaN returned</p> <p>5. (Reserved) NaN returned</p> <p>6. (Reserved) NaN returned</p>

Index: n	
<Mnemonic>	Results Returned
	7. (Reserved) NaN returned
	8. (Reserved) NaN returned
	9. (Reserved) NaN returned
	10. (Reserved) NaN returned

Code Domain Measurement Description

The modulation schemes for downlink and uplink are quite different. Even though some key parameters and mnemonics are shared by downlink and uplink, the measurement functions are context sensitive depending on the Radio Device selection.

Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the desired vertical scale parameters for the current measurement.

The Metrics, I/Q Symbol Polar Vector, and Demod Bits windows do not support the functions in this menu. A blank menu is displayed when these windows are selected.

The AMPTD Y Scale functions for the Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since ["Auto Scaling" on page 1663](#) defaults to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

This functionality depends on the selected view and window. For details of each selection, see:

- ["Power Graph & Metrics View CDP Window Y Ref Value" on page 1641](#)
- ["CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDP Window Y Ref Value" on page 1642](#)
- ["CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDE Window Y Ref Value" on page 1643](#)
- ["I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Ref Value" on page 1643](#)
- ["I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Ref Value" on page 1644](#)
- ["I/Q Error View EVM Window Y Ref Value" on page 1644](#)
- ["Code Domain View CDP Window Y Ref Value" on page 1644](#)
- ["Code Domain View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value" on page 1645](#)
- ["Demod Bits View CDP Window Y Ref Value" on page 1645](#)
- ["Demod Bits View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value" on page 1646](#)
- ["Long Demod View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value" on page 1647](#)

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Power Graph & Metrics View CDP Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value in the Power Graph & Metrics window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Unit depends on "Meas Type" on page 1715 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abs: dBm • Rel: dB Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDP Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error graph views in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Unit depends on "Meas Type" on page 1715 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abs: dBm • Rel: dB Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDE Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error graph views in the CDE window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Unit depends on " Meas Type " on page 1715 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abs: dBm • Rel: dB Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the magnitude error view in the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 0.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	When " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the phase error view in the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV 1.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	When " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-360
Max	360
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View EVM Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the EVM view in the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RLEV 1.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	When " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Code Domain View CDP Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the code domain power view in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW4:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 1.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW4:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Unit depends on " Meas Type " on page 1715 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abs: dBm • Rel: dB Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Code Domain View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the symbol power view in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW4:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV 1.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW4:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	When " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod Bits View CDP Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the Demod Bits function in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 1.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Unit depends on " Meas Type " on page 1715 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abs: dBm • Rel: dB Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod Bits View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the symbol power view of the Demod Bits function in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV 1.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	When " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Long Demod View Symb Power Window Y Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value for the code domain power view of the Demod Bits (Long mode) function in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 1.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	When "Auto Scaling" on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Range

This key is only available when I/Q is the selected input. It replaces the Attenuation key in that case.

Each input channel (I and Q) has four internal gain ranges. The maximum allowed voltage in each gain range is slightly more than the nominal value, so the break point between ranges is a couple of millivolts higher than the nominal (setting a peak voltage of 0.502 mV will still map to the 0.5 V Peak range).

Gain Setting	Volts RMS	Volts Peak	Volts Peak - Peak	dBm (50Ω)	Break Point
0 dB	0.7071	1.0	2.0	10	n/a
6 dB	0.3536	0.5	1.0	4	0.502 V Peak
12 dB	0.1768	0.25	0.5	-2	0.252 V Peak
18 dB	0.0884	0.125	0.25	-8	0.127 V Peak

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Notes	Visible only when the selected input is I/Q.
State Saved	No
Readback Text	When Range is Auto, "[Auto]" When Range is Man and I & Q are the same, "<range value>" When Range is Man and I & Q are different: "[: <I range value>

	Q: <Q range value>]" See I Range and Q Range for the <range value> enumeration definition.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :POWER [:RF] :RANGE <real> [:SENSE] :POWER [:RF] :RANGE?
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :POWER [:RF] :RANGE:OPTimize IMMEDIATE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF ON ELEctrical COMBined</code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELEctrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELEctrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:PARatio <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:PARatio?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet <real> [:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet ?
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

I Range

This is the internal gain range for the I channel when Input Path is I Only or I and I/Q, and it is used for both the I and Q channels when the Input Path is I+jQ. See I/Q Gain Ranges.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :VOLTage :IQ [:I] :RANGe [:UPPer] <voltage> [:SENSe] :VOLTage :IQ [:I] :RANGe [:UPPer] ?
Example	Set the I Range to 0.5 V Peak VOLT:IQ:RANG 0.5 V
Notes	The numeric entries are mapped to the smallest gain range whose break point is greater than or equal to the value, or 1 V Peak if the value is greater than 1 V.
Couplings	When Q Same as I is On, the I Range value will be copied to the Q Range. Changing the value will also set Range = Man.
Preset	1 V Peak
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	1 V Peak 0.5 V Peak 0.25 V Peak 0.125 V Peak
Min	0.125 V
Max	1 V
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	[:SENSe] :POWer :IQ [:I] :RANGe [:UPPer] <ampl> [:SENSe] :POWer :IQ [:I] :RANGe [:UPPer] ?
-----------------------	---

Example	Set the I Range to 0.5 V Peak when Reference Z is 50 Ω , and to 1.0 V Peak when Reference Z is 75 Ω . POW:IQ:RANG 4 dBm
Notes	The POWER form of the command is provided for convenience. It maps to the same underlying gain range parameter as the VOLTage form of the command. The Reference Z (not the I channel Input Z) is used to convert the power to peak voltage, which is then used to set the I Range as with the VOLTage form of the command. The power values of the 4 range states (1V Peak, 0.5V Peak, 0.25V Peak, and 0.125V Peak) will vary with Reference Z. Here are some examples: 50 Ω : 10, 4, -2, -8 75 Ω : 8.2, 2.2, -3.8, -9.8 600 Ω : -0.8, -6.8, -12.8, -18.9
Preset	10.0 dBm
Range	-20 dBm to 10 dBm
Min	-20 dBm
Max	10 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

1 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 1 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.5 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.5 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.25 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.25 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.125 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.125 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Q Range Value

This is the internal gain range for the Q channel. See I/Q Gain Ranges. The Q Range only applies to Input Path Q Only and Ind I/Q. For input I+jQ the I Range determines both I and Q channel range settings.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :VOLTage:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] <voltage> [:SENSE] :VOLTage:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] ?
Example	Set the Q Range to 0.5 V Peak VOLT:IQ:Q:RANG 0.5 V
Notes	The numeric entries are mapped to the smallest gain range whose break point is greater than or equal to the value, or 1 V Peak if the value is greater than 1 V. The Q Range is only used for Input Path Q Only and Ind I/Q. For input I+jQ the I Range determines both I and Q channel range settings.
Couplings	When Q Same as I is On, the I Range value will be copied to the Q Range and the range value keys are disabled. Changing the value will also set Range = Man.
Preset	1 V Peak
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	1 V Peak 0.5 V Peak 0.25 V Peak 0.125 V Peak
Min	0.125 V
Max	1 V
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	[:SENSE] :POWer:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] <amp;gt; [:SENSE] :POWer:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] ?
Example	Will set the Q Range to 0.5 V Peak when Reference Z is 50Ω, and to 1.0 V Peak when Reference Z is 75Ω. POW:IQ:Q:RANG 4 dBm
Notes	The POWER form of the command is provided for convenience. It maps to the same underlying gain range parameter as the VOLTage form of the command. The Reference Z (not the Q channel Input Z) is used to convert the power to peak voltage, which is then used to set the Q Range as with the VOLTage form of the command. The power values of the 4 range states (1V Peak, 0.5V Peak, 0.25V Peak, and 0.125V Peak) will vary with Reference Z. Here

are some examples:
 50Ω: 10, 4, -2, -8
 75Ω: 8.2, 2.2, -3.8, -9.8
 600Ω: -0.8, -6.8, -12.8, -18.9

Preset	10.0 dBm
Range	-20 dBm to 10 dBm
Min	-20 dBm
Max	10 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Q Same as I

Many, but not all, usages require the I and Q channels to have an identical setup. To simplify channel setup, the Q Same as I will cause the Q channel range to be mirrored from the I channel. That way you only need to set up one channel (the I channel). The I channel values are copied to the Q channel, so at the time Q Same as I is Off, the I and Q channel setups will be identical.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range, Q Range
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :VOLTage POWer:IQ:MIRRed OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :VOLTage POWer:IQ:MIRRed?
Example	Turn off the mirroring of I Range to Q Range. VOLT:IQ:MIRR OFF POW:IQ:MIRR OFF
Couplings	When On, the I Range value is mirrored (copied) to the Q Range.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Readback Text	"Q Same as I" when On, otherwise none.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

1 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 1 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.5 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.5 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.25 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.25 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.125 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.125 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Y Scale/Div

Sets the units per division of vertical scale in the logarithmic display. However, since ["Auto Scaling" on page 1663](#) defaults to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

This functionality depends on the selected view and window. For details of each selection, see:

- ["Power Graph & Metrics View CDP Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1655](#)
- ["CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDP Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1655](#)
- ["CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDE Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1656](#)
- ["I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1656](#)
- ["I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1656](#)
- ["I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1657](#)
- ["Code Domain View CDP Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1657](#)
- ["Code Domain View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1658](#)
- ["Code Domain View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1658](#)
- ["Demod Bits View CDP Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1658](#)
- ["Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1659](#)
- ["Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div" on page 1659](#)

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Power Graph & Metrics View CDP Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the vertical display sensitivity measurement result in the Power Graph & Metrics view of the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	10.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDP Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the vertical display sensitivity measurement result for Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error graph views in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	10.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CDP Graph & CDE Graph View CDE Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the vertical display sensitivity measurement result for Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error graph views in the CDE window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	10.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity measurement result for the magnitude error view in the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	If " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.100
Max	50.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity measurement result for the phase error view in the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	If " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	360
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity measurement result for the EVM view in the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND3:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND3:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	If " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.100
Max	50.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Code Domain View CDP Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity measurement result for the code domain power view in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW4:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW4:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	10.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Code Domain View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity measurement result for the symbol power view in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW4:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW4:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW4:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	If " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	5
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod Bits View CDP Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity measurement result for the Demod Bits function in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA

Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	10.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity measurement result for the symbol power view of the Demod Bits function in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	If " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	5
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity measurement result for the code domain power view of the Demod Bits (Long mode) function in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>

	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5.0 DISP:CDP:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	If " Auto Scaling " on page 1663 is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	5
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position

Positions the Y-axis scale reference level at the top, center or bottom of the display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

This functionality depends on the selected view and window. For details of each selection, see:

- "[I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Ref Position](#)" on page 1660
- "[I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Ref Position](#)" on page 1661
- "[I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Ref Position](#)" on page 1661
- "[Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Ref Position](#)" on page 1662
- "[Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Ref Position](#)" on page 1662

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Ref Position

Positions the Y-axis scale reference level at the top, center or bottom of the display in the magnitude error view of the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?

Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	CENTer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Ref Position

Positions the Y-axis scale reference level at the top, center or bottom of the display in the phase error view of the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	CENTer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Ref Position

Positions the Y-axis scale reference level at the top, center or bottom of the display in the EVM view of the I/Q Error window

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	BOTTom
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Ref Position

Positions the Y-axis scale reference level at the top, center or bottom of the display in the symbol power view of the Demod Bits function in the CDP window.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	CENTER
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Ref Position

Positions the Y-axis scale reference level at the top, center or bottom of the display in the in the symbol power view of the Demod Bits (Long mode) function in the CDP window.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:CDP:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Preset	CENTER
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off. When the Restart front panel key or Restart menu key under the Meas Control menu is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

This functionality depends on the selected view and window. For details of each selection, see:

- "I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Auto Scaling" on page 1663
- "I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Auto Scaling" on page 1663
- "I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Auto Scaling" on page 1664
- "Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Auto Scaling" on page 1664
- "Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Auto Scaling" on page 1665

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Mag Error Window Y Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off for the magnitude error view of the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	Upon pressing the front-panel key "Restart" on page 2694, the Auto Scaling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results if this parameter is set to On. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Phase Error Window Y Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off in the phase error view of the I/Q Error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND2:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND2:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	Upon pressing the front-panel key "Restart" on page 2694, the Auto Scaling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results if this parameter is set to On. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View Evm Window Y Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off in the EVM view of the I/Q Error window

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW3:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND3:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:CDP:VIEW3:WIND3:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	Upon pressing the front-panel key "Restart" on page 2694, the Auto Scaling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results if this parameter is set to On. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod Bits View Symbol Power Window Y Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between on and off in the symbol power view of the Demod Bits function in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW5:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND2:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:CDP:VIEW5:WIND2:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	Upon pressing the front-panel key " Restart " on page 2694, the Auto Scaling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results if this parameter is set to On. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Long Demod View Symbol Power Window Y Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off in the symbol power view of the Demod Bits (Long mode) function in the CDP window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:CDP:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	Target window to control depends on the SubOpCode.
Couplings	Upon pressing the front-panel key " Restart " on page 2694, the Auto Scaling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results if this parameter is set to On. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Presel Adjust

Allows you to manually adjust the preselector filter frequency to optimize its response to the signal of interest. This function is only available when **Presel Center** is available.

See Presel Adjust@3020 under AMPTD Y Scale for more information.

This is only available when the selected input is RF.

Key Path	AMPTD/Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

μ W Path Control

The μ W Path Control functions include the μ W Preselector Bypass (Option MPB) and Low Noise Path (Option LNP) controls in the High Band path circuits.

See μ W Path Control@4027, under AMPTD Y Scale, for more information.

Key Path	AMPTD/Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1667

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:COUPle ALL NONE
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

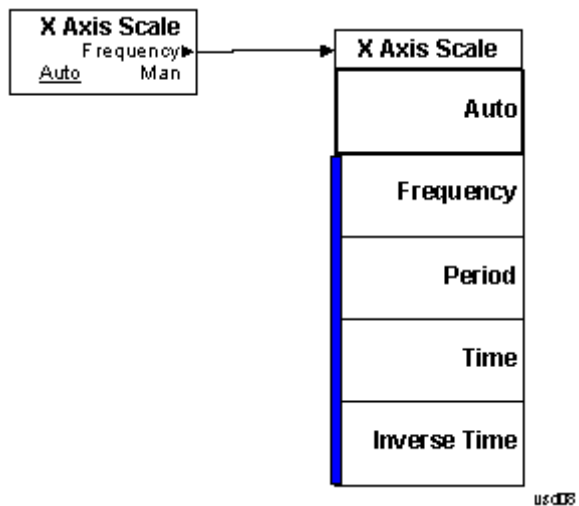
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



BW

There is no BW functionality supported in the Code Domain measurement. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until $k = N$, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

12 Code Domain Measurement
File

File

See ["File" on page 258](#)

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements – it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See ["RF Center Freq" on page 1676](#)

See [Ext Mix Center Freq](#)

See ["I/Q Center Freq" on page 1678](#)

See ["Center Frequency Presets" on page 1674](#)

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer <freq> [:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer?

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in "swept span", any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer's frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1674 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1676 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1678 .
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1674 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1676 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1678 .
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1674 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1676 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1678 .
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC	Non-overlapped
Dependencies	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune)

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq> [:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer?
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency - 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?</code>
Example	<code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz</code> <code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT?</code>
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq - Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	<p>When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz.</p> <p>Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent -3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

12 Code Domain Measurement
Input/Output

Input/Output

See "[Input/Output](#)" on page 190

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

For remote-only commands associated with Marker functionality, see:

- "Marker Symbol Value (Remote Command only)" on page 1684
- "Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)" on page 1684
- "Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)" on page 1685
- "Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)" on page 1686

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, reference value of the selected marker appears on the Active Function area.

NOTE When Marker Trace is 'POLar' (I/Q Polar), 'Delta' is not supported.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition DELTa OFF :CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK:MODE POS CALC:CDP:MARK:MODE?
Notes	When the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. When the current control mode is there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: Marker symbol value at I/Q Symbol Polar Vector graph

	Marker X-axis value at other graphs The marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Properties

Accesses a menu that enables you to select a relative maker and marker trace.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Selects the marker the selected marker will be relative to (its reference marker).

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK:REF 4 CALC:CDP:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker).
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1

Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe CDPower EVM MERRor PERRor SPOWer CPOWer CDError POLar :CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK:TRACE POL CALC:CDP:MARK:TRACE?
Preset	CDPower
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Code Domain Power Code Domain Error Symbol Power Chip Power EVM Phase Error Mag Error Polar
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Couple Markers

Toggles the state of the markers to be coupled On or Off. When this function is true (On), moving any marker causes an equal X-axis movement of every other marker except those located to the polar trace, and Chip value of the marker located to the polar trace, which is not Off, including Fixed markers. "Equal X Axis movement" refers to the difference between each marker's X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units). This may result in markers going offscreen.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:COUple[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:COUple[:STATe]?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK:COUP ON CALC:CDP:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:AOff
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK:AOff
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Symbol Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker symbol value in the current marker for the trace of I/Q symbol polar vector. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal.

NOTE This command is only valid when Marker Trace is 'POLar' (I/Q symbol polar vector). For other Marker Traces, it is ignored.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:SYMBOL <real> :CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:SYMBOL?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK:SYMB 1.0 CALC:CDP:MARK:SYMB?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, uses 'symbols'. If the suffix is not 'symbols', an error "Invalid suffix" is generated. The query returns the marker's 'symbol' value in the trace if the control mode is Normal. The query is returned in 'symbols'. If the marker is Off the response is not a number. This parameter has different meanings between the cases where the marker trace is set to Symbol I/Q Polar Vector and others. In the Symbol I/Q Polar Vector Graph, X Axis Value is also the measured value, therefore, this parameter is meaningful only when the control mode is set to Normal.
Preset	Start point of the trace on the display window
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal or Delta.

NOTE This command is not valid when Marker Trace is 'POLar' (I/Q symbol polar vector) and ignored. For Marker Trace 'POLar' (I/Q symbol polar vector), Marker Symbol Value is supported instead.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <real> :CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK3:X 0.0 CALC:CDP:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, uses the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error "Invalid suffix" is generated. The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency and Inverse Time, seconds for Period and Time. If the marker is Off the response is not a number.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a Not A Number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal or Delta - except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK10:X:POS 0.0 CALC:CDP:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is Delta. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points. If the marker is Off the response is <i>Not A Number (NAN)</i> .
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a Not A Number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Queries the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK11:Y?
Preset	Result dependent on markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNCTION:RESult?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker that is OFF to state ON or 1 puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe?
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK3:STATe ON CALC:CDP:MARK3:STAT?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Function

There are no Marker Function operations supported in the Code Domain measurement. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

Accesses menu keys that can copy the current marker value into other instrument parameter, for example Despread. If the currently selected marker is not on when the front panel key is pressed, it is turned on at the center of the screen as a normal type marker.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mkr -> Despread

Executes post processing for the selected marker.

Key Path	Marker ->, Mkr->Despread
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12[:SET]:DESPread
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK4:SET:DESP
Dependencies	This function is available only when the marker trace is either 'CDPower' or 'CDError'.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2643

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2646

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2651

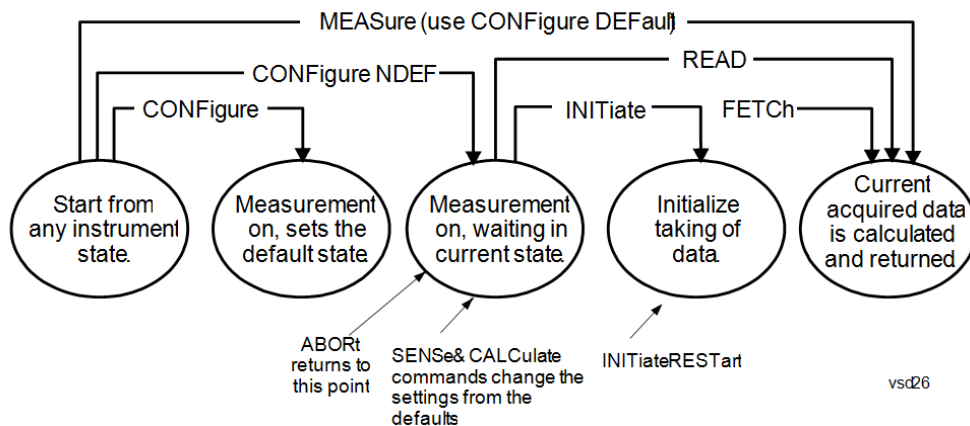
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2652

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2666

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2667

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
 - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
 - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

Example	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK CFIT MAXimum MINimum MEAN DMEan RMS RMSCubed SAMPLE SDEVIation PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

NOTE If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLE - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, \bar{X} is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \bar{X} is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector ($n=0$) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

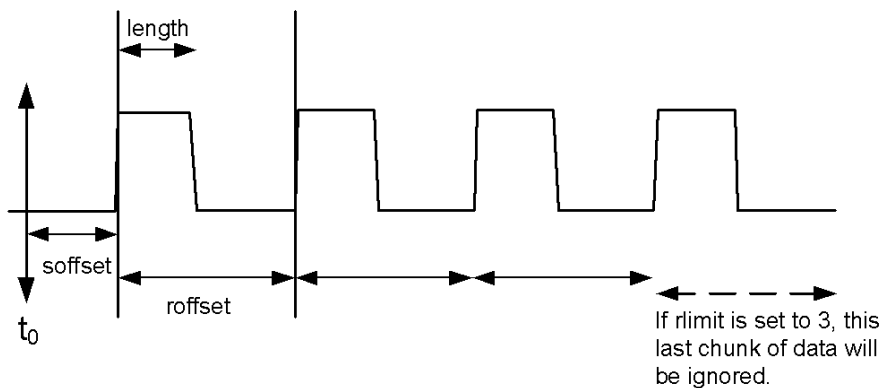
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where Y_i is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME[,ALL GTDLine LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	--

Example	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

Notes	<p><n> - is the trace that will be used</p> <p><threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p><excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported. Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQUENCY - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1 e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	<p>This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.</p>

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

```

M All
o
d
e
R :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e
m
o
t
e
C
o
m
m
a
n
d
E :CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?
x
a
m

```

```

p
l
e
N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.
o The following is an example of the returned results:
t "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset
e =0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyRefer
s ence,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,Resolution
BW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=
[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-
3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False
e,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
I A.14.00
n
i
t
i
a
l
S
/
W
R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

```

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	<p>Spectrum Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] <p>...</p> <p>(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	<pre>:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii INTeger,32 REAL,32 REAL,64 :FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?</pre>
Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <pre>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32</pre> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

AScii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement. The menu content differs depending on the device, BTS or MS.

For remote-only commands associated with Meas Setup, see:

- ["Packed Mode \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 1760](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Type

Sets the code domain power computation type to either the absolute power or the relative value to the mean power.

- **ABSolute** – Code domain power is computed as the absolute power.
- **RELative** – Code domain power is computed relative to the mean power.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE RELative ABSolute :CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE?
Example	CALC:CDP:TYPE REL CALC:CDP:TYPE?
Preset	RELative
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Abs Rel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Rate

Sets a symbol rate.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:SRATE?
Example	CALC:CDP:SRAT 30000 CALC:CDP:SRAT?
Dependencies	1920000 choice for MS is available only when HSPA is enabled

Preset	15000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 for BTS 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 1920000 for MS
Default Unit	sps
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Code Number

Sets a spread code.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SPRead <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:SPRead?
Example	CALC:CDP:SPR 1 CALC:CDP:SPR?
Couplings	Coupled with "Symbol Rate" on page 1715.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 to 511, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=7500 0 to 255, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=15000 0 to 127, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=30000 0 to 63, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=60000 0 to 31, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=120000 0 to 15, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=240000 0 to 7, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=480000 0 to 3, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=960000 0 to 1, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=1920000
Min	0
Max	The max value differs depending on the symbol Rate as follows: 511, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=7500 255, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=15000 127, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=30000 63, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=60000 31, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=120000 15, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=240000 7, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe=480000

	3, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATE=960000 1, when CALCulate:CDPower:SRATE=1920000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mod Scheme (BTS Only)

Sets the modulation scheme.

- **Auto:** The specified channel by Symbol Rate and Code Number is considered to be modulated by auto-detected scheme.
- **QPSK:** The specified channel by Symbol Rate and Code Number is considered to be modulated by QPSK.
- **16QAM:** The specified channel by Symbol Rate and Code Number is considered to be modulated by 16QAM.
- **64QAM:** The specified channel by Symbol Rate and Code Number is considered to be modulated by 64QAM.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe AUTO QPSK QAM16 QAM64 :CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe?
Example	CALC:CDP:MTYP QAM16 CALC:CDP:MTYP?
Notes	W-CDMA HSPA option needs to be installed and enabled. Otherwise, this parameter is not available and SCPI commands for Modulation Scheme do not have effect. To select "QAM64", W-CDMA HSPA+ option needs to be installed and enabled. Otherwise the softkey for 64QAM is unavailable and the SCPI command to select "QAM64" is not valid. You must be in W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This key is displayed and active when Device is BTS and Symbol Rate is 240 kbps. This key is displayed but inactive when Device is BTS and Symbol Rate is not 240 kbps. In this case, the last setting (Auto/QPSK/16QAM/64QAM) is displayed on the menu key even though the "QPSK" setting is always used. This key is not displayed when Device is MS. Instead, the I/Q Branch menu key is displayed and active.
Preset	AUTO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto QPSK 16QAM 64QAM
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Meas Interval

Sets the length of the measurement interval in slots (1 slot = 666.6us).

The sum of CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME and CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet must be equal to or less than SENSE:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME * 15. If the sum exceeds this value, CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet is adjusted automatically.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME?
Example	CALC:CDP:SWE:TIME 2 CALC:CDP:SWE:TIME?
Notes	The sum of " Meas Offset " on page 1718 and " Meas Interval " on page 1718 must be equal to or less than Capture Interval in slot. If the sum is larger than the limit value, " Meas Interval " on page 1718 and/or " Meas Offset " on page 1718 is adjusted automatically.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	Capture Interval in slot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Offset

Sets the timing offset of measurement interval in slots. (1 slot = 666.6 us)

The sum of CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME and CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet must be equal to or less than SENSE:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME * 15. If the sum exceeds this value, CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet is adjusted automatically.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet?
Example	CALC:CDP:SWE:OFFS 2 CALC:CDP:SWE:OFFS?
Notes	The sum of Meas Offset and " Meas Interval " on page 1718 must be equal to or less than Capture Interval. If the sum becomes more than the value, the " Meas Interval " on page 1718 is adjusted automatically to Capture Interval – Meas Offset.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Min	0
Max	Capture Interval in slot - 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Type (BTS)

Displays a menu that allows you to select the Sync Type. The selections are as follows:

- CPICH - Synchronizes with the CPICH channel.
 - Pilot-aided Timing Estimator - Enables additional symbol timing estimation to each detected code channel through the demod calculation process by referring to the pilot channel (CPICH) timing correlation.
- SCH - Synchronizes with the SCH channel.
- Symbol Based (See Note below) - Accesses the menu for the code symbol to synchronize with. This submenu provides the following selections:
 - Symbol Rate - Sets the symbol rate ranging from 7.5 to 960 ksps. The parameter automatically sets the maximum value for Code Number when appropriate.
 - Code Number - Sets the code number. The range is 0 to 511 depending on the Symbol Rate setting.
- Antenna-2 CPICH - Synchronizes with the STTD Antenna-2 common pilot channel.
 - Pilot-aided Timing Estimator - Enables additional symbol timing estimation to each detected code channel through the demod calculation process by referring to the pilot channel (Antenna-2 CPICH) timing correlation.
- Antenna-1 TSTD SCH - Synchronizes with the TSTD SCH Antenna-1
- Antenna-2 TSTD SCH - Synchronizes with the TSTD SCH Antenna-2

NOTE

When Sync Type is 'Symbol Based', the selected symbol is assumed to be QPSK. Therefore, for cases other than QPSK, it cannot be synchronized correctly. For example, 16QAM HS-PDSCH symbol cannot be used to synchronize.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS] CPICH SCH SYMBOL A2CPich A1Sch A2Sch [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS]?
Example	CDP:SYNC SCH CDP:SYNC?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS.
Couplings	SYMBOL synchronizes to the code symbol specified by [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBOL:SRATE and the [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBOL:SPRead commands.

Preset	CPICH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CPICH SCH Symbol Based Antenna-2 CPICH Antenna-1 TSTD SCH Antenna-2 TSTD SCH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pilot-aided Timing Estimator (BTS only)

Enables additional symbol timing estimation to each detected code channel through the demod calculation process by referring to the pilot channel (i.e. CPICH or Ant2 CPICH, accordingly) timing correlation. It is expected to improve symbol reference vector estimation robustness for some specific impairment conditions: for example, the signal under test is assumed to have asymmetric filter response. Note that this function would not always be effective to any signal condition; on the contrary, turning the key “on” may decrease the estimation robustness and measurement speed for some different cases. A typical example it is worth to try this out is when you find that the peak symbol EVM result is unexpectedly high compared to the RMS symbol EVM result.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync Type, CPICH Meas Setup, Sync Type, Antenna-2 CPICH
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC:CPICH:ESTimator OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC:CPICH:ESTimator?
Example	CDP:SYNC:CPIC:EST 0 CDP:SYNC:CPIC:EST?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe] :RADio:DEvice is set to BTS and [:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC [:BTS] is set to CPICH or A2CPich.
Preset	Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Sync Type (BTS)

Displays a menu that allows you to select the Sync Type. The selections are as follows:

- CPICH - Synchronizes with the CPICH channel.
 - Pilot-aided Timing Est(imator) - Enables additional symbol timing estimation to each detected code channel through the demod calculation process by referring to the pilot channel (CPICH) timing correlation.
- SCH - Synchronizes with the SCH channel.
- Symbol Based (See Note below) - Accesses the menu for the code symbol to synchronize with. This submenu provides the following selections:

- Symbol Rate - Sets the symbol rate ranging from 7.5 to 960 ksp/s. The parameter automatically sets the maximum value for Code Number when appropriate.
- Code Number - Sets the code number. The range is 0 to 511 depending on the Symbol Rate setting.
- Antenna–2 CPICH - Synchronizes with the STTD Antenna–2 common pilot channel.
 - Pilot-aided Timing Est(imator) - Enables additional symbol timing estimation to each detected code channel through the demod calculation process by referring to the pilot channel (Antenna–2 CPICH) timing correlation.
- Antenna–1 TSTD SCH – Synchronizes with the TSTD SCH Antenna–1
- Antenna–2 TSTD SCH – Synchronizes with the TSTD SCH Antenna–2

NOTE

When Sync Type is 'Symbol Based', the selected symbol is assumed to be QPSK. Therefore, for cases other than QPSK, it cannot be synchronized correctly. For example, 16QAM HS-PDSCH symbol cannot be used to synchronize.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS] CPICH SCH SYMBol A2CPich A1Sch A2Sch [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS]?
Example	CDP:SYNC SCH CDP:SYNC?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS.
Couplings	SYMBol synchronizes to the code symbol specified by [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe and the [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead commands.
Preset	CPICH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CPICH SCH Symbol Based Antenna–2 CPICH Antenna–1 TSTD SCH Antenna–2 TSTD SCH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Synchronization Symbol Rate (BTS only)

Sets the symbol rate of the code symbol to synchronize with.

Sets the symbol rate ranging from 7.5 to 960 ksp/s. The parameter automatically sets the maximum value for Code Number when appropriate.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync Type, Symbol Based
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe <integer> [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe?
Example	CDP:SYNC:SYMB:SRAT 30000

	CDP:SYNC:SYMB:SRAT?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS, and [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC [:BTS] is set to SYMBol.
Preset	7500
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Synchronization Code Number (BTS only)

Sets the spread code number of the code symbol to synchronize with. The range depends on the Symbol Rate setting.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync Type, Symbol Based
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead <integer> [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead?
Example	CDP:SYNC:SYMB:SPR 255 CDP:SYNC:SYMB:SPR?
Dependencies	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS, and [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC [:BTS] is set to SYMBol. [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 to 511, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe=7500 0 to 255, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =15000 0 to 127, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =30000 0 to 63, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =60000 0 to 31, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =120000 0 to 15, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =240000 0 to 7, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =480000 0 to 3, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =960000
Min	0
Max	The max value differs depending on the symbol rate settings. 511, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe=7500 255, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =15000 127, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =30000 63, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =60000 31, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =120000 15, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe =240000

	7, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBOL:SRATe =480000
	3, when [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SYMBOL:SRATe =960000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Primary Scramble Code (BTS only)

Sets a numeric value for the primary scramble code for synchronization.

- Autodetect - The analyzer autodetects the primary scramble code. The result is also available using SCPI command, READ/FETCH:CDP19? Available only when Sync Type for BTS is SCH or CPICH and Capture Interval is equal to or more than 1 frame. When Autodetect is not available, the result as detected primary scramble code is not valid. When in the Manual mode, “---” is shown in the bracket of the Autodetect soft key.
- Manual - You can specify the value for the primary scramble code. The range is 0 to 511.

If the Device is set to MS, this label changes to Slot Format to define the DPCCH pilot pattern to synchronize with. It allows you to enter either 0 or 2 slot formats.

The BTS scramble code number (Down Link) is determined by “Primary Scramble Code”, “Scramble Code Offset” and “Scramble Code Type”.

The following information is an excerpt from TS25.213 Section 5.2.2 Scramble Code.

A total of $218-1 = 262,143$ scrambling codes, numbered 0...262,142 can be generated. However, not all the scrambling codes are used. The scrambling codes are divided into 512 sets each of a primary scrambling code and 15 secondary scrambling codes.

The primary scrambling codes consist of scrambling codes $n=16*i$ where $i=0...511$. The i :th set of secondary scrambling codes consists of scrambling codes $16*i+k$, where $k=1...15$.

There is a one-to-one mapping between each primary scrambling code and 15 secondary scrambling codes in a set such that i :th primary scrambling code corresponds to i :th set of secondary scrambling codes.

Hence, according to the above, scrambling codes $k = 0, 1, \dots, 8191$ are used. Each of these codes are associated with a left alternative scrambling code and a right alternative scrambling code, that may be used for compressed frames. The left alternative scrambling code corresponding to scrambling code k is scrambling code number $k + 8192$, while the right alternative scrambling code corresponding to scrambling code k is scrambling code number $k + 16384$. The alternative scrambling codes can be used for compressed frames. In this case, the left alternative scrambling code is used if $n < SF/2$ and the right alternative scrambling code is used if $n \geq SF/2$, where cch, SF, n is the channelization code used for non-compressed frames. The usage of alternative scrambling code for compressed frames is signalled by higher layers for each physical channel respectively.

Primary Scramble Code corresponds to i ($i=0 \dots 511$), Scramble Code Offset corresponds to k ($k= 1 \dots 15$: Secondary Scramble Code, 0: Primary Scramble Code) and Scramble Code Type Left and Right correspond +8192 and +16384 offset respectively.

Key Path	Meas Setup
----------	------------

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] ?</code>
Example	CDP:SYNC:SCR 1 CDP:SYNC:SCR?
Dependencies	This command is effective when <code>[:SENSe] :RADio:DEVIce</code> is set to BTS.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	511
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.01

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] :AUTO OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] :AUTO?</code>
Example	CDP:SYNC:SCR:AUTO 1 CDP:SYNC:SCR:AUTO?
Notes	Autodetect is available when the following conditions are met. -Option N/W9073A-BFP (auto scramble code detection) is installed. - <code>[:SENSe] :RADio:DEVIce</code> is set to BTS. -Sync Type for BTS is set to SCH or CPICH. -Capture Interval is equal to or more than 1 frame.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Autodetect Manual
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Scramble Code Offset (BTS only)

Sets the number of the scramble code offset used in the measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] :OFFSet <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] :OFFSet?</code>

Example	CDP:SYNC:SCR:OFFS 1 CDP:SYNC:SCR:OFFS?
Dependencies	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEVIce is set to BTS. This command is not effective when [:SENSe]:CDP:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:AUTO is set to ON.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 to 15 (0 for the primary scramble code; 1 to 15 for the secondary scramble code)
Min	0
Max	15
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scramble Code Type (BTS only)

Sets the BTS primary scramble code type for synchronization.

Sets the scramble code type to Std (standard), Left, or Right to make the measurement.

- **LEFT** – the left alternative scrambling code whose number is the primary scramble code number + 8192 is used.
- **RIGHT** – the right alternative scrambling code whose number is the primary scrambling code number + 16384 is used.
- **STANDARD** – the standard scrambling code whose number is the primary scrambling code number is used.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:TYPE LEFT RIGHT STANDARD [:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:TYPE?
Example	CDP:SYNC:SCR:TYPE LEFT CDP:SYNC:SCR:TYPE?
Dependencies	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEVIce is set to BTS. This command is not effective when [:SENSe]:CDP:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:AUTO is set to ON.
Preset	STANDARD
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Std Left Right
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Boundary (BTS only)

Opens a menu that enables you to specify the symbol boundary detection mode on downlink.

Available selections are as follows:

- **Auto Detect** [SCPI Enum: AUTO] - Select this to set the symbol boundary detection to the automatic mode. Various code channels are measured and the most appropriate code channel is selected as the reference channel.
- **Test Model 1** - Accesses a menu with further selections of Test Model 1 with 4, 8, 16, 32 or 64 DPCH channels and with S-CCPCH.
 - Test Model 1 w/4DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D4] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power Measurement to the Test Model 1 with 4 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 1 w/8DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D8] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power Measurement to Test Model 1 with 8 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D16] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power Measurement to the Test Model 1 with 16 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D32] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power Measurement to Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D64] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power Measurement to Test Model 1 with 64 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
- **Test Model 2** - Accesses a menu to allow selections of Test Model 2 with S-CCPCH.
 - Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM2SC] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 2 with 1 S-CCPCH channel.
- **Test Model 3** - Accesses a menu to allow further selections from Test Model 3 with 16 or 32 DPCH channels, and with S-CCPCH.
 - Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM3D4SC] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power Measurement to Test Model 3 with 4 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM3D8SC] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power Measurement to Test Model 3 with 8 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM3D16SC] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 3 with 16 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM3D32SC] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 3 with 32 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
- **Test Model 4** - Accesses a menu to allow further selections of Test Model 4.
 - Test Model 4 w/P-CPICH** [SCPI Enum: TM4CP] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 4 with 1 CPICH channel.
 - Test Model 4** [SCPI Enum: TM4] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 4 (no CPICH channel).

- **Test Model 5** - Accesses a menu with further selections of Test Model 5. This feature is available when 'HSPA Enable' is on.
 - Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH w/6 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM5H2] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 5 with 2 HS-PDSCH channels and 6 DPCH channels.
 - Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH w/14 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM5H4] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 5 with 4 HS-PDSCH channels and 14 DPCH channels.
 - Test Model 5 w/8 HS-PDSCH w/30 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM5H8] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH channels and 30 DPCH channels.
 - Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH w/4 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM5D4] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power Measurement to Test Model 5 with 4 HS-PDSCH channels and 4 DPCH channels.
- **Test Model 6** - Accesses a menu with further selections of Test Model 6. This feature is available when both 'HSPA Enable' and 'HSPA+ Enable' are on.
 - Test Model 6 w/8 HS-PDSCH w/30 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM6H8] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 6 with 8 HS-PDSCH channels and 30 DPCH channels.
 - Test Model 6 w/4 HS-PDSCH w/4 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM6D4] - Select this to set the Code Domain Power measurement to Test Model 6 with 4HS-PDSCH channels and 4 DPCH channels.
- **Custom** [SCPI Enum: CUSTom] – Provides a flexible way to specify predefined active channels. By choosing it, you can specify a customized list of active channels using the following remote command: Initialize List, Append List and Replace List. For details of available remote-only commands, see "[Custom Active Channel List for BTS \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 1736.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CDPower:SBoundary[:BTS] AUTO TM1D4SC TM1D8SC TM1D16 TM1D32 TM1D64 TM1D16SC TM1D32SC TM1D64SC TM2 TM2SC TM3D4SC TM3D8SC TM3D16 TM3D32 TM3D16SC TM3D32SC TM4 TM4CP TM5H2 TM5H4 TM5H8 TM5D4 TM6H8 TM6D4 CUSTom [:SENSe]:CDPower:SBoundary[:BTS]?
Example	CDP:SBO:BTS TM1D16 CDP:SBO:BTS?
Notes	The reason that TM5H2, TM5H4 and TM5H8 have been selected is to align the enumerations with those of ESG. For Test Model 5, W-CDMA HSPA option license is necessary to make parameters available. In addition, you must enable W-CDMA HSPA option functionality. Otherwise, this parameter is not available --- Test Model 5 menu key is inactive (grayed out) and SCPI commands for Test Model 5 have no effect. For Test Model 6, both W-CDMA HSPA+ option (N9073A-3FP) and W-CDMA HSPA option (N9073A-2FP) license are necessary to make the parameter available. In addition, you must enable W-CDMA HSPA+ option functionality. Otherwise Test Model 6 menu key is inactive (grayed out) and SCPI commands for Test Model 6 have no effect. According to the 3GPP standard change for the test model, S-CCPCH needs to be supported in each test model. Therefore, for backward compatibility, the command of the test model is aliased as follows:

	TM1D16 -> TM1D16SC TM1D32 -> TM1D32SC TM1D64 -> TM1D64SC TM2 -> TM2SC TM3D16 -> TM3D16SC TM3D32 -> TM3D32SC
Dependencies	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEVIce is set to BTS. and Capture Intvl is one of "1 slot", "3 slot", "1 frame", "2 frame" and "3 frame". Otherwise, grayed out.
Preset	AUTO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect Test Model 1 w/ 4 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 1 w/ 8 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH Test Model 2 w/ S_CCPCH Test Model 2 Test Model 3 w/ 4 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 3 w/ 8 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH Test Model 4 w/ P-CPICH Test Model 4 Test Model 5 w/ 2 HS-PDSCH w/ 6 DPCH Test Model 5 w/ 4 HS-PDSCH w/ 14 DPCH Test Model 5 w/ 8 HS-PDSCH w/ 30 DPCH Test Model 5 w/ 4 HS-PDSCH w/ 4 DPCH Test Model 6 w/ 8 HS-PDSCH w/ 30 DPCH Test Model 6 w/ 4 HS-PDSCH w/ 4 DPCH Custom
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.10.01

Test Model 1 (BTS only)

Enables you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 1.

3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	4*/8*/16/32/64	76.8 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

See also "[3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.1: Test Model 1 \(2009–12 version\) \(S-CCPCH included\)](#)" on page 1729.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

See also "[3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.1: Test Model 1 \(2009–12 version\) \(S-CCPCH included\)](#)" on page 1729.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 1 Selects standard Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

See also "3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)" on page 1729.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 1 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH [BTS only]

Selects standard Test Model 1 w/4DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

See also "3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)" on page 1729.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 1 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH [BTS only]

Selects standard Test Model 1 w/4DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

See also "3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)" on page 1729.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 2 (BTS only)

Enables you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 2.

3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.3: Test Model 2 (2002–09 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	5	-13	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5	-13	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	3	2 x 10, 1 x 50	2 x -10, 1 x -3	24, 72, 120	1, 7, 2

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH.

See also "[Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1731.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 2
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 3 (BTS only)

Enables you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 3

3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.4: Test Model 3 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	15,8/15,8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	15.8/15.8/12,6/7,9	-8 / -8 / -9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/-16/-13/-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/-16/-13/-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	4*/8*/16/32	63,4/63,4/63,7/80,4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only).

See also "[Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1732.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

See also "[Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1732.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

See also "[Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1732.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

See also "[Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1732.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 4 (BTS only)

Enables you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 4.

3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.6: Test Model 4 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset	Type
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0	PCCPCH+SCH
Primary CPICH1	1	10	-10	0	0	Primary CPICH1

Key Path Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary

Mode WCDMA

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 4 w/CPICH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 4 w/CPICH.

See also "[Test Model 4 w/CPICH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1733.

Key Path Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 4

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 4 w/no CPICH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 4 w/ no CPICH.

See also "[Test Model 4 w/CPICH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1733.

Key Path Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 4

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 5 (BTS only)

Enables you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 5. This feature is available when 'HSPA Enable' is on.

3GPP TS25.141, Table 6.6A: Test Model 5 Active Channels (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/14/6/4(*)	14/14.2/14.4/14.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C
HS-PDSCH (16QAM)	8/4/2(*)	63.6/63.4/63.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D

Table Note *: 2 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 6 DPCH, 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 14 DPCH or (for Home BS only) 4 DPCH, and 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH.

See also ["Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH \(BTS only\)" on page 1734.](#)

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 5
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/14 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/14 DPCH.

See also ["Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH \(BTS only\)" on page 1734.](#)

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 5
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 5 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 5 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH.

See also "[Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1734.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 5
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH (BTS only]

Selects standard Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH.

See also "[Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 1734.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 5
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 6 (BTS Only)

Enables you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 6. This feature is available when both 'HSPA Enable' and 'HSPA+ Enable' are on.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6E: Test Model 6 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/4*	27.1 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G
HS-PDSCH (64QAM)	8/4*	50.5 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H

Table Note *: 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH, and (for Home BS only) 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 4 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.10.01

Test Model 6 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 6 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH.

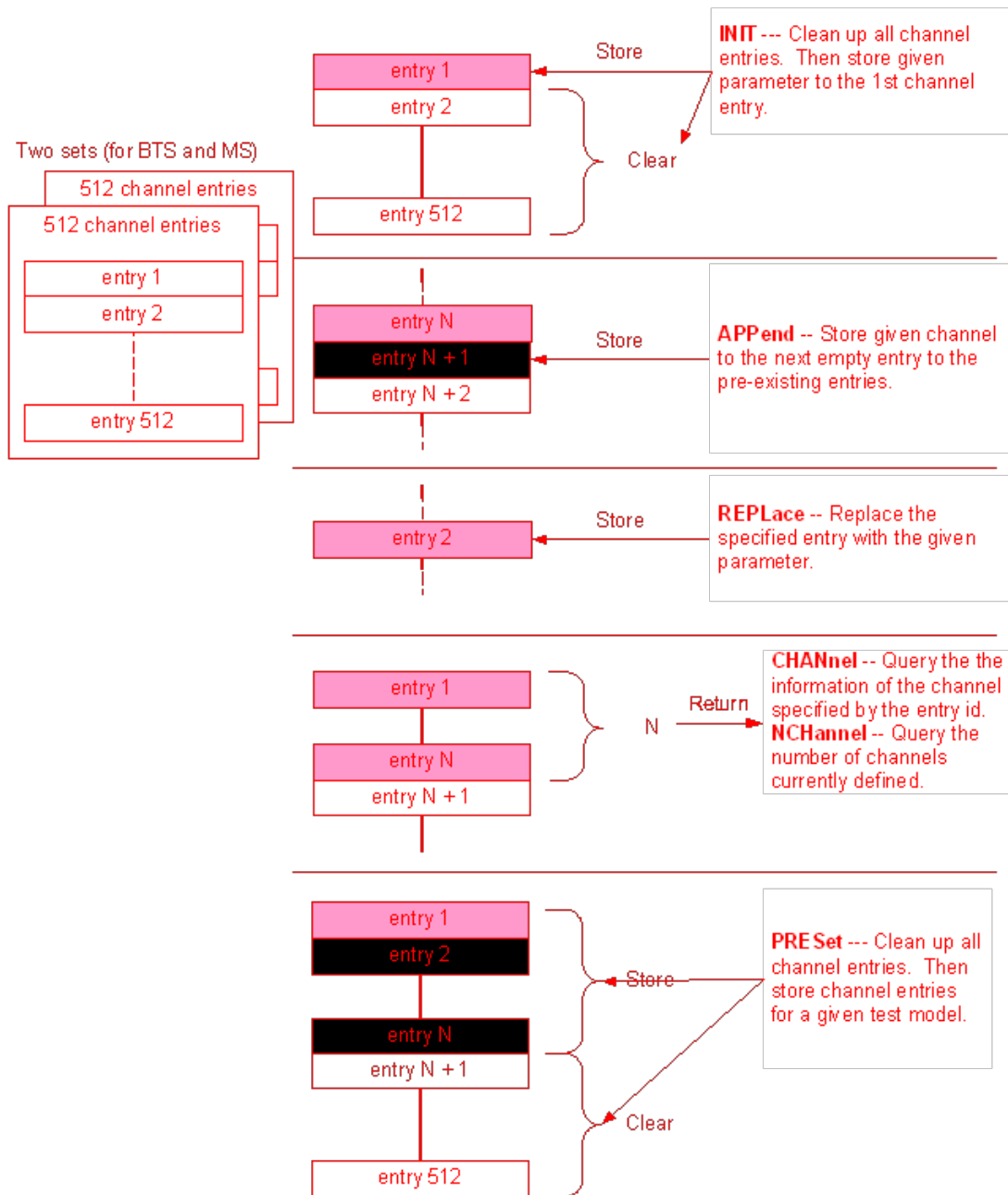
See also ["Test Model 6 \(BTS Only\)" on page 1735](#).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Test Model 6
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Custom Active Channel List for BTS (Remote Command Only)

The following commands handle the list of the custom active channel list for BTS.

- **INIT** – Cleans up all channel entries. Then stores given parameter to the 1st channel entry. See ["Initialize List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 1737](#)
- **APPend** – Stores given channel to the next empty entry to the pre-existing entries. See ["Append List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 1740](#)
- **REPLace** – Replaces the specified entry with the given parameter. See ["Replace List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 1742](#).
- **CHANnel** – Queries the information of the channel specified by the entry id. See ["Query List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 1744](#)
- **NCHANnel** – Queries the number of channels currently defined. See ["Symbol Boundary Custom Active Channel List – Number Of Entries BTS \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 1746](#).
- **PRESet** – Cleans up all channel entries. Then stores channel entries for a given test model. See ["Symbol Boundary Custom Active Channel List – Load Preset Setting BTS \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 1746](#)



Initialize List (Remote Command Only)

Initializes the current custom active channel list. This creates a new entry with the given parameter.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
1	<symbol_rate>	Specifies symbol rate of the channel.
2	<code_num>	Specifies code number of the channel.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
3	QPSK	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QPSK.
	QAM16	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM16. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when 'HSPA' functionality is enabled, 'QAM16' parameter is allowed.
	QAM64	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM64. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when both 'HSPA' functionality and 'HSPA+' functionality are enabled, 'QAM64' parameter is allowed.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower:SBOoundary:LIST[:BTS]:INIT <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK QAM16 QAM64

Example In order to predefine the following channels:

- CPICH (C8(0))
- P-CCPCH (C8(1))
- S-CCPCH(C8(3))
- PICH(C8(16))
- HS-DPCCH (C4(15)) 16QAM modulated

```

CDP:SBO:LIST:INIT 15000,0, QPSK
CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,1, QPSK
CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,3, QPSK
CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,16, QPSK
CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 240000,15, QAM16
CDP:SBO:LIST:NCH?
5
CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 1
15000,0, QPSK
CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 2
15000,1, QPSK
CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 3
15000,3, QPSK
CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 4
15000,16, QPSK
CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 5
240000,15, QAM16

```

Notes Error messages associated with this parameter.
One of the following error messages is logged if the given parameter is invalid.
If an error is reported, the SCPI command is rejected and instrument's settings do not change.
(1) "Missing Parameter"

This error is reported if the number of parameters is less than 3.

For example,

:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT, 15000, 0

The 3rd parameter is missing.

(2) "Illegal parameter value"

This error is reported if parameter type is invalid or if enum value is invalid.

For example,

:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT, 15000, ON, QPSK

The 2nd parameter must be integer.

:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT 15001, 8, QPSK ← 1st parameter value (Symbol Rate) is not allowed.

Only the values given in Range field are valid for the Symbol Rate. You may specify these in numeric form, but they are interpreted as an enumeration and the error results if the value does not translate to one in the list.

(3) "Data out of range"

This error is reported if parameter value is out of range.

For example,

:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT 15000, 256, QPSK

The 2nd parameter is out of range.

(1) "Setting Conflict"

This error is reported if the given code channel overlaps other code channel on code domain.

For example, if a user sends the following two commands, the second command causes the error message because C7(0) overlaps C8(0).

:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT 15000, 0, QPSK

The example above is OK

:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend 30000, 0, QPSK

C7(0) overlaps C8(0)

Dependencies

(1) This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEVIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom.

(2) QAM16 for the 3rd parameter is available only when HSPA Enable is On.

QAM64 for the 3rd parameter is available only when both HSPA Enable and HSPA+ Enable are on.

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

symbol_rate = 7500|15000|30000|60000|120000|240000|480000|960000

0<= code_num <= 511 if symbol_rate = 7500

0<= code_num <= 255 if symbol_rate = 15000

0<= code_num <= 127 if symbol_rate = 30000

0<= code_num <= 63 if symbol_rate = 60000

0<= code_num <= 31 if symbol_rate = 120000

0<= code_num <= 15 if symbol_rate = 240000

0<= code_num <= 7 if symbol_rate = 480000

0<= code_num <= 3 if symbol_rate = 960000

	QAM16 and QAM64 for the 3rd parameter available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. For other channels, specify QPSK.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Append List (Remote Command Only)

Appends the entry on the list of custom active channel list for BTS.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
1	<symbol_rate>	Specifies symbol rate of the channel.
2	<code_num>	Specifies code number of the channel.
3	QPSK	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QPSK.
	QAM16	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM16. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when 'HSPA' functionality is enabled, 'QAM16' parameter is allowed.
	QAM64	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM64. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when both 'HSPA' functionality and 'HSPA+' functionality are enabled, 'QAM64' is valid to select.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:APPend <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK QAM16 QAM64
Example	<p>In order to predefine the following channels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPICH (C8(0)) - P-CCPCH (C8(1)) - S-CCPCH(C8(3)) - PICH(C8(16)) - HS-DPCCH (C4(15)) 16QAM modulated <pre> CDP:SBO:LIST:INIT 15000,0, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,1, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,3, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,16, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 240000,15, QAM16 CDP:SBO:LIST:NCH? 5 CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 1 15000,0, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 2 </pre>

	<p>15000,1, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 3 15000,3, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 4 15000,16, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 5 240000,15, QAM16</p>
Notes	<p>The maximum number of entries is 512. Error messages associated with this parameter. One of the following error messages is logged if the given parameter is invalid. If an error is reported, the SCPI command is rejected and the instrument's settings do not change.</p> <p>(1) "Missing Parameter" This error is reported if the number of parameters is less than 4. For example, :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend, 15000, 0 The 3rd parameter is missing.</p> <p>(2) "Illegal parameter value" This error is reported if parameter type is invalid or if enum value is invalid. For example, :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend 15000, ON, QPSK The 2nd parameter must be an integer. :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend, 15001, 8, QPSK The 1st parameter value (Symbol Rate) is not allowed. Only the values given in Range field are valid for the Symbol Rate. You may specify these in numeric form, but they are interpreted as an enumeration and the error results if the value does not translate to one in the list.</p> <p>(3) "Data out of range" This error is reported if parameter value is out of range. For example, :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend 15000, 256, QPSK The 2nd parameter is out of range.</p> <p>(1)"Setting Conflict" This error is reported if the given code channel overlaps other code channel on code domain. For example, if a user sends the following two commands, the second command causes the error message because C7(0) overlaps C8(0). :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT, 15000, 0, QPSK The example above is OK :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend 30000, 0, QPSK C7(0) overlaps C8(0)</p>
Dependencies	<p>This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEVIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom.</p>

	QAM16 for the 3rd parameter is available only when HSPA Enable is On. QAM64 for the 3rd parameter is available only when both HSPA Enable and HSPA+ Enable are on.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	symbol_rate = 7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 0<= code_num <= 511 if symbol_rate = 7500 0<= code_num <= 255 if symbol_rate = 15000 0<= code_num <= 127 if symbol_rate = 30000 0<= code_num <= 63 if symbol_rate = 60000 0<= code_num <= 31 if symbol_rate = 120000 0<= code_num <= 15 if symbol_rate = 240000 0<= code_num <= 7 if symbol_rate = 480000 0<= code_num <= 3 if symbol_rate = 960000 QAM16 and QAM64 for the 3rd parameter available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. For other channels, specify QPSK.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Replace List (Remote Command Only)

Replaces the entry of the custom active channel list for BTS.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
1	<entry_id>	Specifies entry ID of the channel to replace.
2	<symbol_rate>	Specifies symbol rate of the channel.
3	<code_num>	Specifies code number of the channel.
4	QPSK	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QPSK.
	QAM16	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM16. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when 'HSPA' functionality is enabled, 'QAM16' parameter is allowed.
	QAM64	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM64. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when both 'HSPA' functionality and 'HSPA+' functionality are enabled, 'QAM64' is valid to select.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSE]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:REPLace <entry_id>, <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK QAM16 QAM64
Example	In order to predefine the following channels: - CPICH (C8(0))

- P-CCPCH (C8(1))
 - S-CCPCH(C8(3))
 - PICH(C8(16))
 - HS-DPCCH (C4(15)) 16QAM modulated
 CDP:SBO:LIST:INIT 15000,0, QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,1, QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,3, QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,16, QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 240000,15, QAM1
 And, P-CCPCH(C8(3)) is replaced as follows.
 CDP:SBO:LIST:REPLA 3,15000,5,QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:NCH?
 5
 CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 1
 15000,0, QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 2
 15000,1, QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 3
 15000,5, QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 4
 15000,16, QPSK
 CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 5
 240000,15, QAM16

Notes

The maximum number of entries is 512.
 Error messages associated with this parameter.
 One of the following error messages is logged if the given parameter is invalid.
 If an error is reported, the SCPI command is rejected and the instrument's settings do not change.

(1) "Missing Parameter"
 This error is reported if the number of parameters is less than 4.
 For example,
 :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,15000, 0
 The 4th parameter is missing.

(2) "Illegal parameter value"
 This error is reported if parameter type is invalid or if enum value is invalid.
 For example,
 :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,15000, ON, QPSK
 The 3rd parameter must be an integer.
 :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,15001, 8, QPSK
 The 2nd parameter value (Symbol Rate) is not allowed.
 Only the values given in Range field are valid for the Symbol Rate. You may specify these in numeric form, but they are interpreted as an enumeration and the error results if the value does not translate

	<p>to one in the list.</p> <p>(3)“Data out of range” This error is reported if parameter value is out of range. For example, :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,15000, 256, QPSK The 3rd parameter is out of range.</p> <p>(4)“Setting Conflict” This error is reported if the given code channel overlaps other code channel on code domain. For example, if a user sends the following two commands, the second command causes the error message because C7(0) overlaps C8(0). :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT 15000, 0, QPSK The example above is OK :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,30000, 0, QPSK C7(0) overlaps C8(0)</p>
Dependencies	<p>This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvice is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom.</p> <p>QAM16 for the 4th parameter is available only when HSPA Enable is On.</p> <p>QAM64 for the 4th parameter is available only when both HSPA Enable and HSPA+ Enable are on.</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	<p>The entry ID must be:</p> <p>1 <= entry_id <= The number of entries that have been defined. (See "Test Model 1 (BTS only)" on page 1729)</p> <p>symbol_rate = 7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000</p> <p>0<= code_num <= 511 if symbol_rate = 7500</p> <p>0<= code_num <= 255 if symbol_rate = 15000</p> <p>0<= code_num <= 127 if symbol_rate = 30000</p> <p>0<= code_num <= 63 if symbol_rate = 60000</p> <p>0<= code_num <= 31 if symbol_rate = 120000</p> <p>0<= code_num <= 15 if symbol_rate = 240000</p> <p>0<= code_num <= 7 if symbol_rate = 480000</p> <p>0<= code_num <= 3 if symbol_rate = 960000</p> <p>QAM16and QAM64 for the 4th parameter available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. For other channels, specify QPSK.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Query List (Remote Command Only)

Returns the entry of the custom active channel list for BTS.

Parameter	Name	Description
1	<entry_id>	Specifies entry ID of the channel to query.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:CHANnel? <entry_id>
Example	<p>In order to predefine the following channels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPICH (C8(0)) - P-CCPCH (C8(1)) - S-CCPCH(C8(3)) - PICH(C8(16)) - HS-DPCCH (C4(15)) 16QAM modulated <pre> CDP:SBO:LIST:INIT 15000,0, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,1, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,3, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,16, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:APP 240000,15, QAM16 CDP:SBO:LIST:NCH? 5 CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 1 15000,0, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 2 15000,1, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 3 15000,5, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 4 15000,16, QPSK CDP:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 5 240000,15, QAM16 </pre>
Notes	<p>The maximum number of entries is 512.</p> <p>Default value of the parameter</p> <p>By default, there is one channel defined. (CPICH C8(0))</p> <p>In order to query the default entry, specify 1 for <entry_id>:</p> <pre>:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:CHANnel? 1</pre> <p>The instrument returns an array of three values:</p> <pre>15000, 0, QPSK</pre> <p>Query command needs <entry_id> parameter</p> <p><entry_id> parameter is always required for query command.</p> <p>The range of the parameter is from 1 to the total number of channels you have defined. For example, if you have defined two channels, you can query them as follows:</p> <pre>:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:CHANnel? 1 :SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:CHANnel? 2</pre> <p>If you want to know the number of channels you have defined, send the following query command:</p> <pre>:SENSe:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:NCHannels?</pre>

Dependencies	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom. QAM16 for the 4th parameter is available only when HSPA Enable is On. QAM64 for the 4th parameter is available only when both HSPA Enable and HSPA+ Enable are on.
Preset	15000, 0, QPSK
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	The entry ID must be: 1 <= entry_id <= The number of entries that have been defined. (See " Symbol Boundary Custom Active Channel List – Number Of Entries BTS (Remote Command Only) " on page 1746)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Symbol Boundary Custom Active Channel List – Number Of Entries BTS (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of entries in the custom predefined active channel list for BTS.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:NCHannels?
Example	SENS:CDP:SBO:LIST:BTS:NCH?
Notes	This command is a query-only command.
Dependencies	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom.
Preset	1
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Boundary Custom Active Channel List – Load Preset Setting BTS (Remote Command Only)

Loads preset setting to the custom active channel list for BTS.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:PRESet TM1D16 TM1D32 TM1D64 TM1D16SC TM1D32SC TM1D64SC TM2 TM2SC TM3D16 TM3D32 TM3D16SC TM3D32SC TM4 TM4CP TM5H2 TM5H4 TM5H8 TM6H8
Example	SENS:CDP:SBO:LIST:BTS:PRES TM1D64
Notes	This command is a query-only command.
Dependencies	(1) This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:CDPower:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom. (2) TM5H2, TM5H4, TM5H8 parameters are allowed if HSPA Enable is On. (3) TM6H8 parameter is allowed if HSPA+ Enable is On.

State Saved	No
Range	TM1D16 TM1D32 TM1D64 TM1D16SC TM1D32SC TM1D64SC TM2 TM2SC TM3D16 TM3D32 TM3D16SC TM3D32SC TM4 TM4CP TM5H2 TM5H4 TM5H8 TM6H8
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Capture Interval

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the signal capture length for the code domain power measurement.

For details of the 1-of-N capture interval selection keys in this menu, see ["Capture Interval Selection" on page 1747](#).

For the associated remote command, see ["Frame Capture Interval \(Remote Command only\)" on page 1748](#).

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Interval Selection

This set of keys allows you to set the data capture length, from 1 slot to 16 frames, that will be used in the acquisition.

(1 frame = 10 ms)

Key Path	Meas Setup, Capture Interval
Mode	WCDMA
Couplings	Changing this parameter forces a change <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 slot: 0.067 • 3 slots: 0.2 • 1 frame: 1.0 • 2 frames: 2.0 • 3 frames: 3.0 • 4 frames: 4.0 • 8 frames: 8.0 • 16 frames: 16.0
Preset	1 frame
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1 slot 3 slots 1 frame 2 frames 3 frames 4 frames 8 frames 16 frames
Readback Text	1 slot 3 slots

	1 frame
	2 frames
	3 frames
	4 frames (Long Mode)
	8 frames (Long Mode)
	16 frames (Long Mode)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Frame Capture Interval (Remote Command only)

Sets the data capture length in frames (1 frame equals 10 ms) that will be used in the acquisition.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower :CAPTure :TIME [:FRAMe] <real> [:SENSe] :CDPower :CAPTure :TIME [:FRAMe] ?
Example	CDP:CAPT:TIME 1 CDP:CAPT:TIME?
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0.067 (any value below 1 is rounded to the nearest multiple of 0.067), 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0 and 8.0 and 16.0 frames (0.67 to 80 ms; 1/15 frame equals 1 slot). Other numeric values between 1 and 16 are rounded to the nearest integer; entries between integers are rounded up, excepting for entries above 16, which are rounded down to 16.
Min	0.067
Max	16.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Analysis

Accesses the Symbol Analysis Menus.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

tDPCH (BTS Only)

Toggles between Auto and Man. tDPCH value can be set when manual is selected. When AUTO is selected, tDPCH value is shown as "---". tDPCH specifies chip offset (1 unit = 256 chips) of DPCH slot #0 start point from CPICH slot #0 start position. tDPCH value affects the measurement results such as Symbol EVM (RMS, Peak), Symbol Magnitude Error, Symbol Phase Error, and Channel Power (Average

Power). In this case, only (tDPCH mod 10) is concerned. This is the offset from CPICH slot boundary to DPCH slot boundary.

When input manually, this value is not checked by verifying the pilot pattern.

This value is set at its auto number and “---” is replaced with the detected number, if Time Offset detection Auto mode is set to ON and tDPCH is detected successfully. Otherwise the value is not changed.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh? :CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh:AUTO?
Example	CALC:CDP:TDPC 10 CALC:CDP:TDPC? CALC:CDP:TDPC:AUTO ON CALC:CDP:TDPC:AUTO?
Notes	Sets tDPCH value manually, when :CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh:AUTO is OFF. This value is set at its auto number if Time Offset detection Auto mode is set to ON. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OFF – tDPCH can manually be set by :CALCulate:CDPower:TDPCh. • ON – tDPCH is given automatically as a result of measurement for the specified Code Channel.
Preset	0 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	149
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

DTX/Burst Detect

For downlink signals, enables you to detect the power burst, for either “CM” (Compressed Mode) or “DTX”. In the Compressed Mode, both I and Q symbol powers are off. In DTX, one of the I or Q symbol power (or both) can be off.

For uplink signals, allows you to detect the HS-DPCCH burst, which the sub-frame does not align with the DPCCH slot boundary.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Analysis
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:DTXBurst 0 1 OFF ON :CALCulate:CDPower:DTXBurst?
Example	CALC:CDP:DTXB ON

	CALC:CDP:DTXB?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Tx Diversity I/Q Axis Rotation

Sets the rotation of the I/Q Axis.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Analysis
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:IQPHase:ROtation <real> :CALCulate:CDPower:IQPHase:ROtation?
Example	CALC:CDP:IQPH:ROT 0.0 CALC:CDP:IQPH:ROT?
Notes	Input value is as follows. -135.0 =< Input-Value =< +180.0 The input value is rounded to the nearest value in the following. 0 +45 +90 +135 +180 +225(= -135) +270(= -90) +315(= -45)
Preset	0.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-135.0
Max	180.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Start Slot

Toggles the Sync Start Slot state between on and off. Turning the Sync Start Slot parameter On and specifying the slot number to measure as the first slot, you can use any trigger (even “Free Run”) to get the measurement result beginning with the specified slot number.

For example,

(1)

- Trigger Source: Free Run (Immediate)
- Sync Start Slot state : On
- Sync Start Slot number : 0
- Capture Interval : 1 frame

The synchronization always starts from slot number 0.0 to 15.0 regardless of the trigger type.

(2)

If the Sync Start Slot state is set to Off, the measurement performs synchronization at any slot found right after the trigger timing.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot:NUMBer <integer> [:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot:NUMBer? [:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot[:STATe]?
Example	SENS:CDP:SSL:NUMB 5 SENS:CDP:SSL:NUMB? SENS:CDP:SSL:STAT ON SENS:CDP:SSL:STAT?
Notes	Turn first slot number detection mode on or off.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when device is MS and Sync Type is PRACH Message.
Preset	0 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 to 14
Min	0
Max	14
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Spectrum

Toggles the spectrum function between Normal and Invert.

Invert: This function conjugates the spectrum, which is equivalent to taking the negative of the quadrature component in demodulation.

The correct setting (Normal or Invert) depends on whether the signal at the input of the instrument has a high or low side mix.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECTrum INVert NORMAl [:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECTrum?
Example	CDP:SPEC INV CDP:SPEC?

Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Invert
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CONFigure:CDPower
Example	CONF:CDP
Couplings	Selecting Restore Measurement Defaults restores all measurement parameters to their default values.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Advanced

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set more specific parameters for the measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Set Threshold

Toggles the active channel identification function between Auto and Man.

- When set to Auto, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm.
- When set to Man, the active channel identification is determined by a user definable threshold ranging from 0.00 to -100.00 dB.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold <real> :CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold? :CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?
Example	CALC:CDP:ASET:THR -50.0

	CALC:CDP:ASET:THR? CALC:CDP:ASET:THR:AUTO ON CALC:CDP:ASET:THR:AUTO?
Notes	Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the active channel identification function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OFF – The active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a value set by CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold. • ON – The internal algorithm determines the active channels automatically.
Dependencies	BTS: This command is effective when " Symbol Boundary (BTS only) " on page 1726 is set to AUTO. MS: This command is always effective.
Preset	0.0 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100.0
Max	0.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RRC Filter Control

Allows you to change the status (ON/OFF) of the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter. This ON/OFF state change requires a measurement restart.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :CDPower:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] ?
Example	CDP:FILT ON CDP:FILT?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Filter Alpha

Specifies the alpha value of the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower:FILTer:ALPHa <real>

	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:FILTer:ALPHa?</code>
Example	<code>CDP:FILT:ALPH 0.3</code> <code>CDP:FILT:ALPH?</code>
Preset	0.22
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	0.50
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:ALPHa</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chip Rate

Changes the chip rate.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:CRATe <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:CRATe?</code>
Example	<code>CDP:CRAT 4000000</code> <code>CDP:CRAT?</code>
Preset	3.84 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	3.456 MHz
Max	4.224 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Multi Channel Estimator

Toggles the multi channel estimator function by MMSE between On and Off.

- **On:** The individual code channels are aligned to the pilot channel to improve the phase error (whether each code phase is aligned or not). This takes a longer time.
- **Off:** The phase information is computed from one coded signal only. (The phase of each code channel needs to be aligned to the pilot channel.)

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:MCEstimator OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:MCEstimator?</code>

Example	CDP:MCES ON CDP:MCES?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Timing Estimation

Selects timing estimation function by MMSE between channel-by-channel and global.

- **CHANnel-by-Channel** - The code channels are estimated using individual channel timing. This takes a longer time.
- **GLOBal**: The individual code channels are estimated using global timing.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower:MCESimator:TIMing CHANnel GLOBal [:SENSe] :CDPower:MCESimator:TIMing?
Example	CDP:MCES:TIM GLOB CDP:MCES:TIM?
Dependencies	Only when Multi Channel Estimator is ON, this parameter is valid. When Multi Channel Estimator is OFF, this setting is forced to GLOBAL and the menu key is grayed out
Preset	GLOBal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Ch-by-Ch Global
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Frequency Error Tolerance Range

Specifies the frequency error tolerance range. You can select one of the following ranges:

- Normal
- Wide

Wide provides the wide range of the frequency error tolerance. To correctly demodulate signals of higher complexity, a reduced frequency tolerance is required. For example, composite number of channels is modulated on the test signal, the modulation is complex, and frequency error is very critical to demodulate correctly. Therefore, in such a case, to demodulate a complex signal, set this parameter to Normal.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
----------	----------------------

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower:FERRor:TRANge WIDE NORMal [:SENSe] :CDPower:FERRor:TRANge?
Example	CDP:FERR:TRAN WIDE CDP:FERR:TRAN?
Dependencies	This parameter is valid only when the device type is MS (Uplink). When the device type is BTS (Downlink), the menu key is disabled.
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Wide
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol EVM Compensation

Enables you to select a parameter to optimize the Symbol EVM measurement results.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Frequency Compensation

Toggles the setting of the frequency compensation to calculate the symbol EVM.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced, Symbol EVM Compensation
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SEVM:FCOMpen ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:CDPower:SEVM:FCOMpen?
Example	CALC:CDP:SEVM:FCOM ON CALC:CDP:SEVM:FCOM?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Phase Compensation

Toggles the setting of the phase compensation to calculate the symbol EVM.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced, Symbol EVM Compensation
----------	---

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SEVM:PCOMpen ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:CDPower:SEVM:PCOMpen?
Example	CALC:CDP:SEVM:PCOM ON CALC:CDP:SEVM:PCOM?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

PICH Code Number

Specifies the code number of PICH (Paging Indicator Channel), which has the DTX (no transmission) part. PICH has 300 bits in 1 radio frame, but last 12 bits are not transmitted. Therefore, PICH needs the special handling to measure the code domain power. PICH Code Number specifies which code channel should be considered as PICH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :CDPower:PICH:SPRead <integer> [:SENSe] :CDPower:PICH:SPRead?
Example	CDP:PICH:SPR 5 CDP:PICH:SPR?
Notes	If PICH Code Number and MICH Code Number are the same, the channel is considered as PICH. This parameter is meaningful only when Symbol Boundary setting is Auto.
Dependencies	This parameter is available only for BTS.
Preset	16
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	2
Max	255
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

MICH Code Number

Specifies the code number of MICH (MBMS Indicator channel), which has the DTX (no transmission) part. MICH has 300 bits in 1 radio frame, but last 6 symbols (12 bits) are not transmitted. Therefore, MICH needs the special handling to measure the code domain power. MICH Code Number specifies which code channel should be considered as MICH.

Since MICH is optional channel, the parameter has BAF setting (On|Off).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CDPower:MICH:SPRead <integer> [:SENSe]:CDPower:MICH:SPRead? [:SENSe]:CDPower:MICH:STATe OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:CDPower:MICH:STATe?
Example	SENS:CDP:MICH:SPR 4 SENS:CDP:MICH:SPR? SENS:CDP:MICH:STAT ON SENS:CDP:MICH:STAT?
Notes	If PICH Code Number and MICH Code Number are the same, the channel is considered as PICH. This parameter is meaningful only when Symbol Boundary setting is Auto. This parameter enables or disables MICH code number setting.
Dependencies	This parameter is active for BTS. It is grayed out for MS.
Preset	2 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	2 to 255
Min	2
Max	255
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCH Suppression

Subtracts the primary and secondary SCH power leakage from other code channels during the demodulation process in the instrument. This improves symbol EVM, magnitude error and phase error measurement accuracy. Downlink channels with low coding gain can suffer interference of primary and secondary SCH, because they are not orthogonal with other code channels. To correct this, the P-SCH and S-SCH power are calculated in the estimation (“Best Fitting”) using MMSE, then they are subtracted from incoming signal before any other channels are demodulated.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SSUPpress[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:CDPower:SSUPpress[:STATe] ?
Example	CALC:CDP:SSUP ON CALC:CDP:SSUP?
Dependencies	This key is available only when Device is BTS.
Preset	ON

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

S-CCPCH Symbol Rate (BTS only)

To calculate the EVM value correctly, specifies the symbol rate for S-CCPCH (Secondary Common Control Physical Channel), which might be modulated with 64QAM, and is hard to detect as correct channelization code.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SCCPch:SRATe <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SCCPch:SRATe?</code>
Example	CDP:SCCP:SRAT 15000 CDP:SCCP:SRAT?
Notes	This command is effective when <code>[:SENSe] :RADio:DEvIce</code> is set to BTS. This parameter is available only when both W-CDMA HSPA+ option (N9073A-3FP) and HSPA option (N9073A-2FP) licenses are installed, and HSPA+ option is enabled. Otherwise this key and the SCPI command are unavailable.
Preset	15000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

S-CCPCH Code Number (BTS only)

To calculate the EVM value correctly, specifies the code number for S-CCPCH (Secondary Common Control Physical Channel), which might be modulated with 64QAM, and is hard to detect as correct channelization code.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SCCPch:SPRead <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :CDPower:SCCPch:SPRead?</code>
Example	CDP:SCCP:SPR 255 CDP:SCCP:SPR?
Notes	This command is effective when <code>[:SENSe] :RADio:DEvIce</code> is set to BTS. This parameter is available only when both W-CDMA HSPA+ option (N9073A-3FP) and HSPA option (N9073A-2FP) licenses are installed, and HSPA+ option is enabled. Otherwise this key and the SCPI

	command are unavailable.
Preset	3
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	255, when [:SENSe]:CDP:SCCPch:SRATe =15000 127, when [:SENSe]:CDP:SCCPch:SRATe =30000 63, when [:SENSe]:CDP:SCCPch:SRATe =60000 31, when [:SENSe]:CDP:SCCPch:SRATe =120000 15, when [:SENSe]:CDP:SCCPch:SRATe =240000 7, when [:SENSe]:CDP:SCCPch:SRATe =480000 3, when [:SENSe]:CDP:SCCPch:SRATe =960000
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Packed Mode (Remote Command Only)

Selects the packed mode for Demod bits in SCPI result (of READ:CDP12).

- **OFF**: Demod Bits are not packed. (1.0:“1”, 0.0:“0”, -1.0:“X”)
- **PKM1**: Demod Bits per symbol is packed into 1 float value in bit-slice manner as follows:

64QAM(No DTX)	Float value 0.....X5X4X3X2X1X0 (X5:I1, X4:Q1, X3:I2, X2:Q2, X1:I3, X0:Q3)
16QAM(No DTX)	Float value 0.....0X3X2X1X0 (X3:I1, X2:Q1, X1:I2, X0:Q2)
QPSK(With DTX)	Float value 0.....0M1M0B1B01
4PAM (No DTX)	Float value 0.....0 I1 I2 Q1 Q2
4PAM on I branch and BPSK on Q branch (No DTX)	Float value 0.....0 I1 I2 0 Q
BPSK on I branch and 4PAM on Q branch (No DTX)	Float value 0.....0 0 I Q1 Q2

Table Note 1: The meaning of each bit is

- M1:Mask for B1 (1:DTX, 0:Normal)
- M0:Mask for B0, and B1:I, B0:Q)

NOTE

Packed Mode is only available via the SCPI command, and changing Packed Mode does not bring any change on the results of Front panel display. It only controls the result format of READ (MEAS/FETCH/CONF):CDP12.

Mode	WCDMA
------	-------

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:PACKed OFF PKM1 :CALCulate:CDPower:PACKed?
Example	CALC:CDP:PACK OFF CALC:CDP:PACK?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	OFF PKM1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

12 Code Domain Measurement
Mode

Mode

See "[Mode](#)" on page 232

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 1764 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 251

Peak Search

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the peak search function and places a marker on the trace point with highest peak.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Peak

Moves the selected marker to the peak that has the next highest amplitude less than the marker's current value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:NEXT
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Pk Right

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak right of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:RIGHT
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK2:MAX:RIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Pk Left

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak left of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:LEFT
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK2:MAX:LEFT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Delta

Sets the control mode for the selected marker to Delta mode.

Key Path	Peak Search
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pk-Pk Search

Finds and displays the amplitude and frequency (or time, if in zero span) differences between the highest and lowest y-axis value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:PTPeak
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK:PTP
Notes	Turns on the Marker active function.
Dependencies	This key is not available (grayed out) when "Couple Markers" on page 1683 is on.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Min Search

Moves the selected marker to the minimum y-axis value on the current trace.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MINimum
Example	CALC:CDP:MARK:MIN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

See "Print" on page 263

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

NOTE

If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States and Traces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>. If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, "state" always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn't support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows. Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can't be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible. It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user. Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<>mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See ["More Information" on page 1774](#).

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executes a *CLS <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

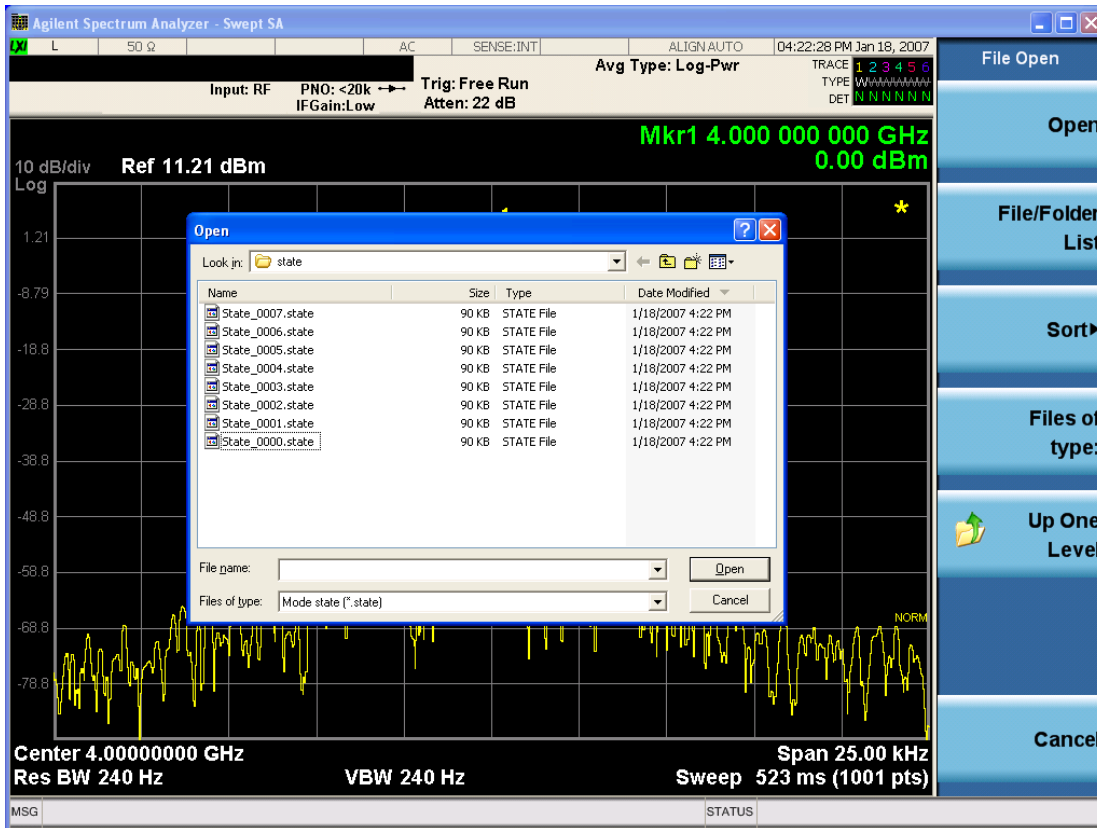
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR "(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: SLISt ALISt SAALISt "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences
----------	------------------

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Capture Buffer functionality is available only in the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. The captured data is raw (unprocessed).

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture Buffer data is only available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1781

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATUS:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATUS:QUESTIONable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key.

After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

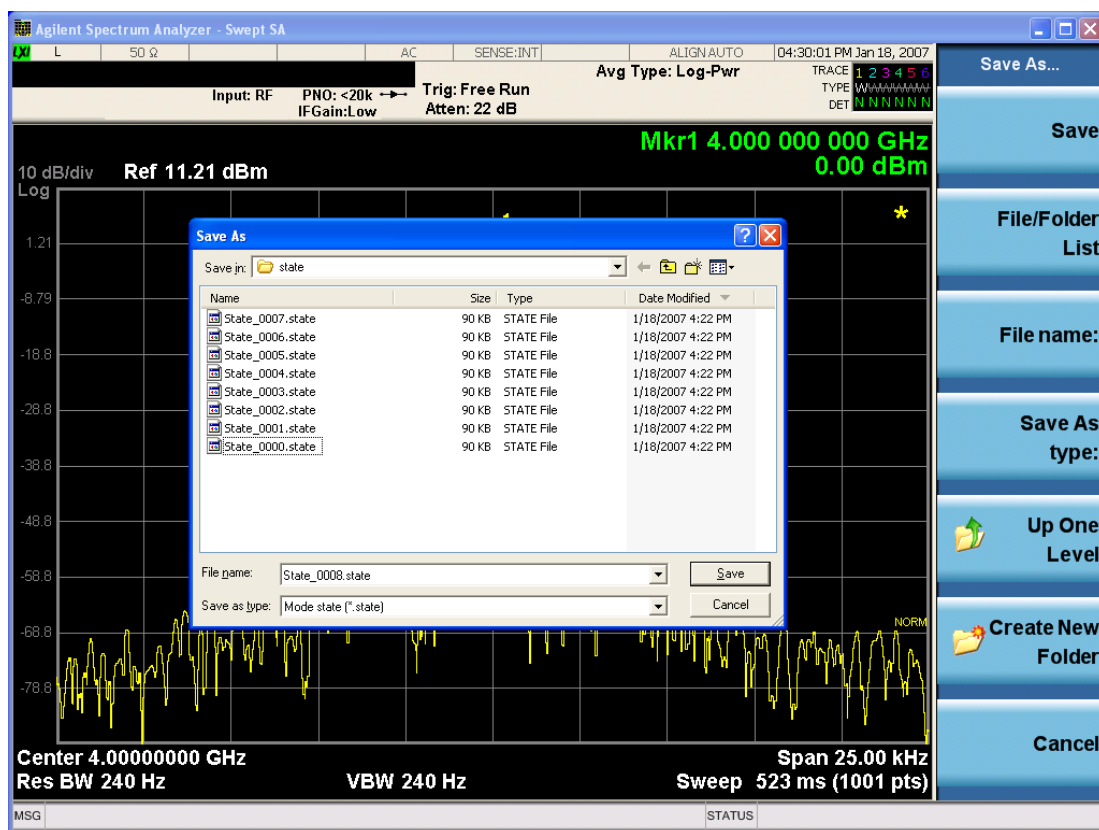
Backwards :MMEMory:STORE:STATe 1,<filename>

Compatibility SCPI For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “Save As.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2683](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 1786](#)

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[,<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.

The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	<code>:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name></code>
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	<code>:MMEM:STOR:SEquences: SLIST ALIST SAAList SSTep "MySequence.txt"</code>
Example	<code>:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"</code>
Notes	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported. Pressing the key a second time brings up the Meas Results menu, which allows you to select which **Meas Result** to save. In the Swept SA measurement, there are three types of Measurement Results files: Peak Table, Marker Table and Spectrogram.

See ["Meas Results File Contents" on page 1794](#).

See ["Marker Table" on page 1794](#).

See ["Peak Table" on page 1796](#).

See Spectrogram

Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults:MTABle PTABle SPEctrogram <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:RES:MTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current marker table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:PTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current peak table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:SPEC "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current Spectrogram display to the file myResults.csv in the current path. The default path is My Documents\SA\data\SAN\results
Notes	If the save is initiated via SCPI, and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
Dependencies	If a save of Marker Table results is requested and the Marker Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Peak Table results is requested and the Peak Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Spectrogram results is requested and the Spectrogram is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.
Preset	Not part of Preset, but is reset to Peak Table by Restore Mode Defaults. Survives a shutdown.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

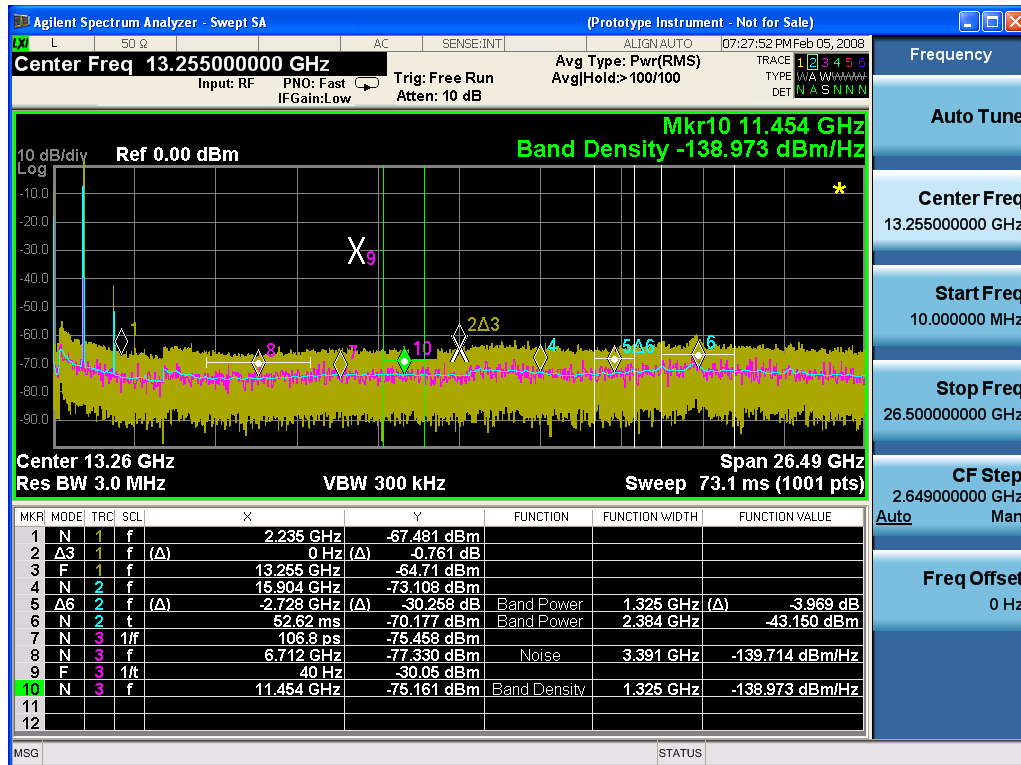
Meas Results File Contents

All files are .csv files. The following section details the data in each file type.

Marker Table

This section discusses the Marker Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the following data:

MeasurementR	
result	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR	1
P26 EA3	
Result Type	Marker Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.0662666

	67								
Start Frequency	10000000								
Stop Frequency	26500000 000								
Average Count	0								
Average Type	LogPower (Video)								
RBW	3000000								
RBW Filter	Gaussian								
RBW Filter BW	3dB								
VBW	3000000								
Sweep Type	Swept								
X Axis Scale	Lin								
PreAmp State	Off								
PreAmp Band	Low								
Trigger Source	Free								
Trigger Level	1.2								
Trigger Slope	Positive								
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06								
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast								
Swept If Gain	Low								
FFT If Gain	Autorange								
RF Coupling	AC								
FFT Width	411900								
Ext Ref	10000000								
Input	RF								
RF Calibrator	Off								
Attenuation	10								
Ref Level Offset	0								
External Gain	0								
X Axis Units	Hz								
Y Axis Units	dBm								
DATA									
MKR	MODE	TR C	SCL	X	Y	FUNCTI ON	FUNCTIO N WIDTH	FUNCTI ON VALUE	FUNCTI ON UNIT
1	Normal	1	Freque ncy	2.2350E+ 09	- 67.4	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None

81									
2	Delta3	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	-0.761	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
3	Fixed	1	Frequency	1.3255E+10	-64.71	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
4	Normal	2	Frequency	1.5904E+10	-73.108	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
5	Delta7	2	Frequency	-2.7280E+09	-30.258	Band Power	1.3250E+06	-3.969	dB
6	Normal	2	Time	5.2620E-02	-70.177	Band Power	2.3840E+06	-43.15	dBm
7	Normal	3	Period	1.0680E-10	-75.458	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
8	Normal	3	Frequency	6.7120E+09	-77.33	Noise	3.3910E+06	-139.714	dBm/Hz
9	Fixed	3	Inverse Time	4.0000E+01	-30.05	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
10	Normal	3	Frequency	1.1454E+10	-75.161	Band Density	1.3250E+06	-138.973	dBm/Hz
11	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
12	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None

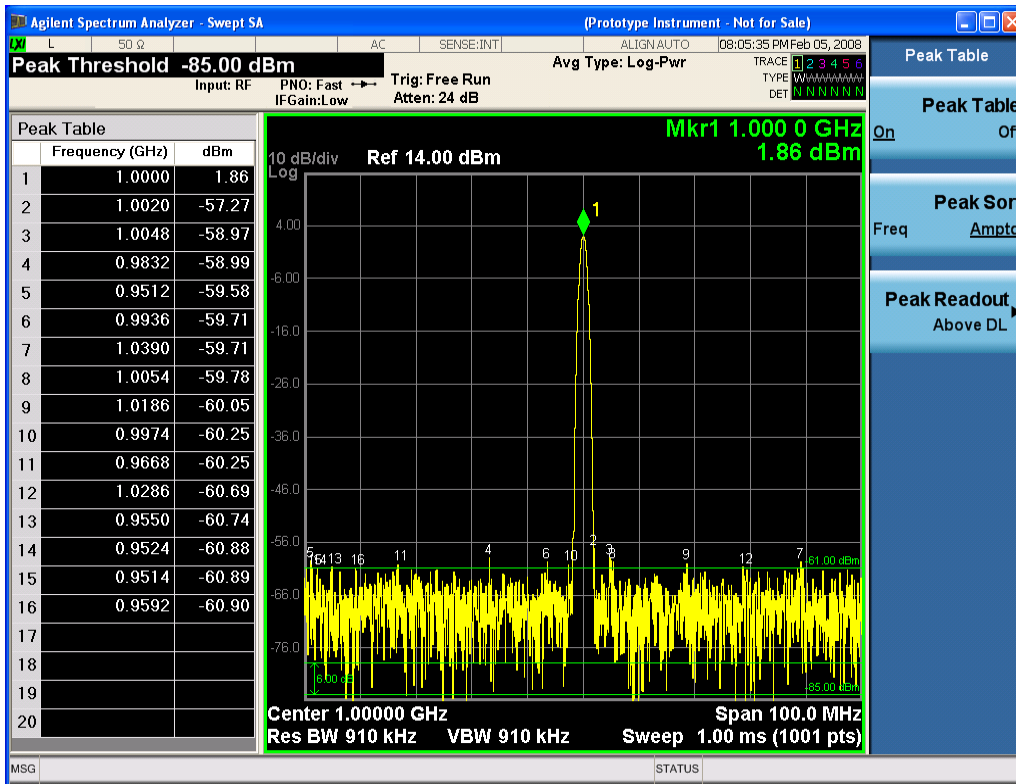
The numbers appear in the file exactly as they appear onscreen. If it says 11.454 GHz onscreen, then in the file it is 11.454E+09.

The metadata header is very similar to the metadata used in the trace data .csv files. See Trace File Contents. The only new information concerns the 1-of-N fields in the marker table itself.

Peak Table

This section discusses the Peak Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the header data (the same as for the Marker Table except that the Result Type is Peak Table) ending with a few fields of specific interest to Peak Table users:

- Peak Threshold
- Peak Threshold State (On|Off)
- Peak Excursion
- Peak Excursion State (On|Off)
- Display Line
- Peak Readout (All|AboveDL|BelowDL)
- Peak Sort (Freq|Amptd)

These fields are then followed by the data for the Peak Table itself.

Note that the label for the Frequency column changes to Time in 0 span.

Here is what the table for the above display looks like:

MeasurementResult	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1

Result Type	Peak Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.066266667
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Peak Threshold	-85
Peak Threshold State	On
Peak Excursion	6
Peak Excursion State	On

Display Line	-61	
Peak Readout	AboveDL	
Peak Sort	Amptd	
DATA		
Peak	Frequency	Amplitude
1	1.0000E+06	1.86
2	1.0020E+06	-57.27
3	1.0048E+06	-58.97
4	9.8320E+05	-58.99
5	9.5120E+05	-59.58
6	9.9360E+05	-59.71
7	1.0390E+06	-59.71
8	1.0054E+06	-59.78
9	1.1086E+06	-60.05
10	9.9740E+05	-60.25
11	9.6680E+05	-60.25
12	1.0286E+06	-60.69
13	9.5500E+05	-60.74
14	9.5240E+05	-60.88
15	9.5140E+05	-60.89
16	9.5920E+05	-60.90
17		
18		
19		
20		

Spectrogram

This section discusses the Spectrogram Results file format. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

The Spectrogram results are the same as a Trace data export, except that instead of having just one trace's data, all 300 traces appear one after the other.

.

Each trace has its own data mark; the data for Spectrogram Trace 0 follows the row marked DATA, the data for Spectrogram Trace 1 follows the row marked DATA1, for Spectrogram Trace 2 follows the row marked DATA2, and so on.

Each DATA row has a timestamp in the second column (as of firmware revision A.11.01). So, for example, if Trace 0 had a relative start time of 1729.523 sec, then the first DATA row would look like this:

DATA,1729.523

And if Trace 13 had a relative start time of 100.45 sec, then the fourteenth data row would look like:

DATA13,100.453

To find the absolute time for the relative timestamps of each trace, the last row before the first DATA row gives the absolute start time of the Spectrogram, in the form YYYYMMDDHHMMSS

So, for example, if the absolute start time is 13:23:45:678 on January 30, 2012, this row would look like:

Start Time,20120130132345678

NOTE:

NOTE

The resolution of the absolute time stored is 1 ms, which matches up with the fact that the fastest sweep time is also 1 ms. However, there is no specification for the absolute accuracy of the clock in the analyzer, nor is there any facility provided to allow the user to set this time to any particular degree of accuracy.

Traces that have not yet been filled in the Spectrogram display are empty; there is no DATA header for them. The file ends after the last non-empty trace.

Imagine that, at the point where a Spectrogram Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



For the purpose of this example, we have set the Average/Hold Number to 10, thus we have only traces 0 thru 10. The Spectrogram was started at 02:28:08:700 pm on April 25, 2012 (that is, 700 ms after 2:28:08 pm), although the screen dump itself shows a different time, as it was taken ten minutes after the Spectrogram data. Trace 0 is showing a start time of 5.30 seconds, meaning 5.3 seconds after the Spectrogram started (trace 10 has a start time of 0, as it was the first trace taken but has now rolled up into the tenth trace slot).

The Meas Results file, when opened, shows the header data and ten traces of trace data. Below is an extract from the result file for the above display. Note the start time of 20120425142808700 showing in the last row before the first DATA row, and the relative time of 5.299231048 showing in the first DATA row:

Result Type	Spectrogram
MeasResult	
Swept SA	
A.11.00.01	N9020A
503 508 513 526 ALL ALV B1C B1X B25 B2X B40 BAB BBA CR3 CRP DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA HBA K03 LFE MPB P03 P08 P13 P26 PFR RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 UK6 YAS YAV	1
Segment	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.523333333
Start Frequency	5999984415
Stop Frequency	6000009415
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	240
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	240
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	0
Phase Noise Optimization	Wide
Swept If Gain	Low

Result Type	Spectrogram
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	14
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
Trace Type	Clearwrite
Detector	Normal
Trace Math	Off
Trace Math Oper1	Trace5
Trace Math Oper2	Trace6
Trace Math Offset	0
Trace Name	Trace1
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Start Time	20120425142808700
DATA	5.299231048
5999984415	-76.34749519
5999984440	-77.28097006
5999984465	-75.32317869
5999984490	-73.64417681
5999984515	-72.67154604

o
 o
 o

6000009315	-77.94423277
6000009340	-79.51829697
6000009365	-78.46108961
6000009390	-78.46108957
6000009415	-76.59570596
DATA2	4.708697055

5999984415	-80.98197882
5999984440	-80.98197879
5999984465	-75.83142132
5999984490	-74.02712079
5999984515	-73.57213005

-
-
-

6000009315	-75.9183103
6000009340	-79.53787488
6000009365	-78.82602191
6000009390	-78.82602188
6000009415	-76.37486709
DATA10	0
5999984415	-75.56751112
5999984440	-75.76485645
5999984465	-76.67718717
5999984490	-78.79238489
5999984515	-83.72680212

-
-
-

6000009315	-71.3942461
6000009340	-72.28308332
6000009365	-73.92684489
6000009390	-75.45548832
6000009415	-75.17904815

Capture Buffer

Allows you to store captured data for reuse in demod measurements using 'Save/Recall' functionality for 'Capture Buffer.' 'Capture Buffer' is saved and loaded as IQ Data with properties which show Sample Rate, Length, IF BW, etc.

Use Capture Buffer to perform analysis of the same captured data using 'Code Domain' and 'Modulation Accuracy' measurements, or to playback previously saved captured data.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer functionality is available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As . . .

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\<<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

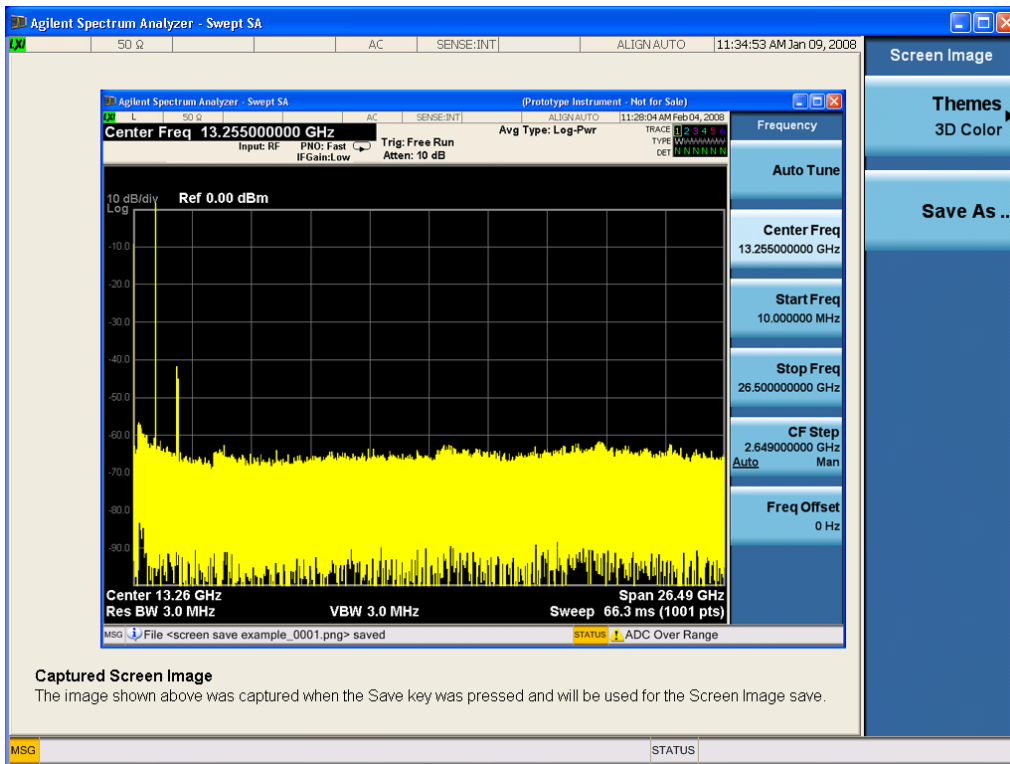
Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen

Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File ...](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1808

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2694 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	<p>The EXTERNAL node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2802 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 1811](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
Example	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1811 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1811 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the " List Sequencer " on page 2801 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2724](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer:REFeRence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence? :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2724 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on page 2801. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on

[page 2801](#). If the "[Sequencer](#)" on [page 2802](#) is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present, the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "[GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 1815](#), "[W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 1816](#), "[CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 1817](#), and "[LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 1819](#).

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 850	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
Band III	Downlink	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
Band IV	Downlink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
		$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
	Uplink	$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
	Uplink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VI	Downlink	$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
		$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
	Uplink	$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
		$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
	Uplink	$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
AWS	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999
19		875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000 - 24149
20		791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150 - 24449
21		1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450 - 24599
...						
24		1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700 - 26039
25		1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040 - 26689
26		859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
33		1900	36000	36000 - 36199	1900	36000 - 36199
34		2010	36200	36200 - 36349	2010	36200 - 36349
35		1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350 - 36949
36		1930	36950	36950 - 37549	1930	36950 - 37549
37		1910	37550	37550 - 37749	1910	37550 - 37749
38		2570	37750	37750 - 38249	2570	37750 - 38249
39		1880	38250	38250 - 38649	1880	38250 - 38649
40		2300	38650	38650 - 39649	2300	38650 - 39649
41		2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650 - 41589
42		3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590 - 43589
43		3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio
Frequency Channel Number 1.28
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2727 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVice?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency - entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} + \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2754](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz

	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2757, "AM" on page 2798, "FM" on page 2799, and "PM" on page 2800.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately.

The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "-
When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and</p>

none of the waveform segments is loaded.

If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.

If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.

If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
----------	---

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPI command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms,</p>

when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Notes No remote command, SCPI front panel only.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>
 :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"
 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?

State Saved Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use **"Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)"** on page 2763.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	-50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous SINGLE SADVance GATE :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous Single Seg Adv Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE

Range	Free Run Trigger + Run Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate

	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] Single CONTinuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key Bus External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operation is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even if required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p>

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2763](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected
----------	--

	Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the "Save As" dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2770](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D:\VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below ["For Setup SCPI" on page 1866](#) "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes ["For Query SCPI" on page 1867](#) below.)

Example For setup:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", "D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",

Notes For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq",
```

```
<"wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3",
```

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.

If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.

If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision

A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Notes	If access multi-pack license sub-menu from modules other than "TRX1", an advisory message like "Please goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" will display.
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. . If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked" "Available" "Trail" "LockRequired" "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?

	or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:NAME? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:NAME? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:UID? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.

	If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136", "3812603511", "3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated

	waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
----------	------------------------------

Remote Command	:SOURce:FM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a

tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2835.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated

	and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) " on page 2846 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
----------	------------------------

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE INTERNAL EXTERNAL2 KEY BUS EXTERNAL4 :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run Internal Manual (Trigger Key) Bus External 2 EXTERNAL4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 μ s
Amplitude	100 μ s to within 0.1 dB 20 μ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38

BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM
:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?

Notes SCPI is supported after A.09.40

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE

Notes SCPI is supported after A.09.40

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” “CW” “Cont” “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform Continue Previous CW Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete. <string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .

If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.

If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.

If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.

It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.

It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.

When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Notes When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.

If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "[List Sequencer](#)" on page 2801 and "[Sequencer](#)" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME COUNT CONTInuous CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time Play Count Continuous Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found**. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 μ s
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE INTernal KEY
-----------------------	---

```

BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS |
JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11
| BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21
| BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37
| BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNT | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?

```

Example

```
:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255
```

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see ["Step Trigger" on page 2804](#).
 2. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see ["Transition Time" on page 2806](#).
 3. Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).
 4. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see ["Radio Band Link" on page 2824](#).
 5. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see ["Channel" on page 2824](#) and ["Frequency" on page 2825](#).
 6. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see ["Power" on page 2825](#).
 7. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:
 - <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.
 - CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step
 - CW – outputs a CW tone
 - OFF – disable RF output
 8. Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see ["Step](#)
-

	<p>Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2833 and "Play Count" on page 2834.</p> <p>10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2835.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.</p> <p>If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "**Number of Steps" on page 2803** Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2804.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY BUS EXTERNAL2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "**Number of Steps" on page 2803** Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms</pre>

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2806 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

R	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
e	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM
X	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
a	
m	
p	
l	
e	
N	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.
O	Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2807 .
t	If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then
e	generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s	
R	NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDI
e	V BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KO
m	REAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1 DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1
	BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND1

o 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN
t D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

N
o
t
e
s

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "[Number of Steps](#)" on
e [page 2803](#).

p
e
n
d
e
n
c
i
e
s

I A.09.40

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2824 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2824 and "Frequency" on page 2825 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2825 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	<p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Range	"filename" "CW" "Off" "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	TIME COUNT CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2833 and "Play Count" on page 2834 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current "Step Duration" on page 2833 is "Continuous", then generate error -221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2835 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2802 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:SOURce:PRESet
Example	:SOUR:PRES

SPAN X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the desired horizontal scale parameters.

This menu is not available when the Metrics window or I/Q Symbol Polar Vector window is selected, and appears blank. The SPAN X Scale for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph functions are coupled to each other.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Start Code Number

Sets the start value of the code range for the code domain power graph (CDP).

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:CDOMain:SPAN:STARt <integer> :DISPlay:CDPower:CDOMain:SPAN:STARt?
Example	DISP:CDP:CDOM:SPAN:STAR 5 DISP:CDP:CDOM:SPAN:STAR?
Notes	The max value is device sensitive: BTS: 448 MS: 192
Couplings	Start Code Number and " Stop Code Number " on page 1934 are coupled to each other, according to: (A) Stop Code Number > Start Code Number and (B) Stop Code Number - Start Code Number >= 63 When changing the start code number, if it does not satisfy the above conditions, the stop code number is changed to satisfy (A) and (C). (C) Stop Code Number - Start Code Number = 63.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	448
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Stop Code Number

Sets the stop value of the code range for the code domain power graph (CDP).

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:CDOMain:SPAN:STOP <integer> :DISPlay:CDPower:CDOMain:SPAN:STOP?
Example	DISP:CDP:CDOM:SPAN:STOP 256 DISP:CDP:CDOM:SPAN:STOP?
Notes	The max value is device sensitive: BTS: 511 MS: 255
Couplings	"Start Code Number" on page 1934 and Stop Code Number are coupled to each other, according to: (A) Stop Code Number > Start Code Number and (B) Stop Code Number - Start Code Number >= 63 When changing the stop code number, if it does not satisfy the above, the start code number is changed to satisfy (A) and (C). (C) Stop Code Number - Start Code Number = 63.
Preset	511
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	63
Max	511
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Expand

Toggles the expanding function of the code domain power graph between On and Off. If set to On, the CDP graph is expanded horizontally to show 64 spread codes centered at the scale or the marker position. If toggled back to Off, the spread code range returns to the previous setting.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Notes	Valid only for CDP (Power Bar) and CDE Graph window. No SCPI
Preset	Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu that enables you to pause and restart the measurement.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pause/Resume

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume resumes the measurement at the point it was at when paused. See Pause/Resume for details.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 264

Trace/Detector

There is no Trace/Detector functionality supported in the Code Domain measurement. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 326](#)

Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 333](#)

Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1574](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1574](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1575](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 336](#)

External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1588](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1589](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1589](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 339](#)

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1577](#)

External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1590](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1590](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1591](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 342

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off"](#) on page 1579

RF Burst

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1592

Relative Trigger

See ["Relative Trigger Level"](#) on page 1582

Trig Slope

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1593

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 346

Periodic Timer

See ["Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\) "](#) on page 1583

Period

See ["Period "](#) on page 1585

Offset

See ["Offset "](#) on page 1585

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

See ["Offset Adjust \(Remote Command Only\)"](#) on page 1586

Reset Offset Display

See ["Reset Offset Display "](#) on page 1587

Sync Source

See ["Sync Source "](#) on page 1587

Off

See ["Off "](#) on page 1588

External 1

See ["External 1 "](#) on page 1588

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1589

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1589

External 2

See ["External 2 "](#) on page 1590

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1590

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1591

RF Burst

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1592

Trig Slope

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1593

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay"](#) on page 357

Baseband I Q

See [___](#) on page X

I Q Mag

See [___](#) on page X

Trigger Level

See [___](#) on page X

Trig Slope

See [___](#) on page X

Trig Delay

See [___](#) on page X

I Demodulated

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Q Demodulated

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Input I

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Input Q

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Auxiliary Channel I Q Mag

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Trigger Center Frequency

See ___ on page X

Trigger Bandwidth

See ___ on page X

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1594

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1594

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1595

Holdoff Type

See ___ on page X

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path User Preset

Remote Command :SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE

Example :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE

Notes :SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to select one of the available views, and control the instrument display.

For details of remote commands associated with view selection, see "[View Selection \(Remote Command only\)](#)" on page 1985.

This measurement provides the following views:

- "[Power Bar Graph & Metrics](#)" on page 1954
- "[CDP Graph and CDE Graph](#)" on page 1960
- "[I/Q Error \(Quad View\)](#)" on page 1964
- "[Code Domain \(Quad View\)](#)" on page 1969
- "[Demod Bits](#)" on page 1975

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

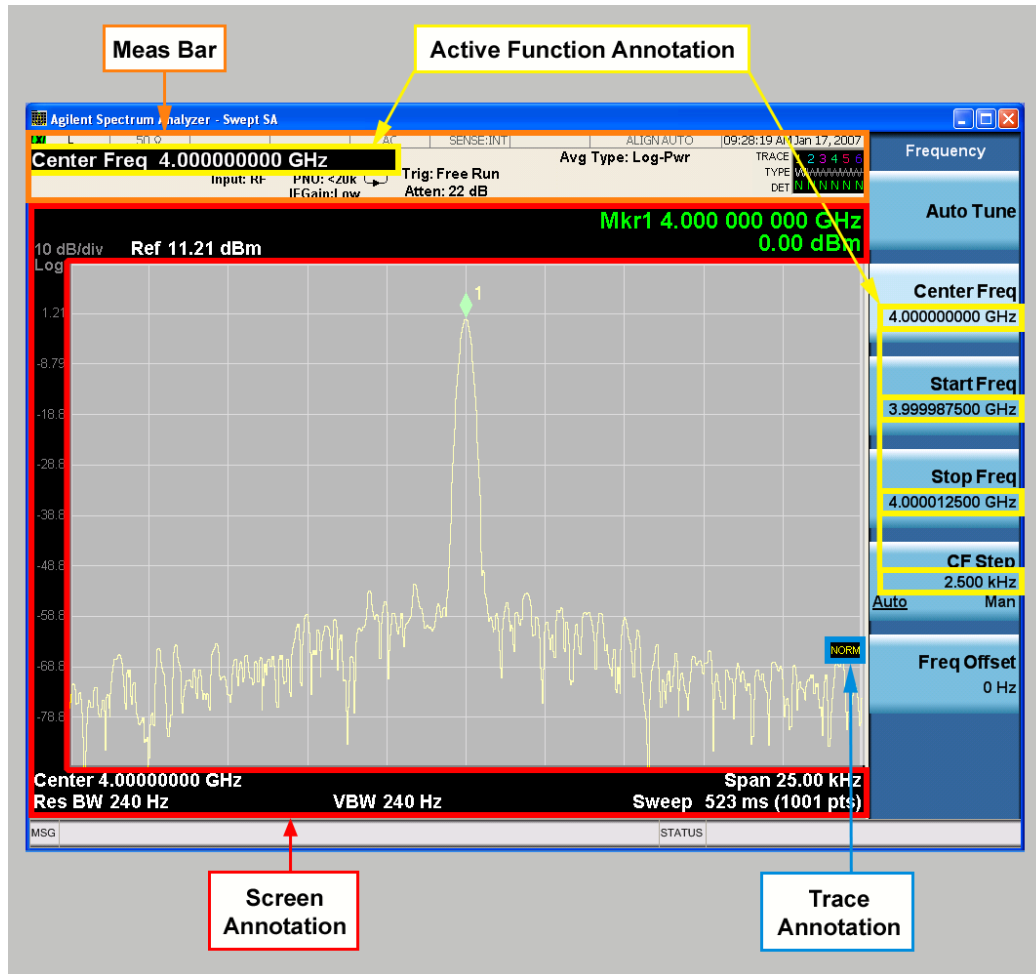
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

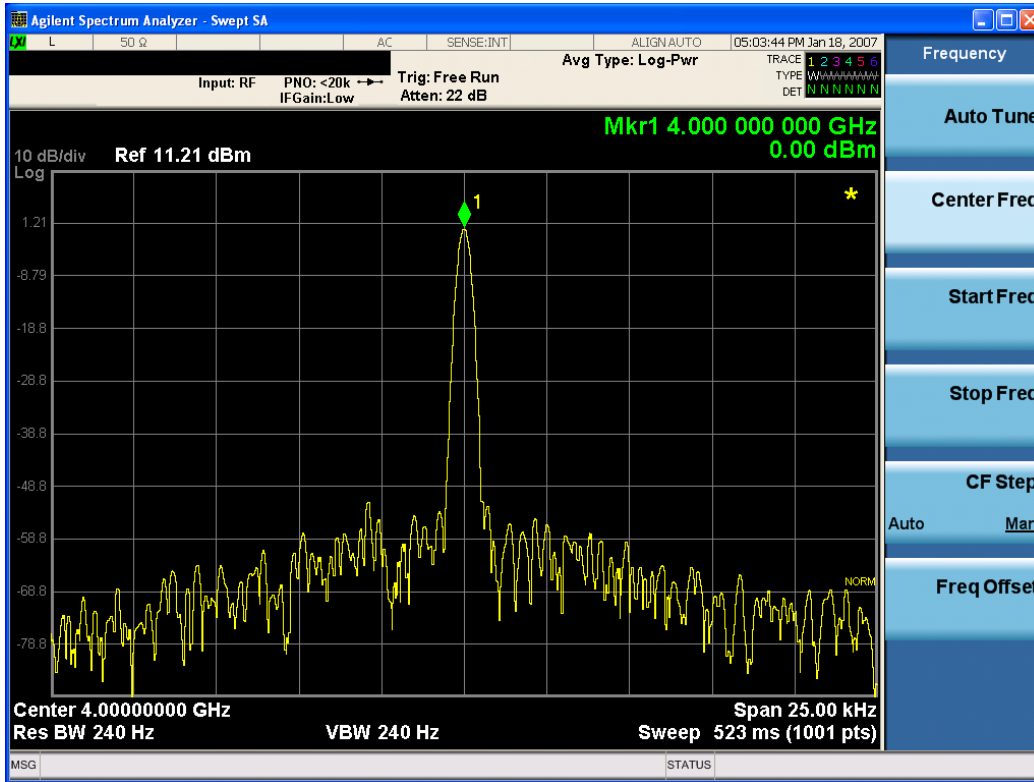
Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

12 Code Domain Measurement
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Power Bar Graph & Metrics

Provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the summary data using the following two windows:

- Power Bar Graph window (upper)
- Metrics window (lower)

The parameters displayed in these windows differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). For details of each view, see:

- ["Power Bar Graph & Metrics \(BTS\)" on page 1954](#)
- ["Power Bar Graph & Metrics \(MS\)" on page 1956](#)

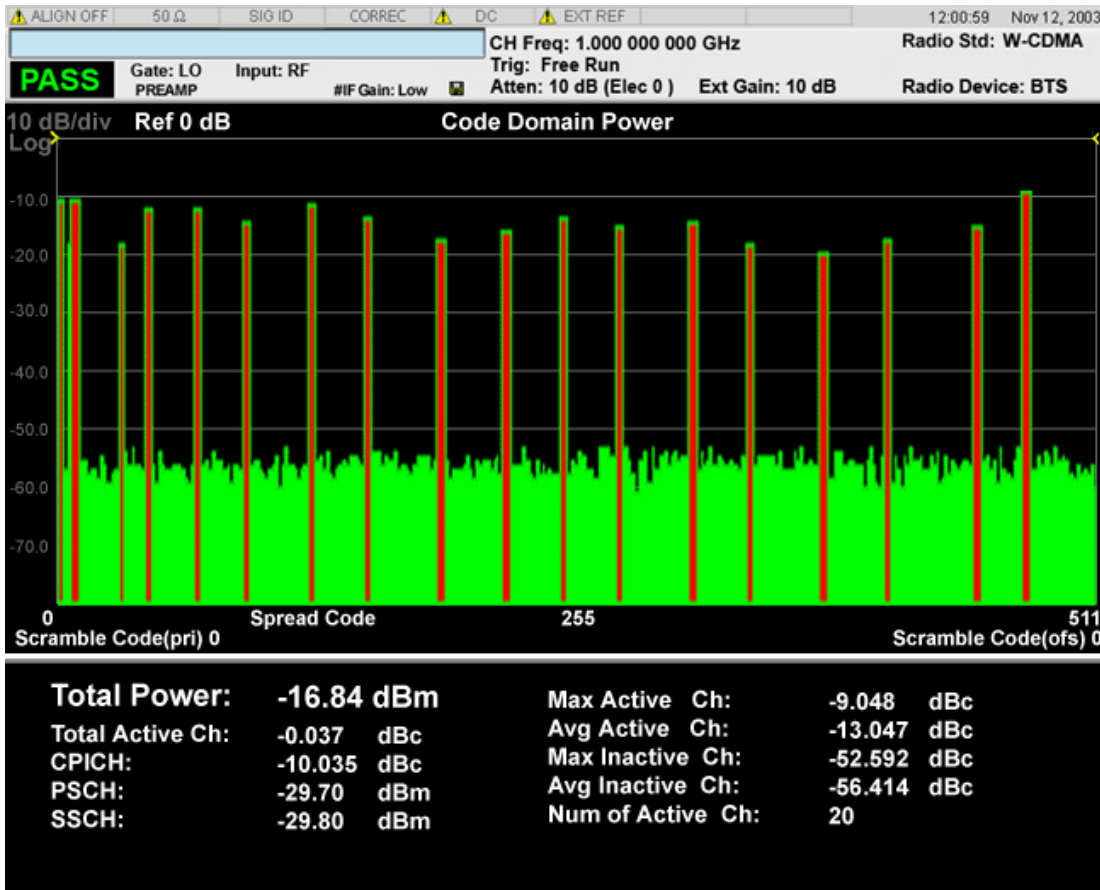
When the parameter Capture Interval is set to Long Mode (4, 8 or 16 Frame), this view is not available, and only the ["Demod Bits" on page 1975](#) view is available.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Power Bar Graph & Metrics (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when Radio Device is set to BTS. For details on each window, see:

- ["CDP \(Code Domain Power\) Graph window" on page 1955](#)
- ["Metrics window" on page 1955](#)



CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDPower (n=2)

Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the measOffset. (Not averaged through measInterval.)

Metrics window

Name	Corresponding Results	Explanation
Total Power	n=1 8th Total Power (Note 1)	-nn.nn dBm
Total Active Ch	n=1 9th Total active power (Note 1)	-nnn.nnn dBc
CPICH	n=1 10th Common Pilot (CPICH) power (Note 1)	-nn.nnn dBc
PSCH	n=1 16th	-nnn.nn dBm

Name	Corresponding Results	Explanation
	P-SCH (Primary SCH) Power (Note 1, 2)	
SSCH	n=1 17th S-SCH (Secondary SCH) Power (Note 1, 2)	-nnn.nn dBm
Max Active Ch	n=1 11th Maximum active code power (Note 1)	-nnn.nnn dBc
Avg Active Ch	n=1 12th Average active code power (Note 1)	-nnn.nnn dBc
Max Inactive Ch	n=1 13th Maximum inactive code power (Note 1)	-nn.nnn dBc
Avg Inactive Ch	n=1 14th Average inactive code power (Note 1)	-nn.nnn dBc
Num of Active Ch	n=1 15th Number of active channels (Note 1)	nnn

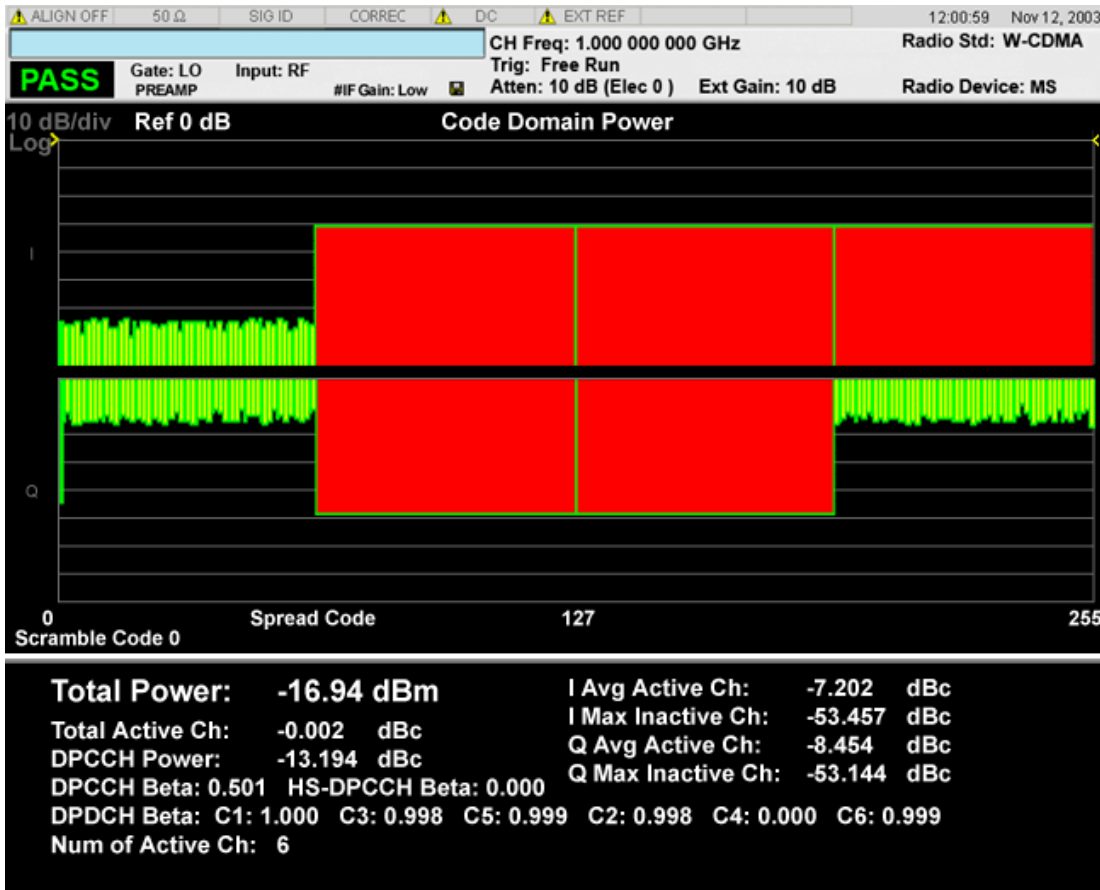
Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.) SCH burst period (the first 10% of each slot) is included in the measurement. SCH's interference is suppressed if "SCH Suppress" setting is "On".

Note 2: Primary and Secondary SCH power is estimated by MMSE algorithm.

Power Bar Graph & Metrics (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when Radio Device is set to MS. For details of each window, see:

- ["CDP \(Code Domain Power\) Graph window" on page 1957](#)
- ["Metrics window" on page 1957](#)



CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDPower (n=2)

Metrics window

Name	Corresponding Results	Explanation
Total Power	n=1 8th Total Power	-nn.nn dBm
Total Active Ch	n=1 9th Total active power (Note 1)	-nnn.nnn dBc
DPCCH Power	n=1 18th DPCCH power, PRACH Message Control Power (Note 1)	-nn.nnn dBc
DPCCH Beta	n=1 20th	n.nnn

Name	Corresponding Results	Explanation
	DPCCH Beta Measured, PRACH Message Control Part Beta Measured (Note 1)	
HS-DPCCH Beta	n=1 33rd HS-DPCCH Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
E-DPCCH Beta	n=1 38th E-DPCCH Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
DPDCH Beta #1:	n=1 22nd DPDCH 1 Beta Measured, PRACH Message Data Part Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
DPDCH Beta #2:	n=1 23rd DPDCH 2 Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
DPDCH Beta #3:	n=1 24th DPDCH 3 Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
DPDCH Beta #4:	n=1 25th DPDCH 4 Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
DPDCH Beta #5:	n=1 26th DPDCH 5 Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
DPDCH Beta #6:	n=1 27th DPDCH 6 Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
E-DPDCH Beta 1st on I	n=1 39th E-DPDCH 1st on I-axis Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
E-DPDCH Beta 1st on Q	n=1 40th E-DPDCH 1st on Q-axis Beta Measured (Note 1)	n.nnn
E-DPDCH Beta 2nd on I	n=1 41st E-DPDCH 2nd on I-axis Beta Measured This result is used only when there are two E-DPDCHs on I-axis. In this case, beta for E-DPDCH at C1(1):I is returned. (Note 1)	n.nnn
E-DPDCH Beta 2nd on Q	n=1 42nd E-DPDCH 2nd on Q-axis Beta Measured This result is used only when there are two E-DPDCHs on Q-axis. In this case, beta for E-DPDCH at C1(1):Q is returned. (Note 1)	n.nnn
Control Part Power	n=1 18th DPCCH power, PRACH Message Control Power (Note 1, 2)	

Name	Corresponding Results	Explanation
Control Part Beta	n=1 20th DPCCH Beta Measured, PRACH Message Control Part Beta Measured (Note 1, 2)	
Data Part Beta	n=1 22nd DPDCH 1 Beta Measured, PRACH Message Data Part Beta Measured (Note 1, 2)	
I Avg Active Ch	n=1 28th I channel average active power (Note 1)	-nnn.nnn dBc
I Max Inactive Ch	n=1 29th I channel maximum inactive power (Note 1)	-nnn.nnn dBc
Q Avg Active Ch	n=1 30th Q channel average active power (Note 1)	-nnn.nnn dBc
Q Max Inactive Ch	n=1 31st Q channel maximum inactive power (Note 1)	-nnn.nnn dBc
Num of Active Ch	n=1 15th Number of active channels (Note 1)	nnn

Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.)

Composite Symbol Boundary

Turns the composite code channel display function on or off.

The Composite Symbol Boundary for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph functions are coupled to each other.

Key Path	View/Display, Power Graph & Metrics
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPOSITE OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPOSITE?
Example	CALC:CDP:SBO:COMP ON CALC:CDP:SBO:COMP?
Notes	Only valid for CDPower Bar Graph window and CDE Graph window.
Dependencies	This command is effective only when the [:SENSE]:CDPower:CAPTURE:TIME(Capture Interval) is set to 0.067, 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0.
Couplings	Setting this parameter off activates the Symbol Rate key.
Preset	ON

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Rate

Sets the display symbol rate to read the total power level of the combined code channels defined by the :CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe command.

The functions of Display Symbol Rate for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.

Key Path	View/Display, Power Graph & Metrics
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATe <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATe?
Example	CALC:CDP:SBO:SRAT 30000 CALC:CDP:SBO:SRAT?
Notes	Only valid for CDP Bar Graph window and CDE Graph window. 192000 choice for MS is available only when HSPA is enabled.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when Composite is On.
Couplings	The functions of Display Symbol Rate for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.
Preset	15000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 for BTS 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 1920000 for MS
Default Unit	sps
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

CDP Graph and CDE Graph

Provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the code domain error, using the following two windows:

- Power Bar Graph window (upper)
- CDE Graph window (lower)

The two windows of Power Bar Graph and CDE graph are coupled in terms of: X/Y Scaling, Composite Symbol Boundary, and Display Symbol Rate.

When the parameter Capture Interval is set to Long Mode (4, 8 or 16 Frame), this view is not available, and only the "Demod Bits" on page 1975 view is available.

The parameters displayed in these windows differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see "Radio" on page 251). For details of each window, see:

- "CDP Graph and CDE Graph (BTS)" on page 1961
- "CDP Graph and CDE Graph (MS)" on page 1962

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CDP Graph and CDE Graph (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of this view. For details of each window, see:

- "CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window" on page 1961
- "CDE (Code Domain Error) Graph window" on page 1962



CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDPower (n=2)

Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.)

CDE (Code Domain Error) Graph window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDError (n=13)

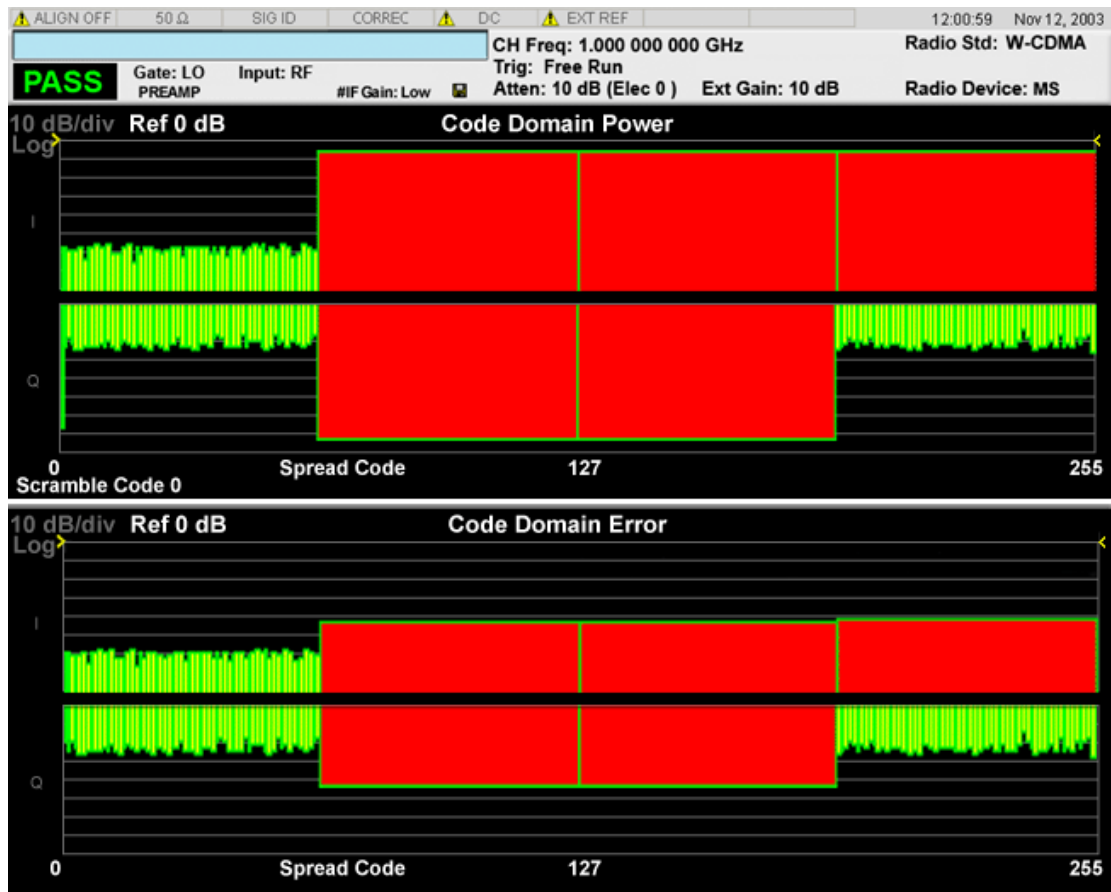
Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.)

CDP Graph and CDE Graph (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when Radio Device is set to MS. For details of each window, see:

["CDP \(Code Domain Power\) Graph window" on page 1963](#)

["CDE \(Code Domain Error\) Graph window" on page 1963](#)



CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDPower (n=2)

Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.)

CDE (Code Domain Error) Graph window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDError (n=13)

Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.)

Composite Symbol Boundary

Turns the composite code channel display function on or off.

The Composite Symbol Boundary for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph functions are coupled to each other.

Key Path	View/Display, Power Graph & Metrics
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPosite OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPosite?
Example	CALC:CDP:SBO:COMP ON CALC:CDP:SBO:COMP?
Notes	Only valid for CDPower Bar Graph window and CDE Graph window.
Dependencies	This command is effective only when the [:SENSE]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME(Capture Interval) is set to 0.067, 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0.
Couplings	Setting this parameter off activates the Symbol Rate key.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Rate

Sets the display symbol rate to read the total power level of the combined code channels defined by the :CALCulate:CDPower:SRATe command.

The functions of Display Symbol Rate for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.

Key Path	View/Display, Power Graph & Metrics
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATe <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATe?
Example	CALC:CDP:SBO:SRAT 30000 CALC:CDP:SBO:SRAT?
Notes	Only valid for CDP Bar Graph window and CDE Graph window. 192000 choice for MS is available only when HSPA is enabled.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when Composite is On.
Couplings	The functions of Display Symbol Rate for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.
Preset	15000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 for BTS 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 1920000 for MS
Default Unit	sps
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

I/Q Error (Quad View)

Provides a combination view of magnitude error, phase error, Symbol EVM, and the summary data, using the following four windows:

- Magnitude Error window (upper left)
- Phase Error window (upper right)
- Symbol EVM window (lower left)
- Metrics window (lower right)

When the parameter Capture Interval is set to Long Mode (4, 8 or 16 Frame), this view is not available, and only ["Demod Bits" on page 1975](#) is available.

The parameters displayed in these windows differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). For details of each window, see:

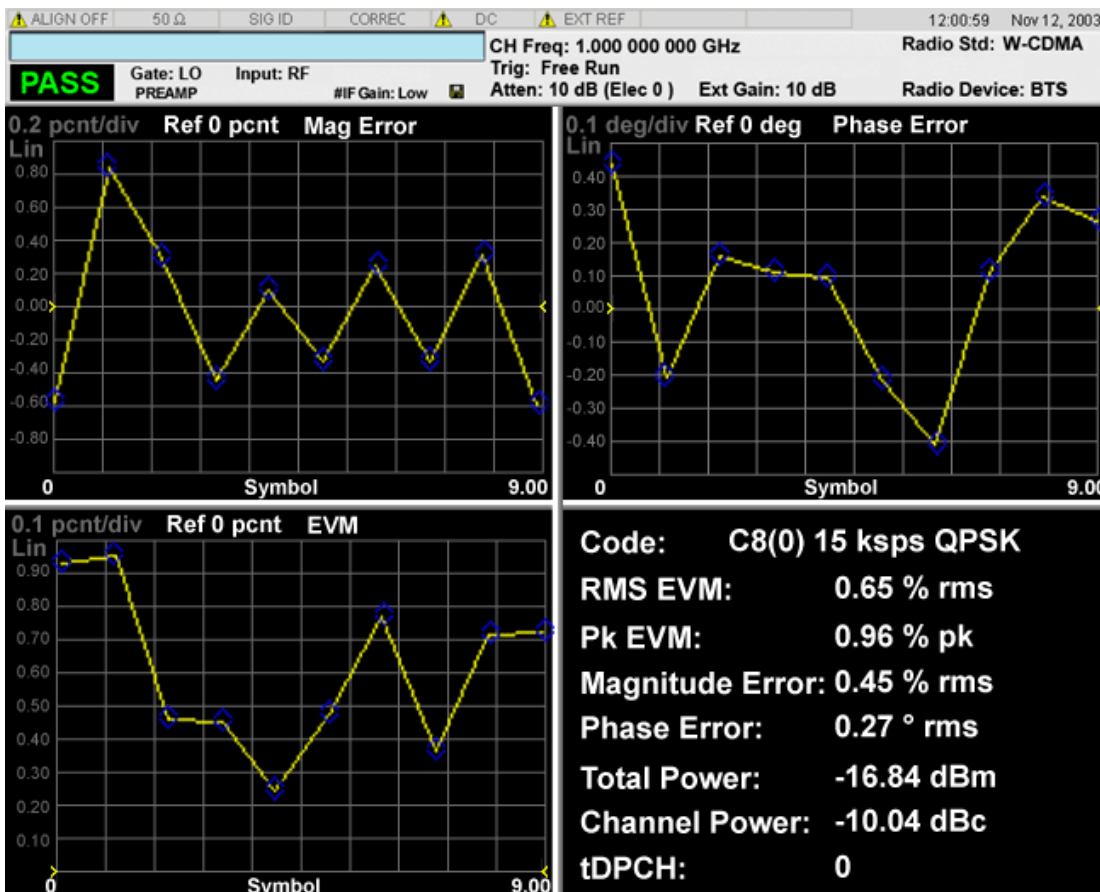
- ["I/Q Error \(Quad View\) \(BTS\)" on page 1965](#)
- ["I/Q Error \(Quad View\) \(MS\)" on page 1966](#)

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error (Quad View) (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when Radio Device is set to BTS. For details of each window, see:

- "Magnitude Error window" on page 1965
- "Phase Error window" on page 1965
- "EVM window" on page 1966
- "Metrics window" on page 1966



Magnitude Error window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	MERRor (n=6)

Phase Error window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	PERRor (n=7)

EVM window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	EVM (n=5)

Metrics window

The Metrics window is exactly the same as the corresponding window in the view "[Code Domain \(Quad View\)](#)" on page 1969.

Name	Corresponding Results	Explanation
Code Number	NA	CX(Y) N ksps X: OVSF level (2 ... 9) 2: 960ksps ... 9:7.5ksps Y: OVSF code number (0 ... 2x-1) N: 7.5, 15, 30 ..., 960 ksps
RMS EVM	n=1 1st RMS symbol EVM	nn.nn % rms
Pk EVM	n=1 2nd Peak symbol EVM	nn.nn % pk
Magnitude Error	n=1 3rd Symbol magnitude error	nn.nn % rms
Phase Error	n=1 4th Symbol phase error	nn.nn °rms
Total Power	n=1 5th Total power	-nn.nn dBm
Channel Power	n=1 6th Channel Power	-nn.nn dBc
tDPCH	n=1 7th tDPCH	nnn

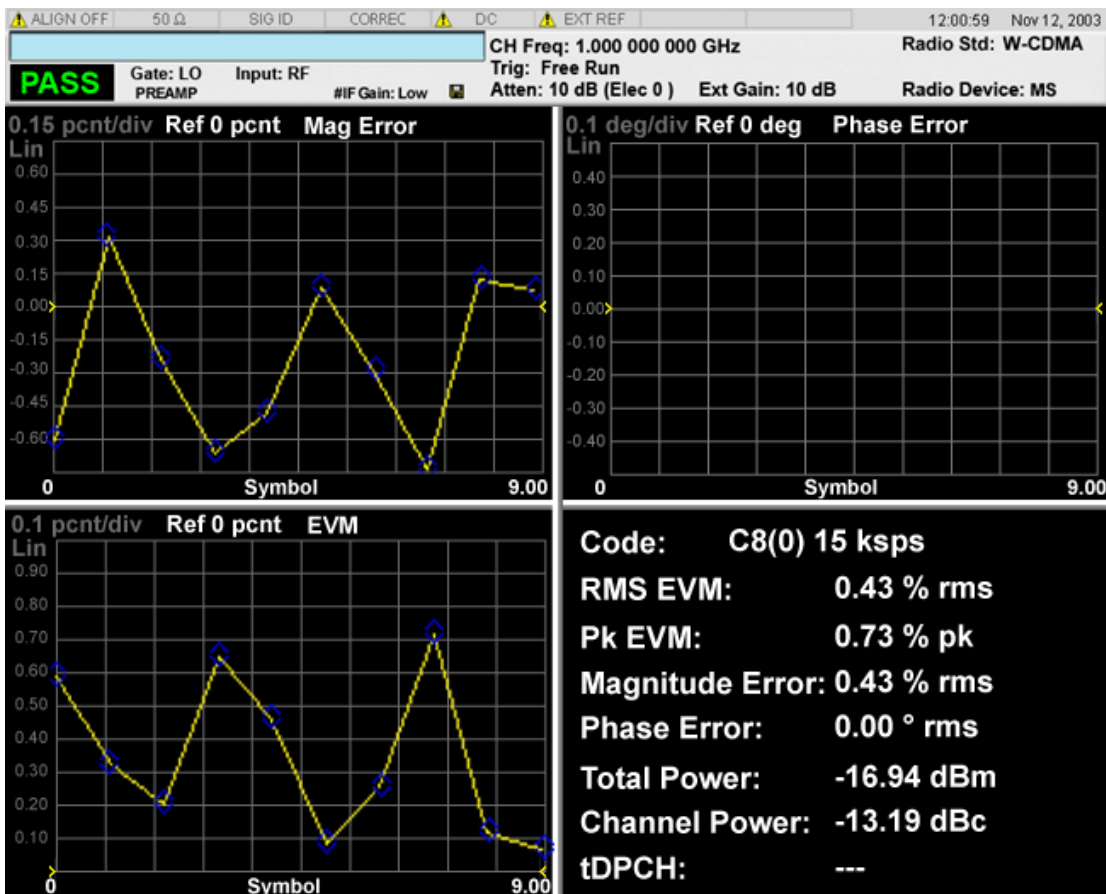
Note 1: The result metrics window indicates the modulation scheme ("QPSK" or "16QAM") that was used in the measurement. If modulation scheme setting is "Auto", the result is auto-detected one. If the setting is manual, either "QPSK" or "16QAM", the result is the same as the specified one.

I/Q Error (Quad View) (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when Radio Device is set to MS. For details of each window, see:

- "[Magnitude Error window](#)" on page 1967
- "[Phase Error window](#)" on page 1967

- "EVM window " on page 1967
- "Metrics window" on page 1968



Magnitude Error window

(See Note 1 below)

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	MERRor (n=6)

Phase Error window

(See Note 1, 2 below)

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	PERRor(n=7)

EVM window

(See Note 1 below)

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	EVM (n=5)

Metrics window

The Metrics window is exactly the same as the corresponding window in the view "[Code Domain \(Quad View\)](#)" on page 1969.

Name	Corresponding Results	Explanation
Code Number	NA	CX(Y) N ksps X: OVFSF level (2 ... 8) 2: 960ksps ... 8:15ksps Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 2x-1) N: 15, 30 ..., 960 ksps
RMS EVM	n=1 1st RMS symbol EVM (Note 1)	nn.nn % rms
Pk EVM	n=1 2nd Peak symbol EVM (Note 1)	nn.nn % pk
Magnitude Error	n=1 3rd Symbol magnitude error (Note 1)	nn.nn % rms
Phase Error	n=1 4th Symbol phase error (Note 2)	nn.nn °rms
Total Power	n=1 5th Total power	-nn.nn dBm
Channel Power	n=1 6th Channel Power	-nn.nn dBc
tHS-DPCCH	n=1 7th tHS-DPCCH	nnn

Note 1:
When I/Q Branch is either I(-BPSK) or Q(-BPSK):
EVM of single code Channel is calculated independently between I and Q each other.
When I/Q Branch is IQC(-Combined):
EVM is calculated based on combined symbol vector of I and Q decision point.

Note 2:
When I/Q Branch is either I(-BPSK) or Q(-BPSK):
IQ Phase error has no meaning.
When I/Q Branch is IQ(-Combined):
IQ Phase error is calculated based on combined symbol vector of I and Q decision point.

Code Domain (Quad View)

Provides a combination view for the code domain power symbol power, I/Q symbol polar vector and the summary data, using the following 4 windows:

- Power Bar Graph window (upper left)
- Symbol/Chip Power vs. Time window (upper right)
- I/Q Symbol Polar graph window (lower left)
- Metrics window (lower right)

If the parameter Capture Interval is set to Long Mode (4, 8 or 16 Frame), this view is not available, and only the view "[Demod Bits](#)" on page 1975 is available.

The parameters displayed in these windows depend on the setting of Radio Device, in the Mode Setup menu (see "[Radio](#)" on page 251). For details of each window in the view for each of these settings, see:

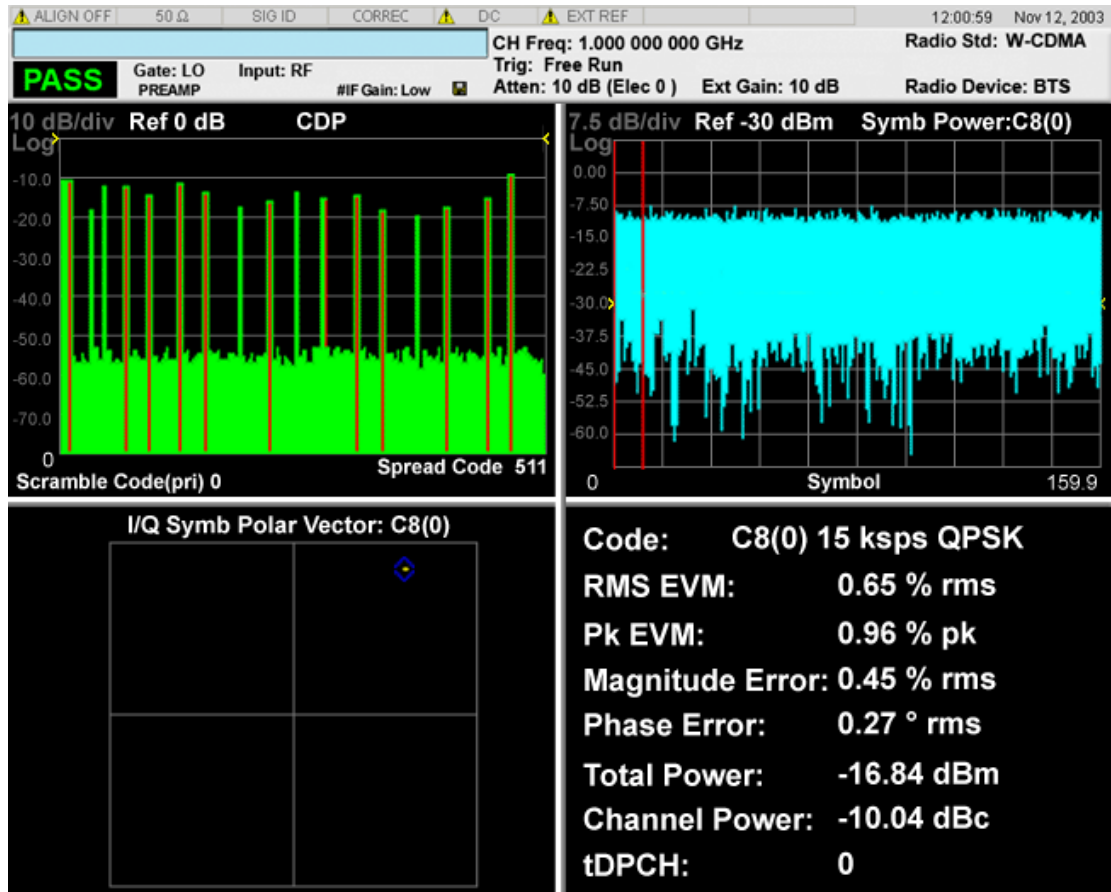
- "[Code Domain \(Quad View\) \(BTS\)](#)" on page 1969
- "[Code Domain \(Quad View\) \(MS\)](#)" on page 1971

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Code Domain (Quad View) (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of the four windows of this view. For descriptions of each window, see:

- "[Power Bar Graph window](#)" on page 1970
- "[Symbol Power vs Time window](#)" on page 1970
- "[I/Q Symbol Polar Vector window](#)" on page 1971
- "[Metrics window](#)" on page 1971



Power Bar Graph window

This window is identical to the Power Bar Graph window in the view "Demod Bits" on page 1975.

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDPower (n=2)

Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.)

Symbol Power vs Time window

This window is identical to the Symbol Power vs. Time window in the view "Demod Bits" on page 1975.

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	SPOWer (n=9), CPOWer (n=10)

I/Q Symbol Polar Vector window

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	(n=8)

Metrics window

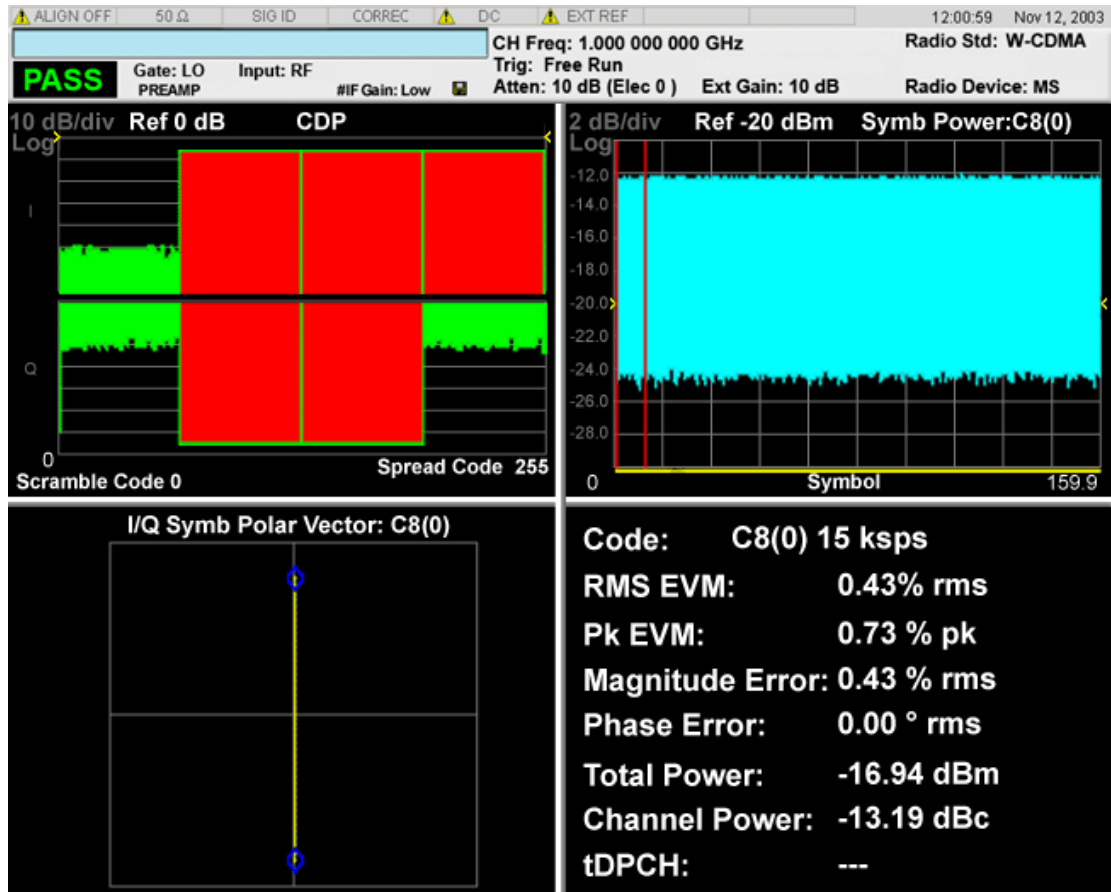
Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Code Number	NA	CX(Y) N ksps X: OVFSF level (2 ... 9) 2: 960ksps ... 9:7.5ksps Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 2x-1) N: 7.5, 15, 30 ..., 960 ksps
RMS EVM	n=1 1st RMS symbol EVM	nn.nn % rms
Pk EVM	n=1 2nd Peak symbol EVM	nn.nn % pk
Magnitude Error	n=1 3rd Symbol magnitude error	nn.nn % rms
Phase Error	n=1 4th Symbol phase error	nn.nn °rms
Total Power	n=1 5th Total power	-nn.nn dBm
Channel Power	n=1 6th Channel Power	-nn.nn dBc

Note 1: Result metrics window indicates the modulation scheme (“QPSK” or “16QAM”) that was used in the measurement. If modulation scheme setting is “Auto”, the result is auto-detected one. If the setting is manual, either “QPSK” or “16QAM”, the result is the same as the specified one.

Code Domain (Quad View) (MS)

The figure below shows an example of the four windows of this view. For descriptions of each window, see:

- ["Power Bar Graph window" on page 1972](#)
- ["Symbol Power vs Time window" on page 1972](#)
- ["I/Q Symbol Polar Vector window" on page 1973](#)
- ["Metrics window" on page 1973](#)



Power Bar Graph window

This window is identical to the Power Bar Graph window in the view "Demod Bits" on page 1975.

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDPower (n=2)

Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.)

Symbol Power vs Time window

This window is identical to the Symbol Power vs. Time window in the view "Demod Bits" on page 1975.

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	SPOWer (n=9), CPOWer (n=10)

I/Q Symbol Polar Vector window

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	IQ Corrected Measured Trace (n=8) Note 1

Note 1:
 When I/Q Branch is either I(-BPSK) or Q(-BPSK):
 Symbol Vector is independent between I and Q each other.
 When I/Q Branch is IQC(-Combined)
 Symbol vector is combined between I and Q.

Metrics window

Name	Corresponding Results	Explanation
Code Number	NA	CX(Y) N ksps X: OVFSF level (2 ... 9) 2: 960ksps ... 9:7.5ksps Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 2x-1) N: 7.5, 15, 30 ..., 960 ksps
RMS EVM	n=1 1st RMS symbol EVM	nn.nn % rms
Pk EVM	n=1 2nd Peak symbol EVM	nn.nn % pk
Magnitude Error	n=1 3rd Symbol magnitude error	nn.nn % rms
Phase Error	n=1 4th Symbol phase error	nn.nn °rms
Total Power	n=1 5th Total power	-nn.nn dBm
Channel Power	n=1 6th Channel Power	-nn.nn dBc
tHS-DPCCH	n=1 7th tHS-DPCCH	nnn

Composite Symbol Boundary

Turns the composite code channel display function on or off.

The Composite Symbol Boundary for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph functions are coupled to each other.

Key Path	View/Display, Power Graph & Metrics
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPOSITE OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPOSITE?
Example	CALC:CDP:SBO:COMP ON CALC:CDP:SBO:COMP?
Notes	Only valid for CDPower Bar Graph window and CDE Graph window.
Dependencies	This command is effective only when the [:SENSe]:CDPOwer:CAPTure:TIME(Capture Interval) is set to 0.067, 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0.
Couplings	Setting this parameter off activates the Symbol Rate key.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Rate

Sets the display symbol rate to read the total power level of the combined code channels defined by the :CALCulate:CDPower:SRATE command.

The functions of Display Symbol Rate for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.

Key Path	View/Display, Power Graph & Metrics
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATE <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATE?
Example	CALC:CDP:SBO:SRAT 30000 CALC:CDP:SBO:SRAT?
Notes	Only valid for CDP Bar Graph window and CDE Graph window. 192000 choice for MS is available only when HSPA is enabled.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when Composite is On.
Couplings	The functions of Display Symbol Rate for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.
Preset	15000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 for BTS 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 1920000 for MS
Default Unit	sps
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Demod Bits

In this view, the number of windows that are displayed depends on the parameter setting of ["Capture Interval" on page 1747](#).

The parameters displayed in each window differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). See the following table for detailed settings of Capture Interval and Radio Device, and the type of windows..

Capture Interval Setting	Number & Type of Windows	Radio Device Settings
1 to 14 slots	Three windows: Power Bar Graph window (upper left) Symbol/Chip Power vs. Time window (upper right) Demod Bits text window (lower)	See "Demod Bits (BTS) (Except Long Mode)" on page 1975 or "Demod Bits (MS) (Except Long Mode)" on page 1977
1 to 3 frames	Three windows: Power Bar Graph window (upper left) Symbol/Chip Power vs. Time window (upper right) Demod Bits text window (lower)	See "Demod Bits (BTS) (Except Long Mode)" on page 1975 or "Demod Bits (MS) (Except Long Mode)" on page 1977
Long Mode (4, 8, 16 frames)	Two windows: Symbol/Chip Power vs. Time window (upper) Demod Bits text window (lower)	See "Demod Bits (BTS) (Long Mode)" on page 1978 or "Demod Bits (MS) (Long Mode)" on page 1979

When the Demod Bits window is active in the Demod Bits view (window), the View/Display key accesses the menu to allow the following controls to read the bit stream measurement results:

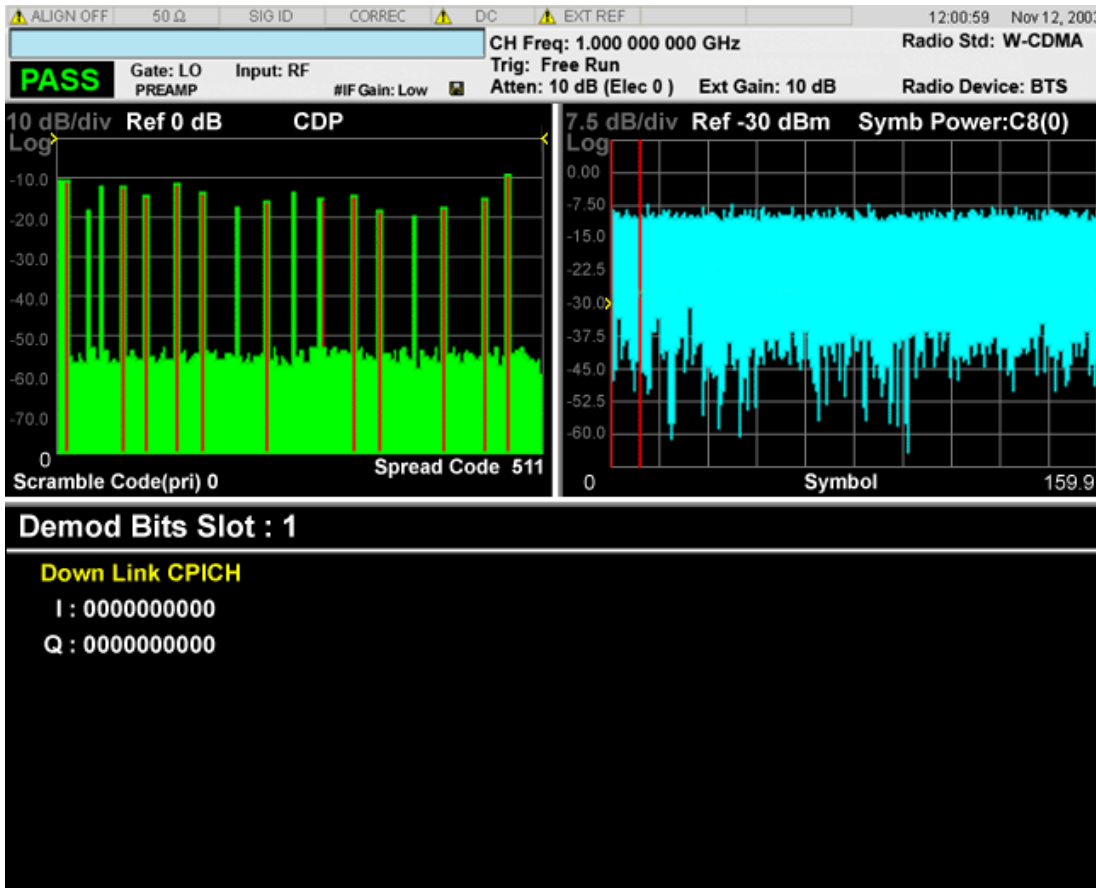
- ["Prev Page" on page 1982](#) - Returns one page back to the previous page of the measurement results.
- ["Next Page" on page 1982](#) - Moves one page forward to the next page of the measurement results.
- ["Scroll Up" on page 1982](#) - Moves one line upward from the current page of the measurement results by each pressing.
- ["Scroll Down" on page 1982](#) - Moves one line downward from the current page of the measurement results by each pressing.
- ["First Page" on page 1983](#) - Moves from the current page to the first page of the measurement results.
- ["Last Page" on page 1983](#) - Moves from the current page to the last page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod Bits (BTS) (Except Long Mode)

The figure below shows an example of this view. For details of each window, see:

- "CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window" on page 1976
- "Symbol Power vs Time window" on page 1976
- "Demod Bits window" on page 1977



CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDPower (n=2)

Note 1: These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset. (Not averaged over Meas Interval.)

Symbol Power vs Time window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	SPOWer (n=9), CPOWer (n=10)

Demod Bits window

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	Selected Demod Bits by Meas Offset and Meas Interval (n=12)

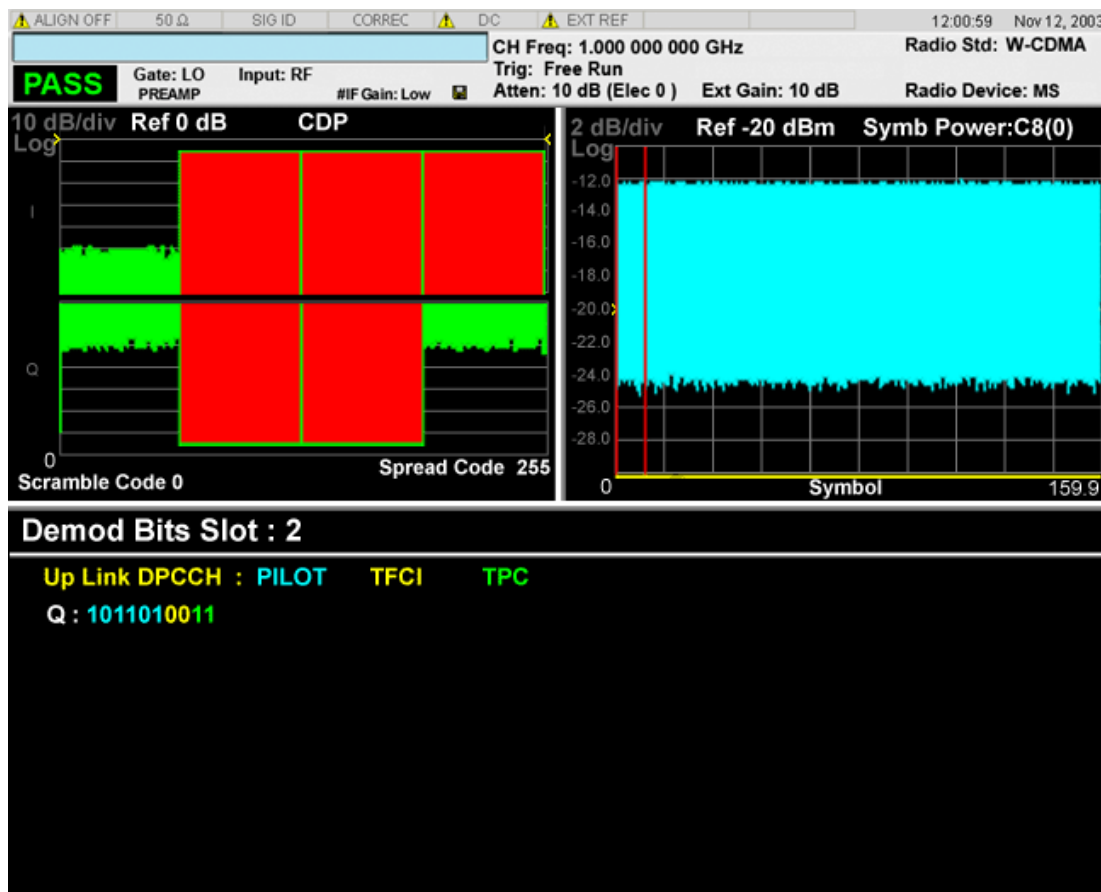
Note 1: When Capture Interval is less than 1 frame, the channel type is not shown as the physical channel name. It is simply shown by Code Level and Index:

Cx(y) : x = Code Level, y = Code Index

Demod Bits (MS) (Except Long Mode)

The figure below shows an example of this view when Radio Device is set to MS. For details of each window, see:

- "CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window" on page 1978
- "Symbol Power vs Time window" on page 1978
- "Demod Bits window" on page 1978



CDP (Code Domain Power) Graph window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDPower (n=2)

Symbol Power vs Time window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	SPOWer (n=9), CPOWer (n=10)

Demod Bits window

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	Selected Demod Bits by Meas Offset and Meas Interval (n=12)

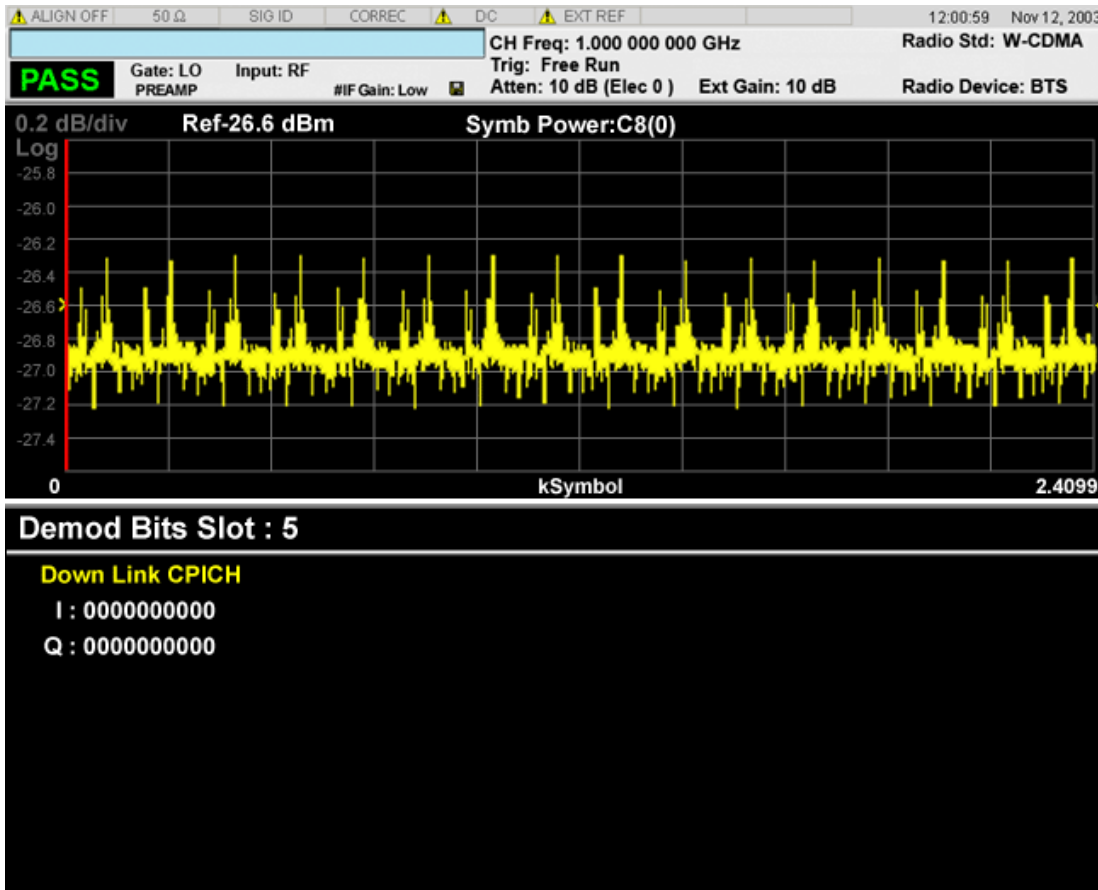
Note 1 : When Capture Interval is less than 1 frame, the channel type is not shown as the physical channel name. It's simply shown by Code Level and Index:

Cx(y) : x = Code Level, y = Code Index

Demod Bits (BTS) (Long Mode)

The figure below shows an example of this view when Radio Device is set to BTS. For details of each window, see:

- ["Symbol Power vs Time window" on page 1979](#)
- ["Demod Bits window" on page 1979](#)



Symbol Power vs Time window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	SPOWer (n=9)

Demod Bits window

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	Selected Demod Bits by Meas Offset and Meas Interval (n=12)

Demod Bits (MS) (Long Mode)

The figure below shows an example of this view when Radio Device is set to MS. For details of each window, see:

- ["Symbol Power vs Time window" on page 1980](#)
- ["Demod Bits window" on page 1980](#)



Symbol Power vs Time window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	SPOWER (n=9)

Demod Bits window

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	Selected Demod Bits by Meas Offset and Meas Interval (n=12)

Composite Symbol Boundary

Turns the composite code channel display function on or off.

The Composite Symbol Boundary for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph functions are coupled to each other.

Key Path	View/Display, Power Graph & Metrics
Mode	WCDMA

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPOSITE OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:COMPOSITE?
Example	CALC:CDP:SBO:COMP ON CALC:CDP:SBO:COMP?
Notes	Only valid for CDPower Bar Graph window and CDE Graph window.
Dependencies	This command is effective only when the [:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME(Capture Interval) is set to 0.067, 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0.
Couplings	Setting this parameter off activates the Symbol Rate key.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Rate

Sets the display symbol rate to read the total power level of the combined code channels defined by the :CALCulate:CDPower:SRATE command.

The functions of Display Symbol Rate for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.

Key Path	View/Display, Power Graph & Metrics
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATE <integer> :CALCulate:CDPower:SBOundary:SRATE?
Example	CALC:CDP:SBO:SRAT 30000 CALC:CDP:SBO:SRAT?
Notes	Only valid for CDP Bar Graph window and CDE Graph window. 192000 choice for MS is available only when HSPA is enabled.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when Composite is On.
Couplings	The functions of Display Symbol Rate for Power Bar Graph and CDE Graph are coupled to each other.
Preset	15000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 for BTS 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 1920000 for MS
Default Unit	sps
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Prev Page

Returns the current page back to the previous page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display, Demod Bits
Mode	WCDMA
Notes	The Demod Bits window must have the focus. There is no equivalent SCPI command.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Page

Moves the current page forward to the next page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display, Demod Bits
Mode	WCDMA
Notes	The Demod Bits window must have the focus. There is no equivalent SCPI command.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scroll Up

Moves one line upward from the current page of the measurement results with each key press.

Key Path	View/Display, Demod Bits
Mode	WCDMA
Notes	The Demod Bits window must have the focus. There is no equivalent SCPI command.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scroll Down

Moves one line downward from the current page of the measurement results with each key press.

Key Path	View/Display, Demod Bits
Mode	WCDMA
Notes	The Demod Bits window must have the focus. There is no equivalent SCPI command.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

First Page

Moves from the current page to the first page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display, Demod Bits
Mode	WCDMA
Notes	The Demod Bits window must have the focus. There is no equivalent SCPI command.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Last Page

Moves from the current page to the last page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display, Demod Bits
Mode	WCDMA
Notes	The Demod Bits window must have the focus. There is no equivalent SCPI command.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Demod Bit Format (BTS only)

This menu key is displayed and active if Radio Device is BTS and Demod Bits window is selected.

- Binary: Demodulated bits are displayed in binary format.
- Hex: Demodulated bits are displayed in hexadecimal format.

The Demod Bits view changes as the above settings change.

This functionality works only when all the following conditions are met:

1. Radio Device is BTS
2. the Symbol Rate is 240 ksp/s
3. the modulation scheme on the result metrics window is 16QAM.

For QPSK channels, this setting has no effect and the channels are always displayed in binary format.

(1) Binary format

In this format, each symbol appears in a column consisting of 4 index bits:

Sample:

Downlink HS-PDSCH: tDPCH(unknown:0)										
I1:	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
Q1:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

I2:	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
Q2:	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

(2) Hexadecimal format

In this format, each symbol is shown as a hexadecimal digit.

Sample (using the same data as for the above binary format case):

Downlink HS-PDSCH : tDPCH(unknown:0)										
Ox:	B	9	1	3	A	8	0	2	E	C

Key Path	View/Display, Demod Bits
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:TEXT:BFORmat BINary HEX :DISPlay:CDPower:TEXT:BFORmat?
Example	DISP:CDP:TEXT:BFOR BIN DISP:CDP:TEXT:BFOR?
Preset	BINary
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Binary Hex
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Composite Chip Power

Toggles the composite chip power display function between On and Off.

Key Path	View/Display, Code Domain (Quad View)
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:CPOWer[:STATe] 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:CDPower:CPOWer[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:CDP:CPOW ON DISP:CDP:CPOW?
Notes	Only valid for Symbol/Chip Power vs. Time window.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when Capture Intvl is set to Long Mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View Selection (Remote Command only)

Selects the desired measurement view from the selections listed in the table below. There are two available commands, allowing you to select the view using either the ID string or a numeric ID value. For more details of the commands, see :

- ["View Selection by Name \(Remote Command only\)" on page 1986](#)
- ["View Selection by Number \(Remote Command only\)" on page 1986](#)

In the following table:

- The Enumerated ID is used with the SCPI Command :DISP:CDP:VIEW[:SEL].
- The Numeric ID is used with the SCPI Command :DISP:CDP:VIEW:NSEL.

Enumerated ID	Numeric ID	View Name & Details
PGRaph	1	Power Graph & Metrics Provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the summary data. Not available if the [:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME (Capture Interval) is 4.0 or 8.0 (Long Mode).
CDE	2	Power Graph & CDE Graph Provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the code domain error. Not available if the [:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME (Capture Interval) is 4.0 or 8.0 or 16.0 (Long Mode).
SEVM	3	I/Q Error (Quad View) Symbol EVM provides a combination view of magnitude error, phase error, Symbol EVM, and the summary data. Not available if the [:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME (Capture Interval) is set to 4.0 or 8.0 (Long Mode).
QUAD	4	Code Domain (Quad View) Provides a combination view for the code domain power symbol power, I/Q symbol polar vector and the summary data. Not available if the [:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME (Capture Interval) is set to 4.0 or 8.0 (Long Mode).
DBITs	5	Demod Bits Provides a combination view of the graphs for the code domain power and symbol power, and the I/Q demodulated bit stream data for the symbol power slots selected by the measurement interval and measurement offset.
LDEMod	6	Long Demodulation Provides a combination view of the symbol power and demodulation bits stream data for the symbol power slots selected by the measurement interval and measurement offset though long capture(capture interval > 3 frames)

View Selection by Name (Remote Command only)

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[:SElect] PGRaph CDE SEVM QUAD DBITs LDEMod :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW[:SElect]?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW PGR DISP:CDP:VIEW?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	PGRaph
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Power Graph & Metrics CDP Graph & CDE Graph I/Q Error (Quad View) Code Domain (Quad View) Demod Bits Long Demod
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View Selection by Number (Remote Command only)

Displays the numeric values of the measurement results.

For a complete list of Numeric ID values for use with this command, see "[View Selection \(Remote Command only\)](#)" on page 1985 above.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW:NSElect <integer> :DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW:NSElect?
Example	DISP:CDP:VIEW:NSEL 2 DISP:CDP:VIEW:NSEL?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	6
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement

In addition to the QPSK EVM and Symbol EVM measurements, the Composite EVM measurement is made to qualify a transmitter. For more details, see "[Modulation Accuracy Measurement Description](#)" on page 1996 below.

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for Modulation Accuracy"](#) on page 1988

["Remote Command Results for Modulation Accuracy"](#) on page 1989

Measurement Commands for Modulation Accuracy

The following commands and queries are used to retrieve the measurement results:

`:CONFigure:RHO`

`:CONFigure:RHO:NDEFault`

`:INITiate:RHO`

`:FETCh:RHO[n]?`

`:READ:RHO[n]?`

`:MEASure:RHO[n]?`

For more measurement related commands, see the section ["Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2642](#).

Remote Command Results for Modulation Accuracy

For the queries listed above, the results returned depend on the value of n, as follows.

Index: n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data of Capture Interval, as a series of trace point values. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
1 (or not specified)	<p>Returns the following 16 comma-separated scalar results: #. Result Name (average mode) <explanations> where average mode is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Average : Averaged value in average cycle Peak Hold : Detected Peak/Maximum value in average cycle <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RMS EVM (Average) is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area. 2. Peak EVM (Peak Hold) is a floating point number (in percent) of the peak EVM in the measurement area. 3. Magnitude error (Average) is a floating point number (in percent) of the average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 4. Phase error (Average) is a floating point number (in degree) of the average phase error over the entire measurement area. 5. I/Q origin offset (Average) is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin. 6. Frequency error (Average) is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal. 7. Rho (Average) is a floating point number of Rho. 8. Peak Code Domain Error (Peak Hold) is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power. 9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number (Peak Hold) is the channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected. 10. Number of active channels. (Average). 11. Time offset (Average) is a floating point number (in chips) of the pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point. 12. CPICH power over a slot (Average) is a floating point number (in dB) of the CPICH power over a measurement slot. In the MS mode, the value returned is -999. 13. Total power over a slot (Average) is a floating point number (in dBm) of the total RF power over a measurement slot. 14. First Slot Number is an integer number of the first slot in Capture Interval. This is not averaged even if the averaging function is On. It is always the last cycle of the measurement.
1 (or not specified) Continued	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15. DPCCH Slot Format: (floating) If Sync Type is DPCCH, the DPCCH slot format value used for synchronization is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.0: Slot Format 0 1.0: Slot Format 1 2.0: Slot Format 2

Index: n	Results Returned
	<p>3.0: Slot Format 3</p> <p>4.0: Slot Format 4</p> <p>5.0: Slot Format 5</p> <p>- If Sync Type is PRACH, the value returned is -999.0.</p> <p>- In BTS mode, the value returned is 999.0.</p> <p>16. Preamble Signature: (floating)</p> <p>- BTS mode</p> <p>The returned value is always -999.0.</p> <p>- MS mode</p> <p>In Preamble Signature auto-detection mode, the detected signature code number (from 0.0 to 15.0) is returned when the Sync Type is PRACH Message.</p> <p>In Preamble Signature manual setting mode, the returned value is the same as the parameter setting. When the Sync Type is not PRACH Message, the returned value is -999.0.</p>
2	<p>Chip EVM:</p> <p>EVM trace returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace of Capture Interval. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol ($X = \text{points/chip}$). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 * X$, $2 * X$, $3 * X$, ...</p>
3	<p>Chip Magnitude Error:</p> <p>Magnitude error trace returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace of Capture Interval. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol ($X = \text{points/chip}$). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 * X$, $2 * X$, $3 * X$, ...</p>
4	<p>Chip Phase Error:</p> <p>Phase error trace returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represent each sample in the phase error trace of Capture Interval. There are X points per symbol ($X = \text{points/chip}$). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 * X$, $2 * X$, $3 * X$...</p>
5	<p>Corrected Measured Trace:</p> <p>Corrected measured trace of Single Slot specified by Meas Offset returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of the symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol ($X = \text{points/chip}$), so the series of numbers is:</p> <p>1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point</p> <p>2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point</p> <p>...</p> <p>$(2 * X) + 1$th number = I of the symbol 1 decision point</p> <p>$(2 * X) + 2$th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point</p> <p>...</p> <p>$(2 * X) * N$th + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point</p> <p>$(2 * X) * N$th + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point</p>

Index: n	Results Returned
6	<p>PASS/FAIL:</p> <p>Returns 6 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0 = passed, or 1.0 = failed) results determined by testing the following items. The pass/fail is for the peak-hold value, because the test on the peak-hold value should be more severe than the average value.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test result of EVM 2. Test result of Peak EVM 3. Test result of Rho 4. Test result of Peak Code Domain Error 5. Test result of Frequency Error 6. Test result of CPICH over a slot (If MS is selected, this always returns 0.0.)
7	<p>Active Channel List:</p> <p>In BTS Mode, returns a series of floating point numbers: symbol rate (ex. 7.5 ksps), OVSF code number, a dummy value, power level and code domain error for the active channels for Single Slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>In MS Mode, returns a series of floating point numbers: symbol rate (ex. 15 ksps), OVSF code number, 1.0 (I) or -1.0 (Q), power level and code domain error for the active channels for Single Slot specified by Meas Offset. The results would look like the following:</p> <p>1st number = Symbol Rate for 1st Active Channel 2nd number = OVSF Code number for 1st Active Channel 3rd number = (in BTS) -999, or (in MS) either +1 (I) or -1 (Q) for 1st Active Channel 4th number = Power Level (in dB) for 1st Active Channel 5th number = Code Domain Error for 1st Active Channel ... (N - 1) * 5 + 1th number = Symbol Rate for Nth Active Channel (N - 1) * 5 + 2th number = OVSF Code number for Nth Active Channel (N - 1) * 5 + 3th number = -999 (in BTS), or either +1 (I) or -1 (Q) (in MS) for Nth Active Channel (N - 1) * 5 + 4th number = Power Level (in dB) for Nth Active Channel (N * 5)th number = Code Domain Error for Nth Active Channel Number of active channel is given by 10th parameter of :MEASure:RHO[1].</p>
8	<p>Code Domain Power:</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) that represents all the code domain powers of Single Slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>In BTS Mode, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate/7.5 ksps) times.</p> <p>1st number = 1st code power over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code power over the slot ... Nth number = Nth code power over the slot</p> <p>In MS Mode, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 ksps) times.</p>

Index: n	Results Returned
	<p>1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot</p> <p>2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2 * N - 1)th number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot</p> <p>(2 * N)th number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot</p> <p>N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.</p>
9	<p>Slot RMS EVM:</p> <p>Slot RMS EVM trace returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each slot RMS EVM trace of Capture Interval. The first number is of the first slot in Capture Interval. Total length of trace is equivalent to Capture Interval in slot.</p>
10	<p>Peak CDE:</p> <p>Peak CDE trace of Capture Interval, returns a series of floating point numbers that represent the Peak CDE as follows.</p> <p>1st number = Peak CDE Symbol Rate of 1st slot in Capture Interval</p> <p>2nd number = Peak CDE Code Index of 1st slot in Capture Interval</p> <p>3rd number = I/Q Phase of Peak CDE</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I-Phase = 1.0 (for MS)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Q-Phase = -1.0 (for MS)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">IQ = -999.0 (for BTS)</p> <p>4th number = Peak CDE Value of 1st slot in Capture Interval</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4 * N + 1)th number = Peak CDE Code Level of Nth slot in Capture Interval.</p> <p>(4 * N + 2)th number = Peak CDE Code Index of Nth slot in Capture Interval.</p> <p>(4 * N + 3)th number = I/Q Phase of Peak CDE</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I-Phase = 1.0 (for MS)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Q-Phase = -1.0 (for MS)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">IQ = -999.0 (for BTS)</p> <p>(4 * N + 4)th Number = Peak CDE value of Nth slot in Capture Interval.</p> <p>N is equivalent to Capture Interval in slot, and total trace length 3 * N + 3.</p>
11	<p>Slot Frequency Error:</p> <p>Slot Frequency Error trace returns a series of floating point numbers (in Hz) that represents each slot frequency error. Total length of trace is equivalent to Capture Interval in slot.</p>
12	<p>Slot CPICH Power:</p> <p>When Radio device is BTS, Slot CPICH Power trace returns the series of floating point numbers (in dB) of the code domain power of CPICH.</p> <p>When Radio device is MS, dummy data (= -999.0) is returned.</p> <p>Total length of trace is equivalent to Capture Interval in slot.</p>
13	<p>Slot Average Total Power:</p> <p>Slot Average Total Power trace returns the series of floating point numbers (in dBm) of the</p>

Index: n	Results Returned
14	<p>total power. Total length of trace is equivalent to Capture Interval in slot.</p> <p>Average Results:</p> <p>Average scalar results trace returns 13 comma-separated scalar results:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RMS EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area <li>2. Peak EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area <li>3. Magnitude error is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area <li>4. Phase error is a floating point number (in degree) holding the result with absolute maximum value of average phase error over the entire measurement area <li>5. I/Q origin offset is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin <li>6. Frequency error is a floating point number (in Hz) holding the result with absolute maximum value of the frequency error in the measured signal <li>7. Rho is a floating point number holding the minimum result of Rho <li>8. Peak Code Domain Error is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power <li>9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number is the channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor. <li>10. Number of active channels. <li>11. Time offset is a floating point number (in chip) of the pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point. <li>12. CPICH power over a slot is a floating point number in dB of CPICH power over a measurement slot. In the MS mode the value returned is -999. <li>13. Total power over a slot is a floating point number in dBm of total RF power over a measurement slot.
15	<p>Peak Hold Results:</p> <p>Peak Hold scalar results trace returns 13 comma-separated scalar results:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RMS EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area. <li>2. Peak EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area. <li>3. Magnitude error is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. <li>4. Phase error is a floating point number (in degree) holding the result with absolute maximum value of average phase error over the entire measurement area. <li>5. I/Q origin offset is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin. <li>6. Frequency error is a floating point number (in Hz) holding the result with absolute maximum value of the frequency error in the measured signal. <li>7. Rho is a floating point number holding the minimum result of Rho. <li>8. Peak Code Domain Error is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power. <li>9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number is the channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor.

Index: n	Results Returned
	<p>10. Number of active channels.</p> <p>11. Time offset is a floating point number (in chip) of the pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point.</p> <p>12. CPICH power over a slot is a floating point number in dB of CPICH power over a measurement slot. In the MS mode the value returned is -999.</p> <p>13. Total power over a slot is a floating point number in dBm of total RF power over a measurement slot.</p>
16	<p>Active RCDE Channel List:</p> <p>In BTS mode, returns a series of floating point numbers: symbol rate (ex. 7.5 ksps), OVSF code number, a dummy value and relative code domain power for the active channels for Single Slot specified by Meas Offset.</p> <p>In MS mode, returns a series of floating point numbers: symbol rate (ex. 15 ksps), OVSF code number, 1.0 (I) or -1.0 (Q) and relative code domain power for the active channels for Single Slot specified by Meas Offset. The results look like the following:</p> <p>1st number = Symbol Rate for 1st Active Channel</p> <p>2nd number = OVSF Code number for 1st Active Channel</p> <p>3rd number = (in BTS) -999, or (in MS) either +1 (I) or -1 (Q) for 1st Active Channel</p> <p>4th number = Relative Code Domain Error for 1st Active Channel</p> <p>5th number = -999 (Reserved for Mod Format for 1st Active Channel)</p> <p>...</p> <p>(N - 1) * 5 + 1th number = Symbol Rate for Nth Active Channel</p> <p>(N - 1) * 5 + 2th number = OVSF Code number for Nth Active Channel</p> <p>(N - 1) * 5 + 3th number = -999 (in BTS), or either +1 (I) or -1 (Q) (in MS) for Nth Active Channel</p> <p>(N - 1) * 5 + 4th number = Relative Code Domain Error for Nth Active Channel</p> <p>(N * 5)th number = -999 (Reserved for Mod Format for Nth Active Channel)</p> <p>Number of active channel is given by 10th parameter of :MEASure:RHO[1].</p>
17	<p>Average Results 2:</p> <p>This trace returns 10 comma-separated scalar results:</p> <p>1. Averaged 64QAM RCDE is a floating point number (in dB) of the Relative Code Domain Error averaged over 64QAM channels in capture interval. In the MS mode the value returned is -999.</p> <p>2. Peak Relative Code Domain Error is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Relative Code Domain Error relative to the mean power. In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.</p> <p>3. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.</p> <p>4. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.</p> <p>5. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.</p> <p>6. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.</p> <p>7. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.</p> <p>8. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.</p> <p>9. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.</p> <p>10. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.</p>

Index: n	Results Returned
18	<p>Peak Hold Results2:</p> <p>This trace returns 10 comma-separated scalar results:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Averaged 64QAM RCDE is a floating point number (in dB) of the Relative Code Domain Error averaged over 64QAM channels in capture interval. In the MS mode the value returned is -999. 2. Peak Relative Code Domain Error is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Relative Code Domain Error relative to the mean power. In BTS mode, the value returned is -999. 3. Peak Relative Code Domain Error Channel Symbol Rate is a floating point number (in Symbol Per Second) holding Symbol Rate of Peak Relative Code Domain Error channel. In BTS mode, the value returned is -999. 4. Peak Relative Code Domain Error Channel Code Number is a floating point number holding OVSF Code Number of Peak Relative Code Domain Error channel. In BTS mode, the value returned is -999. 5. Peak Relative Code Domain Error Channel I or Q is a floating point number that specifies whether the Peak Relative Code Domain Error channel is on I (+1) or Q (-1). In the BTS mode the value returned is -999. 6. (Reserved) The value returned is -999. 7. (Reserved) The value returned is -999. 8. (Reserved) The value returned is -999. 9. (Reserved) The value returned is -999. 10. (Reserved) The value returned is -999.
19	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Returns a detected scramble code. The value returned is 0~511. (Available only when Radio Device is set to BTS and P-Scramble Code is set to Autodetect. Otherwise NaN is returned.) 2. I/Q Gain Imbalance (Average) in dB 3. I/Q Gain Imbalance (Peak Hold) in dB 4. I/Q Quadrature Error (Average) in degree 5. I/Q Quadrature Error (Peak Hold) in degree 6. (Reserved) NaN returned 7. (Reserved) NaN returned 8. (Reserved) NaN returned 9. (Reserved) NaN returned 10. (Reserved) NaN returned

Modulation Accuracy Measurement Description

QPSK EVM is for single channel analysis and does not take into account spreading and scrambling. Symbol EVM is for measuring a single coded channel. The composite EVM measurement is the modulation accuracy against the multi coded reference chip power through the spreading and scrambling circuits.

Rho is one of the key modulation quality metrics, along with EVM and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) power. Rho is the ratio of the correlated power in a multi coded channel to the total signal power. This measurement takes into account all possible error mechanisms in the entire transmission chain including: baseband filtering, I/Q modulation anomalies, filter amplitude and phase non-linearities, and power amplifier distortions.

This provides an overall indication of the performance level of the transmitter of the unit under test (UUT).

Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses the AMPTD Y Scale menu that allows you to set the desired vertical scale and associated settings.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value ranging from –500.00 to 500.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. However, since Auto Scaling defaults to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, ["Auto Scaling" on page 2014](#) automatically changes to Off.

Details of the Ref Value functionality depend on the selected view and window, as described in the following sections:

- ["Ref Value: I/Q Error View – EVM Window" on page 1997](#)
- ["Ref Value: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window" on page 1998](#)
- ["Ref Value: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window" on page 1998](#)
- ["Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window" on page 1999](#)
- ["Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window" on page 1999](#)
- ["Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window" on page 2000](#)
- ["Ref Value: Code Domain Power View – Power Bar Graph Window" on page 2000](#)

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: I/Q Error View – EVM Window

Sets the absolute power reference value in the EVM window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	WINDow[1]: Evm window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.

Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(500.0
Max	500.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window

Sets the absolute power reference value in the magnitude error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	WINDow[2]: Mag Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(500.0
Max	500.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window

Sets the absolute power reference value in the phase error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	WINDow3: Phase Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.

Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(36000.0
Max	36000.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window

Sets the absolute power reference value for the slot-by-slot results in the EVM graph window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	WINDow[1]: Evm window on Slot CDE/EVM view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(500.0
Max	500.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window

Sets the absolute power reference value of the slot-by-slot results in the peak code domain error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	For the Modulation Accuracy measurement, Y-scale in Hz is added to the “Peak CDE” window in the “Slot CDE/EVM” view, and the window number is ‘2’(WINDow2’ in SCPI Command).
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.

Preset	0.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(250 dB
Max	250 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window

Sets the absolute power reference value of the slot-by-slot results in the frequency error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <freq> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	For the Modulation Accuracy measurement, Y-scale in Hz is added to the “Freq Error” window in the “Slot CDE/EVM” view, and the window number is ‘3’ (WINDow3’ in SCPI Command).
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(4.3214 GHz
Max	4.3214 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: Code Domain Power View – Power Bar Graph Window

Sets the reference value for code domain power measurement results in the code domain power graph window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.

Preset	0.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(250.
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Range

This key is only available when I/Q is the selected input. It replaces the Attenuation key in that case.

Each input channel (I and Q) has four internal gain ranges. The maximum allowed voltage in each gain range is slightly more than the nominal value, so the break point between ranges is a couple of millivolts higher than the nominal (setting a peak voltage of 0.502 mV will still map to the 0.5 V Peak range).

Gain Setting	Volts RMS	Volts Peak	Volts Peak - Peak	dBm (50Ω)	Break Point
0 dB	0.7071	1.0	2.0	10	n/a
6 dB	0.3536	0.5	1.0	4	0.502 V Peak
12 dB	0.1768	0.25	0.5	-2	0.252 V Peak
18 dB	0.0884	0.125	0.25	-8	0.127 V Peak

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Notes	Visible only when the selected input is I/Q.
State Saved	No
Readback Text	When Range is Auto, "[Auto]" When Range is Man and I & Q are the same, "<range value>" When Range is Man and I & Q are different: "[: <I range value> Q: <Q range value>]" See I Range and Q Range for the <range value> enumeration definition.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe?</code>
Example	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF ON ELECtrical COMBined</code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSE]:POWER[:RF]:RANGE:PARatio <real></code> <code>[:SENSE]:POWER[:RF]:RANGE:PARatio?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSE]:POWER[:RF]:RANGE:MIXer:OFFSet <real></code> <code>[:SENSE]:POWER[:RF]:RANGE:MIXer:OFFSet?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

I Range

This is the internal gain range for the I channel when Input Path is I Only or I and I/Q, and it is used for both the I and Q channels when the Input Path is I+jQ. See I/Q Gain Ranges.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ[:I]:RANGe[:UPPer] <voltage></code> <code>[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ[:I]:RANGe[:UPPer]?</code>
Example	Set the I Range to 0.5 V Peak <code>VOLT:IQ:RANG 0.5 V</code>
Notes	The numeric entries are mapped to the smallest gain range whose break point is greater than or equal to the value, or 1 V Peak if the value is greater than 1 V.
Couplings	When Q Same as I is On, the I Range value will be copied to the Q Range. Changing the value will also set Range = Man.
Preset	1 V Peak
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	1 V Peak 0.5 V Peak 0.25 V Peak 0.125 V Peak
Min	0.125 V
Max	1 V
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ[:I]:RANGe[:UPPer] <ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ[:I]:RANGe[:UPPer]?</code>
Example	Set the I Range to 0.5 V Peak when Reference Z is 50Ω, and to 1.0 V Peak when Reference Z is 75Ω. <code>POW:IQ:RANG 4 dBm</code>
Notes	The POWER form of the command is provided for convenience. It maps to the same underlying gain range parameter as the VOLTage form of the command. The Reference Z (not the I channel Input Z) is used to convert the power to peak voltage, which is then used to set the I Range as with the VOLTage form of the command. The power values of the 4 range states (1V Peak, 0.5V Peak, 0.25V Peak, and 0.125V Peak) will vary with Reference Z. Here are some examples: 50Ω: 10, 4, -2, -8 75Ω: 8.2, 2.2, -3.8, -9.8 600Ω: -0.8, -6.8, -12.8, -18.9
Preset	10.0 dBm
Range	-20 dBm to 10 dBm
Min	-20 dBm
Max	10 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

1 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 1 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.5 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.5 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.25 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.25 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.125 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.125 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Q Range Value

This is the internal gain range for the Q channel. See I/Q Gain Ranges. The Q Range only applies to Input Path Q Only and Ind I/Q. For input I+jQ the I Range determines both I and Q channel range settings.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :VOLTage:IQ:Q:RANGe[:UPPer] <voltage></code> <code>[:SENSe] :VOLTage:IQ:Q:RANGe[:UPPer] ?</code>
Example	Set the Q Range to 0.5 V Peak <code>VOLT:IQ:Q:RANG 0.5 V</code>
Notes	The numeric entries are mapped to the smallest gain range whose break point is greater than or equal to the value, or 1 V Peak if the value is greater than 1 V.

	The Q Range is only used for Input Path Q Only and Ind I/Q. For input I+jQ the I Range determines both I and Q channel range settings.
Couplings	When Q Same as I is On, the I Range value will be copied to the Q Range and the range value keys are disabled. Changing the value will also set Range = Man.
Preset	1 V Peak
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	1 V Peak 0.5 V Peak 0.25 V Peak 0.125 V Peak
Min	0.125 V
Max	1 V
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] <ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] ?</code>
Example	Will set the Q Range to 0.5 V Peak when Reference Z is 50Ω, and to 1.0 V Peak when Reference Z is 75Ω. POW:IQ:Q:RANG 4 dBm
Notes	The POWER form of the command is provided for convenience. It maps to the same underlying gain range parameter as the VOLTage form of the command. The Reference Z (not the Q channel Input Z) is used to convert the power to peak voltage, which is then used to set the Q Range as with the VOLTage form of the command. The power values of the 4 range states (1V Peak, 0.5V Peak, 0.25V Peak, and 0.125V Peak) will vary with Reference Z. Here are some examples: 50Ω: 10, 4, -2, -8 75Ω: 8.2, 2.2, -3.8, -9.8 600Ω: -0.8, -6.8, -12.8, -18.9
Preset	10.0 dBm
Range	-20 dBm to 10 dBm
Min	-20 dBm
Max	10 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Q Same as I

Many, but not all, usages require the I and Q channels to have an identical setup. To simplify channel setup, the Q Same as I will cause the Q channel range to be mirrored from the I channel. That way you only need to set up one channel (the I channel). The I channel values are copied to the Q channel, so at the time Q Same as I is Off, the I and Q channel setups will be identical.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range, Q Range
Remote Command	[:SENSE] :VOLTage P OWer : IQ :MIRRed OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :VOLTage P OWer : IQ :MIRRed?
Example	Turn off the mirroring of I Range to Q Range. VOLT:IQ:MIRR OFF POW:IQ:MIRR OFF
Couplings	When On, the I Range value is mirrored (copied) to the Q Range.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Readback Text	"Q Same as I" when On, otherwise none.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

1 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 1 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.5 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.5 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.25 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.25 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.125 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.125 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div

Sets the sensitivity for the vertical axis. The range is 0.10 to 50.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. However, since Auto Scaling defaults to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Details of the Scale/Div functionality depend on the selected view and window, as described in the following sections:

- ["Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - EVM Window" on page 2008](#)
- ["Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window" on page 2009](#)
- ["Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window" on page 2009](#)
- ["Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View - Evm Window" on page 2009](#)
- ["Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View - Peak CDE Window" on page 2010](#)
- ["Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View - Freq Error Window" on page 2010](#)
- ["Scale/Div: Code Domain Power View - Power Bar Graph Window" on page 2011](#)

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - EVM Window

Sets the sensitivity measurement result in the EVM window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	0.5
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.100
Max	50.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window

Sets the sensitivity measurement result in the magnitude error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	1.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.100
Max	50.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window

Sets the sensitivity measurement result in the phase error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	0.5
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0100
Max	360.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window

Sets the sensitivity for the slot-by-slot results in the EVM graph window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	0.5
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.100
Max	50.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window

Sets the sensitivity for the slot-by-slot results in the peak code domain error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND2:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	0.1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.100
Max	20.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window

Sets the sensitivity for the slot-by-slot results in the frequency error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <freq>

	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND3:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND3:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	1.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	1 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: Code Domain Power View – Power Bar Graph Window

Sets the sensitivity result for the code domain power measurement in the code domain power graph window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW3:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW3:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Preset	10.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	20.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position

Positions the Y-axis scale reference level at the top, center or bottom of the display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Details of the Ref Position functionality depend on the selected view and window, as described in the following sections:

- ["Ref Position: I/Q Error View – EVM Window" on page 2012](#)
- ["Ref Position: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window" on page 2012](#)
- ["Ref Position: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window" on page 2012](#)
- ["Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window" on page 2013](#)

- "Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window" on page 2013
- "Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window" on page 2014

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: I/Q Error View - EVM Window

Sets the reference position of the vertical axis in the EVM window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition TOP CENTER BOTTom :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS TOP DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Preset	BOTTom
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window

Sets the reference position of the vertical axis in the magnitude error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition TOP CENTER BOTTom :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RPOS TOP DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Preset	CENTER
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window

Sets the reference position of the vertical axis in the phase error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RPOS TOP DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Preset	CENTer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window

Sets the reference position of the vertical axis for the slot-by-slot results in the EVM graph window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS TOP DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Preset	BOTTom
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window

Sets the reference position of the vertical axis for the slot-by-slot results in the peak code domain error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RPOS TOP DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND2:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window

Sets the reference position of the vertical axis for the slot-by-slot results in the frequency error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTer BOTTom :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RPOS TOP DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND3:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Preset	CENTer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off. When Auto Scaling is On, pressing the Restart front-panel key results in automatically determining scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Details of the Auto Scaling functionality depend on the selected view and window, as described in the following sections:

- ["Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – EVM Window" on page 2014](#)
- ["Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window" on page 2015](#)
- ["Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window" on page 2016](#)
- ["Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window" on page 2016](#)
- ["Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window" on page 2017](#)
- ["Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window" on page 2017](#)

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – EVM Window

When Auto Scaling is On, pressing the Restart front-panel key automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results for the vertical axis in the EVM window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off. WINDow[1]: EVM window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window

When Auto Scaling is On, pressing the Restart front-panel key automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results for the vertical axis in the magnitude error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off. WINDow[2]: Mag Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window

When Auto Scaling is On, pressing the Restart front-panel key automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results for the vertical axis in the phase error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off. WINDow3: Phase Error window on I/Q Error view
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Evm Window

When Auto Scaling is On, pressing the Restart front-panel key automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results for the slot-by-slot results in the EVM graph window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off. WINDow1: Evm window on Slot CDE/EVM view
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Peak CDE Window

When Auto Scaling is On, pressing the Restart front-panel key automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results for the slot-by-slot results in the peak code domain error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND2:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND2:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off. WINDow[2]: Evm window on Slot CDE/EVM view
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: Slot CDE/EVM View – Freq Error Window

When Auto Scaling is On, pressing the Restart front-panel key automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results for the slot-by-slot results in the frequency error window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW6:WINDow3:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND3:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW6:WIND3:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off. WINDow3: Evm window on Slot CDE/EVM view
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2018

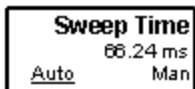
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:COUPLe ALL NONE
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPLe ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

Auto/Man Active Function keys

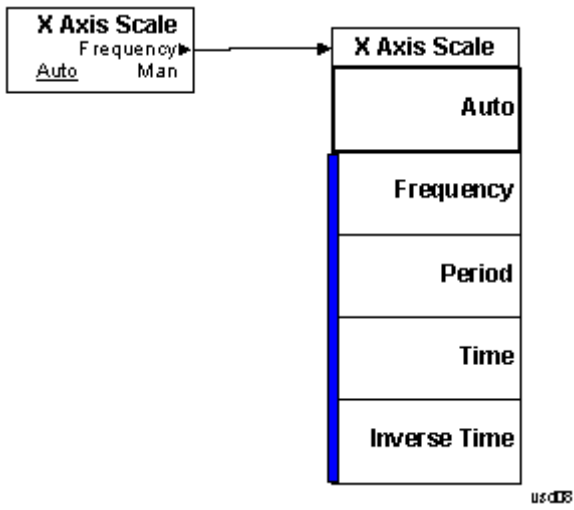
An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



usd07

Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



BW

There is no BW functionality supported in the Modulation Accuracy measurement. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until $k = N$, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 258

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See ["RF Center Freq" on page 2027](#)

See [Ext Mix Center Freq](#)

See ["I/Q Center Freq" on page 2029](#)

See ["Center Frequency Presets" on page 2025](#)

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer?</code>

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2025 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2027 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2029 .
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2025 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2027 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2029 .
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2025 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2027 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2029 .
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC	Non-overlapped
Dependencies	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune)

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement
FREQ Channel

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency – 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?</code>
Example	<code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz</code> <code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT?</code>
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq – Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
Example	FREQ:CENt:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENt:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENt UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENt:STEP? FREQ:CENt:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent -3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEM0D: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 190

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement. The following remote-only commands are associated with the Marker functionality:

- "Marker Chip Value (Remote Command only)" on page 2035
- "Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)" on page 2036
- "Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)" on page 2037
- "Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)" on page 2037

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker that is OFF to state ON (1) puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATE OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATE?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK3:STATE ON CALC:RHO:MARK3:STATE?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, reference value of the selected marker appears on the Active Function area.

Active Function Display:	Marker symbol value for I/Q Symbol Polar Vector graph. Marker X-axis value for other graphs
Default Active Function:	The active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. The marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.
Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSITION DELTA OFF :CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK:MODE POS CALC:RHO:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: The active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: - the marker Chip value for the IQ Measured Polar graph - the marker X axis value for any other graph The value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Properties

Accesses a menu that enables you to select a reference marker and marker trace.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Selects the marker that the selected marker is relative to (its reference marker).

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK:REF 3 CALC:RHO:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried, a single value is returned (the specified marker number's relative marker). You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode or GSM mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe CDPower EVM MERRor PERRor FERRor EVMSlot PCDE POLar :CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK2:TRAC EVM CALC:RHO:MARK:TRACE?
Preset	EVM
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CDP EVM Mag Err Phase Err Freq Err Slot EVM Peak CDE IQ Polar
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Couple Markers

Toggles the state of the markers to be coupled On or Off. When this function is true (On), moving any marker causes an “equal X Axis movement” of every other marker that is active. By “equal X Axis movement” we mean that we preserve the difference between each marker’s X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units).

This may result in markers going offscreen.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK:COUP ON CALC:RHO:MARK:COUP?
Notes	When the marker is assigned to the IQ Measured Polar graph, a Chip value is coupled instead of an X Axis value.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:AOFF
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Chip Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker Chip value in the current marker for the I/Q Polar trace. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but if the control mode is Normal, this is the SCPI equivalent of entering a Chip value.

This command is valid only when Marker Trace ‘POLar’(I/Q Polar)is active. For any other Marker Trace, the command is ignored.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:CHIP <real>

	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:CHIP?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK:CHIP 0 CALC:RHO:MARK:CHIP?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, 'chips' is used. If a suffix is sent that does not match 'chips', an error "Invalid suffix" is generated. The query returns the marker's 'chips' value in the trace if the control mode is Normal The query is returned in 'chips'. If the marker is Off the response is not a number (NAN). This parameter has different meanings when the marker trace is set to I/Q Polar and other cases. In the case of the I/Q Polar Graph, the X Axis Value is also the measured value, so this parameter is meaningful only when the control mode is set to Normal.
Preset	Start point of the trace in the display window
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal or Delta.

This command is not valid when Marker Trace is 'POLar'(I/Q Polar). The Marker Chip Value is supported instead.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:X <real> :CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:X?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK3:X 0.0 CALC:RHO:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale is used. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error "Invalid suffix" is generated. The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker, if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency and Inverse Time, seconds for Period and Time. If the marker is Off the response is not a number (NAN).
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so a Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal or Delta - except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK10:X:POS 0.0 CALC:RHO:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points, if the control mode is Delta. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points. If the marker is Off the response is not a number (NAN). This command is not available when Marker Trace of the selected marker (:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12:TRACe?) is set to POLar. In this case, this command is ignored.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Queries the marker Y Axis value in the current unit for the marker Y Axis.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 ... 12:Y?
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK11:Y?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, the current Y Axis unit is used. If a suffix is sent that is not expressed in units of absolute amplitude, an "Invalid suffix" error is generated. The query returns the marker Y-axis result if the control mode is Normal or Delta. If the marker is Off the response is not a number (NAN).
Preset	Result dependent on Markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:RESult?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Function

There are no 'Marker Functions' supported in Modulation Accuracy. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in Modulation Accuracy. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2643

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2645

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2646

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2651

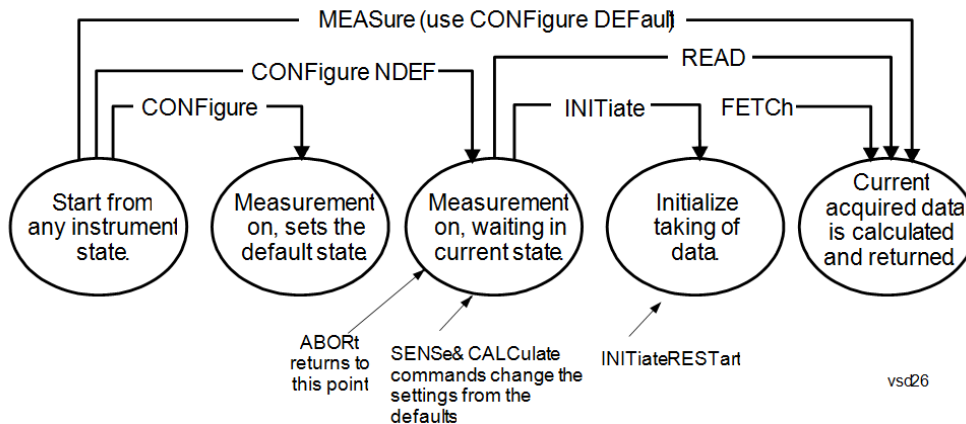
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2652

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2666

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2667

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIgure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFIgure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
 - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
 - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
-

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
 - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
 - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

Example	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK CFIT MAXimum MINimum MEAN DMEan RMS RMSCubed SAMPLE SDEViation PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

-

NOTE

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLe - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, \bar{X} is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \bar{X} is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

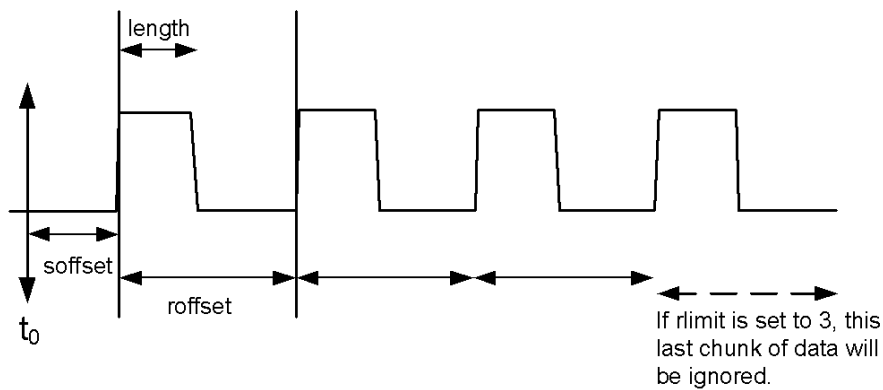
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where Y_i is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

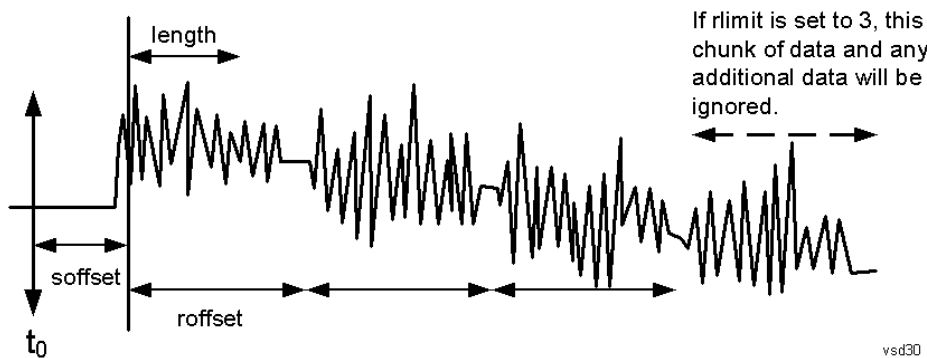
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME[,ALL GTDLLine LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

Notes	<p><n> - is the trace that will be used</p> <p><threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p><excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported

Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	<p>This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.</p>

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

M	All
o	
d	
e	
R	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e	
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?
x	
a	
m	

p
l
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	<p>Spectrum Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	<pre>:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii INTEger,32 REAL,32 REAL,64 :FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?</pre>
Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <p>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTEger,32: INT,32</p> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTEger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTEger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

AScii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the measurement setup menu for the currently selected measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg Number

Sets the number of data acquisitions that are averaged. After the specified number of average counts is reached, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNT? [:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe]?
Example	RHO:AVER:COUN 100 RHO:AVER:COUN? RHO:AVER OFF RHO:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg Mode

Selects the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached. You can select between the Exp (exponential) and Repeat averaging modes. This selection only affects the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. You can use the Avg Number key to set N.

Key	SCPI	Description
Exponential averaging	EXPOnential	When Measure is set at Cont, data acquisitions continue indefinitely. After N averages, exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed average count stops at N). Exponential averaging weights

Key	SCPI	Description
		new data more than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals.
Repeat averaging	REPeat	When Measure is set at Cont, data acquisitions continue indefinitely. After N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in Measure Single and pressing the Restart key when the Single measurement finishes.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential REPeat [:SENSe] :RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol?
Example	RHO:AVER:TCON EXP RHO:AVER:TCON?
Preset	REPeat
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Offset

Sets the timing offset of the capture interval in slots, where 1 slot = 666.6 us. If the Capture Interval is set to 1 slot (Fast Mode), the Meas Offset is fixed at "0".

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:SWEep:OFFSet <integer> :CALCulate:RHO:SWEep:OFFSet?
Example	CALC:RHO:SWE:OFFS 0 CALC:RHO:SWE:OFFS?
Couplings	Max value is limited by Capture Interval in slot.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	Capture Interval in Slot - 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limits

Accesses a menu that allows you to set the following limits:

- RMS EVM (Composite)
- Peak EVM (Composite)
- Rho (Composite)
- Peak Code Domain
- Frequency Error
- CPICH Reference
- CPICH Tolerance

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RMS EVM (Composite)

Sets the limit for the composite RMS EVM measurement pass/fail test.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS <real> :CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS?
Example	CALC:RHO:LIM:RMS 10.0 CALC:RHO:LIM:RMS?
Preset	17.5
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.00
Max	100.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Peak EVM (Composite)

Sets the limit for the composite peak EVM measurement pass/fail test.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK <real> :CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK?

Example	CALC:RHO:LIM:PEAK 50.0 CALC:RHO:LIM:PEAK?
Preset	200.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.03.00

Rho (Composite)

Sets the limit for the composite Rho measurement pass/fail test.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO <real> :CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO?
Example	CALC:RHO:LIM:RHO 0.9 CALC:RHO:LIM:RHO?
Preset	0.50000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Peak Code Domain Error

Sets the limit in dB for the composite Peak Code Domain Error measurement pass/fail test.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CDErroR <real> :CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CDErroR?
Example	CALC:RHO:LIM:CDER -50.0 CALC:RHO:LIM:CDER?
Preset	(32.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(100

Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Frequency Error

Sets the limit for the frequency error measurement pass/fail test.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:FERRor <freq> :CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:FERRor?
Example	CALC:RHO:LIM:FERR 200 CALC:RHO:LIM:FERR?
Preset	100.0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	500 Hz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CPICH Reference

Sets the limit for CPICH Reference Power (relative power to total carrier power) in dB.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CPICH[:BTS]:POWER <real> :CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CPICH[:BTS]:POWER?
Example	CALC:RHO:LIM:CPIC:POW -30.0 CALC:RHO:LIM:CPIC:POW?
Dependencies	The limit value set by this command is used only when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEVIce is set to BTS.
Preset	(10.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(100
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CPICH Tolerance

Sets the limit, in dB, for the CPICH Tolerance measurement pass/fail test.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CPICH[:BTS] <real> :CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CPICH[:BTS]?
Example	CALC:RHO:LIM:CPIC 30.0 CALC:RHO:LIM:CPIC?
Dependencies	The limit value set by this command is used only when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS.
Preset	100.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0.0 to 100.0
Min	0
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Type BTS

Accesses the menu that enables you to select the channel to synchronize with, and to set features, such as Symbol Rate, that may affect synchronization. You can select from the following types of channels and features listed in the menu:

- **CPICH** - Synchronize with the common pilot channel (CPICH).
- **Pilot-aided Timing Estimator** - Enables additional symbol timing estimation to each detected code channel through the demod calculation process by referring to the pilot channel (CPICH) timing correlation.
- **SCH** - Synchronize with the synchronization channel (SCH).
- **Symbol Based** - Allows you to access the menu that allows you to select the code symbol to synchronize with.
- **Symbol Rate** - Allows you to set the symbol rate, ranging from 7.5 to 960 kbps. The parameter automatically sets the maximum value for Code Number when appropriate.
- **Code Number** - Allows you to set the code number. The range is 0 to 511, depending on the Symbol Rate setting.
- **Antenna-2 CPICH** - Allows you to synchronize with the STTD Antenna-2 common pilot channel.
- **Pilot-aided Timing Estimator** - Enables additional symbol timing estimation to each detected code channel through the demod calculation process by referring to the pilot channel (Antenna-2 CPICH) timing correlation.
- **STTD Diff** - Allows you to synchronize to the common pilot channel at STTD antenna-1 and antenna-2 to make Diversity Time Error measurements.
- **TSTD SCH Antenna1** - Allows you to synchronize the antenna1 of TSTD SCH.
- **TSTD SCH Antenna2** - Allows you to synchronize the antenna2 of TSTD SCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync Type
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS] CPICH SCH SYMBol STTD A2CPich A1Sch A2Sch [:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS]?
Example	RHO:SYNC SCH RHO:SYNC?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS.
Couplings	SYMBol synchronizes to the code symbol specified by [:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe and the [:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead commands.
Preset	CPICH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CPICH SCH Symbol Based STTD Diff Antenna-2 CPICH Antenna-1 TSTD SCH Antenna-2 TSTD SCH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pilot-aided Timing Estimator (BTS only)

Enables additional symbol timing estimation to each detected code channel through the demod calculation process by referring to the pilot channel (i.e. CPICH or Ant2 CPICH, accordingly) timing correlation. It is expected to improve symbol reference vector estimation robustness for some specific impairment conditions: for example, the signal under test is assumed to have asymmetric filter response. Note that this function would not always be effective to any signal condition; on the contrary, turning the key “on” may decrease the estimation robustness and measurement speed for some different cases. A typical example it is worth to try this out is when you find that the peak EVM result is unexpectedly high compared to the RMS EVM result.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync Type, CPICH Meas Setup, Sync Type, Antenna-2 CPICH
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:CPICH:ESTimator OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:CPICH:ESTimator?
Example	RHO:SYNC:CPIC:EST 0 RHO:SYNC:CPIC:EST?
Dependencies	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS] is set to CPICH or A2CPich.
Preset	Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Synchronization Symbol Rate (BTS only)

Sets the symbol rate of the code symbol to synchronize with. The parameter automatically sets the maximum value for the Code Number when appropriate. This command is currently available only for BTS.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync Type, Symbol Based
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe?</code>
Example	RHO:SYNC:SYMB:SRAT 15000 RHO:SYNC:SYMB:SRAT?
Notes	This command is effective when <code>[:SENSe] :RADio:DEvIce</code> is set to BTS, and <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC[:BTS]</code> is set to SYMBol.
Preset	7500
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Synchronization Code Number (BTS only)

Sets the spread code number of the code symbol to synchronize with. The range depends on the Symbol Rate setting. This command is available only for BTS.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync Type, Symbol Based
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SPRead?</code>
Example	RHO:SYNC:SYMB:SPR 3 RHO:SYNC:SYMB:SPR?
Notes	This command is effective when <code>[:SENSe] :RADio:DEvIce</code> is set to BTS, and <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC[:BTS]</code> is set to SYMBol.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	511, when <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe = 7500</code> 255, when <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe = 15000</code> 127, when <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe = 30000</code> 63, when <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe = 60000</code> 31, when <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe = 120000</code> 15, when <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe = 240000</code> 7, when <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SYMBol:SRATe = 480000</code>

	3, when [:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SYMBOL:SRATE =960000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Type MS

Selects the channel to synchronize with. You can select from the following types:

- **DPCCh** - Synchronizes to DPCCH and the Slot Format, which is specified by [:SENSe]:RHO:SFORmat:MS
- **PMESsage** - Synchronizes to PRACH Message and the Slot Format, which is specified by [:SENSe]:RHO:PRACH:SIGNature and [:SENSe]:RHO:SFORmat:MS.
- **EDPCCh** - Synchronizes to E-DPCCH(C8(1):I, the spreading factor is 256, and the code index is 1 on I-branch).
- **PRACH Preamble** - Synchronizes to PRACH Preamble and the Signature, which is specified by [:SENSe]:RHO:PRACH:SIGNature.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync Type
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:MS DPCCh EDPCCh PMESsage PPRreamble [:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:MS?
Example	RHO:SYNC:MS DPCC RHO:SYNC:MS?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvice is set to MS.
Preset	DPCCh
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	DPCCH E-DPCCH C8(1):I PRACH Message PRACH Preamble
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.08.00, A.10.01

P Scramble Code (BTS only)

Sets a numeric value for the primary scramble code for synchronization.

- **Autodetect** - The analyzer autodetects the primary scramble code. The result is also available using SCPI command, READ/FETCH:RHO19? Available only when Sync Type for BTS is set to SCH or CPICH and Capture Interval is set to 1 frame.

When Autodetect is not available, the result as detected primary scramble code is not valid. When in the Manual mode, “---” is shown in the bracket of the Autodetect soft key.

- **Manual** – You can specify the value for the primary scramble code. The range is 0 to 511.

If the Device is set to MS, this label changes to Slot Format to define the DPCCH pilot pattern to synchronize with. It allows you to enter either 0 or 2 slot formats.

The BTS scramble code number (Downlink) is determined by the “Primary Scramble Code”, “Scramble Code Offset” and “Scramble Code Type”.

The following information is an excerpt from TS25.213 Section 5.2.2 Scramble Code.

A total of $218-1 = 262,143$ scrambling codes, numbered $0 \dots 262,142$, can be generated. However, not all the scrambling codes are used. The scrambling codes are divided into 512 sets, each consisting of a primary scrambling code and 15 secondary scrambling codes.

The primary scrambling codes consist of scrambling codes $n = 16*i$ where $i = 0 \dots 511$. The i :th set of secondary scrambling codes consists of scrambling codes $16*i + k$, where $k = 1 \dots 15$.

There is a one-to-one mapping between each primary scrambling code and the 15 secondary scrambling codes in a set such that i :th primary scrambling code corresponds to i :th set of secondary scrambling codes.

Hence, according to the above, scrambling codes $k = 0, 1, \dots, 8191$ are used. Each of these codes is associated with a left alternative scrambling code and a right alternative scrambling code that may be used for compressed frames. The left alternative scrambling code corresponding to scrambling code k is scrambling code number $k + 8192$, while the right alternative scrambling code corresponding to scrambling code k is scrambling code number $k + 16384$. The alternative scrambling codes can be used for compressed frames. In this case, the left alternative scrambling code is used if $n < SF/2$, and the right alternative scrambling code is used if $n \geq SF/2$, where cch, SF, n is the channelization code used for non-compressed frames. The usage of an alternative scrambling code for compressed frames is signaled by higher layers for each physical channel respectively.

The Primary Scramble Code corresponds to i ($i = 0 \dots 511$), the Scramble Code Offset corresponds to k ($k = 1 \dots 15$: Secondary Scramble Code, 0: Primary Scramble Code) and the Scramble Code Type Left and Right correspond to +8192 and +16384 offsets respectively.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS] <integer></code> <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]?</code>
Example	RHO:SYNC:SCR 100 RHO:SYNC:SCR?
Notes	This command is effective when <code>[[:SENSe]:RADio:DEvice]</code> is set to BTS.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	511
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.10.01

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] :AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] :AUTO?
Example	RHO:SYNC:SCR:AUTO 1 RHO:SYNC:SCR:AUTO?
Notes	Autodetect is available when the following conditions are met. -Option N/W9073A-AFP (auto scramble code detection) is installed. -[:SENSe] :RADio:DEvice is set to BTS. -Sync Type for BTS is set to SCH or CPICH. -Capture Interval is set to 1 frame.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Autodetect Manual
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Slot Format (MS only)

Defines the uplink DPCCH pilot pattern to synchronize with. This key is available when DPCCH is selected under Sync Type. The command is effective when the [:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:MS command is set to DPCCh.

Formats 0A, 0B, 2A, 2B, 5A and 5B are not supported, because the compressed mode is not supported. For details of the fields for each available slot format, see ["DPCCH fields information \(TS25.211 V.3.9.0\)" on page 2077](#).

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:SFORmat:MS SF0 SF1 SF2 SF3 SF4 SF5 AUTO [:SENSe] :RHO:SFORmat:MS?
Example	RHO:SFOR:MS SF0 RHO:SFOR:MS?
Dependencies	This command is effective when [:SENSe] :RADio:DEvice is set to MS, and [:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:MS is set to DPCCh.
Preset	SF0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto SF0 SF1 SF2 SF3 SF4 SF5
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

DPCCH fields information (TS25.211 V.3.9.0)

Slot Format #i	Channel Bit Rate (kbps)	Channel Symbol Rate (ksps)	SF	Bits/ Frame	Bits/ Slot	Npilot	NTPC	NTFCI	NFBI	Transmitted slots per radio frame
0	15	15	256	150	10	6	2	2	0	15
0A	15	15	256	150	10	5	2	3	0	10-14
0B	15	15	256	150	10	4	2	4	0	8-9
1	15	15	256	150	10	8	2	0	0	8-15
2	15	15	256	150	10	5	2	2	1	15
2A	15	15	256	150	10	4	2	3	1	10-14
2B	15	15	256	150	10	3	2	4	1	8-9
3	15	15	256	150	10	7	2	0	1	8-15
4	15	15	256	150	10	6	2	0	2	8-15
5	15	15	256	150	10	5	1	2	2	15
5A	15	15	256	150	10	4	1	3	2	10-14
5B	15	15	256	150	10	3	1	4	2	8-9

Scramble Code Offset (BTS only)

Sets the number of scramble code offsets needed to make the modulation accuracy measurement. This key is not available if Device is set to MS.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:OFFSet <integer></code> <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:OFFSet?</code>
Example	<code>RHO:SYNC:SCR:OFFS 5</code> <code>RHO:SYNC:SCR:OFFS?</code>
Notes	This command is effective when <code>[[:SENSe]:RADio:DEvice</code> is set to <code>BTS</code> . This command is not effective when <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:AUTO</code> is set to <code>ON</code> .
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 to 15 (0 for the primary scramble code; 1 to 15 for the secondary scramble code)
Min	0
Max	15
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scramble Code (MS only)

Set the MS scramble code for synchronization. When this key is selected, the “Hex Input” menu appears.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SCRamble:MS <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SCRamble:MS?</code>
Example	RHO:SYNC:SCR:MS 10000000 RHO:SYNC:SCR:MS?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to MS.
Preset	0 (0x0)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 to 16777215 (0x0 to 0xFFFFF; 24 bits)
Min	0
Max	16777215
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scramble Code Type (BTS only)

Sets the BTS primary scramble code type for synchronization.

Enables you to set the scramble code type to Std (standard), Left, or Right to make the modulation accuracy measurement. This key is not available if Device is set to MS.

- **LEFT** – the left alternative scrambling code, whose number is the primary scramble code number + 8192, is used.
- **RIGHT** – the right alternative scrambling code, whose number is the primary scrambling code number + 16384, is used.
- **STANdard** – the standard scrambling code, whose number is the primary scrambling code number, is used.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] :TYPE LEFT RIGHT STANdard</code> <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:SYNC:SCRamble [:BTS] :TYPE?</code>
Example	RHO:SYNC:SCR:TYPE LEFT RHO:SYNC:SCR:TYPE?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS. This command is not effective when [:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:SCRamble[:BTS]:AUTO is set to ON.
Preset	STANdard

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Std Left Right
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Symbol Boundary (BTS only)

Accesses the menu for the symbol boundary detection modes that are used to make the modulation accuracy measurement.

- Auto [SCPI Enum: AUTO] - Sets symbol boundary detection to the automatic mode. Various code channels are measured and the most appropriate code channel is selected as the reference channel.

Lower level menus enable further selection of various numbers of DPCH channels to make the Modulation Accuracy Measurement.

- Test Model 1 - Accesses a menu with further selections of Test Model 1 with 4, 8, 16, 32 or 64 DPCH channels and with S-CCPCH.
 - Test Model 1 w/4DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D4] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to the Test Model 1 with 4 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 1 w/8DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D8] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 1 with 8 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D16] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to the Test Model 1 with 16 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D32] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM1D64] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 1 with 64 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
- Test Model 2 - Accesses a menu with selections of Test Model 2 with S-CCPCH.
 - Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM2SC] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 2 with 1 S-CCPCH channel.
- Test Model 3 - Accesses a menu with further selections from Test Model 3 with 4, 8, 16 or 32 DPCH channels and with S-CCPCH.
 - Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM3D4SC] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 3 with 4 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM3D8SC] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 3 with 8 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM3D16SC] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 3 with 16 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.
 - Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM3D32SC] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 3 with 32 DPCH channels and 1 S-CCPCH channel.

- Test Model 4 - Accesses a menu with further selections of Test Model 4.
 - Test Model 4 w/P-CPICH** [SCPI Enum: TM4CP] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 4 with 1 CPICH channel.
 - Test Model 4** [SCPI Enum: TM4] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 4 (no CPICH channel).
- Test Model 5 - Accesses a menu with further selections of Test Model 5. This feature is available when 'HSPA Enable' is on.
 - Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH w/6 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM5H2] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 5 with 2 HS-PDSCH channels and 6 DPCH channels.
 - Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH w/14 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM5H4] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 5 with 4 HS-PDSCH channels and 14 DPCH channels.
 - Test Model 5 w/8 HS-PDSCH w/30 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM5H8] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH channels and 30 DPCH channels.
 - Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH w/4 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM5D4] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 5 with 4 HS-PDSCH channels and 4 DPCH channels.
- Test Model 6 - Accesses a menu to allow further selections of Test Model 6. This feature is available when both 'HSPA Enable' and 'HSPA+ Enable' are on.
 - Test Model 6 w/8 HS-PDSCH w/30 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM6H8] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 6 with 8 HS-PDSCH channels and 30 DPCH channels.
 - Test Model 6 w/4 HS-PDSCH w/4 DPCH** [SCPI Enum: TM6D4] - Select this to set the Modulation Accuracy Measurement to Test Model 6 with 4HS-PDSCH channels and 4 DPCH channels.
- Custom [SCPI Enum: CUSTom] – “Custom” choice provides a flexible way to specify predefined active channels. By choosing it, you can specify a customized list of active channels using the following remote commands:
 - "Initialize List (Remote Command only)" on page 2098
 - "Append List (Remote Command only)" on page 2101
 - "Replace List (Remote Command only)" on page 2103
 - "Query List (Remote Command only)" on page 2105

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:SB0oundary [:BTS] AUTO TM1D4SC TM1D8SC TM1D16SC TM1D32SC TM1D64SC TM2 TM2SC TM3D4SC TM3D8SC TM3D16SC TM3D32SC TM4 TM4CP TM5H2 TM5H4 TM5H8 TM5D4 TM6H8 TM6D4 CUSTom [:SENSe] :RHO:SB0oundary [:BTS] ?
Example	RHO:SB0:BTS TM1D16 RHO:SB0:BTS?
Notes	The reason that TM5H2, TM5H4 and TM5H8 have been selected is to align the enumerations with

	<p>those of ESG.</p> <p>For Test Model 5, W-CDMA HSPA option (N9073A-2FP) license needs to be installed and enabled. Otherwise, Test Model 5 menu key is inactive (grayed out) and SCPI commands for Test Model 5 do not have effect.</p> <p>For Test Model 6, both W-CDMA HSPA+ option (N9073A-3FP) license and W-CDMA HSPA option (N9073A-2FP) license need to be installed and enabled. Otherwise Test Model 6 menu key is inactive (grayed out) and SCPI command for Test Model 6 do not have effect.</p> <p>For the following selections of Home BS settings of Test Model 1 and Test Model 3, W-CDMA HSPA option license needs to be installed and enabled:</p> <p><TM1></p> <p>Test Model 1 w/4DPCH w/ S-CCPCH</p> <p>Test Model 1 w/8DPCH w/ S-CCPCH</p> <p><TM3></p> <p>Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH</p> <p>Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH</p> <p>Otherwise these keys are unavailable and the SCPI commands do not have effect.</p>
Couplings	<p>This command is effective when [:SENSE]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS.</p> <p>When the "Radio Device" selection is "MS", this softkey is replaced by "Symbol Boundary MS".</p>
Preset	AUTO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	<p>Auto Detect </p> <p>Test Model 1 w/ 4 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 1 w/ 8 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH </p> <p>Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH </p> <p>Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH </p> <p>Test Model 2 w/ S_CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 2 </p> <p>Test Model 3 w/ 4 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 3 w/ 8 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH w/ S-CCPCH </p> <p>Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH </p> <p>Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH </p> <p>Test Model 4 w/ P-CPICH </p> <p>Test Model 4 </p> <p>Test Model 5 w/ 2 HS-PDSCH w/ 6 DPCH </p> <p>Test Model 5 w/ 4 HS-PDSCH w/ 14 DPCH </p>

	Test Model 5 w/ 8 HS-PDSCH w/ 30 DPCH Test Model 5 w/ 4 HS-PDSCH w/ 4 DPCH Test Model 6 w/ 8 HS-PDSCH w/ 30 DPCH Test Model 6 w/ 4 HS-PDSCH w/ 4 DPCH Custom
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.07.00

Test Model 1 (BTS only)

Allows you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 1.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	4*/8*/16/32/64	76.8 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	4*/8*/16/32/64	76.8 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	4*/8*/16/32/64	76.8 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 1 Selects standard Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	4*/8*/16/32/64	76.8 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 1 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 1 w/4DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	4*/8*/16/32/64	76.8 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 1 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 1 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.1: Test Model 1 (2009–12 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	4*/8*/16/32/64	76.8 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.2

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 2 (BTS only)

Allows you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 2.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.3: Test Model 2 (2002–09 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	5	-13	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5	-13	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	3	2 x 10, 1 x 50	2 x -10, 1 x -3	24, 72, 120	1, 7, 2

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models,
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 2 w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.3: Test Model 2 (2002–09 version) (S-CCPCH included)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	5	-13	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5	-13	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	3	2 x 10, 1 x 50	2 x -10, 1 x -3	24, 72, 120	1, 7, 2

Key Path Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 2

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 3 (BTS only)

Allows you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 3.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.4: Test Model 3 (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	15,8/15,8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	15.8/15.8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	4*/8*/16/32	63,4/63,4/63,7/80,4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.4: Test Model 3 (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	15,8/15,8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	15.8/15.8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	4*/8*/16/32	63,4/63,4/63,7/80,4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.4: Test Model 3 (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	15,8/15,8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	1	0

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
Primary CPICH	1	15.8/15.8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	4*/8*/16/32	63,4/63,4/63,7/80,4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 3 w/4 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.4: Test Model 3 (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	15,8/15,8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	15.8/15.8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	4*/8*/16/32	63,4/63,4/63,7/80,4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 3
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 3 w/8 DPCH w/S-CCPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.4: Test Model 3 (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	15,8/15,8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	15.8/15.8/12,6/7,9	-8/ -8 / -9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	2.5/2.5/5/1.6	-16/ -16/ -13/ -18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	4*/8*/16/32	63,4/63,4/63,7/80,4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.5

Table Note *: Only applicable to Home BS

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 3
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 4 (BTS only)

Allows you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 4.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6: Test Model 4 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset	Type
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0	PCCPCH+SCH
Primary CPICH1	1	10	-10	0	0	Primary CPICH1

Table Note 1: The CPICH channel is optional.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 4 w/CPICH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 4 w/CPICH

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6: Test Model 4 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset	Type
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0	PCCPCH+SCH
Primary CPICH1	1	10	-10	0	0	Primary CPICH1

Table Note 1: The CPICH channel is optional.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 4
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 4

Selects standard Test Model 4 w/ no CPICH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6: Test Model 4 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset	Type
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0	PCCPCH+SCH
Primary CPICH1	1	10	-10	0	0	Primary CPICH1

Table Note 1: The CPICH channel is optional.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 4
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Test Model 5 (BTS only)

Allows you to select one from a variety of configurations using Test Model 5. This feature is available when 'HSPA Enable' is on.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6A: Test Model 5 Active Channels (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/14/6/4*	14/14.2/14.4/14.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C
HS-PDSCH (16QAM)	8/4/2*	63.6/63.4/63.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D

Table Note *: 2 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 6 DPCH, 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 14 DPCH or (for Home BS only) 4 DPCH, and 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH (BTS only)

Allows you to select standard Test Model 5 w/2 HS-PDSCH, w/6 DPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6A: Test Model 5 Active Channels (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/14/6/4*	14/14.2/14.4/14.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C
HS-PDSCH (16QAM)	8/4/2*	63.6/63.4/63.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D

Table Note *: 2 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 6 DPCH, 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 14 DPCH or (for Home BS only) 4 DPCH, and 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 5
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/14 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/14 DPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6A: Test Model 5 Active Channels (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/14/6/4*	14/14.2/14.4/14.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C
HS-PDSCH (16QAM)	8/4/2*	63.6/63.4/63.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D

Table Note *: 2 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 6 DPCH, 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 14 DPCH or (for Home BS only) 4 DPCH, and 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 5
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 5 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 5 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6A: Test Model 5 Active Channels (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/14/6/4 *	14/14.2/14.4/14.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C
HS-PDSCH (16QAM)	8/4/2 *	63.6/63.4/63.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D

Table Note *: 2 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 6 DPCH, 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 14 DPCH or (for Home BS only) 4 DPCH, and 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 5
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 5 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6A: Test Model 5 Active Channels (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/14/6/4 *	14/14.2/14.4/14.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6B	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6.B
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6C
HS-PDSCH (16QAM)	8/4/2 *	63.6/63.4/63.2 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6D

Table Note *: 2 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 6 DPCH, 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 14 DPCH or (for Home BS only) 4 DPCH, and 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 5
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 6 (BTS only)

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6E: Test Model 6 Active Channels. This feature is available when both 'HSPA Enable' and 'HSPA+ Enable' are on.

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/4*	27.1 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141	See 3GPP TS25.141 table	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
			table 6.6G	6.6G	
HS-PDSCH (64QAM)	8/4*	50.5 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H

Table Note *: 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH, and (for Home BS only) 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 4 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 6
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 6 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 6 w/8 HS-PDSCH, w/30 DPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6A: Test Model 6 Active Channels (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/4*	27.1 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G
HS-PDSCH (64QAM)	8/4*	50.5 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6H

Table Note *: 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH, and (for Home BS only) 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 4 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 6
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.07.00

Test Model 6 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH (BTS only)

Selects standard Test Model 6 w/4 HS-PDSCH, w/4 DPCH.

3GPP TS25.141 Table 6.6A: Test Model 6 Active Channels (2009–12 version)

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	30/4*	27.1 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6F
HS-SCCH	2	4 in total	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G	See 3GPP TS25.141 table 6.6G

Table Note *: 8 HS-PDSCH shall be taken together with 30 DPCH, and (for Home BS only) 4 HS-PDSCH shall be taken with 4 DPCH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Predefined Test Models, Test Model 6
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

Custom

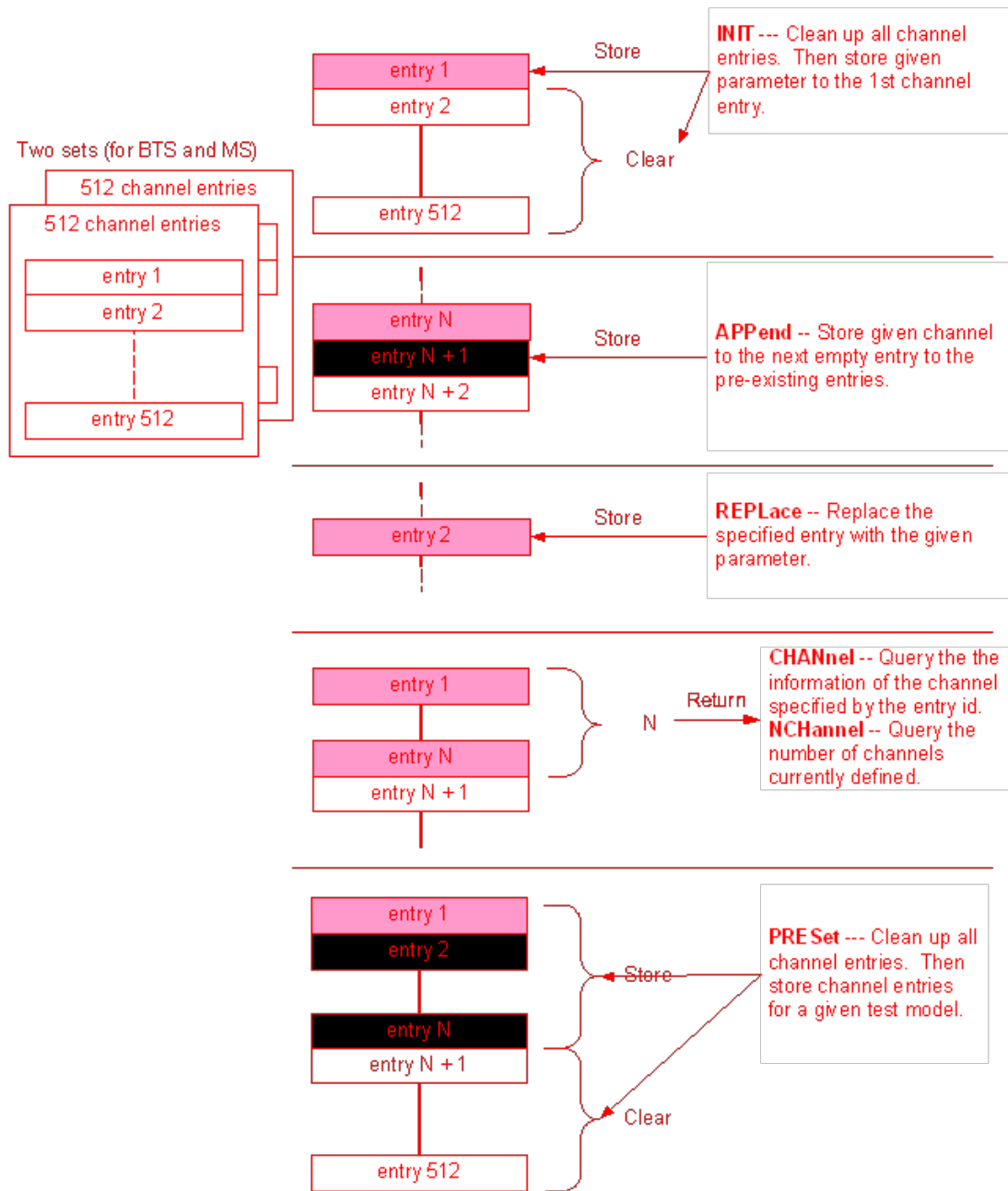
Provides a flexible way to specify predefined active channels. By choosing it, you can specify a customized list of active channels using the remote commands.

Custom Active Channel List for BTS (Remote Command Only)

The following commands handle the list of custom active channel list for BTS.

Mnemonic	Function	See Section
INIT	Cleans up all channel entries. Then stores given parameter to the 1st channel entry.	"Initialize List (Remote Command only)" on page 2098

Mnemonic	Function	See Section
APPend	Stores given channel to the next empty entry to the pre-existing entries.	"Append List (Remote Command only)" on page 2101
REPLace	Replaces the specified entry with the given parameter.	"Replace List (Remote Command only)" on page 2103
CHANnel	Queries the information of the channel specified by the entry id.	"Query List (Remote Command only)" on page 2105
NCHannel	Queries the number of channels currently defined.	"Query List (Remote Command only)" on page 2105
PRESet	Cleans up all channel entries. Then stores channel entries for a given test model.	"Load Preset Setting BTS (Remote Command Only) (BTS only)" on page 2107



Initialize List (Remote Command only)

Initializes the current custom active channel list. This creates a new entry with the specified parameters.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
1	<symbol_rate>	Specifies symbol rate of the channel.
2	<code_num>	Specifies code number of the channel.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
3	QPSK	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QPSK.
	QAM16	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM16. This choice is available only for channels with a symbol rate of 240000. Only when 'HSPA' functionality is operative, 'QAM16' parameter is allowed.
	QAM64	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM64. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when both 'HSPA' functionality and 'HSPA+' functionality are operative, 'QAM64' parameter is allowed.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:INIT <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK QAM16 QAM64
Example	In order to predefine the following channels: - CPICH (C8(0)) - P-CCPCH (C8(1)) - S-CCPCH(C8(3)) - PICH(C8(16)) - HS-DPCCH (C4(15)) 16QAM modulated RHO:SBO:LIST:INIT 15000,0, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,1, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,3, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,16, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 240000,15, QAM16 RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:NCH? 5 RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 1 15000,0, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 2 15000,1, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 3 15000,3, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 4 415000,16, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 5 240000,15, QAM16
Notes	This command is effective when [[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom. QAM16 for the 3rd parameter is available only when HSPA Enable is On. QAM64 for the 3rd parameter is available only when both HSPA Enable and HSPA+ Enable are on.

Error Messages. One of the following error messages is logged if the given parameter is invalid. If an error is reported, the SCPI command is rejected and the instrument's settings do not change.

(1) "Missing Parameter"

This error is reported if the number of parameters is less than 3.

For example,

:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT, 15000, 0 ← 3rd parameter is missing.

(2) "Illegal parameter value"

This error is reported if parameter type is invalid or if enum value is invalid.

For example,

:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT, 15000, ON, QPSK ← 2nd parameter must be integer.

:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT 15001, 8, QPSK ← 1st parameter value (Symbol Rate) is not allowed.

Only the values given in the Range field are valid for the Symbol Rate. You may specify these in numeric form, but they are interpreted as an enumeration and the error results if the value does not translate to one in the list.

(3) "Data out of range"

This error is reported if parameter value is out of range.

For example,

:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT 15000, 256, QPSK ← 2nd parameter is out of range.

(4) "Setting Conflict"

This error is reported if the given code channel overlaps another code channel in modulation accuracy.

For example, if a user sends the following two commands, the second command causes the error message because C7(0) overlaps C8(0).

:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT 15000, 0, QPSK ← OK

:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend 30000, 0, QPSK ← C7(0) overlaps C8(0)

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	<p>symbol_rate = 7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 511 if symbol_rate = 7500</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 255 if symbol_rate = 15000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 127 if symbol_rate = 30000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 63 if symbol_rate = 60000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 31 if symbol_rate = 120000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 15 if symbol_rate = 240000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 7 if symbol_rate = 480000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 3 if symbol_rate = 960000</p> <p>QAM16 and QAM64 for the 3rd parameter available only for channels with a symbol rate of 240000. For other channels, specify QPSK.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Append List (Remote Command only)

Appends the entry on the list of custom active channel list for BTS.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
1	<symbol_rate>	Specifies symbol rate of the channel.
2	<code_num>	Specifies code number of the channel.
3	QPSK	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QPSK.
	QAM16	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM16. This choice is available only for channels with a symbol rate of 240000. Only when 'HSPA' functionality is operative, 'QAM16' parameter is allowed.
	QAM64	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM64. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when both 'HSPA' functionality and 'HSPA+' functionality are operative, 'QAM64' is valid to select.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:APPend <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK QAM16 QAM64
Example	<p>In order to predefine the following channels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPICH (C8(0)) P-CCPCH (C8(1)) - S-CCPCH(C8(3)) - PICH(C8(16)) - HS-DPCCH (C4(15)) 16QAM modulated <pre> RHO:SBO:LIST:INIT 15000,0, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,1, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,3, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,16, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 240000,15, QAM16 RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:NCH? 5 RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:CHAN? 1 15000,0, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:CHAN? 2 15000,1, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:CHAN? 3 15000,3, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:CHAN? 4 15000,16, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:CHAN? 5 </pre>

	240000,15, QAM16
Notes	<p>This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom.</p> <p>QAM16 for the 3rd parameter is available only when HSPA Enable is On.</p> <p>QAM64 for the 3rd parameter is available only when both HSPA Enable and HSPA+ Enable are on.</p> <p>The maximum number of entries is 512.</p> <p>Error messages associated with this parameter. One of the following error messages is logged if the given parameter is invalid. If an error is reported, the SCPI command is rejected and the instrument's settings do not change.</p> <p>(1) "Missing Parameter"</p> <p>This error is reported if the number of parameters is less than 4.</p> <p>For example,</p> <p>:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend, 15000, 0 ← 3rd parameter is missing.</p> <p>(2) "Illegal parameter value"</p> <p>This error is reported if parameter type is invalid or if enum value is invalid.</p> <p>For example,</p> <p>:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend 15000, ON, QPSK ← 2nd parameter must be integer.</p> <p>:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend, 15001, 8, QPSK ← 1st parameter value (Symbol Rate) is not allowed.</p> <p>Only the values given in the Range field are valid for the Symbol Rate. You may specify these in numeric form, but they are interpreted as an enumeration and the error results if the value does not translate to one in the list.</p> <p>(3) "Data out of range"</p> <p>This error is reported if parameter value is out of range.</p> <p>For example,</p> <p>:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend 15000, 256, QPSK ← 2nd parameter is out of range.</p> <p>(4) "Setting Conflict"</p> <p>This error is reported if the given code channel overlaps another code channel in Modulation Accuracy (Rho).</p> <p>For example, if a user sends the following two commands, the second command causes the error message because C7(0) overlaps C8(0).</p> <p>:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT, 15000, 0, QPSK ← OK</p> <p>:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:APPend 30000, 0, QPSK ← C7(0) overlaps C8(0)</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	<p>symbol_rate = 7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 511 if symbol_rate = 7500</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 255 if symbol_rate = 15000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 127 if symbol_rate = 30000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 63 if symbol_rate = 60000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 31 if symbol_rate = 120000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 15 if symbol_rate = 240000</p> <p>0 <= code_num <= 7 if symbol_rate = 480000</p>

	0 <= code_num <= 3 if symbol_rate = 960000 QAM16 and QAM64 for the 3rd parameter available only for channels with a symbol rate of 240000. For other channels, specify QPSK.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Replace List (Remote Command only)

Replaces the entry of the custom active channel list for BTS.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
1	<entry_id>	Specifies entry ID of the channel to replace.
2	<symbol_rate>	Specifies symbol rate of the channel.
3	<code_num>	Specifies code number of the channel.
4	QPSK	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QPSK.
	QAM16	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM16. This choice is available only for channels with a symbol rate of 240000. Only when 'HSPA' functionality is operative, 'QAM16' parameter is allowed.
	QAM64	Specifies the channel's modulation scheme is QAM64. This choice is available only for channels with symbol rate 240000. Only when both 'HSPA' and 'HSPA+' functionalities are operative, 'QAM64' is valid to select.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:REPLace <entry_id>, <symbol_rate>, <code_num>, QPSK QAM16 QAM64
Example	In order to predefine the following channels: - CPICH (C8(0)) - P-CCPCH (C8(1)) - S-CCPCH(C8(3)) - PICH(C8(16)) - HS-DPCCH (C4(15)) 16QAM modulated RHO:SBO:LIST:INIT 15000,0, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,1, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,3, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,16, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 240000,15, QAM16 And, P-CCPCH(C8(3)) is replaced as follows: RHO:SBO:LIST:REPL 3,15000,5,QPSK

```
RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:NCH?
5
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 1
15000,0, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 2
15000,1, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 3
15000,5, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 4
15000,16, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 5
240000,15, QAM16
```

Notes

This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom.

QAM16 for the 4th parameter is available only when HSPA Enable is On. QAM64 for the 4th parameter is available only when both HSPA Enable and HSPA+ Enable are on.

The maximum number of entries is 512.

Error messages associated with this parameter. One of the following error messages is logged if the given parameter is invalid. If an error is reported, the SCPI command is rejected and the instrument's settings do not change.

(1) "Missing Parameter"

This error is reported if the number of parameters is less than 4.

For example,
:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,15000, 0 ← 4th parameter is missing.

(2) "Illegal parameter value"

This error is reported if parameter type is invalid or if enum value is invalid.

For example,
:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,15000, ON, QPSK ← 3rd parameter must be integer.
:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,15001, 8, QPSK ← 2nd parameter value (Symbol Rate) is not allowed.

Only the values given in the Range field are valid for the Symbol Rate. You may specify these in numeric form, but they are interpreted as an enumeration and the error results if the value does not translate to one in the list.

(3) "Data out of range"

This error is reported if parameter value is out of range.

For example,
:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,15000, 256, QPSK ← 3rd parameter is out of range.

(4) "Setting Conflict"

This error is reported if the given code channel overlaps another code channel in Modulation Accuracy (Rho).

For example, if a user sends the following two commands, the second command causes the error message because C7(0) overlaps C8(0).

	:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:INIT 15000, 0, QPSK ← OK :SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:REPLace 1,30000, 0, QPSK ← C7(0) overlaps C8(0) (5) The entry ID is out of range: 1 <= entry_id <= The number of entries that are currently appended.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	The entry ID must be: 1 <= entry_id <= The number of entries that are currently appended. symbol_rate = 7500 15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000 0 <= code_num <= 511 if symbol_rate = 7500 0 <= code_num <= 255 if symbol_rate = 15000 0 <= code_num <= 127 if symbol_rate = 30000 0 <= code_num <= 63 if symbol_rate = 60000 0 <= code_num <= 31 if symbol_rate = 120000 0 <= code_num <= 15 if symbol_rate = 240000 0 <= code_num <= 7 if symbol_rate = 480000 0 <= code_num <= 3 if symbol_rate = 960000 QAM16 and QAM64 for the 4th parameter available only for channels with a symbol rate of 240000. For other channels, specify QPSK.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Query List (Remote Command only)

This command returns the entry of the custom active channel list for BTS.

See also "[Number of Entries \(Remote Command only\) \(BTS only\)](#)" on page 2107 below.

Parameter	Name/Value	Description
1	<entry_id>	Specifies entry ID of the channel to query.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:SBOundary:LIST[:BTS]:CHANnel? <entry_id>
Example	In order to predefine the following channels: - CPICH (C8(0)) - P-CCPCH (C8(1)) - S-CCPCH(C8(3)) - PICH(C8(16)) - HS-DPCCH (C4(15)) 16QAM modulated RHO:SBO:LIST:INIT 15000,0, QPSK RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,1, QPSK

```

RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,3, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 15000,16, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:APP 240000,15, QAM16
RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:NCH?
5
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 1
15000,0, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 2
15000,1, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 3
15000,3, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 4
15000,16, QPSK
RHO:SBO:LIST:CHAN? 5
240000,15, QAM16

```

Notes

This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvIce is set to BTS and [:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to CUSTom.

QAM16 for the 4th parameter is available only when HSPA Enable is On. QAM64 for the 4th parameter is available only when both HSPA Enable and HSPA+ Enable are on.

The maximum number of entries is 512.

Default value of the parameter

By default, one channel is defined. (CPICH C8(0))

In order to query the default entry, specify 1 for <entry_id>:

```
:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:CHANnel? 1
```

The instrument returns an array of three values:

```
15000, 0, QPSK
```

Query command needs <entry_id> parameter

The <entry_id> parameter is always required for a query command.

The range of the parameter is from 1 to the total number of channels you have defined.

For example, if you have defined two channels, you can query them as follows:

```
:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:CHANnel? 1
:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:CHANnel? 2
```

If you want to know the number of channels you have defined, send the following query command:

```
:SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:NCHannels?
```

Error messages associated with this parameter. The following error message is logged if the given parameter is invalid. If an error is reported, the SCPI command is rejected and the instrument's settings do not change:

```
(1)<entry_id> out of range
```

The entry ID must be:

```
1 <= entry_id <= The number of entries that are currently appended.
```

Preset

```
15000, 0, QPSK
```

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1 <= entry_id <= the number of channels defined <= 512 (<entry_id> is an integer ranging from 1 to 512.)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Number of Entries (Remote Command only) (BTS only)

Returns the number of entries in the custom predefined active channel list BTS. This is a query only command.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO :SBOundary :LIST [:BTS] :NCHannels?
Example	:SENS:RHO:SBO:LIST:BTS:NCH?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe] :RADio :DEViCe is set to BTS and [:SENSe] :RHO :SBOundary [:BTS] is set to CUSTom. This is a query-only command.
Preset	1
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Load Preset Setting BTS (Remote Command Only) (BTS only)

Loads preset setting to the custom active channel list BTS. This is a command-only command; it does not support a query.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO :SBOundary :LIST [:BTS] :PRESet TM1D16 TM1D32 TM1D64 TM1D16SC TM1D32SC TM1D64SC TM2 TM2SC TM3D16 TM3D32 TM3D16SC TM3D32SC TM4 TM4CP TM5H2 TM5H4 TM5H8 TM6H8
Example	SENSe:RHO:SBOundary:LIST:BTS:PRESet TM1D64
Notes	(1) This command is effective when [:SENSe] :RADio :DEViCe is set to BTS and [:SENSe] :RHO :SBOundary [:BTS] is set to CUSTom. (2) TM5H2, TM5H4, TM5H8 parameters are allowed if HSPA Enable is On. This is a command only; it does not support a query. (3) TM6H8 parameter is allowed when HSPA+Enable is On.
State Saved	No
Range	TM1D16 TM1D32 TM1D64 TM1D16SC TM1D32SC TM1D64SC TM2 TM2SC TM3D16 TM3D32 TM3D16SC TM3D32SC TM4 TM4CP TM5H2 TM5H4 TM5H8 TM6H8.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Key Path	Meas Setup, Symbol Boundary, Custom
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

Symbol Boundary (MS only)

Selects the symbol boundary detection mode for MS and allows you to access the selection menu for the symbol boundary detection modes that allow you to specify the active channel detection scheme for the uplink.

- **Auto** [SCPI Enum: AUTO] – Select this feature to set the symbol boundary detection to the automatic mode. Various code channels are measured and the most appropriate code channel is selected as the reference channel.
- **Custom** [SCPI Enum: CUSTom] – Select this feature to specify a customized list of active channels using remote commands. All specified channels are considered as active. (There is no corresponding softkey.) For details of the available commands, see [Custom Active Channel List for MS \(Remote Command only\)](#).

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:SBoundary:MS AUTO CUSTom [:SENSe] :RHO:SBoundary:MS?
Example	SENS:RHO:SBO:MS CUST SENS:RHO:SBO:MS?
Notes	This parameter is effective when [:SENSe]:RADio:DEvice is set to MS.
Couplings	This softkey is active when the “Radio Device” selection is “MS” and “Capture Intvl” is set to one of the following: “1 slot”, “3 slot”, “1 frame”, “2 frame” or “3 frame”. This softkey is inactive, and therefore grayed out, if the “Radio Device” selection is “MS” and “Capture Intvl” is “4 frame”, “8 frame”, or “16 frame”. If the “Radio Device” selection is “BTS”, a different softkey (Symbol Boundary BTS) appears instead of this softkey.
Preset	AUTO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Custom
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Start Slot

Specifies the slot number to measure as the first slot. You can then use any trigger, even Free Run, to get the measurement result beginning with the specified slot number. For example, if the Sync Start Slot state is set to On and the start slot number is 0, then the synchronization always starts from slot number 0 regardless of the trigger type and its delay.

If Sync Start Slot state is set to Off, the measurement performs synchronization at any slot found immediately after the trigger timing.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot:NUMBer <integer> [:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot:NUMBer? [:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot[:STATe]?
Example	RHO:SSL:NUMB 5 RHO:SSL:NUMB? RHO:SSL:STAT ON RHO:SSL:STAT?
Notes	Turn first slot number detection mode on or off.
Dependencies	This command has no effect when Device is MS and Sync Type is PRACH Preamble.
Preset	0 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 to 14
Min	0
Max	14
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Transient Period Exclude (MS only)

Selects either to include or to exclude the transient period. The transient period is specified in the 3GPP standard TS 34.121, as 25 μ s before each slot boundary and 25 μ s after each slot boundary. The 3GPP standard requires that the transient period is not included for the power measurement.

This command is available only when the device is MS.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:RHO:SWEep:TIME:TRANsient INCLude EXCLude [:SENSe]:RHO:SWEep:TIME:TRANsient?
Example	RHO:SWE:TIME:TRAN INCL RHO:SWE:TIME:TRAN?
Notes	This command is available only when the device is MS.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	INCLude EXCLude
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Spectrum

Sets a spectrum to either normal or inverted for demodulation related measurements. If set to INVert, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.

The Invert function conjugates the spectrum, which is equivalent to taking the negative of the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (Normal or Invert) depends on whether the signal at the input of the instrument has a high or low side mix.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECTrum INVert NORMal [:SENSe]:RHO:SPECTrum?
Example	RHO:SPEC INV RHO:SPEC?
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Invert
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Advanced

Accesses the menu that allows you to set the I/Q origin offset function, active channel identification function, alpha value of the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter, and chip rate.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

EVM Result I/Q Offset

Toggles the I/Q origin offset function between Std (standard) and Exclude.

- **Std (ON):** The measurement results for EVM, Rho, and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error take into account the I/Q origin offset.
- **Exclude (OFF):** The measurement results for EVM, Rho, and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error do not take into account the I/Q origin offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:IQOffset:INCLude OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:RHO:IQOffset:INCLude?

Example	CALC:RHO:IQOF:INCL ON CALC:RHO:IQOF:INCL?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Std Exclude
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Set Threshold

Toggles the active channel identification function between Auto and Man. If set to Auto, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm. If set to Man, the active channel identification is determined by a user definable threshold ranging from 0.00 to -100.00 dB.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold <rel_ampl> :CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold? :CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?
Example	CALC:RHO:ASET:THR -20.0 CALC:RHO:ASET:THR? CALC:RHO:ASET:THR:AUTO ON CALC:RHO:ASET:THR:AUTO?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe]:RHO:SBOundary[:BTS] is set to AUTO. (For MS, this command is always effective.) Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the active channel identification function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OFF - The active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a value set by CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold. • ON - The active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm.
Preset	0.0 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	(100.0
Max	0.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RRC Filter Control

Allows you to change the status (ON/OFF) of the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter. This ON/OFF state change involves measurement restart.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :RHO:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] ?
Example	RHO:FILT ON RHO:FILT?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Filter Alpha

Specifies the alpha value of the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa <real> [:SENSe] :RHO:FILTer [:RRC] :ALPHa ?
Example	RHO:FILT:ALPH 0.3 RHO:FILT:ALPH?
Preset	0.22
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	0.50
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :RHO:ALPHa
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chip Rate

Sets the chip rate.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:CRATe <freq> [:SENSe] :RHO:CRATe ?
Example	RHO:CRAT 3900000 RHO:CRAT?

Preset	3.84 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	3.456 MHz
Max	4.224 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

DTX/Burst Detect

For downlink signals, detects the power burst for either “CM” (Compressed Mode) or “DTX”. In the case of “Compressed Mode,” both I and Q symbol power are set to Off. In the case of “DTX”, either I or Q symbol power, or both, can be set to Off.

For uplink signals, this function detects the HS-DPCCH burst, the subframe of which does not align with the DPCCH slot boundary.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:DTXBurst 0 1 OFF ON :CALCulate:RHO:DTXBurst?
Example	CALC:RHO:DTXB ON CALC:RHO:DTXB?
Notes	When the HSPA option is enabled, this parameter is active and effective for both uplink and downlink. When disabled, this parameter is active and effective only for downlink.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Multi Channel Estimator

Allows you to toggle the multi-channel estimator function for MMSE between On and Off.

- **ON (1)**: The individual code channels are aligned to the pilot channel to improve the phase error (whether each code phase is aligned or not). This requires a longer time.
- **OFF (0)**: The phase information is computed from one coded signal only. (The phase of each code channel needs to be aligned to the pilot channel.) This requires less time.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEstimator OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:RHO:MCEstimator?

Example	RHO:MCES ON RHO:MCES?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Timing Estimation

Selects between channel-by-channel and global timing estimation functions for MMSE.

- **CHANnel-by-Channel**: The code channels are estimated using individual timing. This requires longer time.
- **GLOBal**: The individual code channels are estimated using global timing. This requires less time.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:MCEStimator:TIMing CHANnel GLOBal [:SENSe] :RHO:MCEStimator:TIMing?
Example	RHO:MCES:TIM CHAN RHO:MCES:TIM?
Preset	GLOBal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Ch-by-Ch Global
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Frequency Error Tolerance Range

Selects the frequency error tolerance range from either Normal or Wide.

- **NORMal**– provides a more stringent range of frequency tolerance, which is useful when you want to accurately demodulate signals of higher complexity. For example, when composite channels are modulated on the same signal, the modulation is complex, and frequency error is critical to correct demodulate. In the case of demodulating complex signals, set to ‘Normal’.
- **WIDE**– provides a wider, and less stringent range of frequency error tolerance.

This parameter is valid only when the device type is MS (Uplink). When BTS (Downlink), the menu softkey is disabled (grayed out).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :RHO:FERRor:TRANge WIDE NORMal</code> <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:FERRor:TRANge?</code>
Example	<code>RHO:FERR:TRAN WIDE</code> <code>RHO:FERR:TRAN?</code>
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Wide
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

PICH Code Number (BTS only)

Specifies the code number for PICH, which contains the DTX (no transmission) part. PICH has 300 bits in 1 radio frame, but the last 12 bits are not transmitted. Then, PICH needs special handling to measure code domain power. The PICH Code Number enables you to specify which code channel should be set as PICH.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :RHO:PICH:SPRead <integer></code> <code>[:SENSe] :RHO:PICH:SPRead?</code>
Example	<code>RHO:PICH:SPR 16</code> <code>RHO:PICH:SPR?</code>
Notes	If PICH Code Number and MICH Code Number are the same, the channel is considered as PICH. This parameter is meaningful only when the Symbol Boundary setting is Auto.
Dependencies	This parameter is available only when Direction is BTS.
Preset	16
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	255
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

MICH Code Number (BTS only)

Specifies the code number for MICH (MBMS Indicator channel), which contains the DTX (no transmission) part. MICH has 300 bits in 1 radio frame, but the last 6 symbols (12 bits) are not transmitted. Therefore, MICH needs special handling to measure code domain power. The MICH Code Number specifies which code channel should be considered as MICH.

Since MICH is an optional channel, the parameter has a BAF setting (On|Off).

Active ID auto-detection is performed. However, the result can be 7.5ksps channel if MICH's two consecutive demod bits are the same. If this occurs, these 7.5ksps channels are automatically set to be 15ksps channels.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:MICH:SPRead <integer> [:SENSe] :RHO:MICH:SPRead? [:SENSe] :RHO:MICH:STATe OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :RHO:MICH:STATe?
Example	RHO:MICH:SPR 4 RHO:MICH:SPR? RHO:MICH:STAT ON RHO:MICH:STAT?
Notes	If the PICH Code Number and MICH Code Number are the same, the channel is considered as PICH. This parameter is meaningful only when Symbol Boundary setting is Auto. This parameter enables or disables MICH code number setting.
Dependencies	This parameter is available only when Direction is BTS.
Preset	2 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	2
Max	255
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

S-CCPCH Symbol Rate (BTS only)

To calculate the EVM value correctly, specifies the symbol rate for S-CCPCH(Secondary Common Control Physical Channel), which might be modulated with 64QAM, and is hard to detect as correct channelization code.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:SCCPch:SRATe <integer> [:SENSe] :RHO:SCCPch:SRATe?
Example	RHO:SCCP:SRAT 15000 RHO:SCCP:SRAT?
Notes	This command is effective when [:SENSe] :RADio:DEVIce is set to BTS. This parameter is available only when both W-CDMA HSPA+ option (N9073A-3FP) and HSPA option (N9073A-2FP) licenses are installed, and HSPA+ option is enabled. Otherwise this key and the SCPI command are unavailable.

Preset	15000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	15000 30000 60000 120000 240000 480000 960000
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

S-CCPCH Code Number (BTS only)

To calculate the EVM value correctly, specifies the code number for S-CCPCH(Secondary Common Control Physical Channel), which might be modulated with 64QAM, and is hard to detect as correct channelization code.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SPRead <integer></code> <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SPRead?</code>
Example	<code>RHO:SCCP:SPR 255</code> <code>RHO:SCCP:SPR?</code>
Notes	This command is effective when <code>[[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVIce</code> is set to BTS. This parameter is available only when both W-CDMA HSPA+ option (N9073A-3FP) and HSPA option (N9073A-2FP) licenses are installed, and HSPA+ option is enabled. Otherwise this key and the SCPI command are unavailable.
Preset	3
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	255, when <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe =15000</code> 127, when <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe =30000</code> 63, when <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe =60000</code> 31, when <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe =120000</code> 15, when <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe =240000</code> 7, when <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe =480000</code> 3, when <code>[[:SENSe]:RHO:SCCPch:SRATe =960000</code>
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance

Toggles the I/Q Imbalance Compensation between ON and OFF.

- **ON:** The measurement results for EVM, Rho, and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error are compensated for I/Q imbalance.

- **OFF:** The measurement results for EVM, Rho, and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error are not compensated for I/Q imbalance.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :RHO:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance?
Example	RHO:EVMM:IQIM ON RHO:EVMM:IQIM?
Notes	This parameter is available only when N/W9073A-CFP license is installed.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

IQ Imbalance Frequency Compensation

Toggles Frequency Compensation for IQ Imbalance measurement results (IQ Gain Imbalance, IQ Quadrature Error) for Receiver Device Under Test (DUT) between on and off. The Compensation is not valid for Transmitter DUT.

- **ON:** IQ Imbalance measurement results are compensated by taking account of Frequency Offset which is added before IQ Imbalance addition on DUT.
- **OFF:** IQ Imbalance measurement results are not compensated for the Frequency Offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen ON OFF [:SENSe] :RHO:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen?
Example	RHO:IQIM:FCOM ON RHO:IQIM:FCOM?
Notes	This parameter is available only when N/W9073A-DFP license is installed.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Capture Buffer Offset

Sets the timing offset in Capture Buffer, and the unit is slot, where 1 slot = 666.6 μ s.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :RHO:CBUFFer:OFFSet <integer> [:SENSe] :RHO:CBUFFer:OFFSet?
Example	RHO:CBUF:OFFS 25 RHO:CBUF:OFFS?
Notes	This parameter is available only when Data Source is Capture Buffer.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	239
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Meas Preset

Restores all measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CONFigure:RHO
Example	CONF:RHO
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement
Mode

Mode

See "[Mode](#)" on page 232

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 2122 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 251

Peak Search

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the peak search function and places a marker on the trace point with highest peak.

The Peak Search functions allow you to define specific search criteria to determine which signals can be considered peaks, excluding unwanted signals from the search.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Peak

Moves the selected marker to the peak that has the next highest amplitude that is less than the marker's current value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum:NEXT
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Pk Right

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak to the right of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum:RIGHT
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK2:MAX:RIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Pk Left

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak to the left of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:LEFT
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK2:MAX:LEFT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Delta

Sets the control mode for the selected marker to Delta mode.

Key Path	Peak Search
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pk-Pk Search

Finds and displays the amplitude and frequency (or time, if in zero span) differences between the highest and lowest y-axis value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:PTPeak
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK:PTP
Notes	Turns on the Marker Δ active function.
Dependencies	Grayed out when Coupled Markers is on.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Min Search

Moves the selected marker to the minimum y-axis value on the current trace.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MINimum
Example	CALC:RHO:MARK:MIN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

See "Print" on page 263

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

NOTE If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States and Traces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	<p>No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>.</p> <p>If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, "state" always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn't support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows.</p> <p>Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can't be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible.</p> <p>It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user.</p> <p>Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See ["More Information" on page 2132](#).

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executes a *CLS <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

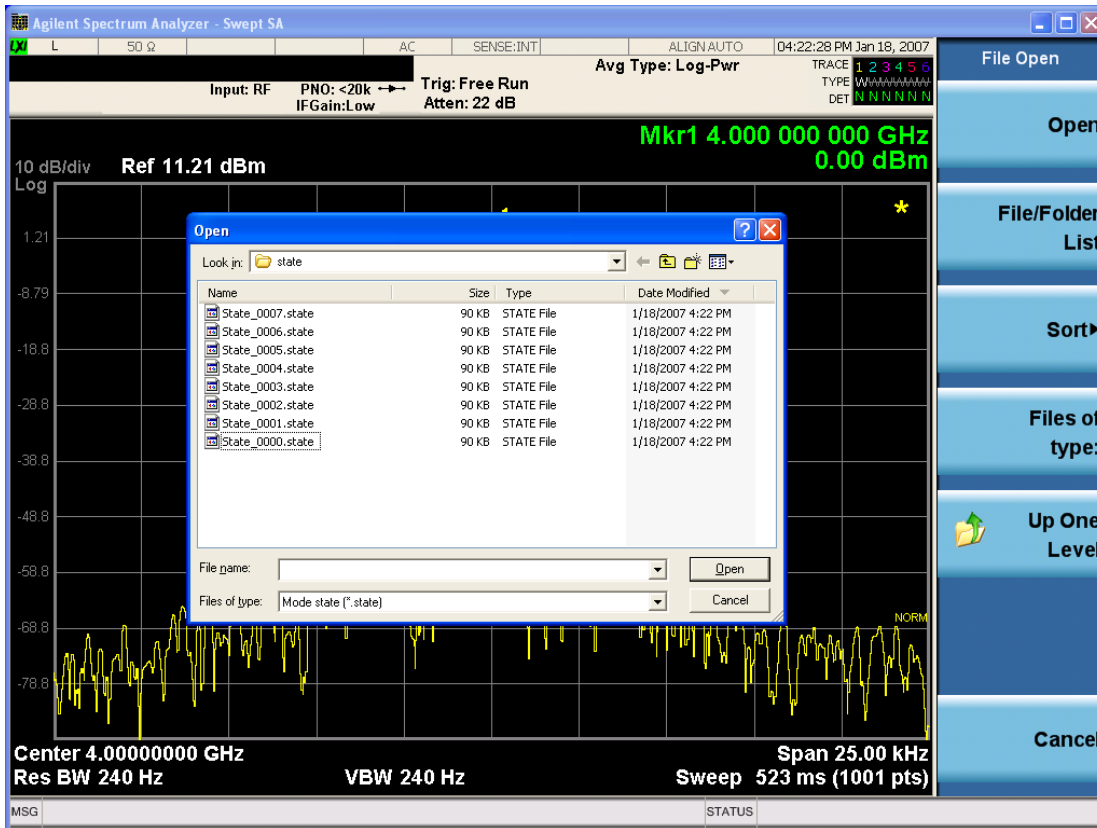
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR "(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: SLISt ALISt SAALISt "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences
----------	------------------

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Capture Buffer functionality is available only in the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. The captured data is raw (unprocessed).

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture Buffer data is only available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2139

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATUS:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATUS:QUESTIONable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key.

After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

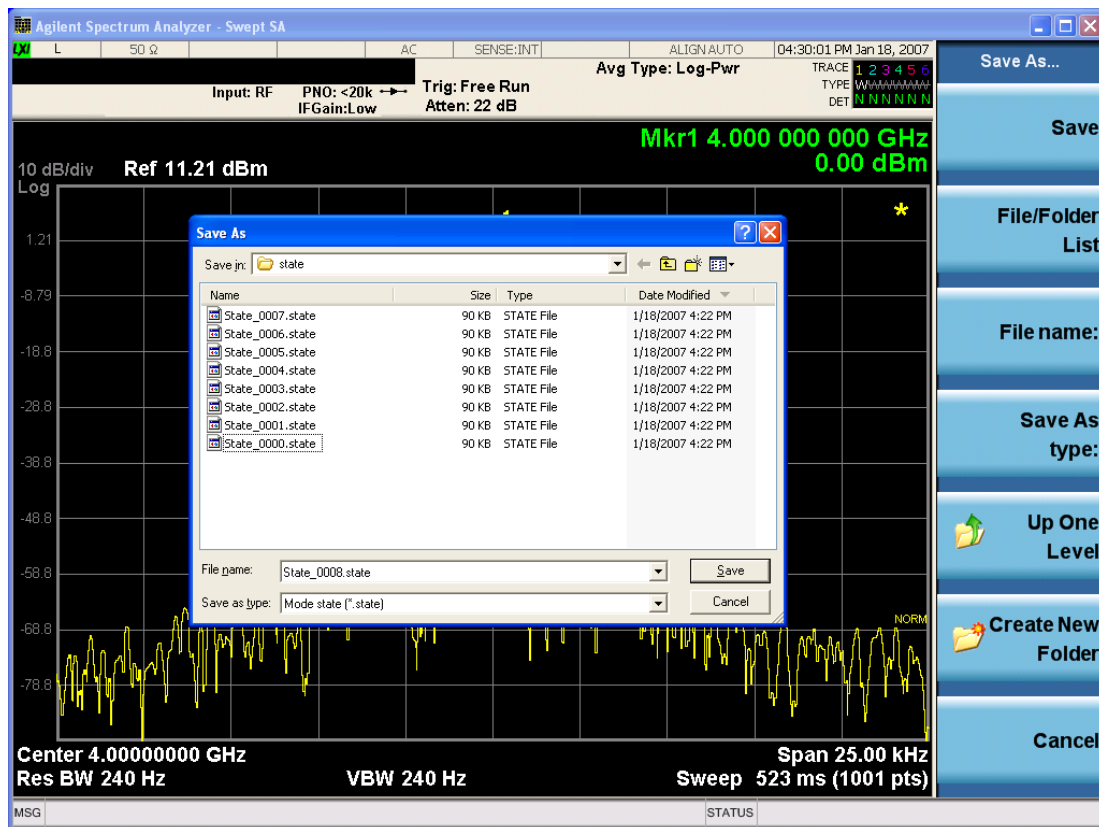
Backwards :MMEMory:STORE:STATe 1,<filename>

Compatibility SCPI For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “Save As.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2683](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 2144](#)

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[,<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	<p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEM:STOR:SEquences: SLIST ALIST SAAList SSTep "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"
Notes	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) -Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported. Pressing the key a second time brings up the Meas Results menu, which allows you to select which **Meas Result** to save. In the Swept SA measurement, there are three types of Measurement Results files: Peak Table, Marker Table and Spectrogram.

See ["Meas Results File Contents" on page 2152.](#)

See ["Marker Table" on page 2152.](#)

See ["Peak Table" on page 2154.](#)

See Spectrogram

Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults:MTABle PTABle SPEctrogram <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:RES:MTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current marker table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:PTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current peak table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:SPEC "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current Spectrogram display to the file myResults.csv in the current path. The default path is My Documents\SA\data\SAN\results
Notes	If the save is initiated via SCPI, and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
Dependencies	If a save of Marker Table results is requested and the Marker Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Peak Table results is requested and the Peak Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Spectrogram results is requested and the Spectrogram is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.
Preset	Not part of Preset, but is reset to Peak Table by Restore Mode Defaults. Survives a shutdown.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

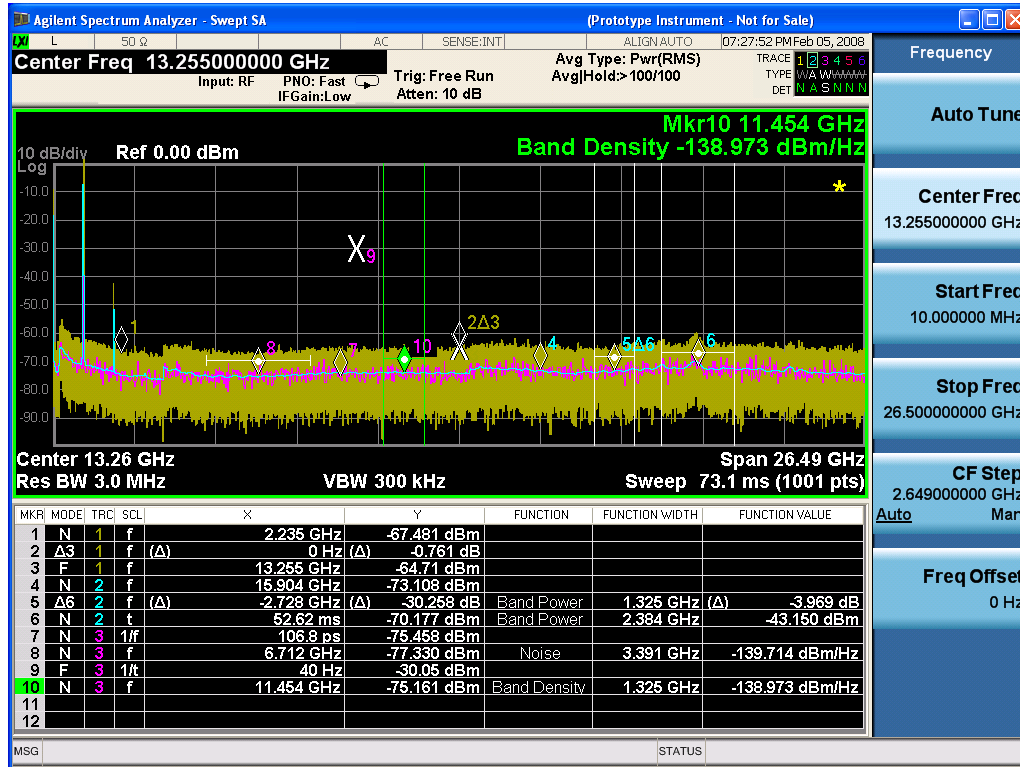
Meas Results File Contents

All files are .csv files. The following section details the data in each file type.

Marker Table

This section discusses the Marker Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the following data:

MeasurementR	
result	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR	1
P26 EA3	
Result Type	Marker Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.0662666

	67								
Start Frequency	10000000								
Stop Frequency	26500000 000								
Average Count	0								
Average Type	LogPower (Video)								
RBW	3000000								
RBW Filter	Gaussian								
RBW Filter BW	3dB								
VBW	3000000								
Sweep Type	Swept								
X Axis Scale	Lin								
PreAmp State	Off								
PreAmp Band	Low								
Trigger Source	Free								
Trigger Level	1.2								
Trigger Slope	Positive								
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06								
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast								
Swept If Gain	Low								
FFT If Gain	Autorange								
RF Coupling	AC								
FFT Width	411900								
Ext Ref	10000000								
Input	RF								
RF Calibrator	Off								
Attenuation	10								
Ref Level Offset	0								
External Gain	0								
X Axis Units	Hz								
Y Axis Units	dBm								
DATA									
MKR	MODE	TR C	SCL	X	Y	FUNCTI ON	FUNCTIO N WIDTH	FUNCTI ON VALUE	FUNCTI ON UNIT
1	Normal	1	Freque ncy	2.2350E+ 09	- 67.4	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None

81									
2	Delta3	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	-0.761	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
3	Fixed	1	Frequency	1.3255E+10	-64.71	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
4	Normal	2	Frequency	1.5904E+10	-73.108	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
5	Delta7	2	Frequency	-2.7280E+09	-30.258	Band Power	1.3250E+06	-3.969	dB
6	Normal	2	Time	5.2620E-02	-70.177	Band Power	2.3840E+06	-43.15	dBm
7	Normal	3	Period	1.0680E-10	-75.458	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
8	Normal	3	Frequency	6.7120E+09	-77.33	Noise	3.3910E+06	-139.714	dBm/Hz
9	Fixed	3	Inverse Time	4.0000E+01	-30.05	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
10	Normal	3	Frequency	1.1454E+10	-75.161	Band Density	1.3250E+06	-138.973	dBm/Hz
11	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
12	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None

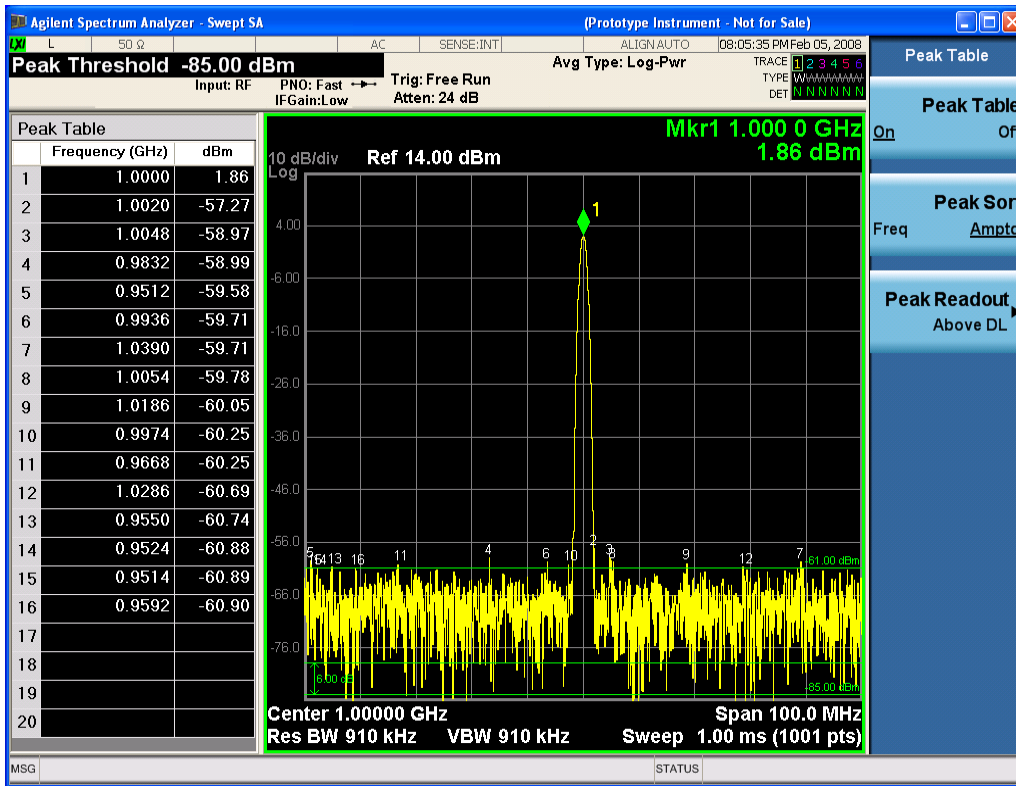
The numbers appear in the file exactly as they appear onscreen. If it says 11.454 GHz onscreen, then in the file it is 11.454E+09.

The metadata header is very similar to the metadata used in the trace data .csv files. See Trace File Contents. The only new information concerns the 1-of-N fields in the marker table itself.

Peak Table

This section discusses the Peak Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the header data (the same as for the Marker Table except that the Result Type is Peak Table) ending with a few fields of specific interest to Peak Table users:

- Peak Threshold
- Peak Threshold State (On|Off)
- Peak Excursion
- Peak Excursion State (On|Off)
- Display Line
- Peak Readout (All|AboveDL|BelowDL)
- Peak Sort (Freq|Amptd)

These fields are then followed by the data for the Peak Table itself.

Note that the label for the Frequency column changes to Time in 0 span.

Here is what the table for the above display looks like:

MeasurementResult	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement
Save

Result Type	Peak Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.066266667
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Peak Threshold	-85
Peak Threshold State	On
Peak Excursion	6
Peak Excursion State	On

Display Line	-61	
Peak Readout	AboveDL	
Peak Sort	Amptd	
DATA		
Peak	Frequency	Amplitude
1	1.0000E+06	1.86
2	1.0020E+06	-57.27
3	1.0048E+06	-58.97
4	9.8320E+05	-58.99
5	9.5120E+05	-59.58
6	9.9360E+05	-59.71
7	1.0390E+06	-59.71
8	1.0054E+06	-59.78
9	1.1086E+06	-60.05
10	9.9740E+05	-60.25
11	9.6680E+05	-60.25
12	1.0286E+06	-60.69
13	9.5500E+05	-60.74
14	9.5240E+05	-60.88
15	9.5140E+05	-60.89
16	9.5920E+05	-60.90
17		
18		
19		
20		

Spectrogram

This section discusses the Spectrogram Results file format. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

The Spectrogram results are the same as a Trace data export, except that instead of having just one trace's data, all 300 traces appear one after the other.

Each trace has its own data mark; the data for Spectrogram Trace 0 follows the row marked DATA, the data for Spectrogram Trace 1 follows the row marked DATA1, for Spectrogram Trace 2 follows the row marked DATA2, and so on.

Each DATA row has a timestamp in the second column (as of firmware revision A.11.01). So, for example, if Trace 0 had a relative start time of 1729.523 sec, then the first DATA row would look like this:

DATA,1729.523

And if Trace 13 had a relative start time of 100.45 sec, then the fourteenth data row would look like:

DATA13,100.453

To find the absolute time for the relative timestamps of each trace, the last row before the first DATA row gives the absolute start time of the Spectrogram, in the form YYYYMMDDHHMMSS

So, for example, if the absolute start time is 13:23:45:678 on January 30, 2012, this row would look like:

Start Time,20120130132345678

NOTE:

NOTE The resolution of the absolute time stored is 1 ms, which matches up with the fact that the fastest sweep time is also 1 ms. However, there is no specification for the absolute accuracy of the clock in the analyzer, nor is there any facility provided to allow the user to set this time to any particular degree of accuracy.

Traces that have not yet been filled in the Spectrogram display are empty; there is no DATA header for them. The file ends after the last non-empty trace.

Imagine that, at the point where a Spectrogram Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



For the purpose of this example, we have set the Average/Hold Number to 10, thus we have only traces 0 thru 10. The Spectrogram was started at 02:28:08:700 pm on April 25, 2012 (that is, 700 ms after 2:28:08 pm), although the screen dump itself shows a different time, as it was taken ten minutes after the Spectrogram data. Trace 0 is showing a start time of 5.30 seconds, meaning 5.3 seconds after the Spectrogram started (trace 10 has a start time of 0, as it was the first trace taken but has now rolled up into the tenth trace slot).

The Meas Results file, when opened, shows the header data and ten traces of trace data. Below is an extract from the result file for the above display. Note the start time of 20120425142808700 showing in the last row before the first DATA row, and the relative time of 5.299231048 showing in the first DATA row:

Result Type	Spectrogram
MeasResult	
Swept SA	
A.11.00.01	N9020A
503 508 513 526 ALL ALV B1C B1X B25 B2X B40 BAB BBA CR3 CRP DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA HBA K03 LFE MPB P03 P08 P13 P26 PFR RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 UK6 YAS YAV	1
Segment	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.523333333
Start Frequency	5999984415
Stop Frequency	6000009415
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	240
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	240
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	0
Phase Noise Optimization	Wide
Swept If Gain	Low

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement
Save

Result Type	Spectrogram
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	14
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
Trace Type	Clearwrite
Detector	Normal
Trace Math	Off
Trace Math Oper1	Trace5
Trace Math Oper2	Trace6
Trace Math Offset	0
Trace Name	Trace1
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Start Time	20120425142808700
DATA	5.299231048
5999984415	-76.34749519
5999984440	-77.28097006
5999984465	-75.32317869
5999984490	-73.64417681
5999984515	-72.67154604

o
o
o

6000009315	-77.94423277
6000009340	-79.51829697
6000009365	-78.46108961
6000009390	-78.46108957
6000009415	-76.59570596
DATA2	4.708697055

5999984415	-80.98197882
5999984440	-80.98197879
5999984465	-75.83142132
5999984490	-74.02712079
5999984515	-73.57213005

0
0
0

6000009315	-75.9183103
6000009340	-79.53787488
6000009365	-78.82602191
6000009390	-78.82602188
6000009415	-76.37486709
DATA10	0
5999984415	-75.56751112
5999984440	-75.76485645
5999984465	-76.67718717
5999984490	-78.79238489
5999984515	-83.72680212

0
0
0

6000009315	-71.3942461
6000009340	-72.28308332
6000009365	-73.92684489
6000009390	-75.45548832
6000009415	-75.17904815

Capture Buffer

Allows you to store captured data for reuse in demod measurements using 'Save/Recall' functionality for 'Capture Buffer.' 'Capture Buffer' is saved and loaded as IQ Data with properties which show Sample Rate, Length, IF BW, etc.

Use Capture Buffer to perform analysis of the same captured data using 'Code Domain' and 'Modulation Accuracy' measurements, or to playback previously saved captured data.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer functionality is available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As . . .

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\<<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

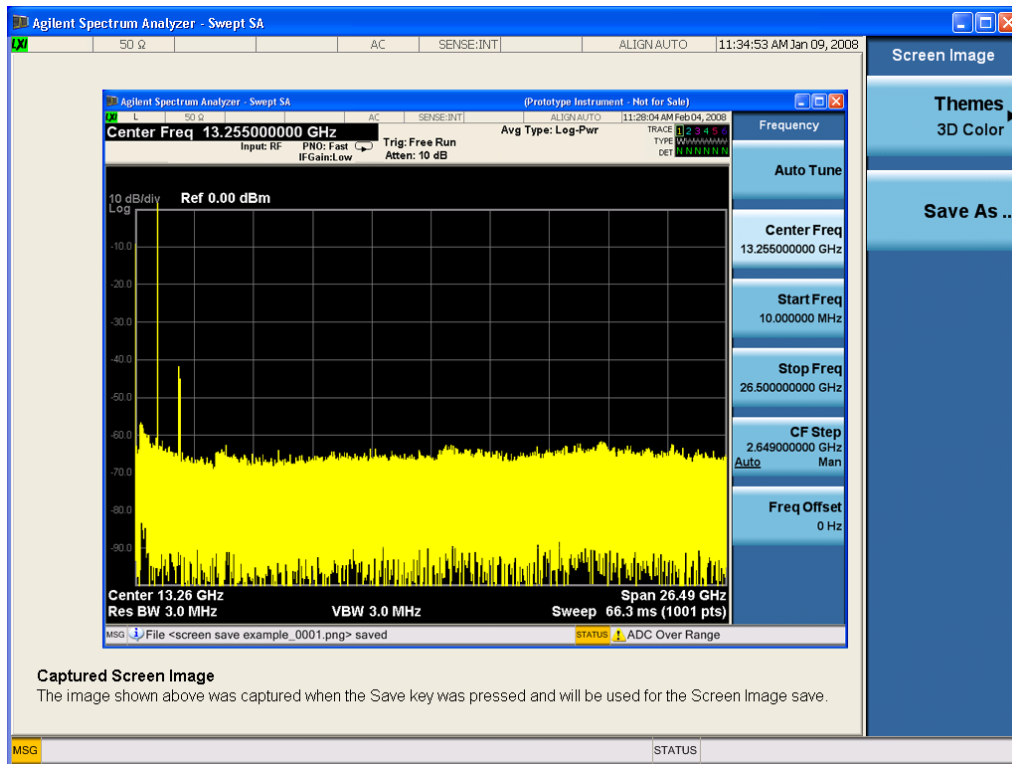
Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen

Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File ...](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2166

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2694 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	<p>The EXTERNAL node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2802 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 2169](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
Example	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2169 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2169 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the " List Sequencer " on page 2801 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2724](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer:REFeRence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence? :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2724 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on page 2801. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " Sequencer " on page 2802 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on " List Sequencer " on

[page 2801](#). If the "[Sequencer](#)" on [page 2802](#) is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present, the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "[GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 2173](#), "[W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 2174](#), "[CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 2175](#), and "[LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges](#)" on [page 2177](#).

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 850	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
Band III	Downlink	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
Band IV	Downlink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
		$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
	Uplink	$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
	Uplink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VI	Downlink	$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
		$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
	Uplink	$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
		$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
	Uplink	$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
AWS	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999
19		875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000 - 24149
20		791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150 - 24449
21		1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450 - 24599
...						
24		1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700 - 26039
25		1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040 - 26689
26		859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
33		1900	36000	36000 - 36199	1900	36000 - 36199
34		2010	36200	36200 - 36349	2010	36200 - 36349
35		1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350 - 36949
36		1930	36950	36950 - 37549	1930	36950 - 37549
37		1910	37550	37550 - 37749	1910	37550 - 37749
38		2570	37750	37750 - 38249	2570	37750 - 38249
39		1880	38250	38250 - 38649	1880	38250 - 38649
40		2300	38650	38650 - 39649	2300	38650 - 39649
41		2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650 - 41589
42		3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590 - 43589
43		3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio
Frequency Channel Number 1.28
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2727 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVice?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency - entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} + \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2754](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz

	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2757, "AM" on page 2798, "FM" on page 2799, and "PM" on page 2800.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately.

The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "-
When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and</p>

none of the waveform segments is loaded.

If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.

If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.

If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
----------	---

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPI command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms,</p>

when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Notes No remote command, SCPI front panel only.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>
 :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"
 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?

State Saved Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use **"Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)"** on page 2763.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	-50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous SINGLE SADVance GATE :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous Single Seg Adv Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE

Range	Free Run Trigger + Run Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate

	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] Single CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] ?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Single Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key Bus External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p>

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2763](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected
----------	--

	Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2770](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D:\VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below ["For Setup SCPI" on page 2224](#) "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes ["For Query SCPI" on page 2225](#) below.)

Example For setup:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", "D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",

Notes For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”,

<“wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3”,

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.

If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.

If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision

A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Notes	If access multi-pack license sub-menu from modules other than "TRX1", an advisory message like "Please goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" will display.
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. . If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"

Notes

- <string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.
- When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.
- When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
- If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
- If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk

Notes No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked" "Available" "Trail" "LockRequired" "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?

	or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:NAME? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:NAME? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:UID? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.

	If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm">
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136", "3812603511", "3710986266">
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated

	waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
----------	------------------------------

Remote Command	:SOURce:FM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a

tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2835.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated

	and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) " on page 2846 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
----------	------------------------

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE INTERNAL EXTERNAL2 KEY BUS EXTERNAL4 :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run Internal Manual (Trigger Key) Bus External 2 EXTERNAL4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 μ s
Amplitude	100 μ s to within 0.1 dB 20 μ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38

BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM
:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?

Notes SCPI is supported after A.09.40

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE

Notes SCPI is supported after A.09.40

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” “CW” “Cont” “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform Continue Previous CW Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete. <string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .

If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.

If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.

If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

	<p>memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME COUNT CONTInuous CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time Play Count Continuous Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found**. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 μs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE INTernal KEY
-----------------------	---

```
BUS | EXTERNAL2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS |
JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11
| BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21
| BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37
| BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNT | CONTINUOUS, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],
:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see ["Step Trigger" on page 2804](#).
 2. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see ["Transition Time" on page 2806](#).
 3. Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).
 4. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see ["Radio Band Link" on page 2824](#).
 5. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see ["Channel" on page 2824](#) and ["Frequency" on page 2825](#).
 6. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see ["Power" on page 2825](#).
 7. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:
 - <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.
 - CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step
 - CW – outputs a CW tone
 - OFF – disable RF output
 8. Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see ["Step](#)
-

	<p>Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2833 and "Play Count" on page 2834.</p> <p>10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2835.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.</p> <p>If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "**Number of Steps" on page 2803** Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2804.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY BUS EXTERNAL2
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "**Number of Steps" on page 2803** Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms</pre>

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2806 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

R	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
e	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM
x	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
a	
m	
p	
l	
e	
N	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.
O	Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2807.
t	If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then
e	generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s	
R	NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDI
e	V BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KO
m	REAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1 DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1
	BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND1

o 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN
t D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

N
o
t
e
s

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "[Number of Steps](#)" on
e [page 2803](#).

p
e
n
d
e
n
c
i
e
s

I A.09.40

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2824 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2824 and "Frequency" on page 2825 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2825 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	<p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Range	"filename" "CW" "Off" "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	TIME COUNT CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, " Time " on page 2833 and " Play Count " on page 2834. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current " Step Duration " on page 2833 is "Continuous", then generate error -221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see " Output Trigger " on page 2835. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2802 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:SOURce:PRESet
Example	:SOUR:PRES

SPAN X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters. This menu is available when the selected view is "[I/Q Error](#)" on page 2329, or the Metrics window of the view "[Code Domain Power](#)" on page 2332.

If the selected window is the Power Bar graph in the view "[Code Domain Power](#)" on page 2332, the SPAN X Scale menu is replaced by the Code Span menu, which enables you to set the start and stop values for the code range of the code domain power graph of the measurement.

For all other selected windows and views, this menu is blank.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the chip reference value on the horizontal axis. The default setting is 0.000 chips. When Auto Scaling is set to On, the displayed graphs use a Scale/Div value determined by the analyzer, based on the measurement result.

Details of the Ref Value functionality depend on the selected view and window, as described in the following sections:

- "[Ref Value: I/Q Error View - EVM Window](#)" on page 2292
- "[Ref Value: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window](#)" on page 2293
- "[Ref Value: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window](#)" on page 2293

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: I/Q Error View - EVM Window

Sets the chip reference value on the horizontal axis in the EVM window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	WINDow1: Evm Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.

Preset	0.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0
Max	5000000.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window

Sets the chip reference value on the horizontal axis in the magnitude error window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	WINDow2: Mag Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	0.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0
Max	5000000.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window

Sets the chip reference value on the horizontal axis in the phase error window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:X:RLEV 0.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	WINDow3: Phase window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.

Preset	0.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0
Max	5000000.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div

Sets the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division. When the Scale Coupling default setting On is active, the displayed plots use a Scale/Div value determined by the analyzer, which is based on the measurement result.

Details of the Scale/Div functionality depend on the selected view and window, as described in the following sections:

- ["Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - EVM Window" on page 2294](#)
- ["Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window" on page 2295](#)
- ["Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window" on page 2295](#)

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - EVM Window

Sets the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division in the EVM window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV 100.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV?
Notes	WINDow1: EVM window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	3840.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	64
Max	38400.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window

Sets the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division in the magnitude error window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:PDIV 100.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:PDIV?
Notes	WINDow2: Mag Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	3840.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	64
Max	38400.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window

Sets the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division in the phase error window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:X:PDIV 100.0 DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:X:PDIV?
Notes	WINDow3: Phase Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	3840.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	64
Max	38400.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position

Sets the reference position for the X axis to the left, center, or right of the display.

Details of the Ref Position functionality depend on the selected view and window, as described in the following sections:

- ["Ref Position: I/Q Error View - EVM Window" on page 2296](#)
- ["Ref Position: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window" on page 2296](#)
- ["Ref Position: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window" on page 2297](#)

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: I/Q Error View - EVM Window

Sets the X axis reference position in the EVM window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition LEFT CENTER RIGHT :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS?
Notes	Any value smaller than 0 is clipped to 0. Any value larger than 10 is clipped to 10.
Preset	LEFT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left Ctr Right
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: I/Q Error View - Mag Error Window

Sets the X axis reference position in the magnitude error window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition LEFT CENTER RIGHT :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:RPOS?

Preset	LEFT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left Ctr Right
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position: I/Q Error View - Phase Error Window

Sets the X axis reference position in the phase error window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT CENTer RIGHT :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:X:RPOS?
Preset	LEFT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left Ctr Right
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off. When Auto Scaling is On, and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

When you set the value of either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Details of the Auto Scaling functionality depend on the selected view and window, as described in the following sections:

- ["Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View - EVM Window" on page 2298](#)
- ["Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window" on page 2298](#)
- ["Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window" on page 2299](#)

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – EVM Window

When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results in the EVM window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?
Notes	WINDow[1]: Evm Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Mag Error Window

When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results in the magnitude error window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow2:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:COUP?
Notes	WINDow2: Mag Error window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling: I/Q Error View – Phase Error Window

When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, automatically displays the scale per division and reference value results in the phase error window.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:X:COUP ON DISP:RHO:VIEW2:WIND3:TRAC:X:COUP?
Notes	WINDow[3]: Phase window on I/Q Error view
Couplings	When this parameter is set to On, pressing the front-panel Restart key activates the scale coupling function, that automatically determines scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Start Code Number

Sets the start value of the code range for the code domain power graph (CDP).

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:CDOMain:SPAN:STARt <integer> :DISPlay:RHO:CDOMain:SPAN:STARt?
Example	DISP:RHO:CDOM:SPAN:STAR 10 DISP:RHO:CDOM:SPAN:STAR?
Couplings	The Start Code Number and Stop Code Number are coupled to each other, according to the following conditions: (A) Stop Code Number > Start Code Number and (B) Stop Code Number - Start Code Number >= 63 If the Changing Start Code Number does not satisfy conditions (A) and (B), the Stop Code Number is changed to satisfy conditions (A) and (C) below. (C) Stop Code Number - Start Code Number = 63;
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Min	0
Max	448
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Stop Code Number

Sets the stop value of the code range for the code domain power graph (CDP).

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:CDOMain:SPAN:STOP <integer> :DISPlay:RHO:CDOMain:SPAN:STOP?
Example	DISP:RHO:CDOM:SPAN:STOP 200 DISP:RHO:CDOM:SPAN:STOP?
Notes	Default value is Device sensitive as follows: BTS: 511 MS: 255
Couplings	The Start Code Number and Stop Code Number are coupled to each other, according to the following conditions: (A) Stop Code Number > Start Code Number and (B) Stop Code Number - Start Code Number >= 63 If the Changing Start Code Number does not satisfy conditions (A) and (B), the Stop Code Number is changed to satisfy conditions (A) and (C) below. (C) Stop Code Number - Start Code Number = 63;
Preset	511
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	63
Max	511
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Expand

Toggles the expanding function of the code domain power graph between On and Off. When set to On, the CDP graph is expanded horizontally to show 64 spread codes centered at (max scale)/2 of the marker position. When toggled back to Off, the spread code range returns to the previous setting.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA

Notes	Valid only for the Power Bar Graph Window
Preset	Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu that enables you to pause and restart the measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pause/Resume

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume un-pauses the measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 264

Trace/Detector

There is no Trace/Detector functionality supported in the Modulation Accuracy measurement. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 326](#)

Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 333](#)

Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1574](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1574](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1575](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 336](#)

External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1588](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1589](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1589](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 339](#)

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1577](#)

External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1590](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1590](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1591](#)

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 342

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "[Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off](#)" on page 1579

RF Burst

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1592

Relative Trigger

See "[Relative Trigger Level](#)" on page 1582

Trig Slope

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 346

Periodic Timer

See "[Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\)](#) " on page 1583

Period

See "[Period](#) " on page 1585

Offset

See "[Offset](#) " on page 1585

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

See "[Offset Adjust \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 1586

Reset Offset Display

See "[Reset Offset Display](#) " on page 1587

Sync Source

See "[Sync Source](#) " on page 1587

Off

See "[Off](#) " on page 1588

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1588

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1589

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1589

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1590

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1590

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1591

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1592

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 357

Baseband I Q

See ___ on page X

I Q Mag

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

I Demodulated

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Q Demodulated

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Input I

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Input Q

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Auxiliary Channel I Q Mag

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Trigger Center Frequency

See ___ on page X

Trigger Bandwidth

See ___ on page X

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1594

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1594

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1595

Holdoff Type

See ___ on page X

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path User Preset

Remote Command :SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE

Example :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE

Notes :SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu that allows you to select the Measurement View, and also control various Display functions.

There are six views for this measurement. Some views display multiple windows. For more information on each view, see the following:

- ["I/Q Measured Polar Graph" on page 2322](#)
- ["I/Q Error" on page 2329](#)
- ["Code Domain Power" on page 2332](#)
- ["Peak/Avg Metrics" on page 2336](#)
- ["Capture Time Summary" on page 2342](#)
- ["Slot CDE/EVM" on page 2346](#)

For details of remote commands for view selection, see ["View Selection Remote Commands" on page 2313](#).

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View Selection Remote Commands

Allows you to select the desired measurement view.

- The Enumerated ID is used with the SCPI Command :DISP:RHO:VIEW[:SEL] (["View Selection by Name \(Remote Command only\)" on page 2314](#))
- The Numeric ID is used with the SCPI Command :DISP:RHO:VIEW:NSEL (["View Selection by Number \(Remote Command only\)" on page 2314](#))

Enumerated ID	Numeric ID	View Name & Details
POLar	1	I/Q Measured Polar Graph - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar vector graph and the summary data.
ERRor	2	I/Q Error (Tri View) - Provides a combination view of the EVM, magnitude error, and phase error graphs.
PGRaph	3	Code Domain Power - Provides a graph of Modulation Accuracy (Rho) channels individual power in dB. A table of summary data for the Modulation Accuracy (Rho) channels is provided in the text window.
TABle	4	Peak/Average Metrics - Provides a table of magnitude error, phase error, EVM, and the modulation accuracy summary data such as rho, peak and rms EVM, peak Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error, magnitude error, phase error, in a text window, in terms of averaged and detected peak/maximum value in the average cycle.
SUMMary	5	Capture Time Summary - Provides a table that summarizes measurement

Enumerated ID	Numeric ID	View Name & Details
		results through the Capture Interval. Highlights the peak/worst result through the Capture Interval slot-by-slot.
CDError	6	Slot CDE/EVM(Tri View) – Provides a combination view of Frequency Error, Peak CDE, and EVM graphs.

View Selection by Name (Remote Command only)

Allows you to specify the view via its enumerated ID string.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[:SElect] POLar ERROr PGRaph TABLE SUMMArY CDError :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[:SElect]?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW:SEL CDE DISP:RHO:VIEW:SEL?
Preset	POLar
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	I/Q Measured Polar Graph I/Q Error Code Domain Power Peak/Avg Metrics Capture Time Summary Slot CDE/EVM
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View Selection by Number (Remote Command only)

Allows you to specify the view via its numeric ID value.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW:NSElect <integer> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW:NSElect?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW:NSEL 1 DISP:RHO:VIEW:NSEL?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	6
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

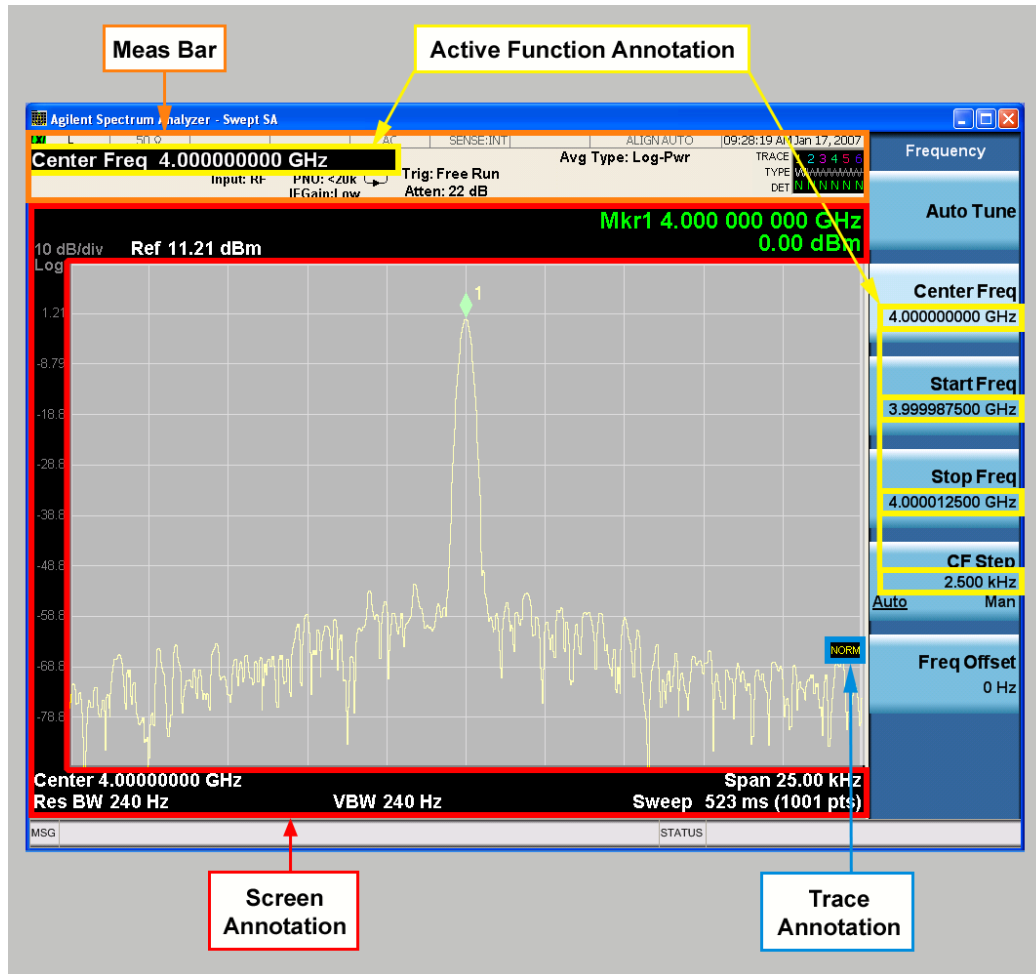
Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

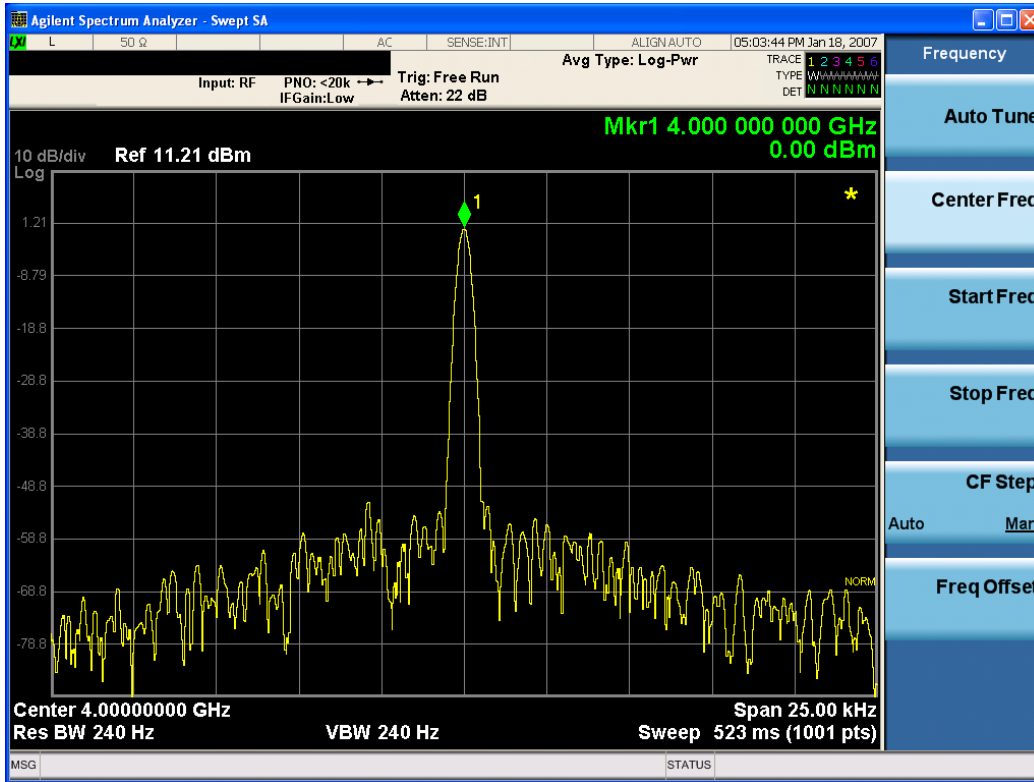
Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Measured Polar Graph

This view has two windows:

7. Metrics (left)
8. I/Q Measured Polar Vector graph display (right)

The traces and results of this view are only for the slot specified by the measurement offset. The traces are not averaged, even if the average is on.

The parameters displayed in these windows differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). For details of each view, see,

- ["I/Q Measured Polar Graph View \(BTS\)" on page 2322](#)
- ["I/Q Measured Polar Graph View \(MS\)" on page 2324](#)

For details of remote commands for view selection, see ["View Selection Remote Commands" on page 2313](#).

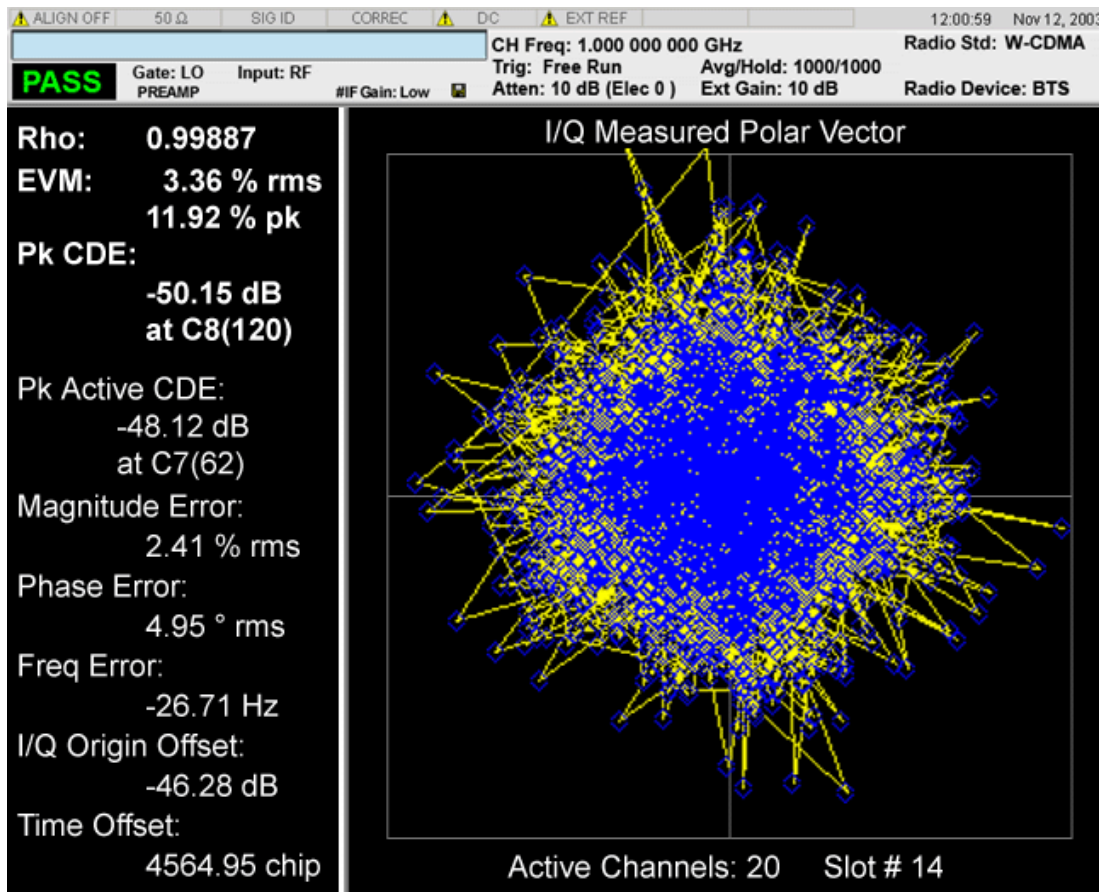
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Measured Polar Graph View (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to BTS. For descriptions of each window, see:

- ["I/Q Measured Polar Vector window" on page 2323](#)

- "Metrics window" on page 2323



I/Q Measured Polar Vector window

These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by Meas Offset.

Marker Operation	None
Corresponding Trace	Corrected measured trace (n=5)
Active Channels	n=1 10th a Number of Active Channels.
Slot Number	NA

Metrics window

These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by Meas Offset.

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Rho	n=1 7th rho	9.99999
EVM (rms)	n=1 1st EVM over the entire measurement area	99.99 % rms

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
EVM (pk)	n=1 2nd peak EVM in the measurement area	99.99 % pk
Pk CDE (dB)	n=1 8th Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power	-99.99 dB
Pk CDE (Ch No.)	n=1 9th Channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor.	CX(Y) x=8 for downlink Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 255)
Pk Active CDE (dB)	None	-99.99 dB
Pk Active CDE (Ch No.)	None	CX(Y) X: OVFSF level (2 ... 9) 2: 960ksps ... 9:7.5ksps Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 2 ^{x-1})
Magnitude Error	n=1 3rd Average magnitude error over the entire measurement area	99.99 % rms
Phase Error	n=1 4th Average phase error over the entire measurement area	99.99 °rms
Freq Error	n=1 6th Frequency error in the measured signal	99.99 Hz
I/Q Origin Offset	n=1 5th I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.	-99.99 dB
Time Offset	N=1 11th Pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point.	9999.99 chip

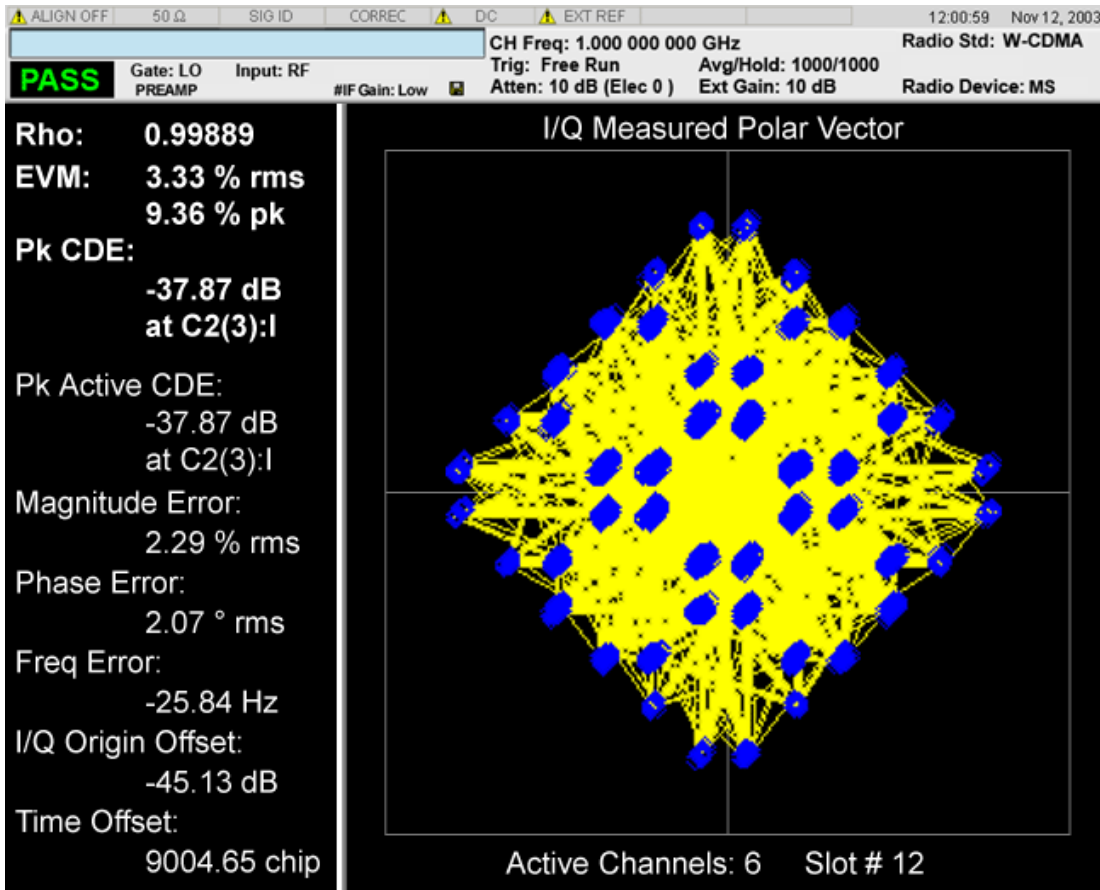
Key Path View/Display

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Measured Polar Graph View (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to MS. For details of each window, see:

- ["I/Q Measured Polar Vector window" on page 2325](#)
- ["Metrics window" on page 2325](#)



I/Q Measured Polar Vector window

These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by Meas Offset.

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	Corrected measured trace (n=5)
Active Channels	n=1 10th a Number of Active Channels.
Slot Number	NA

Metrics window

These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by Meas Offset.

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Rho	n=1 7th rho	9.99999
EVM (rms)	n=1 1st EVM over the entire measurement area	99.99 % rms
EVM (pk)	n=1 2nd	99.99 % pk

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
	peak EVM in the measurement area	
Pk CDE (dB)	n=1 8th Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power	-99.99 dB
Pk CDE (Ch No.)	n=1 9th Channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor.	CX(Y) X=2 for uplink Y: OVSF code number (0 ... 3)
Pk Active CDE (dB)	None	-99.99 dB
Pk Active CDE (Ch No.)	None	CX(Y) X: OVSF level (1 ... 8) 1: 1920ksps ... 8:15ksps Y: OVSF code number (0 ... 2^{x-1})
Magnitude Error	n=1 3rd Average magnitude error over the entire measurement area	99.99 % rms
Phase Error	n=1 4th Average phase error over the entire measurement area	99.99 °rms
Freq Error	n=1 6th Frequency error in the measured signal	99.99 Hz
I/Q Origin Offset	n=1 5th I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.	-99.99 dB
Time Offset	N=1 11th Pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point.	9999.99 chip

Key Path View/Display

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Polar Vec/ConstIn

Selects the format of the Polar Vector graph display as one of the following:

- Vec ConstIn (Vector and Constellation)
- Vector (Vector only)
- Constellation (Constellation only)

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:POLar VC VECTor CONStln :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:POLar?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:POL CONS DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:POL?
Preset	VC
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Vec & Constln Vector Constellation
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chip Offset

Specifies the number of chips offset from the first chip in a captured slot.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:COFFset <integer> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:COFFset?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:COFF 100 DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:COFF?
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	2560 - I/Q chips
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Chips

Specifies the number of I/Q chips displayed for the I/Q waveforms.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:IQCHips <integer> :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:IQCHips?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:IQCH 10 DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:IQCH?
Preset	2560

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	2560
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

+45° Rotation

Toggles the display rotation function between On and Off. When set to On, the I/Q polar vector or I/Q polar constellation graph is rotated by +45 degrees to provide a rectangular display.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:ROTQpi[:STATe] 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:ROTQpi[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:ROTQ ON DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:ROTQ?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Full Vector

Toggles the full vector display function between On and Off. When set to On, the full vector traces in gray are displayed in the background of the polar vector solid traces in yellow.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:FVEctor[:STATe] 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:FVEctor[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:FVEC ON DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:FVEC?
Dependencies	Grayed out when the selected view is I/Q Measured Polar Graph and the selected I/Q Polar Vec/Constln is Constln.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Time Offset Unit

Toggles the unit of Time Offset result between Chip and Second.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TEXT:TFUNit CHIP SECond :DISPlay:RHO:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TEXT:TFUNit?
Example	DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND:TEXT:TFUN SEC DISP:RHO:VIEW:WIND:TEXT:TFUN?
Notes	This command only affects the display result. Results returned by remote commands are always expressed in units of "CHIPS".
Preset	CHIP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Chip Second
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error

This view has three windows:

1. Magnitude Error window (upper)
2. Phase Error window (middle)
3. EVM window (lower)

The traces of this view are not averaged, even if the average function is on.

The parameters displayed in these windows differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). For details of each view, see:

- ["I/Q Error View \(BTS\)" on page 2329](#)
- ["I/Q Error View \(MS\)" on page 2331](#)

For details of remote commands for view selection, see ["View Selection Remote Commands" on page 2313](#).

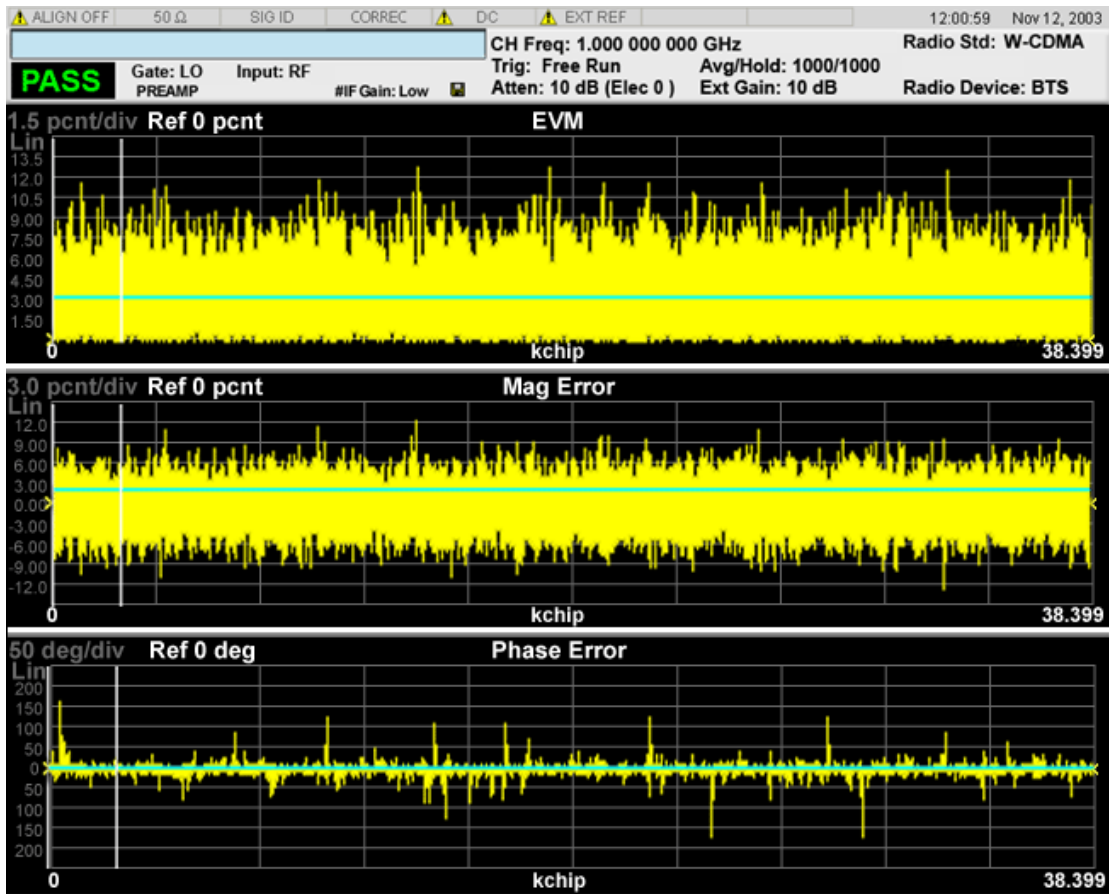
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to BTS. For details of each window, see:

- ["EVM window" on page 2330](#)

- "Magnitude Error window" on page 2330
- "Phase Error window" on page 2330



EVM window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	EVM trace (n=2)

Magnitude Error window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Magnitude error trace (n=3)

Phase Error window

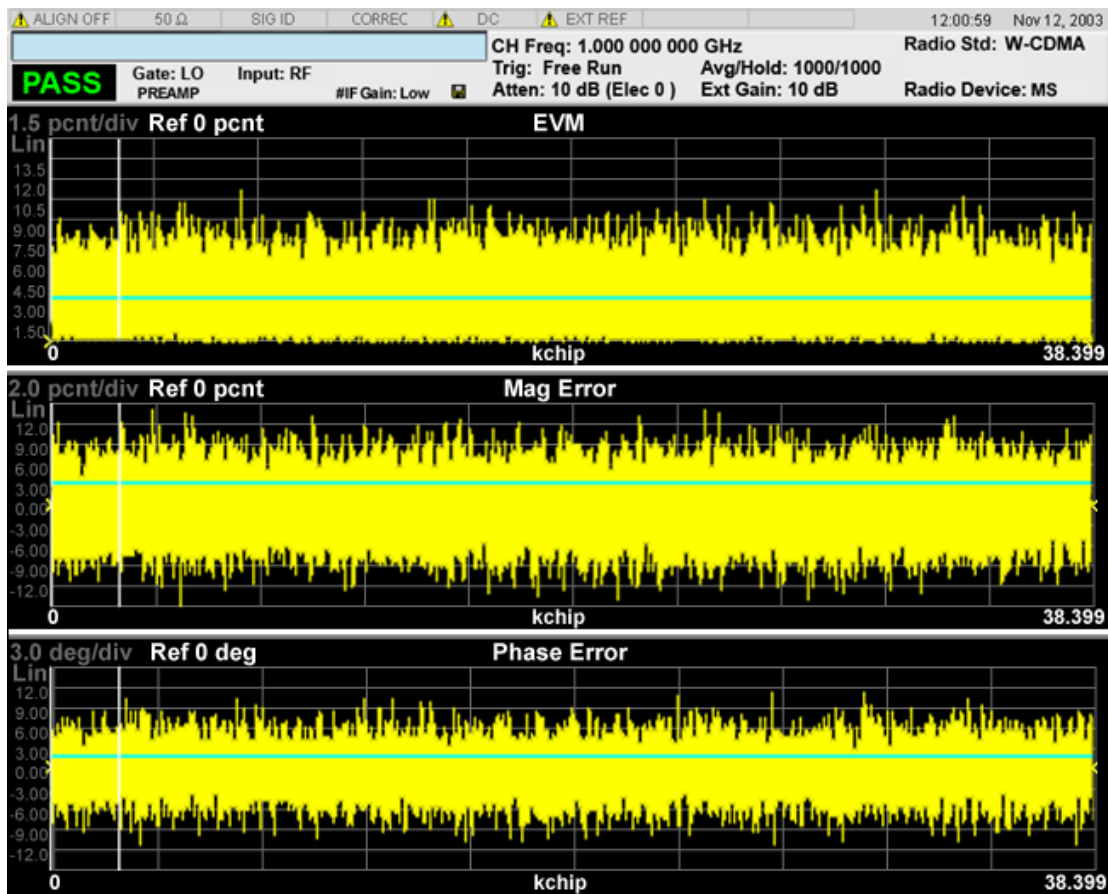
Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Phase error trace (n=4)

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to MS. For details of each window, see:

- "EVM window" on page 2331
- "Magnitude Error window" on page 2332
- "Phase Error window" on page 2332



EVM window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	EVM trace (n=2)

Magnitude Error window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Magnitude error trace (n=3)

Phase Error window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Phase error trace (n=4)

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Code Domain Power

This view has two windows:

1. Power Bar Graph window (upper)
2. Metrics (lower)

The traces and results of this view are only for the slot specified by the measurement offset. The results are not averaged, even if the average function is on.

The parameters displayed in these windows differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). For details of each view, see:

- ["Code Domain Power View \(BTS\)" on page 2332](#)
- ["Code Domain Power View \(MS\)" on page 2334](#)

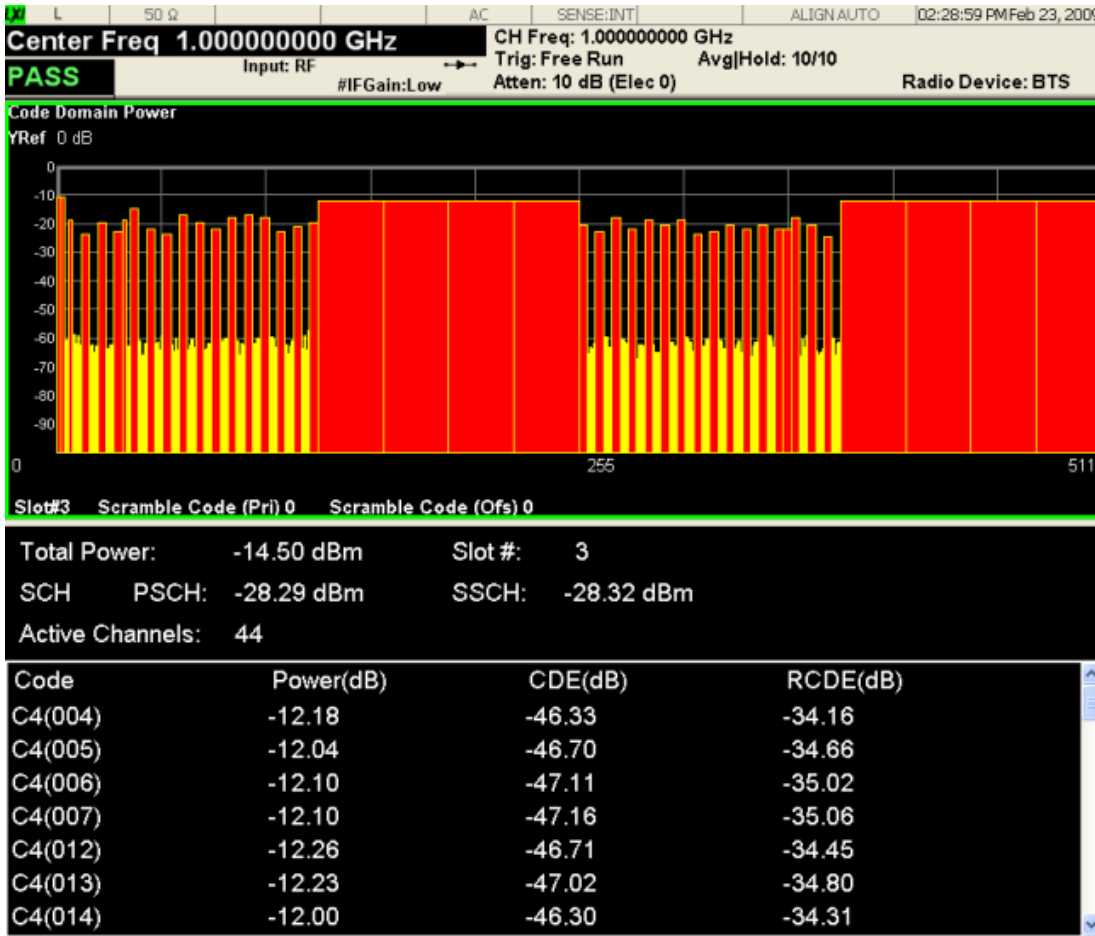
For details of remote commands for view selection, see ["View Selection Remote Commands" on page 2313](#).

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Code Domain Power View (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to BTS. For details of each window, see:

- ["Power Bar Graph window" on page 2333](#)
- ["Metrics Window" on page 2333](#)



Power Bar Graph window

These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by the Meas Offset.

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDP (n=8)

Metrics Window

For this window, the View/Display key accesses a submenu that provides the following controls for the active channel list:

- Prev Page - Returns one page back to the previous page of measurement results.
- Next Page - Moves one page forward to the next page of measurement results.
- Scroll Up - Moves one line upward from the current page of measurement results each time the key is pressed.
- Scroll Down - Moves one line downward from the current page of measurement results each time the key is pressed.

- First Page - Moves from the current page to the first page of measurement results.
- Last Page - Moves from the current page to the last page of measurement results.

These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by Meas Offset.

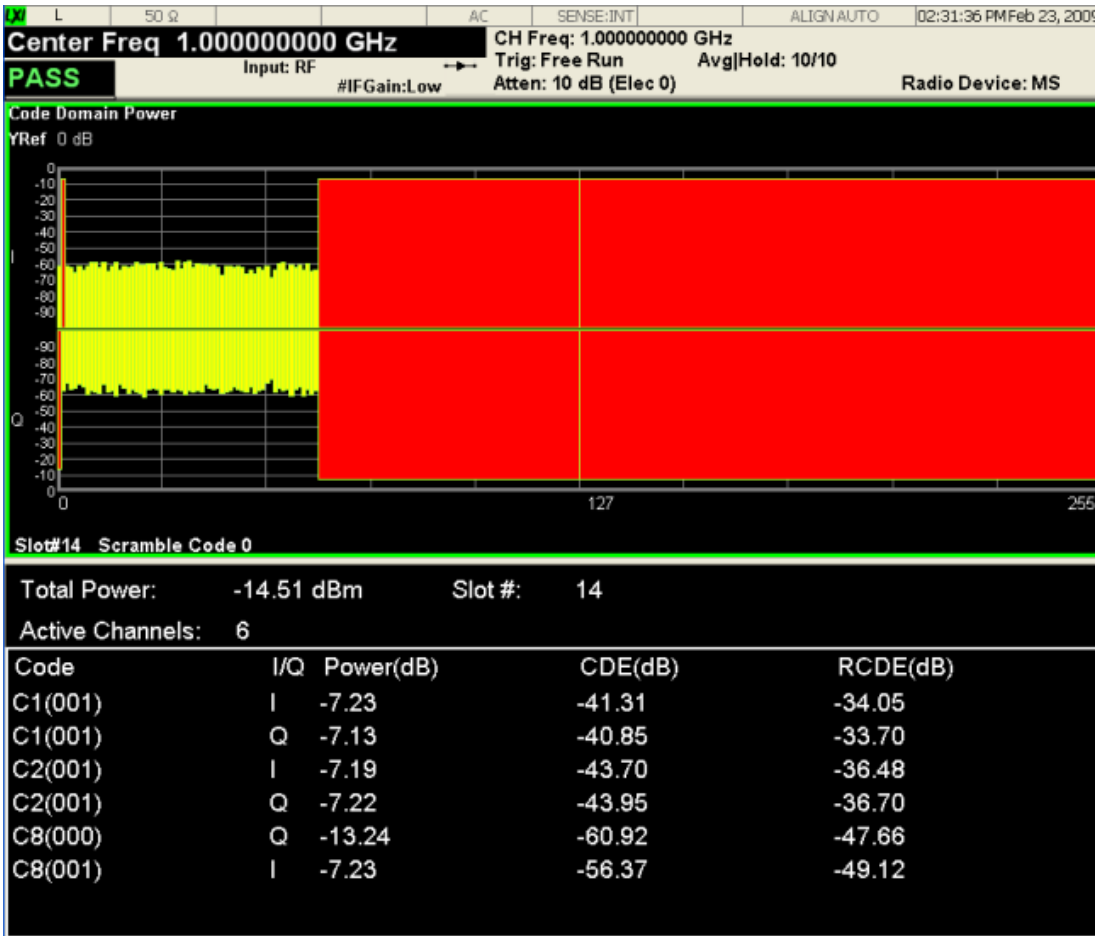
Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Total Power	None Absolute Total Power.	99.99 dBm
PSCH	None	99.99 dBm
SSCH	None	99.99 dBm
Active Channels	n=1 10th Number of Active Channels.	99
Code	n=7 (N-1)*5+2 number OVSF Code number for N th Active Channel	CX(Y) X: OVFS level (2 ... 9) 2:960 ksps ... 9:7.5 ksps Y: OVFS code number (0 ... 2 ^{x-1})
Power (dB)	n=7 (N-1)*5+4 number Power Level (in dB) for N th Active Channel	99.99
CDE (dB)	n=7 N*5 number Code Domain Error for N th Active Channel	99.99
RCDE (dB) [Note 1]	n=16 (N-1)*5+4 number Power Level (in dB) for N th Active Channel	99.99

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Code Domain Power View (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to MS. For details of each window, see:

- ["Power Bar Graph window" on page 2335](#)
- ["Metrics window" on page 2335](#)



Power Bar Graph window

These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by Meas Offset.

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	CDP (n=8)

Metrics window

For this window, the View/Display key accesses a submenu that provides the following controls for the active channel list:

- Prev Page - Returns one page back to the previous page of measurement results.
- Next Page - Moves one page forward to the next page of measurement results.
- Scroll Up - Moves one line upward from the current page of measurement results each time the key is pressed.
- Scroll Down - Moves one line downward from the current page of measurement results each time the key is pressed.

- First Page - Moves from the current page to the first page of measurement results.
- Last Page - Moves from the current page to the last page of measurement results.

These traces and scalar results are for the slot specified by Meas Offset.

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Total Power	None Absolute Total Power	99.99 dBm
Active Channels	n=1 10th Number of Active Channels	99
Code	n=7 (N-1)*5+2 number OVSF Code number for N th Active Channel	CX(Y) X: OVFSF level (1 ... 8) 1: 1920ksps ... 8:15ksps Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 2 ^{x-1})
I/Q	N=7 (N-1)*5+3 number Either +1 (I) or -1 (Q) for N th Active Channel	I or Q
Power (dB)	n=7 (N-1)*5+4 number Power Level (in dB) for N th Active Channel	99.99
CDE (dB)	n=7 N*5 number Code Domain Error for N th Active Channel	99.99
RCDE (dB) [Note 1]	n=16 (N-1)*5+4 number Power Level (in dB) for N th Active Channel	99.99

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Peak/Avg Metrics

This view has one window, the Peak/Average Metrics window, which displays two sets of data as follows:

Average	The value averaged in average-cycle
Peak Hold	The value detected and held as the Peak/Maximum in the average cycle

NOTE

The average cycle is updated when restarted, and is equal to the average count. In each average cycle, through the capture interval, the data is also averaged and detects the peak/worst values. Therefore, the metrics of this view are actually averaged by the data, which is the value of:

$$\text{Average Count} \times \text{Capture Interval}$$

The parameters displayed in these windows differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). For details of each view, see:

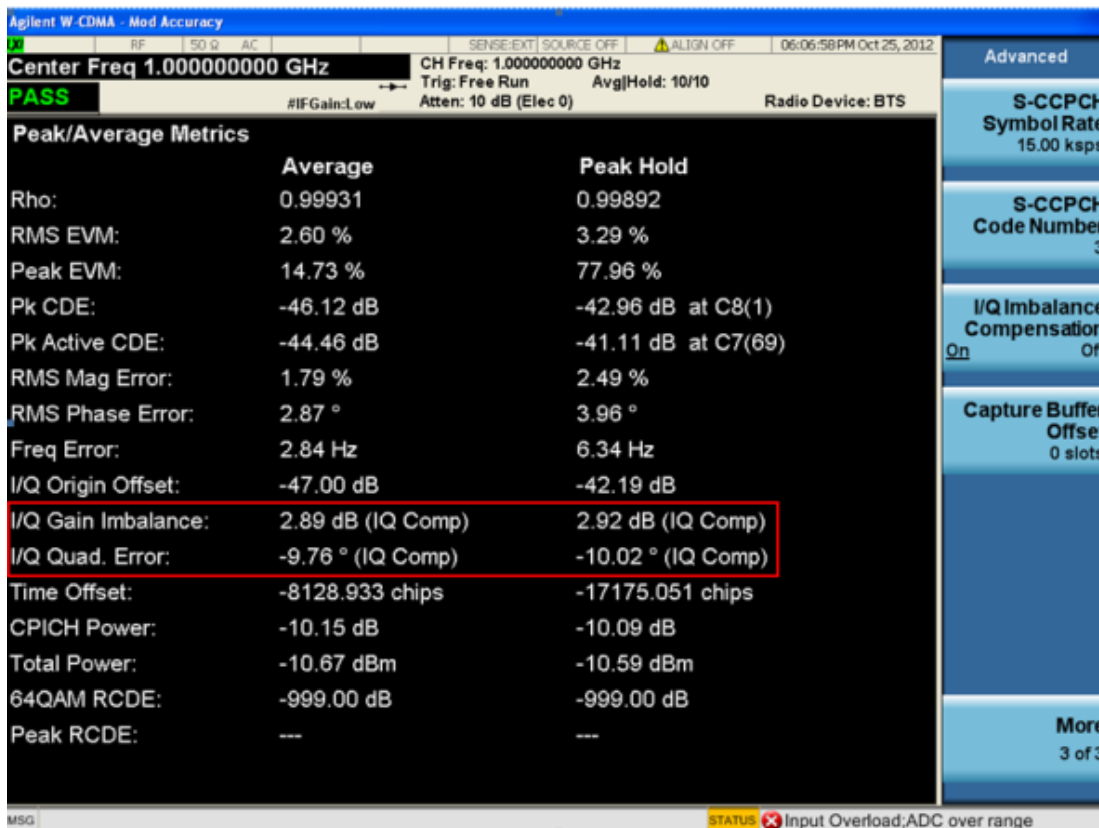
- "Peak/Avg Metrics View (BTS)" on page 2337
- "Peak/Avg Metrics View (MS)" on page 2339

For details of remote commands for view selection, see "View Selection Remote Commands" on page 2313.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Peak/Avg Metrics View (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to BTS. For details, see "Peak/Average Metrics window" on page 2337.



Peak/Average Metrics window

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Rho	N=1 7th (Average) n=1 21st (Peak Hold) rho	9.99999

EVM (rms)	N=1 1st (Average) n=1 15th (Peak Hold) EVM over the entire measurement area	99.99 % rms
EVM (pk)	N=1 2nd (Average) n=1 16th (Peak Hold) Peak EVM in the measurement area	99.99 % pk
Pk CDE (dB)	N=1 8th (Average) n=1 22nd (Peak Hold) Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power	99.99 dB
Pk CDE (Ch No.)	N=1 9th (Average) n=1 23rd (Peak Hold) The channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor.	CX(Y) x=8 for downlink Y: OVVSF code number (0 ... 255)
Pk Active CDE (dB)	None	99.99 dB
Pk Active CDE (Ch No.)	None	CX(Y) X: OVVSF level (2 ... 9) 2:960ksps ... 9:7.5ksps Y: OVVSF code number (0 ... 2^x-1)
Magnitude Error	N=1 3rd (Average) n=1 17th (Peak Hold) Magnitude error over the entire measurement area	99.99 % rms
Phase Error	n=1 4th (Average) n=1 18th (Peak Hold) Average phase error over the entire measurement area	99.99 °rms
Freq Error	n=1 6th (Average) n=1 20th (Peak Hold) Frequency error in the measured signal	99.99 Hz
I/Q Origin Offset	n=1 5th (Average) n=1 19th (Peak Hold) I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin	99.99 dB
I/Q Gain Imbalance	n=19 2nd (Average) n=19 3rd (Peak Hold) I/Q Gain Imbalance	99.99 dB (IQ Comp) “(IQ Comp)” is shown when “I/Q Imbalance Compensation” is ON.
I/Q Quad. Error	n=19 4th (Average)	99.99 °(IQ Comp)

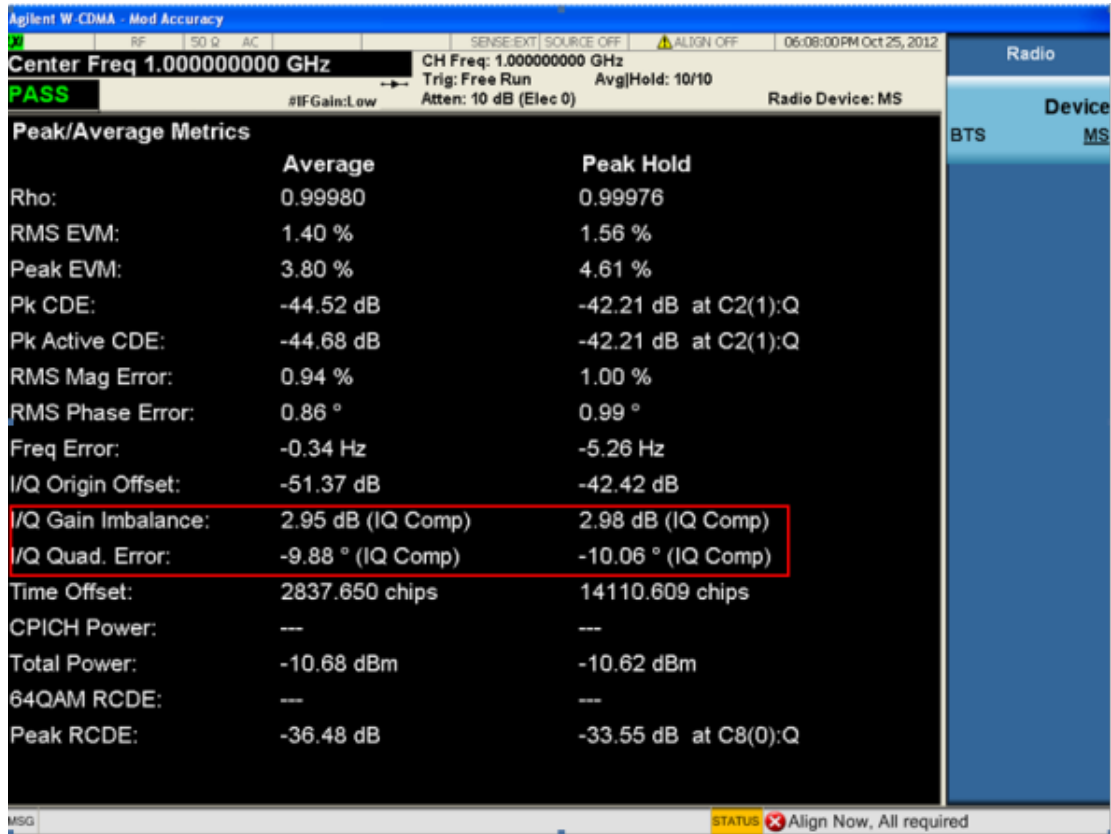
	n=19 5th (Peak Hold) I/Q Quadrature Error	“(IQ Comp)” is shown when “I/Q Imbalance Compensation” is ON.
Time Offset	n=1 11th (Average) n=1 25th (Peak Hold) Pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point.	9999.99 chip
CPICH Power	n=1 12th (Average) n=1 26th (Peak Hold) CPICH power over a slot.	99.99 dB
Total Power	n=1 13th (Average) n=1 27th (Peak Hold) Total power over a slot.	99.99 dBm
64QAM RCDE [Note 1]	n=17 1st (Average) n=18 1st (Peak Hold) Average 64QAM RCDE in a slot	99.99 dB
Pk RCDE (dB)	Not valid for BTS.	“---” as invalid value
Pk RCDE (Ch. NO.)	Not valid for BTS.	“---” as invalid value

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Peak/Avg Metrics View (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to MS. For details, see ["Peak/Average Metrics window" on page 2340](#).

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement
View/Display



Peak/Average Metrics window

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Rho	N=1 7th (Average) n=1 21st (Peak Hold) rho	9.99999
EVM (rms)	N=1 1st (Average) n=1 15th (Peak Hold) EVM over the entire measurement area	99.99 % rms
EVM (pk)	N=1 2nd (Average) n=1 16th (Peak Hold) Peak EVM in the measurement area	99.99 % pk
Pk CDE (dB)	N=1 8th (Average) n=1 22nd (Peak Hold) Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power	99.99 dB
Pk CDE (Ch No.)	N=1 9th (Average) n=1 23rd (Peak Hold) The channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading	CX(Y) X=2 for uplink Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 3)

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
	factor.	
Pk Active CDE (dB)	None	99.99 dB
Pk Active CDE (Ch No.)	None	CX(Y) X: OVFSF level (1 ... 8) 1: 1920ksps ... 8: 15ksps Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 2^x-1)
Magnitude Error	N=1 3rd (Average) n=1 17th (Peak Hold) Magnitude error over the entire measurement area	99.99 % rms
Phase Error	n=1 4th (Average) n=1 18th (Peak Hold) Average phase error over the entire measurement area	99.99 °rms
Freq Error	n=1 6th (Average) n=1 20th (Peak Hold) Frequency error in the measured signal	99.99 Hz
I/Q Origin Offset	n=1 5th (Average) n=1 19th (Peak Hold) I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin	99.99 dB
I/Q Gain Imbalance	n=19 2nd (Average) n=19 3rd (Peak Hold) I/Q Gain Imbalance	99.99 dB (IQ Comp) “(IQ Comp)” is shown when “I/Q Imbalance Compensation” is ON.
I/Q Quad. Error	n=19 4th (Average) n=19 5th (Peak Hold) I/Q Quadrature Error	99.99 °(IQ Comp) “(IQ Comp)” is shown when “I/Q Imbalance Compensation” is ON.
Time Offset	n=1 11th (Average) n=1 25th (Peak Hold) Pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point.	9999.99 chip
CPICH Power	Not valid for MS.	“---” as invalid value
Total Power	n=1 13th (Average) n=1 27th (Peak Hold) Total power over a slot.	99.99 dBm
64QAM RCDE	Not valid for MS.	“---” as invalid value
Pk RCDE (dB)	n=17 2nd (Average) n=18 2nd (Peak Hold) Peak RCDE in a slot	99.99 dB

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Pk RCDE (Ch. NO.)	n=18 4th(Peak Hold)	CX(Y) X=2 for uplink Y: OVSF code number (0 .. 3)

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Capture Time Summary

The summary table displays the measurement results for multiple slots (for example 15 slots). It shows data sets slot-by-slot through the Capture Interval, and highlights the peak (or worst) slot value, and average value through the Capture Interval at the bottom of the table.

The results in this view are not averaged when restarted, even if the average is on.

The parameters displayed in this window differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). For details of each view, see:

- ["Capture Time Summary View \(BTS\)" on page 2342](#)
- ["Capture Time Summary View \(MS\)" on page 2344](#)

For details of remote commands for view selection, see ["View Selection Remote Commands" on page 2313](#).

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Time Summary View (BTS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to BTS. For details, see ["Capture Time Summary Window" on page 2343](#).

Slot #	EVM (%)	PkCDE (dB)	at	Freq Err (Hz)	CPICH (dB)	Total Pwr (dBm)
14	3.361	-50.15	C8(120)	-26.713	-10.01	-16.98
0	3.401	-49.80	C8(183)	-25.251	-10.03	-16.96
1	3.471	-49.74	C8(134)	-26.082	-10.04	-16.96
2	3.391	-49.82	C8(236)	-25.580	-9.98	-16.98
3	3.442	-49.97	C8(222)	-26.492	-10.00	-17.00
4	3.434	-49.39	C8(179)	-26.294	-9.99	-17.00
5	3.439	-50.18	C8(183)	-25.661	-10.01	-16.99
6	3.450	-49.55	C8(177)	-24.950	-9.99	-16.99
7	3.423	-49.84	C8(54)	-25.956	-10.02	-16.98
8	3.415	-50.30	C8(40)	-25.118	-9.99	-17.01
9	3.433	-50.44	C8(61)	-24.547	-10.01	-16.98
10	3.409	-50.30	C8(94)	-25.636	-10.01	-16.98
11	3.398	-50.32	C8(18)	-25.611	-9.93	-17.05
12	3.356	-50.94	C8(70)	-25.420	-9.98	-16.99
13	3.374	-50.32	C8(135)	-25.891	-10.02	-16.96
Avg	3.413	-50.07		-25.680	-10.00	-16.99

Capture Time Summary Window

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Slot Number	NA	0 ... 14 (CPICH Slot)
Slot RMS EVM	n=9 Slot RMS EVM	9.99999 % rms
Slot PkCDE (dB)	n=10 (3*N+3)th Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power [Note 1]	-99.99 dB
Slot PkCDE Channel Index	n=10 (3*N+2)th Channel index in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor. [Note 1]	CX(Y) x=8 for downlink Y: OVVSF code number (0 ... 255)
Slot Freq Error	n=11 Frequency error in slot	99.99 Hz
Slot Code Domain Power of P-CPICH	n=12 Slot code domain power of P-CPICH	-99.99 dB
Slot Total Power	n=13 Slot averaged total power	dBm

Note 1: N = Sequential slot number through the Capture Interval (for example, 0... 14)

Note 2: Through the Capture Interval, for example on the above display, Slot#0 – Slot#14, the peak/worst value is highlighted in color. Refer to the following rule table.

Name	Peak/Worst/Maximum rule
Slot RMS EVM	Maximum value in %
Slot PkCDE	Maximum value in dB
Slot PkCDE Channel Index	Peak/Worst is not highlighted.
Slot Freq Error	Maximum absolute value in Hz
Slot Code Domain Power of P-CPICH	Maximum value in dB
Slot Average Total Power	Maximum value in dBm

Note 3: When a result value fails the limit test, an 'F' is shown on the right-side of the result value.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Time Summary View (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to MS. For details, see ["Capture Time Summary Window" on page 2345](#).

Slot #	EVM (%)	PkCDE (dB)	at	Freq Err (Hz)	Total Pwr (dBm)
12	3.327	-37.87	C2(3) : I	-25.842	-16.96
13	3.461	-37.87	C2(3) : I	-25.861	-16.96
14	3.458	-37.58	C2(3) : I	-25.689	-16.96
0	3.367	-37.93	C2(3) : I	-25.679	-16.96
1	3.464	-37.39	C2(3) : I	-25.861	-16.96
2	3.411	-37.67	C2(3) : I	-25.838	-16.97
3	3.393	-38.12	C2(3) : I	-24.693	-16.96
4	3.432	-37.86	C2(2) : I	-26.378	-16.96
5	3.488	-37.67	C2(2) : I	-25.584	-16.96
6	3.409	-37.86	C2(3) : I	-25.251	-16.97
7	3.455	-37.51	C2(3) : I	-24.991	-16.96
8	3.474	-37.43	C2(3) : I	-24.440	-16.97
9	3.374	-38.12	C2(3) : I	-25.315	-16.97
10	3.488	-37.78	C2(3) : I	-26.363	-16.96
11	3.332	-38.20	C2(3) : I	-24.656	-16.96
Avg	3.422	-37.79		-25.496	-16.96

Capture Time Summary Window

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Slot Number	CPICH slot number	0 ... 15 (CPICH Slot)
Slot RMS EVM	n=9 Slot RMS EVM	9.99999 % rms
Slot PkCDE (dB)	n=10 (3*N+3)th Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power	-99.99 dB
Slot PkCDE Channel Index	n=10 (3*N+2)th Channel index in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor.	CX(Y) X=2 for uplink Y: OVFSF code number (0 ... 3)
Slot Freq Error	n=11 Frequency error in slot	99.99 Hz
Slot Average Total Power	n=13 Slot averaged total power	dBm

Note 1: N = Sequence number through the Capture Interval (Unit = slot)

Note 2: Through the Capture Interval, for example on the above display, Slot#0 – Slot#14, the peak/worst value is highlighted in color. Refer to the following rule table.

Name	Peak/Worst rule
Slot RMS EVM	Maximum value in %
Slot PkCDE	Maximum value in dB
Slot PkCDE Channel Index	Peak/Worst is not highlighted.
Slot Freq Error	Maximum absolute value in Hz
Slot Average Total Power	Maximum value in dB

Note 3: When a result value shown in the above fails the limit test, an 'F' is shown the right-side of the result value.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Slot CDE/EVM

This view has three windows:

1. Frequency Error window (upper)
2. Peak CDE window (middle)
3. EVM window (lower)

The trace of this view is not averaged when restarted, even if the average function is on.

The parameters displayed in the windows differ depending on the setting of Radio Device in the Mode Setup menu (see ["Radio" on page 251](#)). For details of each view, see:

- ["Slot CDE/EVM View \(BTS\)" on page 2346](#)
- ["Slot CDE/EVM View \(MS\)" on page 2348](#)

For details of remote commands for view selection, see ["View Selection Remote Commands" on page 2313](#).

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Slot CDE/EVM View (BTS)

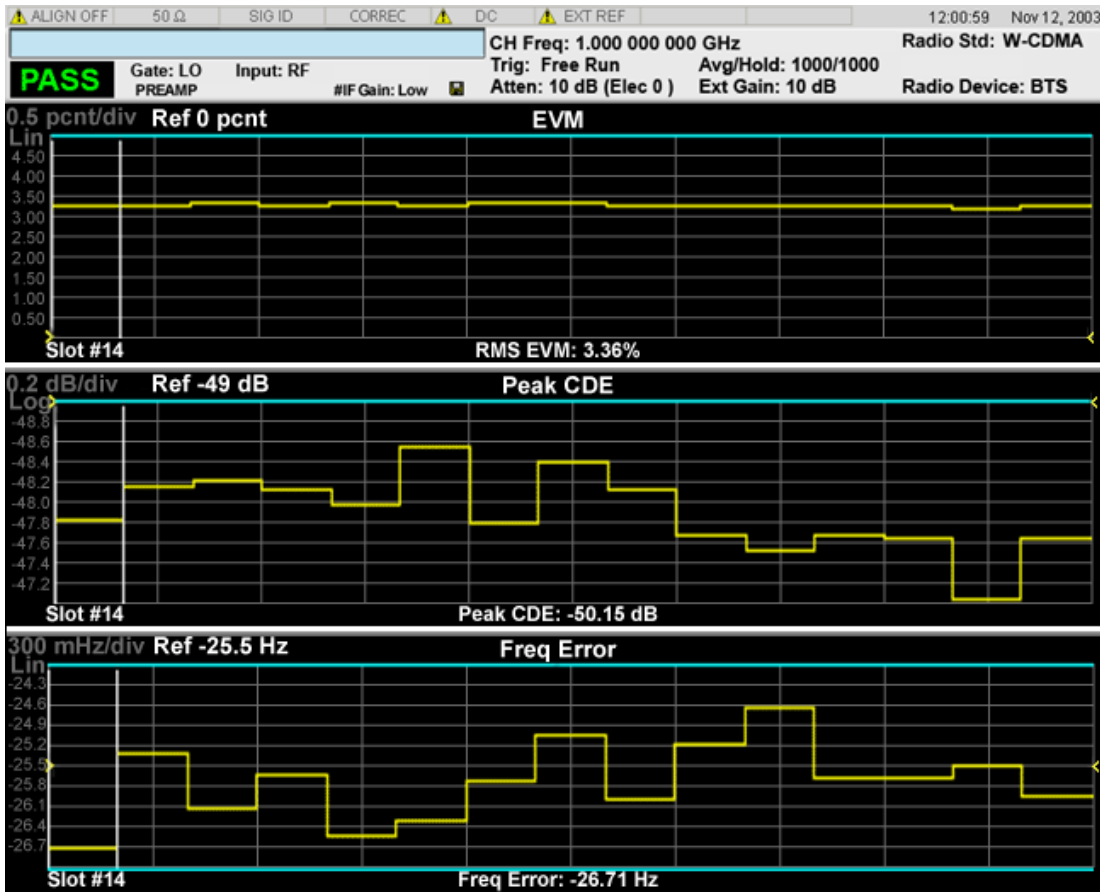
The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to BTS. For details of each window, see:

- ["EVM window" on page 2347](#)

- "Pk CDE window" on page 2347
- "Frequency Error window" on page 2348

In the figure below:

- Yellow lines are the slot-by-slot results.
- Blue (Cyan) lines are the test limits.



EVM window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Slot RMS EVM trace (n=9)

Pk CDE window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Slot Peak CDE trace (n=10)

Frequency Error window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Slot Frequency error trace (n=11)

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

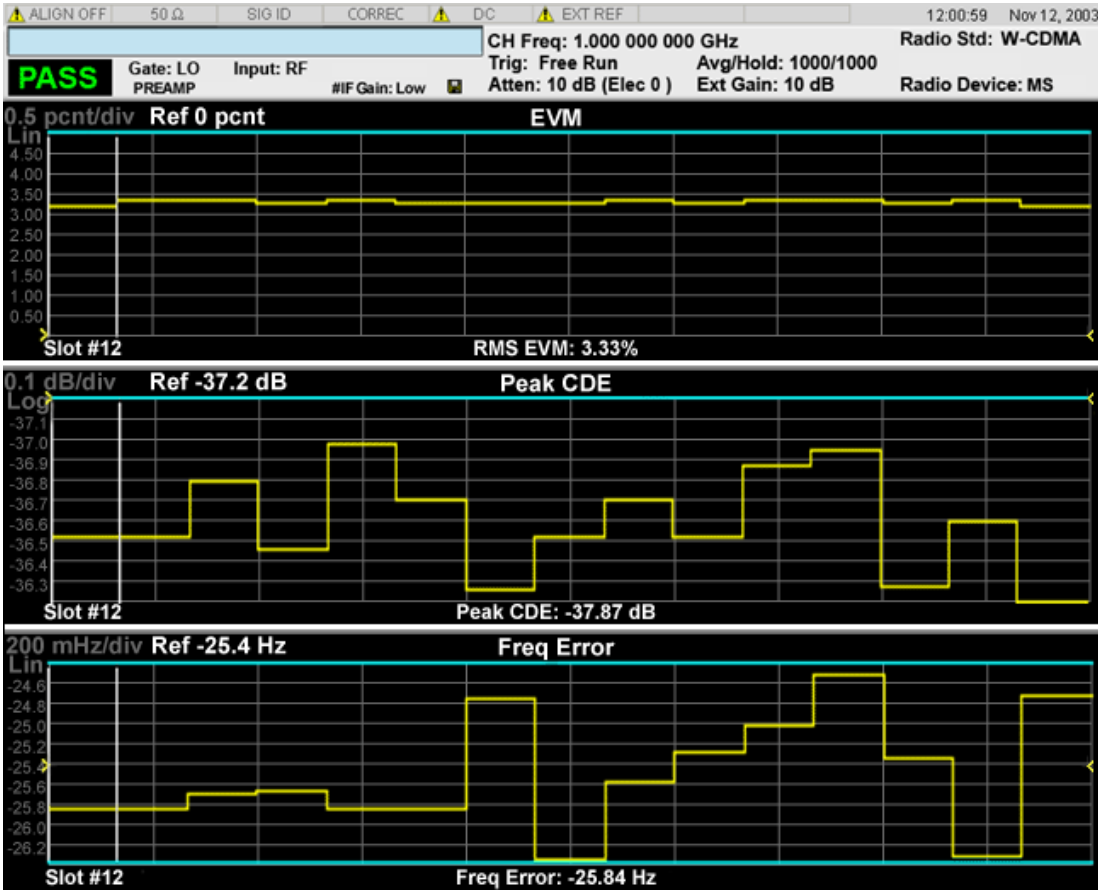
Slot CDE/EVM View (MS)

The figure below shows an example of this view when the Radio Device is set to MS. For details, see:

- ["EVM window" on page 2349](#)
- ["Pk CDE window" on page 2349](#)
- ["Frequency Error window" on page 2349](#)

In the figure below:

- Yellow lines are the slot-by-slot results.
- Blue (Cyan) lines are the test limits.



EVM window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Slot RMS EVM trace (n=9)

Pk CDE window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Slot Peak CDE trace (n=10)

Frequency Error window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Slot Frequency error trace (n=11)

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

13 Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) Measurement View/Display

14 QPSK EVM Measurement

The quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) error vector magnitude (EVM) measurement is a measure of phase and amplitude modulation quality that relates the performance of the actual signal compared to an ideal signal as a percentage, as calculated over the course of the ideal constellation. These phase and frequency errors are measures of modulation quality for the W-CDMA (3GPP) system, and can be quantified through QPSK EVM measurements. For measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 2603](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for QPSK EVM" on page 2352](#)

["Remote Command Results for QPSK EVM Measurement" on page 2353](#)

Measurement Commands for QPSK EVM

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSE:EVMQpsk commands for more measurement related commands.

```
:CONFigure:EVMQpsk
```

```
:CONFigure:EVMQpsk:NDEFault
```

```
:FETCh:EVMQpsk[n]?
```

```
:READ:EVMQpsk[n]?
```

```
:MEASure:EVMQpsk[n]?
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSE subsystem, and the section "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2642.

Remote Command Results for QPSK EVM Measurement

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts.
not specified or n = 1	Returns the following 11 scalar results: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RMS EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area. 2. RMS EVM maximum is the maximum RMS EVM over the average counts. 3. Peak EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area. 4. Peak EVM maximum is the maximum peak EVM over the average counts. 5. Magnitude Error is a floating point number (in percent) of averaged magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 6. Magnitude Error maximum is a floating point number over the average counts. 7. Phase Error is a floating point number (in degrees) of the averaged phase error over the entire measurement area. 8. Phase Error maximum is the maximum phase error over the average counts. 9. Frequency Error is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal. 10. Frequency Error maximum is the maximum frequency error over the average counts. 11. I/Q Origin Offset is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.
2	EVM trace – returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X=points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1*X, 2*X, and so on.
3	Magnitude error trace – returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X=points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1*X, 2*X, ...
4	Phase error trace – returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the phase error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X=points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1*X, 2*X, ...
5	Corrected measured trace – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the I sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second number is the Q sample of symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X=points/chip). Therefore, the series of numbers is: <p>1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point</p> <p>2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2*X)+1 number = I of the symbol 1 decision point</p> <p>(2*X)+2 number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2*X)*N+1 th number = I of the symbol N decision point</p> <p>(2*X)*N+2 th number = Q of the symbol N decision point</p>
Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses the AMPTD Y Scale menu that allows you to set the desired vertical scale and associated settings for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Range

This key is only available when I/Q is the selected input. It replaces the Attenuation key in that case.

Each input channel (I and Q) has four internal gain ranges. The maximum allowed voltage in each gain range is slightly more than the nominal value, so the break point between ranges is a couple of millivolts higher than the nominal (setting a peak voltage of 0.502 mV will still map to the 0.5 V Peak range).

Gain Setting	Volts RMS	Volts Peak	Volts Peak - Peak	dBm (50Ω)	Break Point
0 dB	0.7071	1.0	2.0	10	n/a
6 dB	0.3536	0.5	1.0	4	0.502 V Peak
12 dB	0.1768	0.25	0.5	-2	0.252 V Peak
18 dB	0.0884	0.125	0.25	-8	0.127 V Peak

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Notes	Visible only when the selected input is I/Q.
State Saved	No
Readback Text	When Range is Auto, "[Auto]" When Range is Man and I & Q are the same, "[<range value>]" When Range is Man and I & Q are different: "I: <I range value> Q: <Q range value>]" See I Range and Q Range for the <range value> enumeration definition.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
----------	-------

Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe <real> [:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe?
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF ON ELECTRICAL COMBined [:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECTRICAL and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECTRICAL and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.

Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :PARatio <real> [:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :PARatio?
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet <real> [:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet?
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

I Range

This is the internal gain range for the I channel when Input Path is I Only or I and I/Q, and it is used for both the I and Q channels when the Input Path is I+jQ. See I/Q Gain Ranges.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :VOLTage :IQ [: I] :RANGe [:UPPer] <voltage></code> <code>[:SENSe] :VOLTage :IQ [: I] :RANGe [:UPPer] ?</code>
Example	Set the I Range to 0.5 V Peak <code>VOLT:IQ:RANG 0.5 V</code>
Notes	The numeric entries are mapped to the smallest gain range whose break point is greater than or equal to the value, or 1 V Peak if the value is greater than 1 V.
Couplings	When Q Same as I is On, the I Range value will be copied to the Q Range. Changing the value will also set Range = Man.
Preset	1 V Peak
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	1 V Peak 0.5 V Peak 0.25 V Peak 0.125 V Peak
Min	0.125 V
Max	1 V
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer :IQ [: I] :RANGe [:UPPer] <ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer :IQ [: I] :RANGe [:UPPer] ?</code>
Example	Set the I Range to 0.5 V Peak when Reference Z is 50Ω, and to 1.0 V Peak when Reference Z is 75Ω. <code>POW:IQ:RANG 4 dBm</code>
Notes	The POWER form of the command is provided for convenience. It maps to the same underlying gain range parameter as the VOLTage form of the command. The Reference Z (not the I channel Input Z) is used to convert the power to peak voltage, which is then used to set the I Range as with the VOLTage form of the command. The power values of the 4 range states (1V Peak, 0.5V Peak, 0.25V Peak, and 0.125V Peak) will vary with Reference Z. Here are some examples: 50Ω: 10, 4, -2, -8 75Ω: 8.2, 2.2, -3.8, -9.8 600Ω: -0.8, -6.8, -12.8, -18.9

Preset	10.0 dBm
Range	-20 dBm to 10 dBm
Min	-20 dBm
Max	10 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

1 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 1 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.5 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.5 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.25 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.25 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.125 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.125 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Q Range Value

This is the internal gain range for the Q channel. See I/Q Gain Ranges. The Q Range only applies to Input Path Q Only and Ind I/Q. For input I+jQ the I Range determines both I and Q channel range settings.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :VOLTage:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] <voltage></code> <code>[:SENSe] :VOLTage:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] ?</code>
Example	Set the Q Range to 0.5 V Peak VOLT:IQ:Q:RANG 0.5 V
Notes	The numeric entries are mapped to the smallest gain range whose break point is greater than or equal to the value, or 1 V Peak if the value is greater than 1 V. The Q Range is only used for Input Path Q Only and Ind I/Q. For input I+jQ the I Range determines both I and Q channel range settings.
Couplings	When Q Same as I is On, the I Range value will be copied to the Q Range and the range value keys are disabled. Changing the value will also set Range = Man.
Preset	1 V Peak
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	1 V Peak 0.5 V Peak 0.25 V Peak 0.125 V Peak
Min	0.125 V
Max	1 V
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] <ampl></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer:IQ:Q:RANGe [:UPPer] ?</code>
Example	Will set the Q Range to 0.5 V Peak when Reference Z is 50Ω, and to 1.0 V Peak when Reference Z is 75Ω. POW:IQ:Q:RANG 4 dBm
Notes	The POWER form of the command is provided for convenience. It maps to the same underlying gain range parameter as the VOLTage form of the command. The Reference Z (not the Q channel Input Z) is used to convert the power to peak voltage, which is then used to set the Q Range as with the VOLTage form of the command. The power values of the 4 range states (1V Peak, 0.5V Peak, 0.25V Peak, and 0.125V Peak) will vary with Reference Z. Here are some examples: 50Ω: 10, 4, -2, -8 75Ω: 8.2, 2.2, -3.8, -9.8 600Ω: -0.8, -6.8, -12.8, -18.9
Preset	10.0 dBm
Range	-20 dBm to 10 dBm
Min	-20 dBm
Max	10 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Q Same as I

Many, but not all, usages require the I and Q channels to have an identical setup. To simplify channel setup, the Q Same as I will cause the Q channel range to be mirrored from the I channel. That way you only need to set up one channel (the I channel). The I channel values are copied to the Q channel, so at the time Q Same as I is Off, the I and Q channel setups will be identical.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range, Q Range
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :VOLTage P OWer : IQ :MIRRored OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :VOLTage P OWer : IQ :MIRRored?
Example	Turn off the mirroring of I Range to Q Range. VOLT:IQ:MIRR OFF POW:IQ:MIRR OFF
Couplings	When On, the I Range value is mirrored (copied) to the Q Range.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Readback Text	"Q Same as I" when On, otherwise none.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

1 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 1 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.5 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.5 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.25 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.25 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

0.125 V Peak

Set the channel gain state to 0.125 Volt Peak.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, I Range Q Range
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Presel Center

When this key is pressed, the centering of the preselector filter is adjusted to optimize the amplitude accuracy at the frequency of the selected marker.

See AMPTD Y Scale, Presel Center@3017 for more information.

This is only available when the selected input is RF.

Key Path	AMPTD/Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Presel Adjust

Allows you to manually adjust the preselector filter frequency to optimize its response to the signal of interest. This function is only available when Presel Center is available.

See AMPTD Y Scale, Preselector Adjust@3020 for more information.

This is only available when the selected input is RF.

Key Path	AMPTD/Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See ["More Information" on page 2363](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:COUPle ALL NONE
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

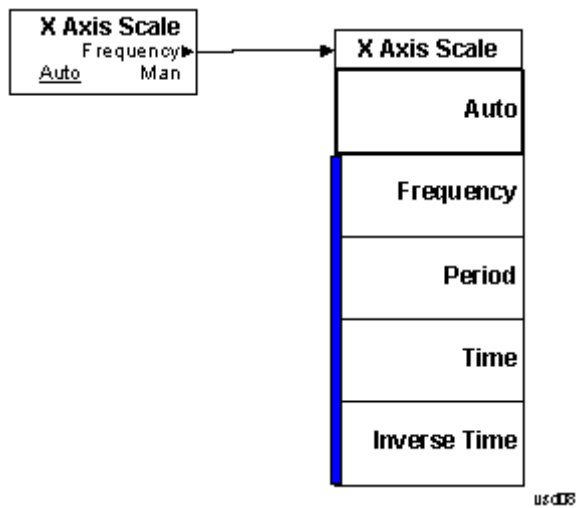
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the Info BW.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Info BW

Activates the Info BW function, which enables you to manually set the information bandwidth of the analyzer. This is used to set the hardware filter of the ADC.

Key Path	BW
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :BANDwidth [:RESolution] <freq> [:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :BANDwidth [:RESolution] ?
Example	EVMQ:BAND 1 kHz EVMQ:BAND?
Notes	The values shown in this table reflect the conditions after a Mode Preset.
Preset	WCDMA: 6 MHz CDMA1xEVDO, C2K: 1.5MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz
Max	Hardware Dependent: RF Input: No Option = 10 MHz WB (25 MHz or wider) = Hardware Option Limit I/Q Input (for I+jQ) No Option = 20 MHz OptionB25 = 50 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :BWIDth [:RESolution]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.06.00

Info BW Control

Accesses a menu that enables you to select either A Gaussian or Flat Top filter.

Key Path	BW
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used. The choices are Gaussian or Flat top.

Key Path	BW, RBW Control
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :BANDwidth :SHAPE GAUSSian FLATtop [:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :BANDwidth :SHAPE?
Example	EVMQ:BAND:SHAP GAUS EVMQ:BAND:SHAP?
Preset	FLATtop
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian FlatTop
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :BWIDth :SHAPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

14 QPSK EVM Measurement
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until $k = N$, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 258

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See ["RF Center Freq" on page 2373](#)

See [Ext Mix Center Freq](#)

See ["I/Q Center Freq" on page 2375](#)

See ["Center Frequency Presets" on page 2371](#)

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:CENTer?</code>

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2371 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2373 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2375 .
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2371 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2373 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2375 .
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2371 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2373 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2375 .
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC	Non-overlapped
Dependencies	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune)

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency - 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?</code>
Example	<code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz</code> <code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT?</code>
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq - Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent -3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 190

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, reference value of the selected marker appears on the Active Function area. It is:

Marker Chip Value, at I/Q Polar

Marker X Axis Value, at EVM, Phase Error and Mag Error

Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MODE POSition DELTA OFF :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MODE?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK:MODE POS CALC:EVMQ:MARK:MODE?

Notes	<p>If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, reference value of the selected marker appears on the Active Function area. It is:</p> <p>Marker Chip Value, at I/Q Polar</p> <p>Marker X Axis Value, at EVM, Phase Error and Mag Error</p> <p>Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.</p> <p>If the selected marker's trace is I/Q Polar, Delta is not supported. If DELTA is selected on the marker of the I/Q Polar, the command is ignored.</p>
-------	--

Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Properties

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Selects the marker the selected marker will be relative to (its reference marker).

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:REFerence?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK:REF 4 CALC:EVMQ:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried, a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker).
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:TRACe POLar EVM PERRor MERRor :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:TRACe?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK:TRAC MERR CALC:EVMQ:MARK:TRAC?
Notes	Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.
Preset	POLar
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	I/Q Polar EVM Phase Error Mag Error
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.08.00

Couple Marker

Toggles the state of the markers to be coupled On or Off. When this function is true (On), moving any marker causes an equal X-axis movement of every other marker except those located to the polar trace, and Chip value of the marker located to the polar trace, which is not Off, including Fixed markers. "Equal X Axis movement" refers to the difference between each marker's X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units). This may result in markers going off screen

See Couple Marker in the "Marker" section for more information.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK:COUP ON CALC:EVMQ:MARK:COUP?
Notes	In QPSK EVM, this marker behaves specially. Coupled values are "Chips" of the markers located to the polar trace, and "X" of the markers located to the other traces than the polar trace.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer:AOff
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK:AOff
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal or Delta.

This parameter has different meaning between the cases where the marker trace is set to I/Q Polar and others. In the I/Q Polar Graph, X Axis Value is also the measured value and this command is query only.

Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:X <real> :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:X?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK3:X 1280 CALC:EVMQ:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, it uses the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error "Invalid suffix" is generated. If the specified marker is Fixed and a Marker Function is on, error -221 "Settings conflict; cannot adjust Fixed marker while Marker Function is on" is generated. The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency and Inverse Time, seconds for Period and Time. If the marker is Off the response is not a number. This parameter has different meaning between the cases where the marker trace is set to I/Q Polar and others. In the I/Q Polar Graph, X Axis Value is also the measured value and the command is query only.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a Not A Number (NaN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Chip Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker Chip value in the current marker for the trace of I/Q Polar. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a Chip value if the control mode is Normal or Delta.

In other traces than I/Q Polar, this command is meaningless and ignored.

Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:CHIP <real> :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:CHIP?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK3:X 0 CALC:EVMQ:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent it uses the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error "Invalid suffix" is generated. If the specified marker is Fixed and a Marker Function is on, error -221 "Settings conflict; cannot adjust Fixed marker while Marker Function is on" is generated. The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency and Inverse Time, seconds for Period and Time. If the marker is Off the response is Not A Number. This parameter is only available in the case where the marker trace is set to I/Q Polar.
Preset	0
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal or Delta except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

If the Marker Trace is set to I/Q Polar (POLar), this command provides no effects.

Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:X:POSition?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK:X:POS 0.0 CALC:EVMQpsk:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	If the specified marker is Fixed and a Marker Function is on, error -221 "Settings conflict; cannot adjust Fixed marker while Marker Function is on" is generated. The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or

the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is Delta. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points (see "Fractional Trace Points", above). If the marker is Off the response is not a number.

This command is not available when Marker Trace of the selected marker (:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12:TRACe?) is set to POLar. In this case, this command is ignored.

Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a Not A Number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Query Only)

Returns the Marker Y Axis value, in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:Y?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK11:Y?
Notes	The query returns the marker Y-axis result, if the control mode is Normal or Delta. If the marker is Off, the response is not a number.
Preset	Result dependant on markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:FUNCTION:RESult?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Function

There is no Marker Function functionality supported in QPSK EVM. This front panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no Marker To functionality supported in QPSK EVM. This front panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2643](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2646](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2651](#)

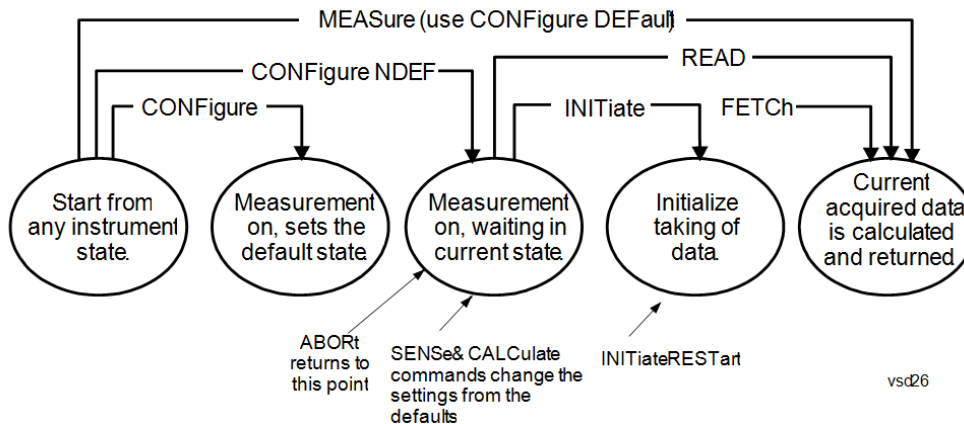
["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2652](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2666](#)

["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2667](#)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIgure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFIgure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
 - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
 - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
-

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
 - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
 - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

Example	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK CFIT MAXimum MINimum MEAN DMEan RMS RMSCubed SAMPLE SDEViation PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

-

NOTE

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$DME = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLe - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, \bar{X} is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \bar{X} is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector ($n=0$) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

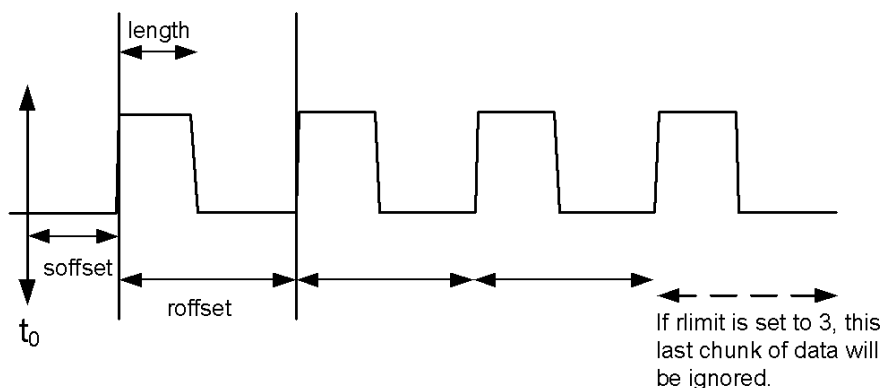
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where Y_i is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

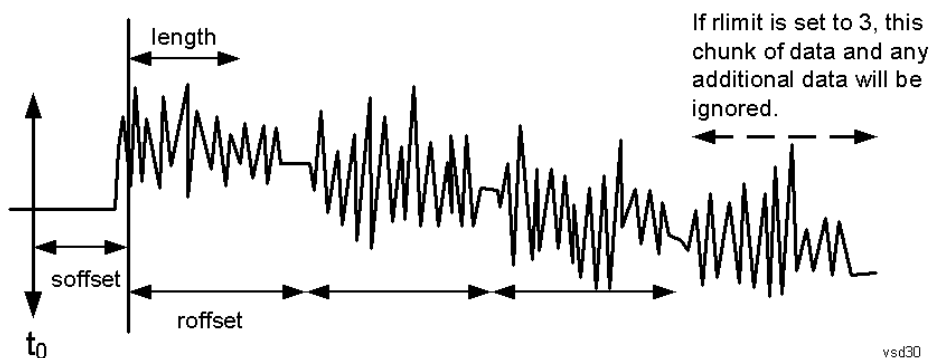
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME[,ALL GTDLline LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

Notes	<p><n> - is the trace that will be used</p> <p><threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p><excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported

Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

M	All
o	
d	
e	
R	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e	
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?
x	
a	
m	

p
l
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	<p>Spectrum Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] <p>...</p> <p>(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	<pre>:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii INTeger, 32 REAL, 32 REAL, 64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?</pre>
Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <p>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32</p> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

AScii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg/Hold Number

Specifies the number of N averages that will be used for the measurement. After the specified number (average counts) have been averaged, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNT? [:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe]?
Example	EVMQ:AVER:COUN 1001 EVMQ:AVER:COUN? EVMQ:AVER OFF EVMQ:AVER?
Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg Mode

Toggles the averaging mode between Exp (exponential) and Repeat. This selection only affects the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the Avg/Hold Number key.

Exponential	Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and then combined with the existing average.
Repeat	After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :AVERage :TCONtrol EXPonential REPeat [:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :AVERage :TCONtrol ?
Example	EVMQ: AVER: TCON REP EVMQ: AVER: TCON ?
Notes	Selects the type of termination control used for averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of frames (average count) is reached. Exponential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average. Repeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.
Preset	REPeat
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Interval

Sets the length of the measurement interval (number of data points) that are used.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA, C2K
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :SWEep :POINts <integer> [:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :SWEep :POINts ?
Example	EVMQ: SWE: POIN 1001 EVMQ: SWE: POIN ?
Preset	WCDMA: 2560 C2K: 512
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	128
Max	WCDMA: 5120 C2K: 1536
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to change the RMS EVM and Frequency Error limits settings.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RMS EVM

Sets the limit for the RMS EVM measurement. This value is used to judge whether the measurement passes or fails the RMS EVM limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:LIMit:RMS <real> :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:LIMit:RMS?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:LIM:RMS 50 CALC:EVMQ:LIM:RMS?
Notes	Sets the limits of RMS EVM which is used to judge the result of RMS EVM passes or fails. If a measured RMS EVM value is not larger than the limit value, the result is PASS. Otherwise, the result is FAIL. You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	WCDMA: 17.5 C2K: 100.0 1xEVDO: 100.0
Min	0.0
Max	100.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Freq Error

Sets the limit, in Hz, for the frequency error measurement. This value is used to judge whether the measurement passes or fails the Frequency Error limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:LIMit:FERRor <freq> :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:LIMit:FERRor?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:LIM:FERR 100 CALC:EVMQ:LIM:FERR?
Notes	Sets the limits of the Frequency Error, which is used to judge the result of the Frequency Error, whether it passes or fails. If the measured Frequency Error value is not larger than the limit value, the result is PASS. Otherwise, the result is FAIL.
Preset	100.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Min	0.0
Max	300000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Spectrum

Toggles the spectrum function between Normal and Invert. If set to Invert, this function conjugates the spectrum. It is equivalent to taking the negative of the quadrature component in demodulation.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :SPECTrum NORMal INVert [:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :SPECTrum?
Example	EVMQ:SPEC NORM EVMQ:SPEC?
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Invert
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CONFigure:EVMQpsk
Example	CONF:EVMQ
Notes	Restore all defaults of parameters.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Advanced

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set up more specific parameters for the measurement. These parameters include:

- EVM Result I/Q Offset
- IF Gain
- RRC Filter Control

Filter Alpha
Chip Rate

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

EVM Result I/Q Offset

Toggles the I/Q Offset to be included or excluded in the measurement result. When it is set as "Standard" (ON), EVM is calculated without any compensation of I/Q offset. When it is set as "Exclude" (OFF), I/Q offset is compensated.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:IQOffset:INCLude OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:EVMQpsk:IQOffset:INCLude?
Example	CALC:EVMQ:IQOF:INCL OFF CALC:EVMQ:IQOF:INCL?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Std Exclude
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RRC Filter Control

Allows you to change the status (ON/OFF) of the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter. This ON/OFF state change involve measurement restart.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] :EVMQpsk:FILTer [:RRC] [:STATe] ?
Example	EVMQ:FILT ON EVMQ:FILT?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Filter Alpha

Sets the alpha value for the root raised cosine (RRC) filter. This key is available only in WCDMA mode and while employing an RRC filter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :FILTer :ALPHa <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :FILTer :ALPHa?</code>
Example	<code>EVMQ:FILT:ALPH 0.5</code> <code>EVMQ:FILT:ALPH?</code>
Notes	This parameter is available only in the WCDMA mode. In other modes, this key is invisible.
Preset	0.22
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	0.5
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :ALPHa</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chip Rate

Changes the chip rate for the measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :CRATe <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :EVMQpsk :CRATe?</code>
Example	<code>EVMQ:CRAT 2.5 MHz</code> <code>EVMQ:CRAT?</code>
Notes	Enter a frequency value to set the chip rate.
Preset	WCDMA: 3.84 MHz C2K: 1.2288 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.2288 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 kHz
Max	20 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

14 QPSK EVM Measurement
Mode

Mode

See "[Mode](#)" on page 232

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 2420 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 251

Peak Search

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the peak search function and places a marker on the trace point with highest peak.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK2:MAX
Notes	This command does not work when the selected marker is located on the polar trace. In this case, the command is ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Peak

Moves the selected marker to the peak that has the next highest amplitude that is less than the marker's current value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum:NEXT
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
Notes	This command does not work when the selected marker is located on the polar trace. In this case, the command is ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Pk Right

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak to the right of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MAXimum:RIGHT
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK2:MAX:RIGH
Notes	This command does not work when the selected marker is located on the polar trace. In this case, the command is ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Pk Left

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak to the left of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MAXimum:LEFT
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK2:MAX:LEFT
Notes	This command does not work when the selected marker is located on the polar trace. In this case, the command is ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Delta

Sets the control mode for the selected marker to Delta mode. This menu key performs the same function as the Delta 1-of-N selection key in the Marker menu. It is duplicated in the Peak Search Menu to allow you the convenience to simultaneously perform a peak search and change the marker control mode to Delta without having to access two separate menus.

Key Path	Peak Search
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pk-Pk Search

Finds and displays the amplitude and frequency (or time, if in zero span) differences between the highest and lowest value on the y-axis.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:PTPeak
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK:PTP
Notes	This command does not work when the selected marker is located on the polar trace. In this case, the command is ignored.
Couplings	This key is not available (key is grayed out) when Coupled Markers is on.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Min Search

Moves the selected marker to the minimum value on the y-axis of the current trace.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:CALCulate:EVMQpsk:MARKer [1] 2 . . . 12:MINimum
Example	CALC:EVMQ:MARK:MIN
Notes	This command does not work when the selected marker is located on the polar trace. In this case, the command is ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

14 QPSK EVM Measurement
Print

Print

See "[Print](#)" on page 263

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

NOTE

If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States and Traces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	<p>No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATE <filename>.</p> <p>If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn't support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows.</p> <p>Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can't be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible.</p> <p>It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user.</p> <p>Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See ["More Information" on page 2431](#).

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executes a *CLS <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

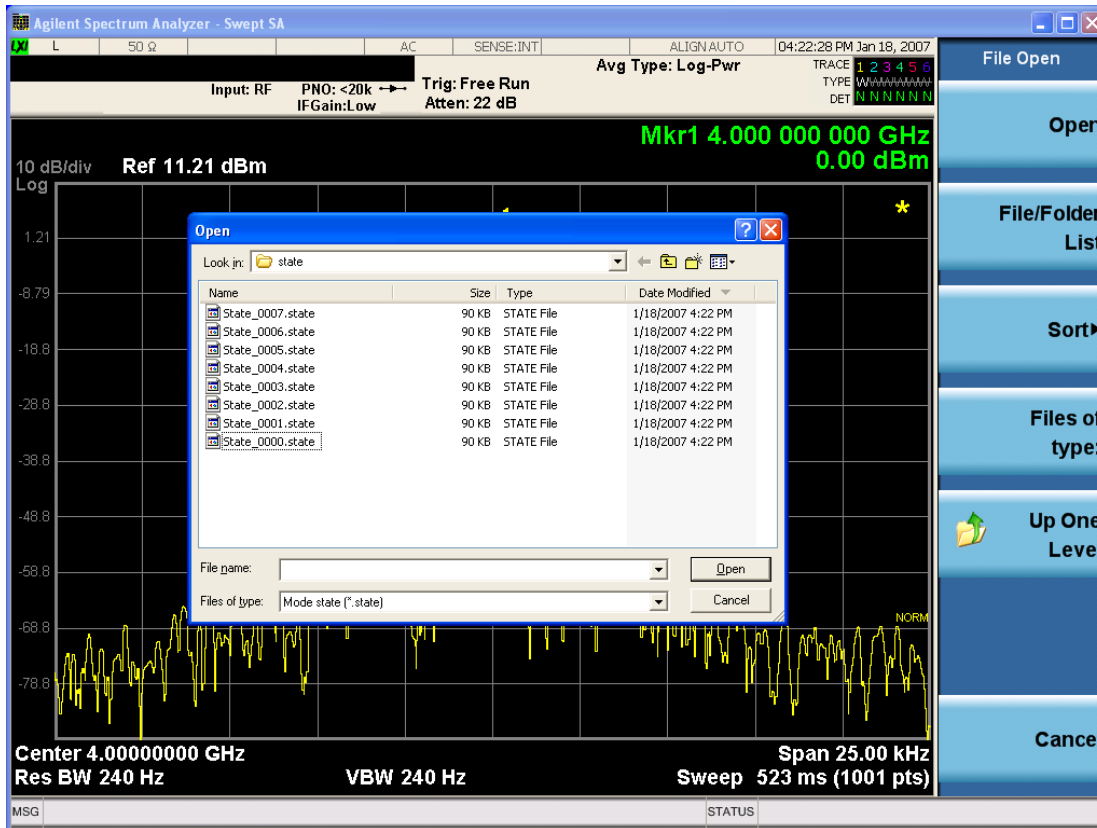
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEquences: SLIS ALIS SAALIS "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences
----------	------------------

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Capture Buffer functionality is available only in the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. The captured data is raw (unprocessed).

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture Buffer data is only available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2438

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key.

After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

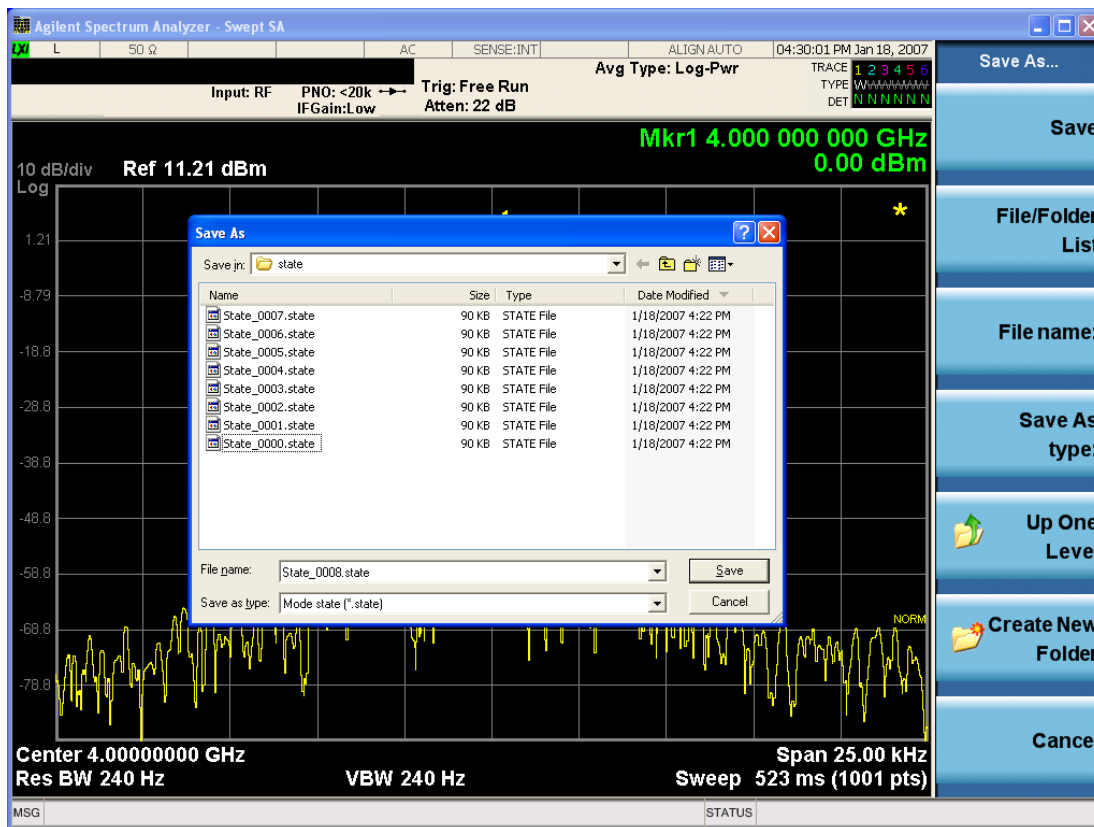
Backwards Compatibility SCPI :MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>

For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2683](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2443

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[,<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.

The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
----------	-----------

Remote Command	:MMEMory:RDIRECTory <directory_name>
-----------------------	--------------------------------------

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
-------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
----------	-----------------

Mode	All
------	-----

Remote Command	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST ALIST SAALIST SSTep "MySequence.txt"
-----------------------	--

Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"
----------------	---------------------------------------

Notes	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) -Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
-------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported. Pressing the key a second time brings up the Meas Results menu, which allows you to select which **Meas Result** to save. In the Swept SA measurement, there are three types of Measurement Results files: Peak Table, Marker Table and Spectrogram.

See "[Meas Results File Contents](#)" on page 2451.

See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 2451.

See "[Peak Table](#)" on page 2453.

See Spectrogram

Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults:MTABle PTABle SPECTrogram <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:RES:MTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current marker table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:PTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current peak table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:SPEC "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current Spectrogram display to the file myResults.csv in the current path. The default path is My Documents\SA\data\SAN\results
Notes	If the save is initiated via SCPI, and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
Dependencies	If a save of Marker Table results is requested and the Marker Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Peak Table results is requested and the Peak Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Spectrogram results is requested and the Spectrogram is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.
Preset	Not part of Preset, but is reset to Peak Table by Restore Mode Defaults. Survives a shutdown.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

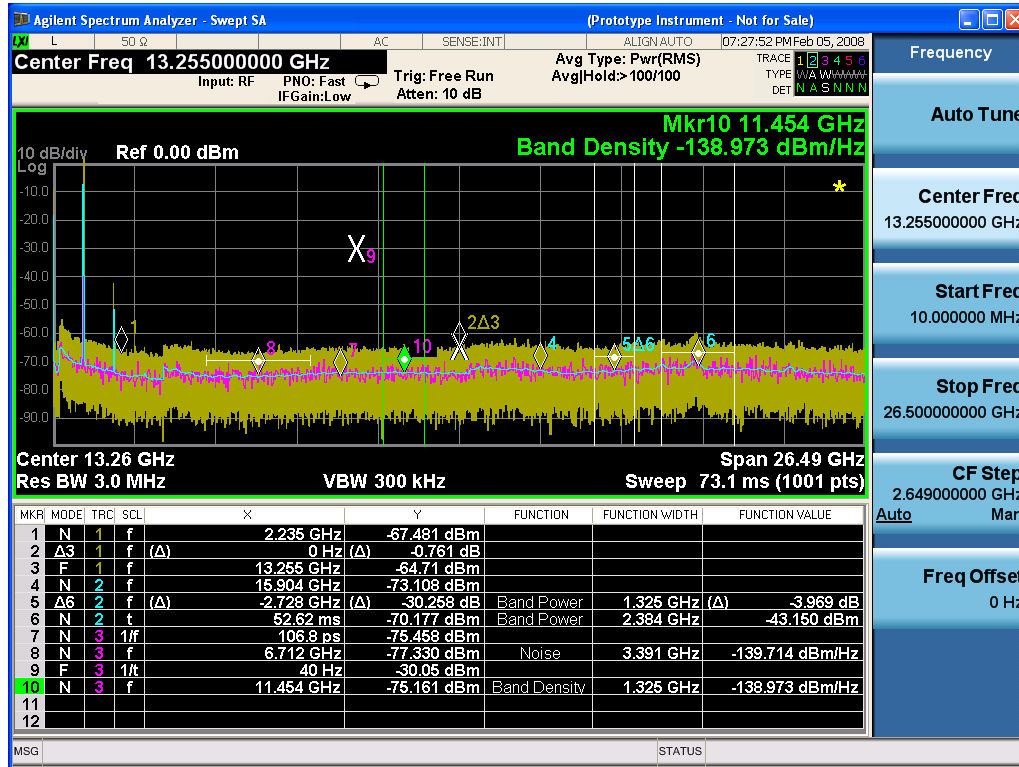
Meas Results File Contents

All files are .csv files. The following section details the data in each file type.

Marker Table

This section discusses the Marker Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the following data:

MeasurementR

result

Swept SA

A.01.40_R0017 N9020A

526 B25 PFR 1
P26 EA3

Result Type Marker
Table

Ref Level 0

Number of Points 1001

Sweep Time 0.0662666

Save

	67								
Start Frequency	10000000								
Stop Frequency	26500000 000								
Average Count	0								
Average Type	LogPower (Video)								
RBW	3000000								
RBW Filter	Gaussian								
RBW Filter BW	3dB								
VBW	3000000								
Sweep Type	Swept								
X Axis Scale	Lin								
PreAmp State	Off								
PreAmp Band	Low								
Trigger Source	Free								
Trigger Level	1.2								
Trigger Slope	Positive								
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06								
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast								
Swept If Gain	Low								
FFT If Gain	Autorange								
RF Coupling	AC								
FFT Width	411900								
Ext Ref	10000000								
Input	RF								
RF Calibrator	Off								
Attenuation	10								
Ref Level Offset	0								
External Gain	0								
X Axis Units	Hz								
Y Axis Units	dBm								
DATA									
MKR	MODE	TR C	SCL	X	Y	FUNCTI ON	FUNCTIO N WIDTH	FUNCTI ON VALUE	FUNCTI ON UNIT
1	Normal	1	Frequ ncy	2.2350E+ 09	- 67.4	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None

81									
2	Delta3	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	-0.761	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
3	Fixed	1	Frequency	1.3255E+10	-64.71	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
4	Normal	2	Frequency	1.5904E+10	-73.108	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
5	Delta7	2	Frequency	-2.7280E+09	-30.258	Band Power	1.3250E+06	-3.969	dB
6	Normal	2	Time	5.2620E-02	-70.177	Band Power	2.3840E+06	-43.15	dBm
7	Normal	3	Period	1.0680E-10	-75.458	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
8	Normal	3	Frequency	6.7120E+09	-77.33	Noise	3.3910E+06	-139.714	dBm/Hz
9	Fixed	3	Inverse Time	4.0000E+01	-30.05	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
10	Normal	3	Frequency	1.1454E+10	-75.161	Band Density	1.3250E+06	-138.973	dBm/Hz
11	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
12	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None

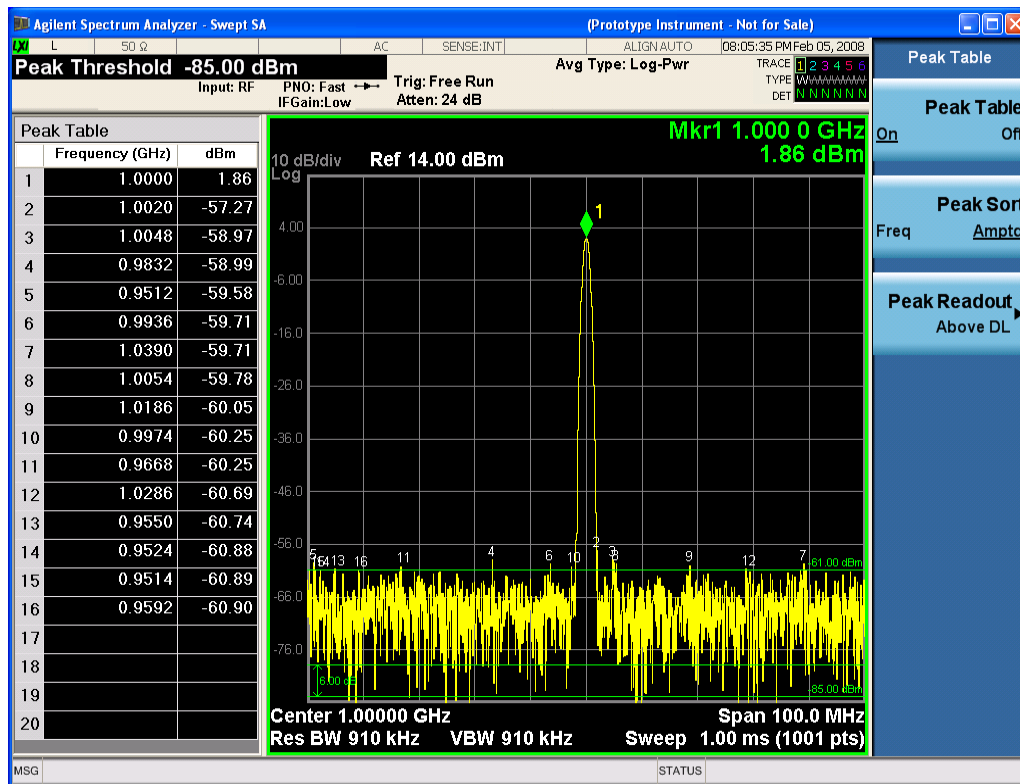
The numbers appear in the file exactly as they appear onscreen. If it says 11.454 GHz onscreen, then in the file it is 11.454E+09.

The metadata header is very similar to the metadata used in the trace data .csv files. See Trace File Contents. The only new information concerns the 1-of-N fields in the marker table itself.

Peak Table

This section discusses the Peak Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the header data (the same as for the Marker Table except that the Result Type is Peak Table) ending with a few fields of specific interest to Peak Table users:

- Peak Threshold
- Peak Threshold State (On|Off)
- Peak Excursion
- Peak Excursion State (On|Off)
- Display Line
- Peak Readout (All|AboveDL|BelowDL)
- Peak Sort (Freq|Amptd)

These fields are then followed by the data for the Peak Table itself.

Note that the label for the Frequency column changes to Time in 0 span.

Here is what the table for the above display looks like:

MeasurementResult	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1

Result Type	Peak Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.066266667
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Peak Threshold	-85
Peak Threshold State	On
Peak Excursion	6
Peak Excursion State	On

Display Line	-61	
Peak Readout	AboveDL	
Peak Sort	Amptd	
DATA		
Peak	Frequency	Amplitude
1	1.0000E+06	1.86
2	1.0020E+06	-57.27
3	1.0048E+06	-58.97
4	9.8320E+05	-58.99
5	9.5120E+05	-59.58
6	9.9360E+05	-59.71
7	1.0390E+06	-59.71
8	1.0054E+06	-59.78
9	1.1086E+06	-60.05
10	9.9740E+05	-60.25
11	9.6680E+05	-60.25
12	1.0286E+06	-60.69
13	9.5500E+05	-60.74
14	9.5240E+05	-60.88
15	9.5140E+05	-60.89
16	9.5920E+05	-60.90
17		
18		
19		
20		

Spectrogram

This section discusses the Spectrogram Results file format. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

The Spectrogram results are the same as a Trace data export, except that instead of having just one trace's data, all 300 traces appear one after the other.

Each trace has its own data mark; the data for Spectrogram Trace 0 follows the row marked DATA, the data for Spectrogram Trace 1 follows the row marked DATA1, for Spectrogram Trace 2 follows the row marked DATA2, and so on.

Each DATA row has a timestamp in the second column (as of firmware revision A.11.01). So, for example, if Trace 0 had a relative start time of 1729.523 sec, then the first DATA row would look like this:

DATA,1729.523

And if Trace 13 had a relative start time of 100.45 sec, then the fourteenth data row would look like:

DATA13,100.453

To find the absolute time for the relative timestamps of each trace, the last row before the first DATA row gives the absolute start time of the Spectrogram, in the form YYYYMMDDHHMMSS

So, for example, if the absolute start time is 13:23:45:678 on January 30, 2012, this row would look like:

Start Time,20120130132345678

NOTE:

NOTE The resolution of the absolute time stored is 1 ms, which matches up with the fact that the fastest sweep time is also 1 ms. However, there is no specification for the absolute accuracy of the clock in the analyzer, nor is there any facility provided to allow the user to set this time to any particular degree of accuracy.

Traces that have not yet been filled in the Spectrogram display are empty; there is no DATA header for them. The file ends after the last non-empty trace.

Imagine that, at the point where a Spectrogram Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



For the purpose of this example, we have set the Average/Hold Number to 10, thus we have only traces 0 thru 10. The Spectrogram was started at 02:28:08:700 pm on April 25, 2012 (that is, 700 ms after 2:28:08 pm), although the screen dump itself shows a different time, as it was taken ten minutes after the Spectrogram data. Trace 0 is showing a start time of 5.30 seconds, meaning 5.3 seconds after the Spectrogram started (trace 10 has a start time of 0, as it was the first trace taken but has now rolled up into the tenth trace slot).

The Meas Results file, when opened, shows the header data and ten traces of trace data. Below is an extract from the result file for the above display. Note the start time of 20120425142808700 showing in the last row before the first DATA row, and the relative time of 5.299231048 showing in the first DATA row:

Result Type	Spectrogram
MeasResult	
Swept SA	
A.11.00.01	N9020A
503 508 513 526 ALL ALV B1C B1X B25 B2X B40 BAB BBA CR3 CRP DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA HBA K03 LFE MPB P03 P08 P13 P26 PFR RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 UK6 YAS YAV	1
Segment	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.523333333
Start Frequency	5999984415
Stop Frequency	6000009415
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	240
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	240
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	0
Phase Noise Optimization	Wide
Swept If Gain	Low

Result Type	Spectrogram
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	14
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
Trace Type	Clearwrite
Detector	Normal
Trace Math	Off
Trace Math Oper1	Trace5
Trace Math Oper2	Trace6
Trace Math Offset	0
Trace Name	Trace1
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Start Time	20120425142808700
DATA	5.299231048
5999984415	-76.34749519
5999984440	-77.28097006
5999984465	-75.32317869
5999984490	-73.64417681
5999984515	-72.67154604

○
○
○

6000009315	-77.94423277
6000009340	-79.51829697
6000009365	-78.46108961
6000009390	-78.46108957
6000009415	-76.59570596
DATA2	4.708697055

5999984415	-80.98197882
5999984440	-80.98197879
5999984465	-75.83142132
5999984490	-74.02712079
5999984515	-73.57213005

o
o
o

6000009315	-75.9183103
6000009340	-79.53787488
6000009365	-78.82602191
6000009390	-78.82602188
6000009415	-76.37486709
DATA10	0
5999984415	-75.56751112
5999984440	-75.76485645
5999984465	-76.67718717
5999984490	-78.79238489
5999984515	-83.72680212

o
o
o

6000009315	-71.3942461
6000009340	-72.28308332
6000009365	-73.92684489
6000009390	-75.45548832
6000009415	-75.17904815

Capture Buffer

Allows you to store captured data for reuse in demod measurements using 'Save/Recall' functionality for 'Capture Buffer.' 'Capture Buffer' is saved and loaded as IQ Data with properties which show Sample Rate, Length, IF BW, etc.

Use Capture Buffer to perform analysis of the same captured data using 'Code Domain' and 'Modulation Accuracy' measurements, or to playback previously saved captured data.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer functionality is available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As . . .

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\`<measurement name>`\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <code><mode specific></code> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

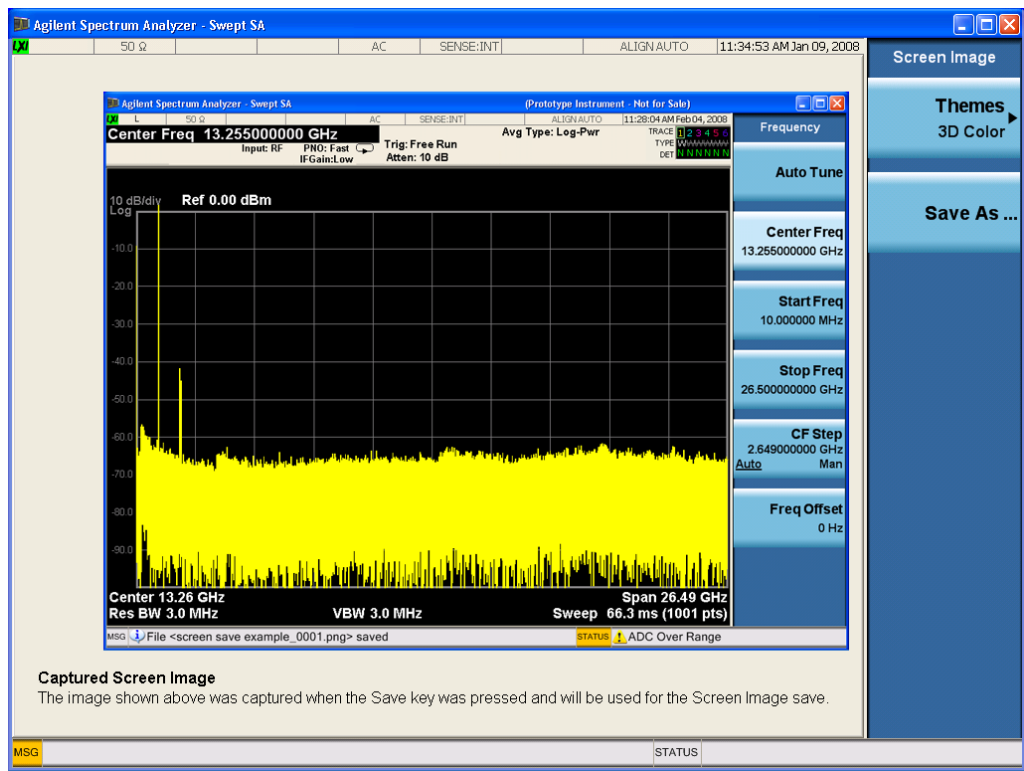
Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen

Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEME TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLOR FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See ["More Information" on page 2465](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See ["Restart" on page 2694](#) for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe]?
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	<p>The EXTErnal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2802 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 2468](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
Example	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2468 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2468 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2724](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer:REFEreNce <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFEreNce? :SOURce:POWer:REFEreNce:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFEreNce:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2724 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801 . If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

[page 2801](#). If the ["Sequencer" on page 2802](#) is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present, the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz-1.7GHz, 2.4GHz-2.5GHz, 4.8GHz-6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: ["GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 2472](#), ["W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 2473](#), ["CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 2474](#), and ["LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 2476](#).

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER <int> :SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 850	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
Band III	Downlink	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
Band IV	Downlink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
	Uplink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
Band V	Downlink	$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
		$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
	Uplink	$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band VI	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VII	Downlink	$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
		$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
	Uplink	$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
Band VIII	Downlink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
Band IX	Downlink	$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
		$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
	Uplink	$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band X	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
AWS	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and ND L is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999
19		875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000 - 24149
20		791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150 - 24449
21		1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450 - 24599
...						
24		1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700 - 26039
25		1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040 - 26689
26		859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
33		1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000 – 36199
34		2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200 – 36349
35		1850	36350	36350 – 36949	1850	36350 – 36949
36		1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950 – 37549
37		1910	37550	37550 – 37749	1910	37550 – 37749
38		2570	37750	37750 – 38249	2570	37750 – 38249
39		1880	38250	38250 – 38649	1880	38250 – 38649
40		2300	38650	38650 – 39649	2300	38650 – 39649
41		2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650 – 41589
42		3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590 – 43589
43		3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio
Frequency Channel Number 1.28
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2727 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency - entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} + \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2754](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz

	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2757, "AM" on page 2798, "FM" on page 2799, and "PM" on page 2800.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately.

The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI if no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “-

When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
----------------	--

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
---------	---------------------------------------

Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and</p>
-------	--

none of the waveform segments is loaded.

If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.

If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.

If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
----------	---

Remote Command	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms,</p>

when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "[Query ARB Memory Full File List \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2763.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	-50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous SINGLE SADVance GATE :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous Single Seg Adv Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE

Range	Free Run Trigger + Run Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate

	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Single Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key Bus External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p>

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2763](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected
----------	--

	Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the "Save As" dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "[Build New Sequence](#)" on page 2770.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "[For Setup SCPI](#)" on page 2523 "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "[For Query SCPI](#)" on page 2524 below.)

Example For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",
```

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE - This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 - these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL - This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq",

<"wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3",

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.

If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.

If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision

A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Notes	If access multi-pack license sub-menu from modules other than "TRX1", an advisory message like "Please goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" will display.
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. . If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

	case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked" "Available" "Trail" "LockRequired" "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?

	or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.

If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned

Initial S/W Revision A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136", "3812603511", "3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated

waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.

Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
----------	------------------------------

Remote Command	:SOURce:FM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a

tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2835.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated

and an error will be generated.

There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "[Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on [page 2846](#) Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)

Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
--------------	---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
----------	------------------------

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
----------------	------------------------

Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
-------	--

Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
--------------	--

Preset	1
--------	---

Min	1
-----	---

Max	1000
-----	------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error -221, "Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached"

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error -221, "Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached"

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE INTernal EXTernal2 KEY BUS EXTernal4 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run Internal Manual (Trigger Key) Bus External 2 EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 μ s
Amplitude	100 μ s to within 0.1 dB 20 μ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38

	BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform <string> :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off" "CW" "Cont" "waveform name"

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform Continue Previous CW Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete. <string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .

If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.

If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.

If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.

It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.

It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.

When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Example :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL

Notes When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.

If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "[List Sequencer](#)" on page 2801 and "[Sequencer](#)" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load Segment To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load All To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2829.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Change Directory...](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Default Directory...](#)" on page 2830

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Segments in ARB Memory](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Delete Segment From ARB Mem](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME COUNT CONTInuous CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time Play Count Continuous Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOut <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOut?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY
-----------------------	---

```
BUS | EXTERNAL2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS |
JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11
| BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21
| BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37
| BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDE, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNT | CONTINUOUS, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],
:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger **<enum>** – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see ["Step Trigger" on page 2804](#).

2. Transition Time **<time>** – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see ["Transition Time" on page 2806](#).

3. Radio Band **<enum>** – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).

4. Radio Band Link **<enum>** – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see ["Radio Band Link" on page 2824](#).

5. Frequency/Channel Number **<freq>/<chan num>** – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see ["Channel" on page 2824](#) and ["Frequency" on page 2825](#).

6. Power **<ampl>** – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see ["Power" on page 2825](#).

7. Waveform **<string>** – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW – outputs a CW tone

OFF – disable RF output

8. Step Duration **<enum>** – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see ["Step](#)

[Duration" on page 2833.](#)

9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, ["Time" on page 2833](#) and ["Play Count" on page 2834](#).

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see ["Output Trigger" on page 2835](#).

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 . If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2804 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate INTernal KEY BUS EXTernal2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2806</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

R :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...

e :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?

m
o
t
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

E :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM

x :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?

a
m
p
l
e

N The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.

o Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).

t If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps then
e generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s

R NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|BANDXIX|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1 DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND1

o 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN
t D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

N
o
t
e
s

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "[Number of Steps](#)" on
e [page 2803](#).

p
e
n
d
e
n
c
i
e
s

I A.09.40

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2824 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2824 and "Frequency" on page 2825 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Power" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <ampl> - specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see " Power " on page 2825. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Waveform" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform <string>, <string>, <string>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <string> - specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	<p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Range	"filename" "CW" "Off" "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	TIME COUNT CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, " Time " on page 2833 and " Play Count " on page 2834. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current " Step Duration " on page 2833 is "Continuous", then generate error -221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see " Output Trigger " on page 2835. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPE BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2802 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:SOURce:PRESet
Example	:SOUR:PRES

SPAN X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters.

This menu is blank if the selected **window** is:

- I/Q Measured Polar Graph or,
- RMS EVM (Numeric Results).

For details of available **views** in this measurement, see "[View/Display](#)" on page 2603. Within a view, you can change the selected window by pressing the Next Window key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu that enables you to pause and restart the measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement from the point it was at when paused. See Pause/Resume for more details.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 264

Trace/Detector

There is no Trace/Detector functionality supported in QPSK EVM. This front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 326](#)

Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 333](#)

Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1574](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1574](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1575](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 336](#)

External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1588](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1589](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1589](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 339](#)

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1577](#)

External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1590](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1590](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1591](#)

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 342

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "[Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off](#)" on page 1579

RF Burst

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1592

Relative Trigger

See "[Relative Trigger Level](#)" on page 1582

Trig Slope

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 346

Periodic Timer

See "[Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\)](#) " on page 1583

Period

See "[Period](#) " on page 1585

Offset

See "[Offset](#) " on page 1585

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

See "[Offset Adjust \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 1586

Reset Offset Display

See "[Reset Offset Display](#) " on page 1587

Sync Source

See "[Sync Source](#) " on page 1587

Off

See "[Off](#) " on page 1588

External 1

See ["External 1 "](#) on page 1588

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1589

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1589

External 2

See ["External 2 "](#) on page 1590

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1590

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1591

RF Burst

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1592

Trig Slope

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1593

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay"](#) on page 357

Baseband I Q

See [___](#) on page X

I Q Mag

See [___](#) on page X

Trigger Level

See [___](#) on page X

Trig Slope

See [___](#) on page X

Trig Delay

See [___](#) on page X

I Demodulated

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Q Demodulated

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Input I

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Input Q

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Auxiliary Channel I Q Mag

See ___ on page X

Trigger Level

See ___ on page X

Trig Slope

See ___ on page X

Trig Delay

See ___ on page X

Trigger Center Frequency

See ___ on page X

Trigger Bandwidth

See ___ on page X

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1594

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1594

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1595

Holdoff Type

See ___ on page X

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path User Preset

Remote Command :SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE

Example :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE

Notes :SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the display parameters for the current measurement.

Two views are available in this measurement, as described in the sections:

[I/Q Measured Polar Graph](#)

["I/Q Error View" on page 2614](#)

This topic contains the following sections:

["View Selection by name \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2603](#)

["View Selection by number \(Remote Command only\)" on page 2603](#)

View Selection by name (Remote Command Only)

Selects the format for the measurement results view.

Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[:SElect] POLar ERRor :DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[:SElect]?
Example	DISP:EVMQ:VIEW ERR DISP:EVMQ:VIEW?
Couplings	Changing parameter of "ViewNum" (:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW:NSElect) also changes this parameter.
Preset	POLar
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	I/Q Measured Polar Vector I/Q Error
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View Selection by number (Remote Command only)

Displays the numeric values of the measurement results.

Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW:NSElect <integer> :DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW:NSElect?
Example	DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:NSEL 2 DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:NSEL?
Couplings	Changing parameter of "View" (:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[:SElect]) also changes this parameter.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1

Max	2
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

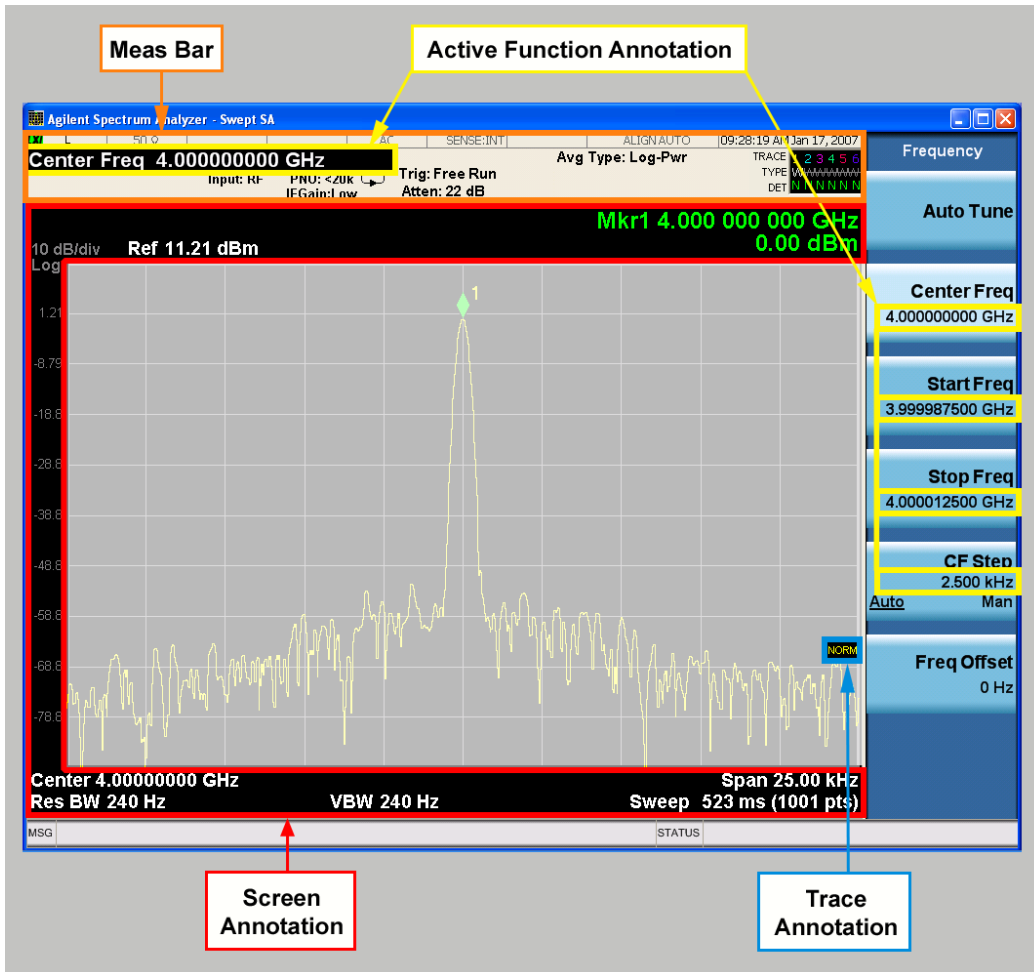
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

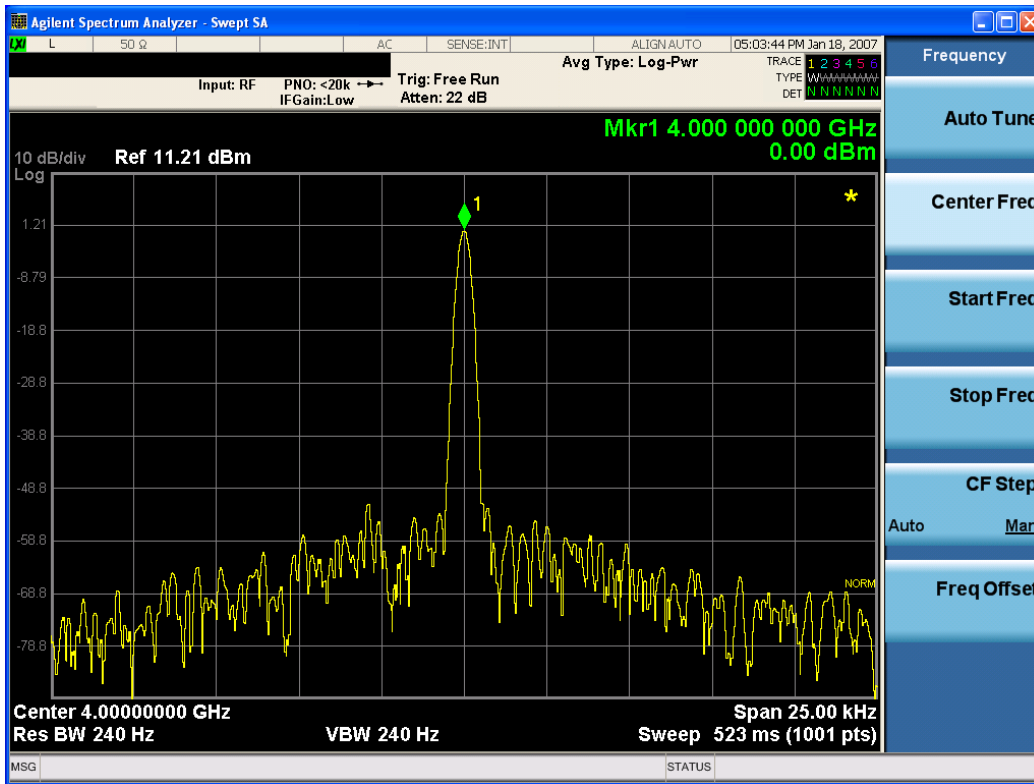
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLor FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Polar Vec/Constln

Specifies the format of the polar vector graph display. The following display options are available:

- Vector and Constellation
- Vector Only
- Constellation Only

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:POLar VC VECTor CONSTln :DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:POLar?
Example	DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:POL VECT DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:POL?
Notes	Allows to specify the format of the polar vector graph display by: Vector and Constellation Vector Only Constellation Only
Preset	VC
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Vec & Constln Vector Constellation
Readback Text	Vec & Constln Vector Constln
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chip Offset

Sets the chip offset number from the first chip in a measured signal.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:COFFset <integer> :DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:COFFset?
Example	DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:COFF 1001 DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:COFF?
Notes	The number of chip offset from the first chip in a measured signal.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	Meas Interval – I/Q Chips
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Chips

Specifies the number of I/Q chips used to display the I/Q waveforms.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:IQCHips <integer> :DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:IQCHips?
Example	DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:IQCH 1001 DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:IQCH?
Couplings	This parameter is dependent on Meas Interval and cannot be set to a value greater than Meas Interval.
Preset	C2K: 512 WCDMA: 2560 1xEVDO: 224
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	WCDMA: 5120 C2K:1536
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Interpolation

Toggles the interpolation function from On to Off. If set to On, the vector lines between chip dots are converted into smooth curves by the interpolation function.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:INTPolation[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:INTPolation[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:INTP ON DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:INTP?
Notes	If set to ON, the vector lines between chip dots are converted into smoothed curves by the interpolation function.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

+45° Rotation

Toggles the state of the rotation of the I/Q polar trace. If set to On, the I/Q polar trace is rotated by 45 degrees to provide a rectangular display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:ROTQpi[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:ROTQpi[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:ROTQ ON DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:ROTQ?
Notes	Enables you to toggle whether the I/Q polar trace is rotated by 45 degrees to provide a rectangular display.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Full Vector

Toggles the gray background from On to Off when displaying the full measured trace or the selected vector on the display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:FVEctor[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:EVMQpsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow2:TRACe:FVEctor[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:FVEC ON DISP:EVMQ:VIEW:WIND2:TRAC:FVEC?
Notes	This is useful when you want to observe the full vector and the selected vector set by I/Q Chips and Chip Offset simultaneously.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Error View

Provides a combination view. This view consists of four windows:

["Mag Error vs. Symbol Window" on page 2615](#)

["Phase Error vs. Symbol Window" on page 2615](#)

["EVM vs. Symbol Window" on page 2615](#)

["Numeric Results Window" on page 2616](#)

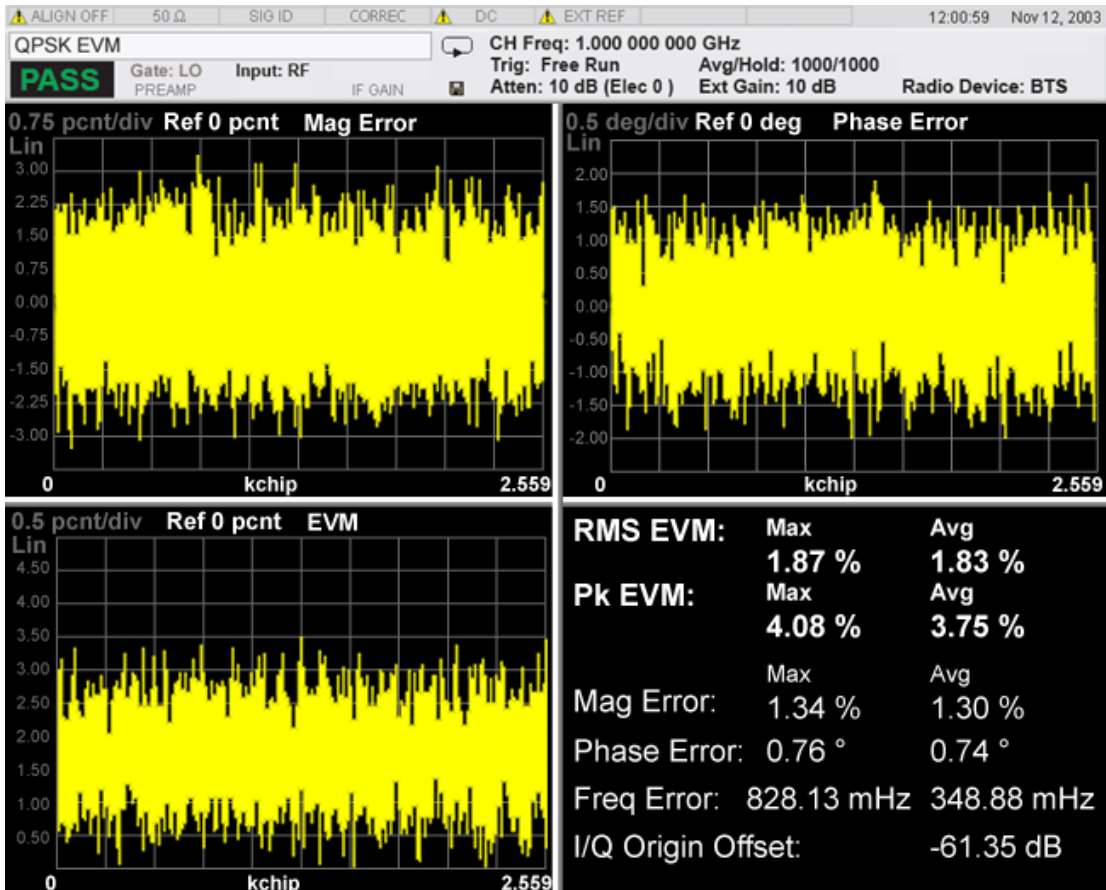


Figure 0-4 I/Q Error (Quad View)

Mag Error vs. Symbol Window

Provides Magnitude Error vs. Symbol results.

Marker Trace	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Magnitude Error trace (n=3)

Phase Error vs. Symbol Window

Provides Magnitude Error vs. Symbol results.

Marker Trace	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Phase Error trace (n=4)

EVM vs. Symbol Window

Provides EVM vs. Symbol results.

Marker Trace	Yes
Corresponding Trace	EVM trace (n=2)

Numeric Results Window

Shows numeric results as the same as the numeric results of the I/Q polar graph.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

15 Blank Heading 1 For Flare PD import--DO NOT REMOVE FROM PD

15 Power Control Measurement

The Power Control Measurement capability is one of the major functions of a W-CDMA (3GPP) digital radio system. For downlink signals, code domain power analysis and power versus time measurements based on symbols are used to analyze the power control function, as individual code channel powers are controlled. However, for uplink signals, the entire signal is controlled by the power control function, so code domain power analysis or power versus time measurement techniques do not provide relevant information. This Power Control measurement provides a solution for 3GPP uplink conformance tests, and can be used to accurately design, characterize, evaluate, and verify 3GPP transmitters, components, and devices for mobile stations. For more details, see ["Power Control Measurement Description" on page 2622](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for Power Control" on page 2618](#)

["Remote Command Results for Power Control" on page 2619](#)

Measurement Commands for Power Control

The following commands and queries are used to retrieve the measurement results:

`:CONFigure:PCONtrol`

`:CONFigure:PCONtrol:NDEFault`

`:INITiate:PCONtrol`

`:FETCh:PCONtrol [n]?`

`:READ:PCONtrol [n]?`

`:MEASure:PCONtrol [n]?`

For more measurement related commands, see the section ["Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2642](#).

Remote Command Results for Power Control

For the queries listed above, the results returned depend on the value of **n**, as follows.

Index: n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
1 (or not specified)	<p>Returns the following 4 comma-separated scalar results in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Number of slots is an integer number of the number of slots found in the captured data. (In case of PRACH Power measurement, it always returns 0). Number of PRACH preamble is an integer number to give the number of PRACH preamble burst found in captured data. (In case of Slot measurement, it always returns 0). Number of PRACH Message is an integer number to give the number of PRACH Message found in captured data. (In case of Slot measurement, it always returns 0) This number must be 1 or 0, because once PRACH Message is found, no more PRACH burst search is performed after PRACH Message burst. First Slot Number is an integer number presenting the first slot number in the captured data. The returned value is valid in the following cases. In other cases, the returned value is 0. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Meas Type is Slot Power and Meas Method is Chip Power. - Meas Type is Slot Phase <p>DPCCH Slot Format: (floating)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If Sync Type is DPCCH , the DPCCH slot format value used for synchronization is returned. <p>0.0: Slot Format 0 1.0: Slot Format 1 2.0: Slot Format 2 3.0: Slot Format 3 4.0: Slot Format 4 5.0: Slot Format 5</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If Sync Type is PRACH, the value returned is -999.0. - In BTS mode, the value returned is -999.0. <p>Preamble Signature: (floating)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BTS mode <p>The returned value is always -999.0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MS mode <p>In Preamble Signature auto-detection mode, the detected signature code number(from 0.0 to 15.0) is returned when Sync Type is PRACH Message.</p> <p>In Preamble Signature manual setting mode, the returned value is the same as the parameter setting. When Sync Type is not PRACH Message, the returned value is -999.0.</p>
2	<p>Waveform/ChipPower trace data.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated waveform or chip power trace data (in dBm).</p>
3	<p>Slot Power Measurement trace (Absolute Power Measurement)</p> <p>Returns comma-separated post-processed data trace for measured data. With "Slot Power</p>

Index: n	Results Returned
	Measurement" selected, the slot averaged data trace (in dBm) is returned. (This data trace corresponds to the 'Result' column in the Result window.) Number of slot is given as 1st parameter in :MEASure:PCONTrol?.
4	<p>PRACH Power result – returns comma-separated post-processed data Npreamble: Number of PRACH Preamble</p> <p>1st number: Pre-Burst Off Pwr (float, in dBm) of 1st PRACH preamble</p> <p>2nd number: Burst On Pwr (float, in dBm) of 1st PRACH preamble</p> <p>3rd number: Burst On Pwr relative to the previous data (float, in dB) of 1st PRACH (This returns always 0.0)</p> <p>4th number: Post-Burst Off Pwr (float, in dBm) of 1st PRACH preamble</p> <p>5th number: Time Offset (float, in chip) of 1st PRACH preamble This returns always 0.0)</p> <p>...</p> <p>(N-1)*5+1: Pre-Burst Off Pwr (float, in dBm) of Nth PRACH preamble</p> <p>(N-1)*5+2: Burst On Pwr (float, in dBm) of Nth PRACH preamble</p> <p>(N-1)*5+3: Burst On Pwr relative to the previous data (float, in dB) of Nth PRACH preamble</p> <p>(N-1)*5+4: Post-Burst Off Pwr (float, in dBm) of Nth PRACH preamble</p> <p>N*5: Time Offset (float, in chip) of Nth PRACH preamble</p> <p>...</p> <p>(Npreamble-1)*5+1: Pre-Burst Off Pwr (float, in dBm) of Npreambleth PRACH preamble</p> <p>(Npreamble-1)*5+2: Burst On Pwr (float, in dBm) of Npreambleth PRACH preamble</p> <p>(Npreamble-1)*5+3: Burst On Pwr relative to the previous data (float, in dB) of Npreambleth PRACH preamble</p> <p>(Npreamble-1)*5+4: Post-Burst Off Pwr (float, in dBm) of Npreambleth PRACH preamble</p> <p>Npreamble*5: Time Offset (float, in chip) of Npreambleth PRACH preamble</p> <p>Npreamble*5+1: Pre-Burst Off Pwr (float, in dBm) of PRACH Message (if available)</p> <p>Npreamble*5+2: Burst On Pwr (float, in dBm) of PRACH Message (if available)</p> <p>Npreamble*5+3: Burst On Pwr relative to the previous data (float, in dB) PRACH Message (if available)</p> <p>Npreamble*5+4: Post-Burst Off Pwr (float, in dBm) of PRACH Message (if available)</p> <p>Npreamble*5+5: Time Offset (float, in chip) of PRACH Message (if available)</p>
5	<p>Slot Power Measurement trace (Relative Power measurement -1)</p> <p>Returns comma-separated post-processed data trace for measured data. With "Slot Power Measurement" selected, the relative power with the previous slot data trace (in dB) is returned. (This data trace corresponds to the 'Delta Adj Pwr' column in the Result window.) The first data returns always '0.0'.</p> <p>The number of slot is given as 1st parameter in :MEASure:PCONTrol?.</p>
6	<p>Slot Power Measurement trace (Relative Power Measurement - 2)</p> <p>Returns comma-separated post-processed data trace for measured data. With "Slot Power Measurement" selected, the relative power level with the first slot (in dB) is returned. (This data trace corresponds to the 'Rel Pwr' column in the Results window.) The first data returns always '0.0'.</p>

Index: n	Results Returned
7	<p>The number of slots is the first parameter from :MEASure:PCONTrol?.</p> <p>Chip by chip phase error trace.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represents chip by chip phase error.</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of chips in the capture interval.</p>
8	<p>Chip phase error best-fit line.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represents best-fit phase line of chips to minimize the EVM of the slot.</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of chips in the capture interval.</p>
9	<p>Slot Phase Discontinuity.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represents phase difference between the end of the previous slot and the beginning of the slot.</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of slots in the capture interval.</p>
10	<p>Slot phase error from the reference phase at the beginning of the slot.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represents absolute phase error at the beginning of each slot.</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of slots in the capture interval.</p>
11	<p>RMS EVM of slots based on the best-fit line.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represents RMS EVM of each slot excluding 25us at the beginning and tail of the slot.</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of slots in the capture interval.</p>
12	<p>RMS Magnitude error of slots.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represents RMS Magnitude error of each slot excluding 25us at the beginning and end of the slot.</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of slots in the capture interval.</p>
13	<p>RMS Phase error of slot.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represents frequency error of each slot, which is an element of the RMS EVM.</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of slots in the capture interval.</p>
14	<p>IQ Offset of slots.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) that represents IQ Origin Offset of each slot, which is an element of the RMS EVM.</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of slots in the capture interval.</p>
15	<p>Frequency error of the best-fit line for slots.</p> <p>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in Hz) that represents frequency error of each slot, which is equivalent to the amount of the slope of the best-fit line and frequency error of the reference frequency that measurement algorithm determines for synchronization, and an element of the RMS EVM</p> <p>The number of values returned is equal to the number of slots in the capture interval.</p>

Power Control Measurement Description

The Power Control Measurement is also called a Power Step Measurement.

The Power Control measurement includes three types of measurements:

1. Slot Power—measures uplink slot power level.
2. PRACH Power—measures uplink PRACH preamble power level and message power level.
3. Slot Phase—measures phase error, frequency error and EVM of uplink slots in addition to their slot power.

The Slot Power and PRACH Power Measurement can be done using two methods:

- Waveform Method— is asynchronous. It provides results using a specified information bandwidth and a specified filter type for the number of frames, 1 through 8, specified by the capture interval.
- Chip Power Method— is synchronized to chip timing. It re-samples the power measurement results based on the chip clock timing of the radio system.

The Slot Phase Measurement is always made based on synchronized chip timing.

NOTE

The current Power Control Measurement can only measure uplink signals. Therefore, the Pwr Control key is active only when the Radio Device selection is MS. The menu key is grayed out when BTS is chosen.

Key Path	Meas
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWer [:RF] :RANGe?</code>
Example	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100

Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWeR [:RF] :RANGe :PARatio <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWeR [:RF] :RANGe :PARatio?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :POWeR [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet <real></code> <code>[:SENSe] :POWeR [:RF] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP CENTER BOTTom :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS TOP DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP CENTER
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:COUP ON DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:COUP?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2625

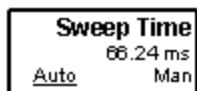
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:COUPle ALL NONE
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

Auto/Man Active Function keys

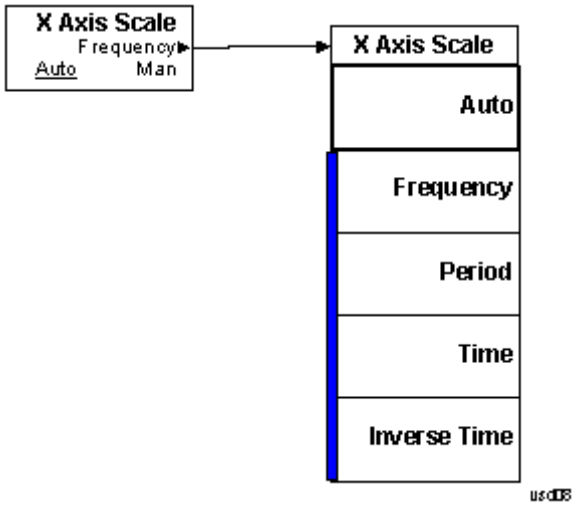
An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



uscIT

Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



Info BW

Enables you to specify the resolution bandwidth for the Power Control measurements. This is used to set the hardware filter of the ADC.

Key Path	BW
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :PCONtrol :BANDwidth [:RESolution] <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :PCONtrol :BANDwidth [:RESolution] ?</code>
Example	<code>PCON:BAND 8.0e6</code> <code>PCON:BAND?</code>
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use <code>INSTRument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Preset	6 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100000
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[:SENSe] :PCONtrol :BWIDth [:RESolution]</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Filter Type

Toggles the filter shapes between Gaussian and Flat (flattop).

Key Path	BW, InfoBW Control
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :PCONtrol :BANDwidth [:RESolution] :TYPE FLATtop GAUSSian</code> <code>[:SENSe] :PCONtrol :BANDwidth [:RESolution] :TYPE ?</code>

Example	PCON:BAND:TYPE FLAT PCON:BAND:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRUMENT:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	FLATtop
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian Flattop
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe] : PCONtrol : BWIDth [:RESolution] : TYPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until $k = N$, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

15 Power Control Measurement
File

File

See "File" on page 258

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements – it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See ["RF Center Freq" on page 2634](#)

See [Ext Mix Center Freq](#)

See ["I/Q Center Freq" on page 2636](#)

See ["Center Frequency Presets" on page 2632](#)

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :FREQuency :CENTer <freq> [:SENSe] :FREQuency :CENTer ?

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in "swept span", any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer's frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2632 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2634 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2636.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2632 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2634 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2636.
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2632 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2634 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2636.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC	Non-overlapped
Dependencies	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:RF:CENTer?</code>
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency - 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq></code> <code>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?</code>
Example	<code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz</code> <code>:FREQ:EMIX:CENT?</code>
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table ($\text{Span} = \text{Stop Freq} - \text{Start Freq}$), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	<p>When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz.</p> <p>Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq></pre> <pre>[:SENSe] :FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?</pre>
Example	FREQ:IQ:CEN: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent -3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/- 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 190

Marker Type

Sets the Marker control mode. If the selected marker is Off, pressing the Marker key sets it to Normal mode and places the marker at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition DELTa OFF :CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:PCON:MARK3:MODE POS CALC:PCON:MARK3:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Selects the marker the selected marker is relative to (its reference marker).

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
Example	CALC:PCON:MARK12:REF 4 CALC:PCON:MARK12:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.

Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe RFENvelope SPOWer CPHase APHase DPHase :CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe?
Example	CALC:PCON:MARK:TRAC RFEN CALC:PCON:MARK:TRAC?
Preset	RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope RFENvelope
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RF Envelope Slot Power Chip Phase Average Chip Phase Phase Discontinuity
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Couple Markers

Toggles the state of the markers to be coupled On or Off. When this function is true (On), moving any marker causes an equal X-axis movement of every other marker except those located to the polar trace, and Chip value of the marker located to the polar trace, which is not Off, including Fixed markers. "Equal X Axis movement" refers to the difference between each marker's X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units). This may result in markers going offscreen.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer:COUPle[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer:COUPle[:STATE]?
Example	CALC:PCON:MARK:COUP ON

	CALC:PCON:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All Markers Off

Turns all active markers off in all views.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer:AOFF
Example	CALC:PCON:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect when the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value when the control mode is Normal or Delta.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <real> :CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
Example	CALC:PCON:MARK12:X 1000000000 CALC:PCON:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent it uses the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error "Invalid suffix" is generated. The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value when the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker when the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale. When the marker is Off the response is Not A Number.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a Not A Number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect when the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value when the control mode is Normal or Delta – except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POStion <integer> :CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POStion?
Example	CALC:PCON:MARK10:X:POS 500 CALC:PCON:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points when the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points when the control mode is Delta. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points (see "Fractional Trace Points", above). When the marker is Off the response is Not A Number.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a Not A Number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
Example	CALC:PCON:MARK11:Y?
Preset	Result dependent on markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNCTion:RESult?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2643](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2645](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2646](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2651](#)

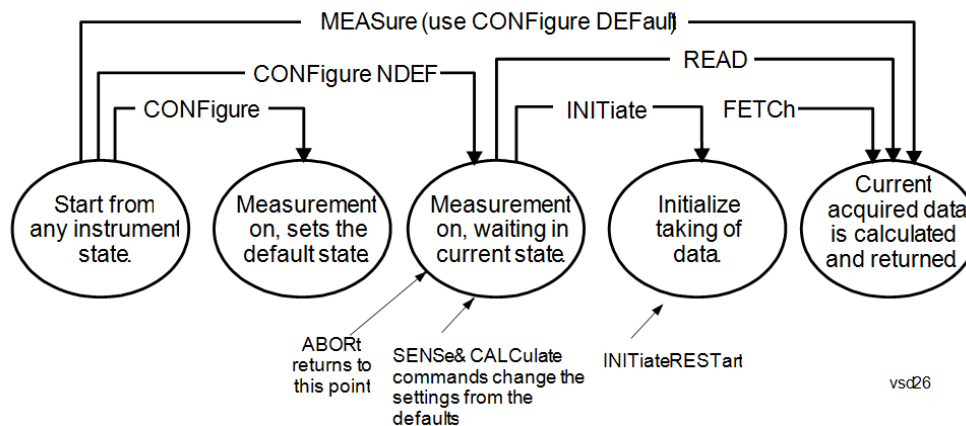
["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2652](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2666](#)

["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2667](#)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIGure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
 - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
 - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
-

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
 - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
 - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
 - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
-

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

Example	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK CFIT MAXimum MINimum MEAN DMEan RMS RMSCubed SAMPLE SDEViation PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

-

NOTE

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$DME = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLe - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where X_i is a data point value, \bar{X} is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where $|X_i|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \bar{X} is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector ($n=0$) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where X_i is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, X_i^* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

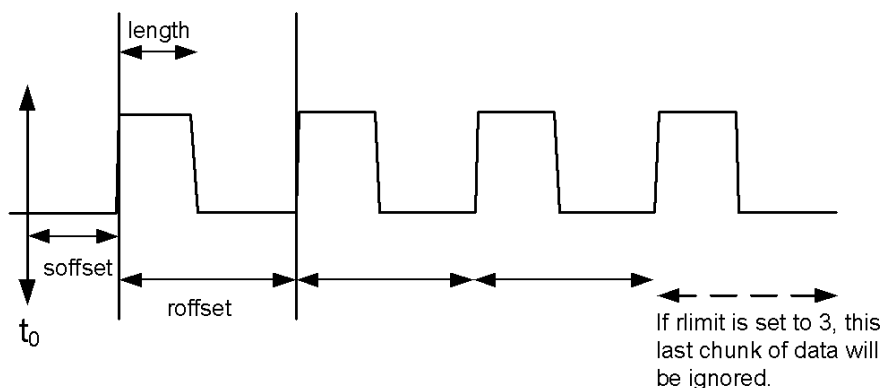
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where Y_i is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

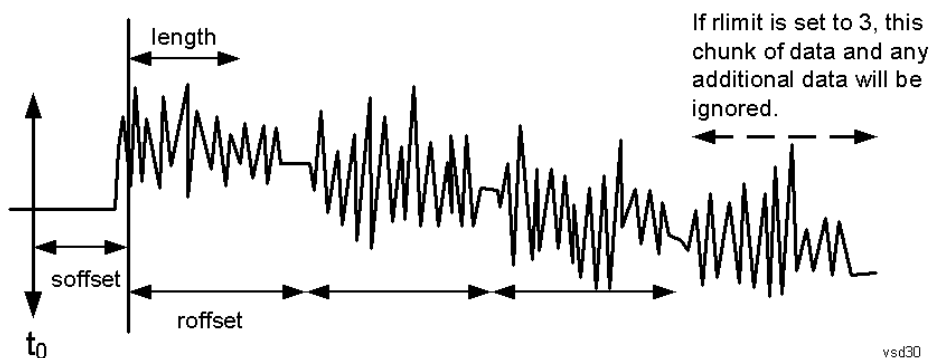
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME[,ALL GTDLine LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude FREQuency TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	--

Example	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

Notes	<p><n> - is the trace that will be used</p> <p><threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p><excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported. Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

M	All
o	
d	
e	
R	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e	
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?
x	
a	
m	

p
l
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n
i
t
i
a
lS
/
WR
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	<p>Spectrum Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	<pre>:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii INTeger, 32 REAL, 32 REAL, 64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?</pre>
Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <p>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32</p> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

AScii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Type

Toggles the measurement types between Slot Power, PRACH Power and Slot Phase. The sync type is automatically set either to DPCCH (for slot power and slot phase measurements) or to PRACH preamble (for PRACH power measurement) when Meas Method is set to Chip Power.

- **SPOWer** – Slot power measurement is performed.
- **PRACH** – PRACH power measurement is performed.
- **SPHase** – Slot phase measurement is performed.

Key Path	Meas Setup
-----------------	------------

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :PCONtrol:TYPE SPOWer PRACH SPHase [:SENSe] :PCONtrol:TYPE?
Example	PCON:TYPE SPOW PCON:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	This parameter is coupled with Capture Interval. When MeasType is Slot Phase, Capture Interval 8 frames cannot be set.
Preset	SPOWer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Slot Power PRACH Power Slot Phase (Phase Discon)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Slot Format

Enables you to access the Slot Format Menu to specify the slot format to be used for synchronization with the DPCCH Pilot channel. This format is used in the following two cases:

1. Meas Type is Slot Power AND Meas Method is Chip Power.
2. Meas Type is Slot Phase.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Slot Power Meas
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :PCONtrol:SLOT:FORMat AUTO SF0 SF1 SF2 SF3 SF4 SF5 [:SENSe] :PCONtrol:SLOT:FORMat?
Example	PCON:SLOT:FORM SF0 PCON:SLOT:FORM?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SF0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto SF0 SF1 SF2 SF3 SF4 SF5
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Start Slot

Specifies the first slot to measure.

When the Sync Start Slot parameter is set to On and the slot number to be used as the first slot to measure is specified, any trigger (even Free Run) initiates a measurement starting with the specified slot number.

For example:

- Trigger Source: Free Run (Immediate)
- Sync Start Slot state : On
- Sync Start Slot number : 0
- Capture Interval : 1 frame

The synchronization always starts from slot number 0.0 to 15.0 regardless of the trigger type.

When Sync Start Slot state is set to Off, the measurement performs synchronization at trigger timing.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Slot Power Meas
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:PCONtrol:SSLot:NUMBer <integer> [:SENSe]:PCONtrol:SSLot:NUMBer? [:SENSe]:PCONtrol:SSLot[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:PCONtrol:SSLot[:STATe]?
Example	PCON:SSL:NUMB 5 PCON:SSL:NUMB? PCON:SSL ON PCON:SSL?
Notes	Turn first slot number detection mode on or off.
Dependencies	The menu key is grayed out when device is MS and Sync Type is PRACH Message.
Preset	0 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 to 14
Min	0
Max	14
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Slot Offset

Specifies the number of chips to be offset from the first acquisition data to the slot boundary.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Slot Power Meas
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:OFFSet <real> :CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:OFFSet?
Example	CALC:PCON:SLOT:OFFS 0.0 CALC:PCON:SLOT:OFFS?

Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	0.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0
Max	5120.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Delay

Specifies the number of chips to be delayed from the slot boundary to the start point of the power measurement. The range is 0.0 chips to (PCG Length – Meas Intvl) chips. The default is 96.0 chips which is equivalent to 25 μ s at the 3.840 MHz chip rate.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Slot Power Meas
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:DElay <real> :CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:DElay?
Example	CALC:PCON:SLOT:DEL 96.0 CALC:PCON:SLOT:DEL?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	96.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0
Max	CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:LENGth –:CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:INTerval
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Intvl

Specifies the number of chips to be used as the measuring interval for the averaged RMS power measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Slot Power Meas
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:INTerval <real> :CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:INTerval?
Example	CALC:PCON:SLOT:INT 1088.0 CALC:PCON:SLOT:INT?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.

Preset	2368.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.0
Max	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:LENGth -:CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:OFFSet
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

PCG Length

Specifies the number of chips to be used as the integration time for the slot power measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Slot Power Meas
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:LENGth <real> :CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:LENGth?
Example	CALC:PCON:SLOT:LENG 2560.0 CALC:PCON:SLOT:LENG?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	2560.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	:CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:DElAy + :CALCulate:PCONtrol:SLOT:INTerval or 768.0 (larger one)
Max	25600.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Method

Enables you to access the Meas Method Menu to select the data acquisition method, Waveform or Chip Power.

- **WAVEform**—Measures and performs a power calculation based on the waveform (raw data of A/D). This means a raw measurement under the specific BW, filter type and Capture Interval.
- **CPower**—Measures and performs a power calculation based on the chip power (resample on chip clock). This means a re-sampled power measurement based on the chip clock timing for W-CDMA.

The Meas Method is available only for the Slot Power and PRACH Power measurement types.

In the Slot Phase measurement type, resampling on the chip clock is always performed.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :PCONtrol:METhod WAVEform CPower [:SENSe] :PCONtrol:METhod?

Example	PCON:METH WAV PCON:METH?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRUMENT:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This parameter is available when the Meas Type is Slot Power or PRACH Power and grayed out when the Meas Type is Slot Phase.
Preset	WAVEform
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Chip Power Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RRC Filter

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to turn the root-raised cosine filter On, Off, or set it to Auto.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Dependencies	When Meas Method is Waveform, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	When the state is Auto, RRC Filter State changes depending on the Meas Method: When Meas Method is changed to Chip Power, RRC Filter State is set to ON; and when Meas Method is changed to Waveform, it is set to OFF.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto On Off
Readback Text	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RRC Filter Auto

Toggles the root-raised cosine (RRC) Filter Auto mode On and Off.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] : PCONtrol : FILTer [:RRC] : AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe] : PCONtrol : FILTer [:RRC] : AUTO ?
Example	PCON:FILT:AUTO OFF PCON:FILT:AUTO ?
Dependencies	When Meas Method is Waveform, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	When this is ON, RRC Filter State changes depending on the Meas Method: When Meas Method is changed to Chip Power, RRC Filter State is set to ON and when Meas Method is changed to Waveform, it is set to OFF.
Preset	ON

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	OFF ON 0 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RRC Filter State

Toggles the root-raised cosine filter function between On and Off.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSE] :PCONtrol:FILTer[:RRC] [:STATe] 0 1 OFF ON</code> <code>[:SENSE] :PCONtrol:FILTer[:RRC] [:STATe] ?</code>
Example	PCON:FILT OFF PCON:FILT?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRUMENT:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Meas Method is Waveform, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	When RRC Filter Auto is ON, RRC Filter State changes depending on the Meas Method: When Meas Method is changed to Chip Power, RRC Filter State is set to ON; and when Meas Method is changed to Waveform, it is set to OFF.
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Interval

Accesses a menu that enables you to select the number of frames for data acquisition.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Notes	For consistency, this parameter must be controlled with a float numeric from remote commands, but the front panel interface uses Enum for easier operation.
Dependencies	This Parameter is coupled with MeasType. 8 Frames cannot be set (menu key is grayed out) when MeasType is SlotPhase.
Couplings	See Dependencies
Preset	4 Frames
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1 Frame 2 Frames 4 Frames 8 Frames
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Interval (Remote Command only)

Enables you to specify the capture interval in frame units.

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:PCONtrol:CAPture:TIME <real> [:SENSe]:PCONtrol:CAPture:TIME?
Example	PCON:CAPT:TIME 4.0 PCON:CAPT:TIME?
Notes	For consistency, this parameter must be controlled with a float numeric from remote commands, but the front panel interface uses Enum for easier operation. You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This Parameter is coupled with MeasType. 8 Frames cannot be set (menu key is grayed out) when MeasType is SlotPhase.
Couplings	See Dependencies
Preset	4.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1.0 2.0 4.0 8.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scramble Code

Sets the mobile station (MS) scramble code for synchronization. When this key is selected, a Hexadecimal Input menu appears.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[[:SENSe]:PCONtrol:SYNC:SCRamble <integer> [:SENSe]:PCONtrol:SYNC:SCRamble?
Example	PCON:SYNC:SCR 0 PCON:SYNC:SCR?
Preset	0 (0x0)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 (0x0; 24 bits)
Max	16777215 (0xFFFFF; 24 bits)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:CONFigure:PCONtrol
Example	CONF:PCON
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Selecting meas preset restores all measurement parameters to their default values.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Filter Alpha

Sets the alpha value of the root raised cosine (RRC) filter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :PCONtrol:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real> [:SENSe] :PCONtrol:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?
Example	PCON:FILT:ALPH 0.22 PCON:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	0.220
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	0.50
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chip Rate

Changes the chip rate for the measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	[:SENSe] :PCONtrol:CRATe <freq> [:SENSe] :PCONtrol:CRATe?
Example	PCON:CRAT 3.84e6 PCON:CRAT?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	3.84 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

15 Power Control Measurement
Meas

Min	3.456 MHz
Max	4.224 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode

See ["Mode" on page 232](#)

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 2679 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPlE ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFIgure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODEs	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

15 Power Control Measurement
Mode Preset

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 251

15 Power Control Measurement
Print

Print

See "[Print](#)" on page 263

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

NOTE

If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States and Traces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	<p>No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATE <filename>.</p> <p>If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn't support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows.</p> <p>Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can't be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible.</p> <p>It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user.</p> <p>Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See ["More Information" on page 2687](#).

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executes a *CLS <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

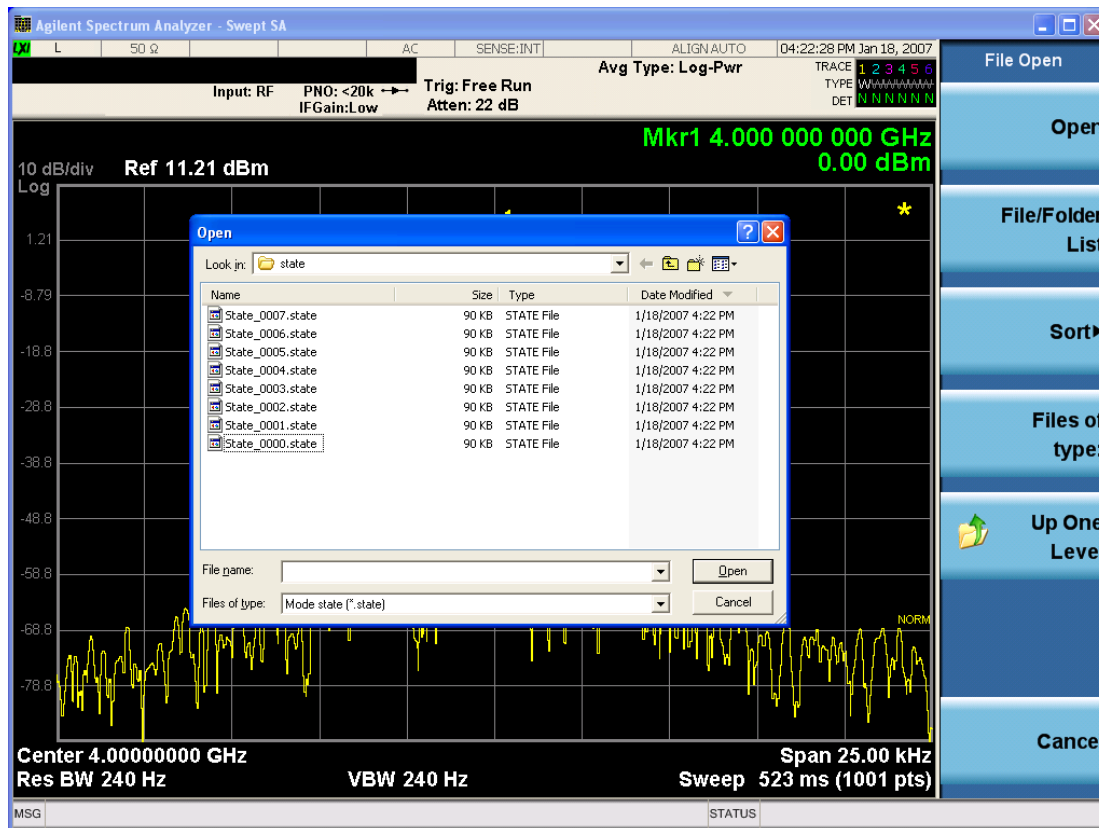
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State, Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEquences: SLIS ALIS SAALIS "MySequence.txt"
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences
----------	------------------

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Capture Buffer functionality is available only in the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. The captured data is raw (unprocessed).

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture Buffer data is only available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "File Open." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2687 in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2694

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key.

After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

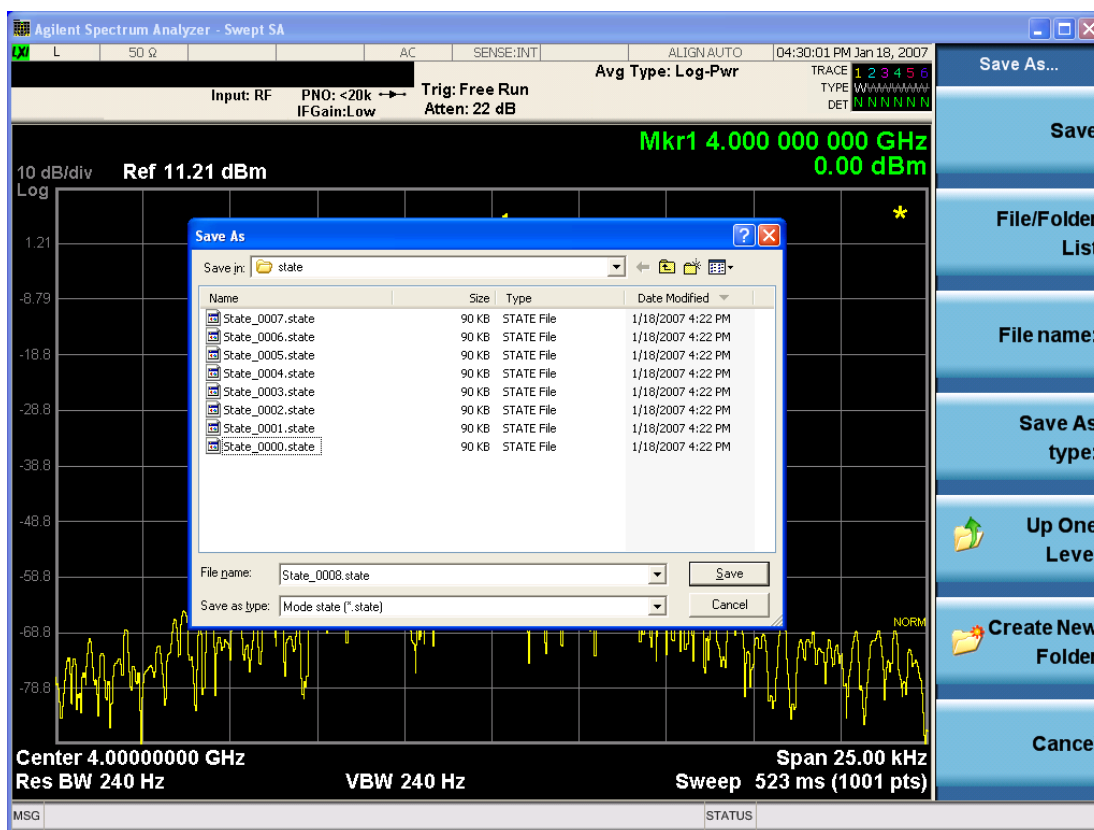
Backwards Compatibility SCPI :MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>

For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "Save As." This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2683](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2699

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:COPY:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[,<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.

The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path SCPI Only

Remote Command :MMEMory:RDIRECTory <directory_name>

Notes

The string must be a valid logical path.

Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path Save, Sequences

Mode All

Remote Command :MMEM:STOR:SEQ:ences: | SLIST | ALIST | SAAList | SSTep
"MySequence.txt"

Example :MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"

Notes

Available file types are:

- CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)
- Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported. Pressing the key a second time brings up the Meas Results menu, which allows you to select which **Meas Result** to save. In the Swept SA measurement, there are three types of Measurement Results files: Peak Table, Marker Table and Spectrogram.

See "[Meas Results File Contents](#)" on page 2707.

See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 2707.

See "[Peak Table](#)" on page 2709.

See Spectrogram

Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults:MTABle PTABle SPECTrogram <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:RES:MTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current marker table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:PTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current peak table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:SPEC "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current Spectrogram display to the file myResults.csv in the current path. The default path is My Documents\SA\data\SAN\results
Notes	If the save is initiated via SCPI, and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
Dependencies	If a save of Marker Table results is requested and the Marker Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Peak Table results is requested and the Peak Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Spectrogram results is requested and the Spectrogram is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.
Preset	Not part of Preset, but is reset to Peak Table by Restore Mode Defaults. Survives a shutdown.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

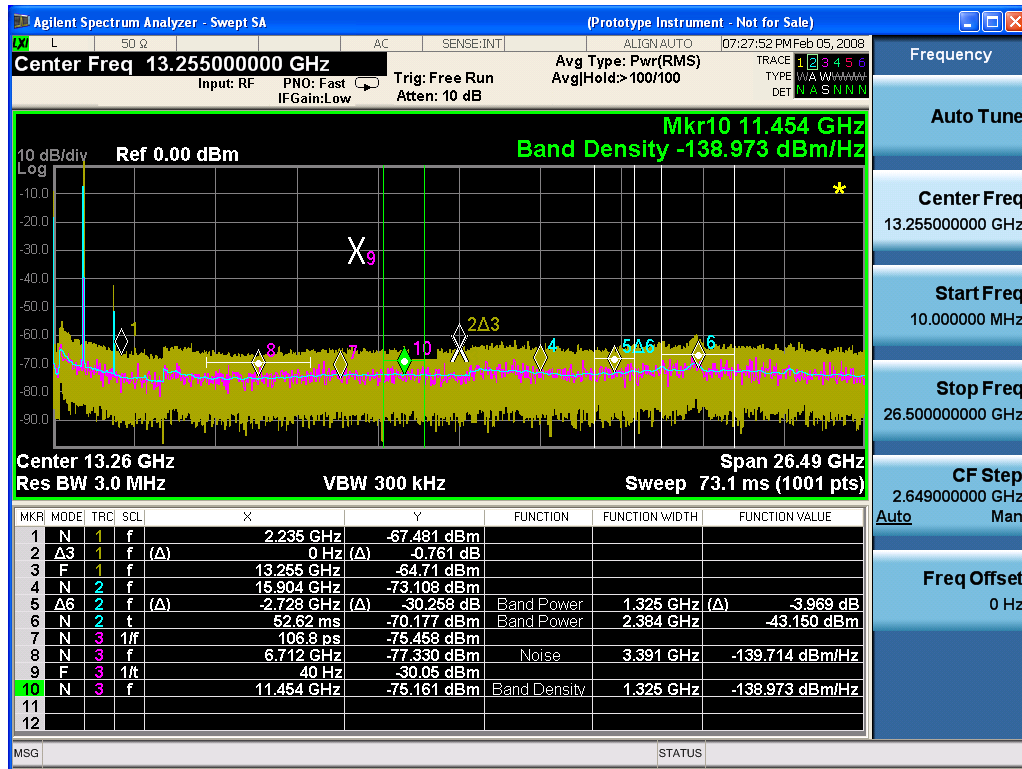
Meas Results File Contents

All files are .csv files. The following section details the data in each file type.

Marker Table

This section discusses the Marker Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the following data:

MeasurementR	
result	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR	1
P26 EA3	
Result Type	Marker Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.0662666

	67								
Start Frequency	10000000								
Stop Frequency	26500000 000								
Average Count	0								
Average Type	LogPower (Video)								
RBW	3000000								
RBW Filter	Gaussian								
RBW Filter BW	3dB								
VBW	3000000								
Sweep Type	Swept								
X Axis Scale	Lin								
PreAmp State	Off								
PreAmp Band	Low								
Trigger Source	Free								
Trigger Level	1.2								
Trigger Slope	Positive								
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06								
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast								
Swept If Gain	Low								
FFT If Gain	Autorange								
RF Coupling	AC								
FFT Width	411900								
Ext Ref	10000000								
Input	RF								
RF Calibrator	Off								
Attenuation	10								
Ref Level Offset	0								
External Gain	0								
X Axis Units	Hz								
Y Axis Units	dBm								
DATA									
MKR	MODE	TR C	SCL	X	Y	FUNCTI ON	FUNCTIO N WIDTH	FUNCTI ON VALUE	FUNCTI ON UNIT
1	Normal	1	Frequ ncy	2.2350E+ 09	- 67.4	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None

81									
2	Delta3	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	-0.761	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
3	Fixed	1	Frequency	1.3255E+10	-64.71	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
4	Normal	2	Frequency	1.5904E+10	-73.108	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
5	Delta7	2	Frequency	-2.7280E+09	-30.258	Band Power	1.3250E+06	-3.969	dB
6	Normal	2	Time	5.2620E-02	-70.177	Band Power	2.3840E+06	-43.15	dBm
7	Normal	3	Period	1.0680E-10	-75.458	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
8	Normal	3	Frequency	6.7120E+09	-77.33	Noise	3.3910E+06	-139.714	dBm/Hz
9	Fixed	3	Inverse Time	4.0000E+01	-30.05	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
10	Normal	3	Frequency	1.1454E+10	-75.161	Band Density	1.3250E+06	-138.973	dBm/Hz
11	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
12	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None

The numbers appear in the file exactly as they appear onscreen. If it says 11.454 GHz onscreen, then in the file it is 11.454E+09.

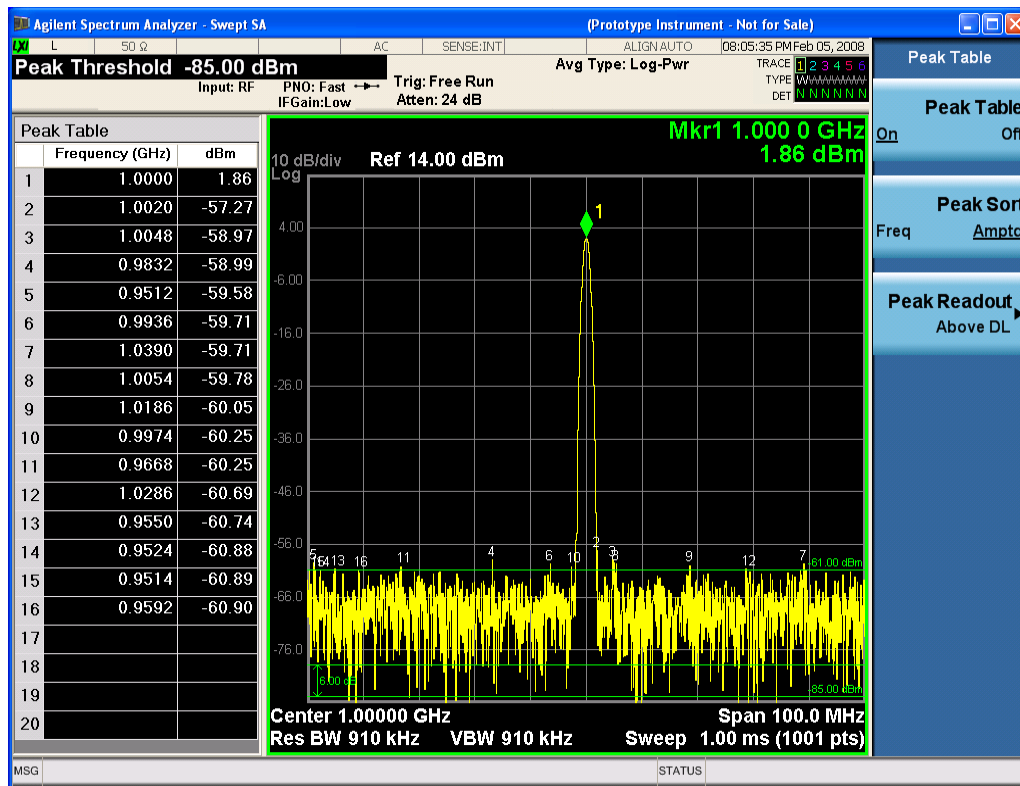
The metadata header is very similar to the metadata used in the trace data .csv files. See Trace File Contents. The only new information concerns the 1-of-N fields in the marker table itself.

Peak Table

This section discusses the Peak Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:

15 Power Control Measurement
Save



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the header data (the same as for the Marker Table except that the Result Type is Peak Table) ending with a few fields of specific interest to Peak Table users:

- Peak Threshold
- Peak Threshold State (On|Off)
- Peak Excursion
- Peak Excursion State (On|Off)
- Display Line
- Peak Readout (All|AboveDL|BelowDL)
- Peak Sort (Freq|Amptd)

These fields are then followed by the data for the Peak Table itself.

Note that the label for the Frequency column changes to Time in 0 span.

Here is what the table for the above display looks like:

MeasurementResult	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1

Result Type	Peak Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.066266667
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Peak Threshold	-85
Peak Threshold State	On
Peak Excursion	6
Peak Excursion State	On

Display Line	-61	
Peak Readout	AboveDL	
Peak Sort	Amptd	
DATA		
Peak	Frequency	Amplitude
1	1.0000E+06	1.86
2	1.0020E+06	-57.27
3	1.0048E+06	-58.97
4	9.8320E+05	-58.99
5	9.5120E+05	-59.58
6	9.9360E+05	-59.71
7	1.0390E+06	-59.71
8	1.0054E+06	-59.78
9	1.1086E+06	-60.05
10	9.9740E+05	-60.25
11	9.6680E+05	-60.25
12	1.0286E+06	-60.69
13	9.5500E+05	-60.74
14	9.5240E+05	-60.88
15	9.5140E+05	-60.89
16	9.5920E+05	-60.90
17		
18		
19		
20		

Spectrogram

This section discusses the Spectrogram Results file format. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

The Spectrogram results are the same as a Trace data export, except that instead of having just one trace's data, all 300 traces appear one after the other.

Each trace has its own data mark; the data for Spectrogram Trace 0 follows the row marked DATA, the data for Spectrogram Trace 1 follows the row marked DATA1, for Spectrogram Trace 2 follows the row marked DATA2, and so on.

Each DATA row has a timestamp in the second column (as of firmware revision A.11.01). So, for example, if Trace 0 had a relative start time of 1729.523 sec, then the first DATA row would look like this:

DATA,1729.523

And if Trace 13 had a relative start time of 100.45 sec, then the fourteenth data row would look like:

DATA13,100.453

To find the absolute time for the relative timestamps of each trace, the last row before the first DATA row gives the absolute start time of the Spectrogram, in the form YYYYMMDDHHMMSS

So, for example, if the absolute start time is 13:23:45:678 on January 30, 2012, this row would look like:

Start Time,20120130132345678

NOTE:

NOTE The resolution of the absolute time stored is 1 ms, which matches up with the fact that the fastest sweep time is also 1 ms. However, there is no specification for the absolute accuracy of the clock in the analyzer, nor is there any facility provided to allow the user to set this time to any particular degree of accuracy.

Traces that have not yet been filled in the Spectrogram display are empty; there is no DATA header for them. The file ends after the last non-empty trace.

Imagine that, at the point where a Spectrogram Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



For the purpose of this example, we have set the Average/Hold Number to 10, thus we have only traces 0 thru 10. The Spectrogram was started at 02:28:08:700 pm on April 25, 2012 (that is, 700 ms after 2:28:08 pm), although the screen dump itself shows a different time, as it was taken ten minutes after the Spectrogram data. Trace 0 is showing a start time of 5.30 seconds, meaning 5.3 seconds after the Spectrogram started (trace 10 has a start time of 0, as it was the first trace taken but has now rolled up into the tenth trace slot).

The Meas Results file, when opened, shows the header data and ten traces of trace data. Below is an extract from the result file for the above display. Note the start time of 20120425142808700 showing in the last row before the first DATA row, and the relative time of 5.299231048 showing in the first DATA row:

Result Type	Spectrogram
MeasResult	
Swept SA	
A.11.00.01	N9020A
503 508 513 526 ALL ALV B1C B1X B25 B2X B40 BAB BBA CR3 CRP DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA HBA K03 LFE MPB P03 P08 P13 P26 PFR RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 UK6 YAS YAV	1
Segment	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.523333333
Start Frequency	5999984415
Stop Frequency	6000009415
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	240
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	240
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	0
Phase Noise Optimization	Wide
Swept If Gain	Low

Result Type	Spectrogram
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	14
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
Trace Type	Clearwrite
Detector	Normal
Trace Math	Off
Trace Math Oper1	Trace5
Trace Math Oper2	Trace6
Trace Math Offset	0
Trace Name	Trace1
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Start Time	20120425142808700
DATA	5.299231048
5999984415	-76.34749519
5999984440	-77.28097006
5999984465	-75.32317869
5999984490	-73.64417681
5999984515	-72.67154604

○
○
○

6000009315	-77.94423277
6000009340	-79.51829697
6000009365	-78.46108961
6000009390	-78.46108957
6000009415	-76.59570596
DATA2	4.708697055

5999984415	-80.98197882
5999984440	-80.98197879
5999984465	-75.83142132
5999984490	-74.02712079
5999984515	-73.57213005

o
o
o

6000009315	-75.9183103
6000009340	-79.53787488
6000009365	-78.82602191
6000009390	-78.82602188
6000009415	-76.37486709
DATA10	0
5999984415	-75.56751112
5999984440	-75.76485645
5999984465	-76.67718717
5999984490	-78.79238489
5999984515	-83.72680212

o
o
o

6000009315	-71.3942461
6000009340	-72.28308332
6000009365	-73.92684489
6000009390	-75.45548832
6000009415	-75.17904815

Capture Buffer

Allows you to store captured data for reuse in demod measurements using 'Save/Recall' functionality for 'Capture Buffer.' 'Capture Buffer' is saved and loaded as IQ Data with properties which show Sample Rate, Length, IF BW, etc.

Use Capture Buffer to perform analysis of the same captured data using 'Code Domain' and 'Modulation Accuracy' measurements, or to playback previously saved captured data.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WCDMA
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer functionality is available for the Code Domain and Modulation Accuracy measurements. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As . . .

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\`<measurement name>`\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <code><mode specific></code> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

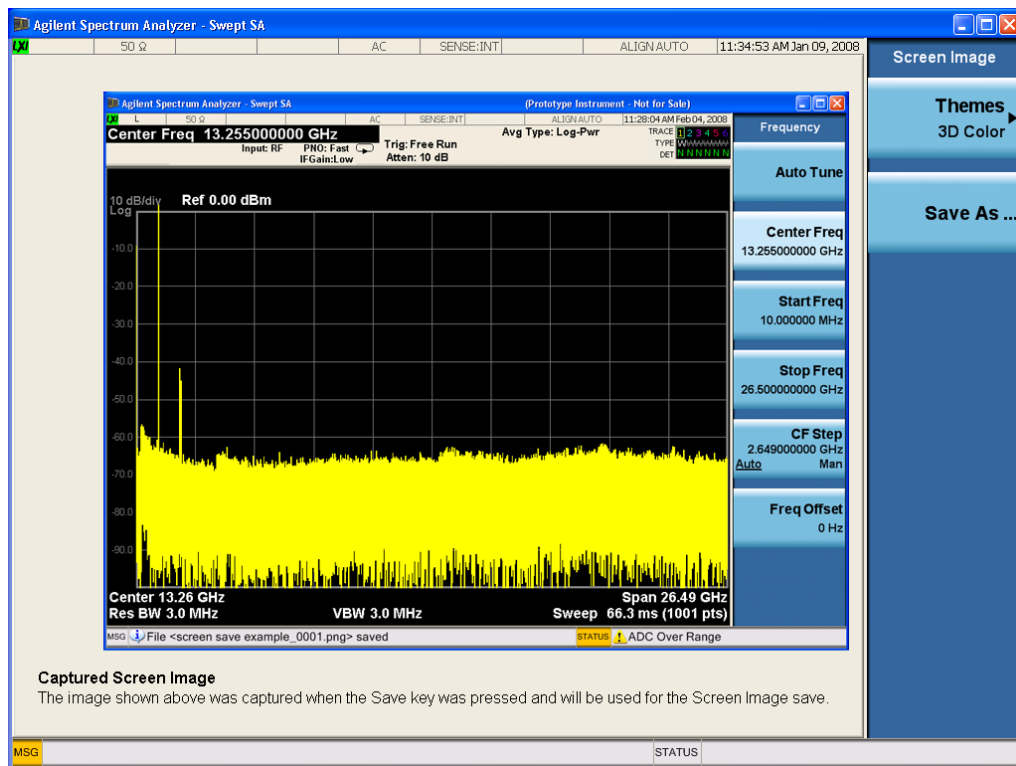
Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen

Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReem <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEME TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLOR FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2697 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2721

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2694 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe]?
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	<p>The EXTErnal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2802 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 2724](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
Example	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2724 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2724 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2724](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer:REFeRence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence? :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2801 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2724 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2801 . If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2802 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

[page 2801](#). If the ["Sequencer" on page 2802](#) is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] ?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present, the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz-1.7GHz, 2.4GHz-2.5GHz, 4.8GHz-6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: ["GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 2728](#), ["W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 2729](#), ["CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 2730](#), and ["LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 2732](#).

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER <int> :SOURCE:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2736 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 850	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
Band III	Downlink	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
Band IV	Downlink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
	Uplink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
Band V	Downlink	$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
		$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
	Uplink	$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band VI	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
Band VII	Downlink	$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
		$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
	Uplink	$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
Band VIII	Downlink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
Band IX	Downlink	$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
		$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
	Uplink	$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band X	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
AWS	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and ND L is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of ND L	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999
19		875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000 - 24149
20		791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150 - 24449
21		1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450 - 24599
...						
24		1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700 - 26039
25		1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040 - 26689
26		859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
33		1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000 – 36199
34		2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200 – 36349
35		1850	36350	36350 – 36949	1850	36350 – 36949
36		1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950 – 37549
37		1910	37550	37550 – 37749	1910	37550 – 37749
38		2570	37750	37750 – 38249	2570	37750 – 38249
39		1880	38250	38250 – 38649	1880	38250 – 38649
40		2300	38650	38650 – 39649	2300	38650 – 39649
41		2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650 – 41589
42		3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590 – 43589
43		3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option		
Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2727 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
----------	--

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} - \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:SET
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2754](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz

	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2757, "AM" on page 2798, "FM" on page 2799, and "PM" on page 2800.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2802 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately.

The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI if no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “-

When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
-----------------------	--

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
----------------	---------------------------------------

Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and</p>
--------------	--

none of the waveform segments is loaded.

If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.

If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.

If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
----------	---

Remote Command	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> - specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms,</p>

when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "[Query ARB Memory Full File List \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2763.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	-50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous SINGLE SADVance GATE :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous Single Seg Adv Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE

Range	Free Run Trigger + Run Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate

	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Single Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key Bus External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (non-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p>

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load Segment To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load All To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2829.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Change Directory...](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Default Directory...](#)" on page 2830

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2763](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected
----------	--

	Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the "Save As" dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "[Build New Sequence](#)" on page 2770.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "[For Setup SCPI](#)" on page 2779 "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "[For Query SCPI](#)" on page 2780 below.)

Example For setup:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE - This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 - these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL - This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq",

<"wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3",

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.

If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.

If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision

A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Notes	If access multi-pack license sub-menu from modules other than "TRX1", an advisory message like "Please goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" will display.
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. . If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p><string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

	case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2828](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2829](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2830](#).

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2830](#)

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. If current module is not "TRX1" module, the key will grey out, and error message is generated "-221 Setting conflict; Not allowed on current module. Goto "TRX1" to operate multi-pack license" when invoking SCPI.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked" "Available" "Trail" "LockRequired" "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED? or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?

	or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.

If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned

Initial S/W Revision A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?

Example SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed?
 <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"

Initial S/W Revision A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?

Example SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed?
 <"2996927136", "3812603511", "3710986266"

Notes Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list

Initial S/W Revision A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated

waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.

Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None M1 M2 M3 M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
----------	------------------------------

Remote Command	:SOURce:FM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF

Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a

tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2835.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated

and an error will be generated.

There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "[Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on [page 2846](#) Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)

Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
--------------	---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
----------	------------------------

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
----------------	------------------------

Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
-------	--

Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
--------------	--

Preset	1
--------	---

Min	1
-----	---

Max	1000
-----	------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error -221, "Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached"

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error -221, "Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached"

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE INTernal EXTernal2 KEY BUS EXTernal4 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run Internal Manual (Trigger Key) Bus External 2 EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 μ s
Amplitude	100 μ s to within 0.1 dB 20 μ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDIV BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KOREAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1 BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND19 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND27 BAND28 BAND31 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38

	BAND39 BAND40 BAND41 BAND42 BAND43 BAND44 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIX

Selects Band XIX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
----------	---

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP [1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2723 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string> :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off" "CW" "Cont" "waveform name"

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform Continue Previous CW Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMORY:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete. <string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>.

When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .

If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.

If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.

If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p><string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.

It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.

It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.

When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2801 and "Sequencer" on page 2802 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "[Segments on Hard Disk](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load Segment To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2828.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Load All To ARB Memory](#)" on page 2829.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Change Directory...](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "[Default Directory...](#)" on page 2830

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Segments in ARB Memory](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Delete Segment From ARB Mem](#)" on page 2830.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2831.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME COUNT CONTInuous CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time Play Count Continuous Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOut <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOut?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY
-----------------------	---

```
BUS | EXTERNAL2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS |
JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11
| BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21
| BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37
| BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDE, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNT | CONTINUOUS, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],
:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger **<enum>** – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see ["Step Trigger" on page 2804](#).
 2. Transition Time **<time>** – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see ["Transition Time" on page 2806](#).
 3. Radio Band **<enum>** – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).
 4. Radio Band Link **<enum>** – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see ["Radio Band Link" on page 2824](#).
 5. Frequency/Channel Number **<freq>/<chan num>** – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see ["Channel" on page 2824](#) and ["Frequency" on page 2825](#).
 6. Power **<ampl>** – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see ["Power" on page 2825](#).
 7. Waveform **<string>** – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:
 - <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.
 - CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step
 - CW – outputs a CW tone
 - OFF – disable RF output
 8. Step Duration **<enum>** – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see ["Step](#)
-

[Duration" on page 2833.](#)

9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, ["Time" on page 2833](#) and ["Play Count" on page 2834](#).

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see ["Output Trigger" on page 2835](#).

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 . If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2804 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate INTerna KEY BUS EXTerna2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2806</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

R :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...

e :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
m
o
t
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

E :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM

x :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
a
m
p
l
e

N The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.

o Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2807](#).
t If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps then
e generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s

R NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|BANDXIX|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1 DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND1

o 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN
t D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
e

C
o
m
m
a
n
d

N
o
t
e
s

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "[Number of Steps](#)" on
e [page 2803](#).

p
e
n
d
e
n
c
i
e
s

I A.09.40

n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2824 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <freq>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2824 and "Frequency" on page 2825 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <ampl> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2825 . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803 .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2803](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform <string>, <string>, <string>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <string> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	<p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Range	"filename" "CW" "Off" "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?</pre>
Example	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <enum> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2833.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
Remote Command Notes	TIME COUNT CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?</pre>
-----------------------	---

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, " Time " on page 2833 and " Play Count " on page 2834. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current " Step Duration " on page 2833 is "Continuous", then generate error -221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2803 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see " Output Trigger " on page 2835. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " Number of Steps " on page 2803 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " Number of Steps " on page 2803.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPE BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2802 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	:SOURce:PRESet
Example	:SOUR:PRES

Ref Value

Sets the display reference value for the current measurement.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
----------	--------------

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time> :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV 0.0 DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	If the Scale Coupling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-1.0 s
Max	10.0 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scale/Div

Enables you to enter a time value to change the horizontal scale.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time> :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV 4.0e-3 DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	If the Scale Coupling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	4.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.0 ns
Max	1.0 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Position

Sets the display reference position to Left, Ctr (center), or Right.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
----------	--------------

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT CENTER RIGHT :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	LEFT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left Ctr Right
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the scale coupling function between On and Off.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 1 OFF ON :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1] 2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP ON DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results when this parameter is set to On. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 264

Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 326](#)

Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 333](#)

Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1574](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1574](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1575](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 336](#)

External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1588](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1589](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1589](#)

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 339](#)

Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1577](#)

External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1590](#)

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1590](#)

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1591](#)

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 342

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1579

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1592

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1582

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1593

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 346

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1583

Period

See "Period " on page 1585

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1585

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

See "Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)" on page 1586

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1587

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1587

Off

See "Off " on page 1588

External 1

See ["External 1 "](#) on page 1588

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1589

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1589

External 2

See ["External 2 "](#) on page 1590

Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1590

Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1591

RF Burst

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1591

Absolute Trigger

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1592

Trig Slope

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1593

Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay"](#) on page 357

Auto/Holdoff

See ["Auto/Holdoff "](#) on page 1594

Auto Trig

See ["Auto Trig "](#) on page 1594

Trig Holdoff

See ["Trig Holdoff "](#) on page 1595

Holdoff Type

See [___](#) on page X

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE

In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to select a view, set up and control display parameters for the current measurement.

This menu also includes a Scroll function, which allows you to navigate through the measurement results table.

The following views are available for this measurement:

- "Power Graph & Metrics" on page 2864
- "Phase Graph & Metrics" on page 2866
- "Slot Number" on page 2867
- "Chip Phase Trace" on page 2868

The following remote commands are available for view selection:

- "View/Display Remote SCPI Command for Selection by Name" on page 2856
- "View/Display Remote SCPI Command for Selection by Number" on page 2856

View/Display Remote SCPI Command for Selection by Name

Selects either Power Graph & Metrics or Phase Graph & Metrics as the results view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[:SElect] POWer PHASe :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[:SElect]?
Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW POW DISP:PCON:VIEW?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	Phase Graph & Metrics is grayed out when Meas Type is not Slot Phase.
Couplings	When Meas Type is set to Slot Phase, this value automatically goes to PHASE to make it easy to access Phase Error view of Slot Phase measurement.
Preset	POWER
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Power Graph & Metrics Phase Graph & Metrics
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display Remote SCPI Command for Selection by Number

Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW:NSElect <integer> :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW:NSElect?

Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW:NSEL 1 DISP:PCON:VIEW:NSEL?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRUMENT:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	2
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

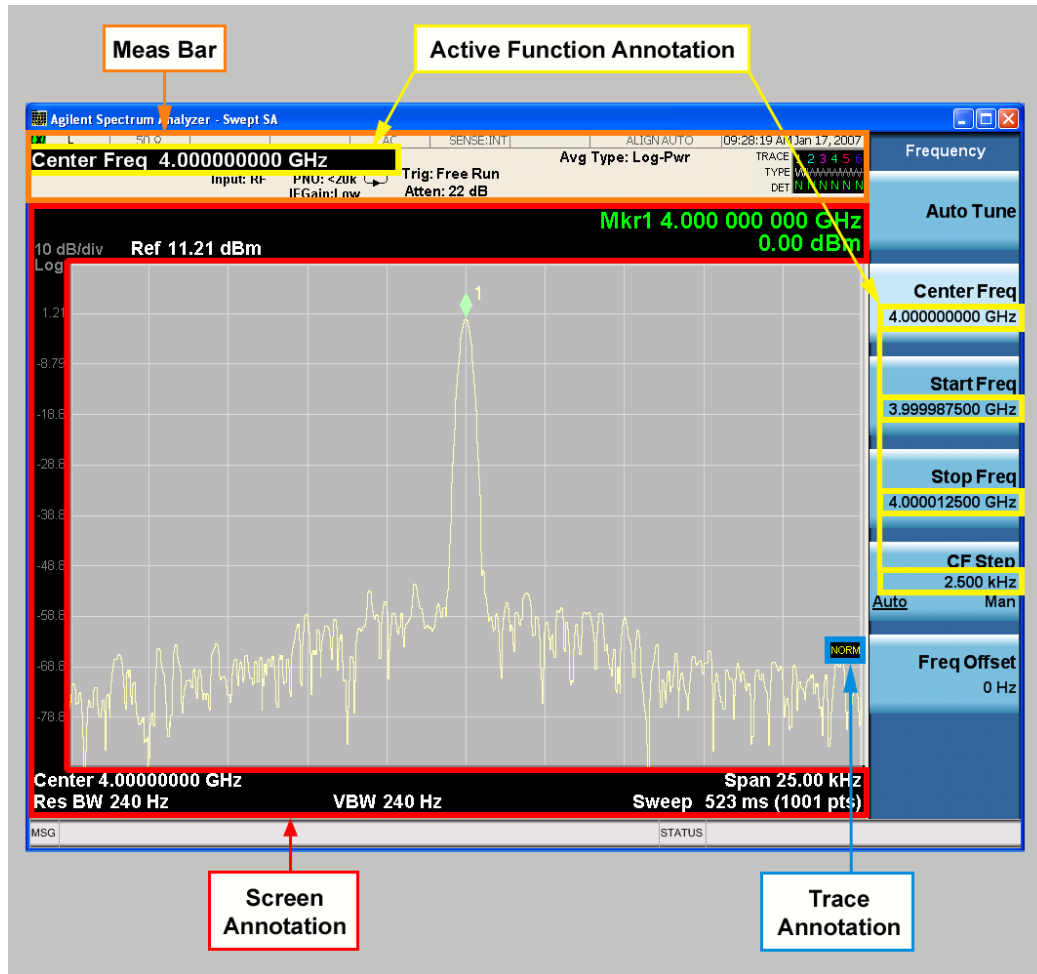
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

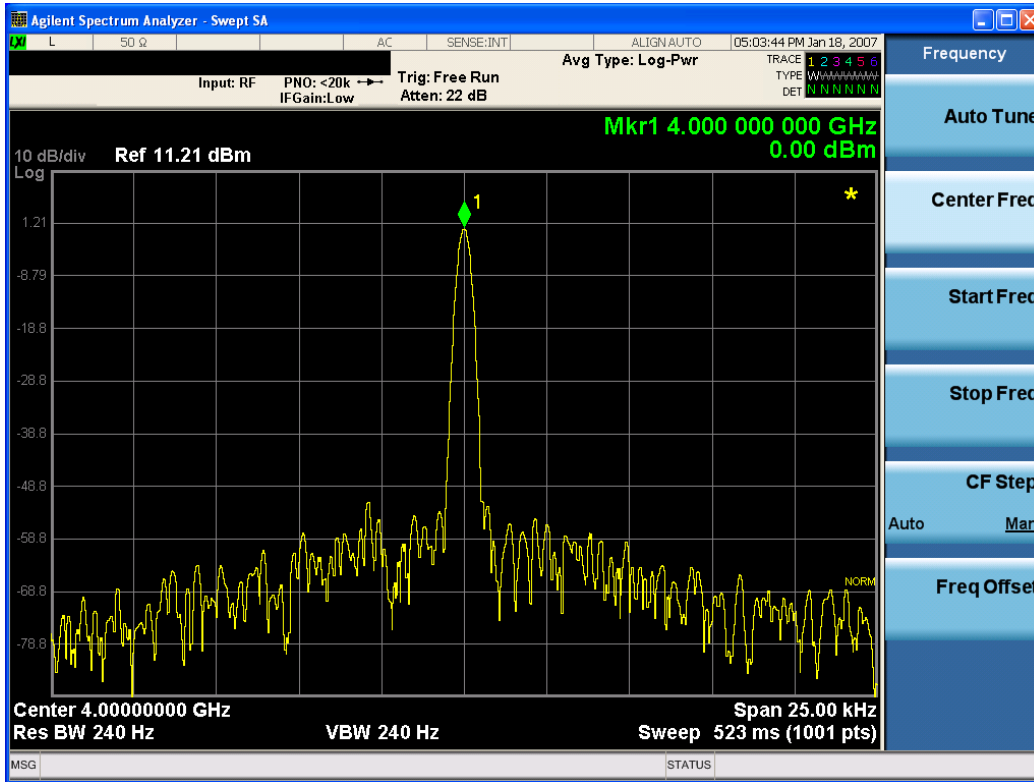
Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

15 Power Control Measurement
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor TDMonochrome FCOLOR FMONochrome :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color 3D Mono Flat Color Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Power Graph & Metrics

For the Remote Command, see ["View/Display" on page 2856](#).

The content of this view depends on the selected measurement type, which can be set via ["Meas Type" on page 2667](#).

- ["Slot Power Measurement" on page 2864](#)
- ["PRACH Power Measurement" on page 2865](#)
- ["Slot Phase Measurement" on page 2866](#)

Slot Power Measurement

There are two windows, ["RF Envelope window" on page 2864](#) (upper) and ["Metrics window" on page 2865](#) (lower).

In the RF Envelope window, the yellow trace shows captured trace, and the light blue trace shows slot-averaged trace.

RF Envelope window

Marker Operation	Yes for both traces
Corresponding Trace	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• yellow - Waveform/Chip Power trace (n=2).• light blue - Averaged absolute power level of each slot (n=3), which is also displayed in the "Result" column in the Metrics window.

Metrics window

Name	Corresponding Results	Resolution
Number of slots	n=1 1st element Number of slots found in the captured data. (In case of PRACH Power measurement, it always returns 0.)	nnn
Slot	(1) If Meas Method is Waveform, it counts up from 1 to the number of slots. (2) If Meas Method is Chip Power, there are two ways to show the slot number: - If the Slot Number menu key on the Display menu is Rel, the result counts up from 1 to the number of slots. - If the Slot Number menu key on Display menu is Abs, the result shows the absolute slot number determined by the scrambling code. In case (1), no corresponding information is returned via SCPI. In case (2), the first slot number is always returned via SCPI (n=1 4th element).	nnn:
Result	n=3 Averaged absolute power level of each slot, which is also displayed as a light blue trace in RF Envelope window.	nn.nn dBm
Delta Adj Pwr	n=5 Relative power level to the previous slot	nn.nn dB
Rel Pwr	n=6 Relative power level to the first slot	nn.nn dB

PRACH Power Measurement

There are two windows, the "RF Envelope window" on page 2865 (upper) and the "Metrics window" on page 2865 (lower).

RF Envelope window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Waveform/Chip Power trace (n=2)

Metrics window

Name	Corresponding Results	Resolution
Preamble	n=1 2nd and 3rd elements The preamble number counts of 1 to the number of PRACH preambles found in the captured data.	

Name	Corresponding Results	Resolution
	It indicates "Message" for the PRACH message burst.	
Pre-Burst Off Pwr	n=4 (Npreamble - 1) * 5 + 1 th element Pre-Burst Off Power of Nth burst	nn.nn dBm
Bst On Pwr	n=4 (Npreamble - 1) * 5 + 2 th element Burst On Power of Nth burst	nn.nn dBm
Bst On Pwr	n=4 (Npreamble - 1) * 5 + 3 th element Burst On Power relative to the previous burst	nn.nn dB
Post-Burst Off Pwr	n=4 (Npreamble - 1) * 5 + 4 th element Post-Burst Off Power of N th burst	nn.nn dBm
Time Offset Chip	n=4 (Npreamble - 1) * 5 + 5 th element Time Offset relative to the previous burst	--- for first PRACH burst. nnnnn for others

Slot Phase Measurement

There are two windows, the RF Envelope window (upper) and the Metrics window (lower). The windows' content is the same as that returned by the Slot Power Measurement in the Chip Power Method.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Phase Graph & Metrics

For the Remote Command, see ["View/Display" on page 2856](#).

This view is available only when the measurement type is set to Slot Phase ("SPHase"). See ["Meas Type" on page 2667](#). For other measurement types, this key is grayed out.

Slot Phase Measurement

There are two windows, the ["Phase Error window" on page 2866](#) (upper) and the ["Metrics window" on page 2867](#) (lower).

Phase Error window

Marker Operation	Yes for all traces
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Chip phase error trace from the reference phase (n=7) light blue - Chip phase error best-fit line (n=8) violet - Phase Discontinuity line

Metrics window

Name	Corresponding Results	Resolution
Number of slots	n=1 1st Number of slots found in the captured data. (In case of PRACH Power measurement, it always returns 0.)	nnn
Slot	None Count up from 1 to Number of slots.	nnn:
Phase Disc	n=9 Slot phase discontinuity from the previous slot. (Phase difference between the end of the previous slot and the beginning of the current slot.)	nnn.nn degrees
Phase	n=10 Slot phase discontinuity from the previous slot. (Phase difference between the end of the previous slot and the beginning of the current slot.)	nnn.nn degrees
RMS EVM	n=11 RMS EVM of slots based on the best-fit line excluding 25us at the beginning and the end of the slot.	nn.nn %
RMS Magnitude Error	n=12 RMS magnitude Error of the slot. It is an element of RMS EVM of the slot.	nnn.nn degrees
RMS Phase Error	n=13 RMS Phase Error of the slot. It is an element of RMS EVM of the slot.	nnn.nn degrees
IQ Origin Offset	n=14 IQ Origin offset of the slot. It is an element of RMS EVM of the slot.	nnn.nn dB
Frequency Error	n=15 Frequency Error of the best-fit line for slots excluding 25 us at the beginning and the end of the slot. It also includes the frequency error of the reference frequency that the measurement algorithm determines for synchronization.	nnnn.nn Hz

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Slot Number

Selects how the measurement results are shown. The following options are available:

Rel	The Slot column of the measurement results shows relative slot number to the beginning of the captured data. In this case, the slot number always begins with 1.
Abs	The Slot column shows absolute slot number determined by scrambling code. In this case, the range of slot number is 0 to 14.

The Slot Number menu key is only active when Meas Type is Slot Phase. Otherwise, the key is grayed out.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:WINDow:TEXT:SNUMber RELative ABSolute :DISPlay:PCONtrol:WINDow:TEXT:SNUMber?
Example	DISP:PCON:WIND:TEXT:SNUM REL DISP:PCON:WIND:TEXT:SNUM?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	The Slot Number menu key is active when Meas Type is Slot Phase. Otherwise, the menu key is grayed out.
Preset	REL
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Rel Abs
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chip Phase Trace

Toggles the chip-by-chip phase trace (yellow trace) On and Off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Mode	WCDMA
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:CPHase[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:PCONtrol:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:CPHase[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:CPH ON DISP:PCON:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:CPH?
Notes	You must be in the W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when selected Measurement type is not Slot Phase.
Preset	OFF
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Prev Page

Moves one page back to the previous page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Scroll
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Page

Moves one page forward to the next page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Scroll
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scroll Up

Moves one line up from the current line of the measurement results each time the key is pressed.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Scroll
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Scroll Down

Moves one line down from the current line of the measurement results each time the key is pressed.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Scroll
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

First Page

Moves from the current page to the first page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Scroll
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Last Page

Moves from the current page to the last page of the measurement results.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Scroll
Mode	WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00